

這份刊物的 **PDF** 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 **PDF** 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1994 Edition



Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1994 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations. Most of the data are presented for the ten years 1984 to 1993.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

FREDERICK W. H. HO
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

November 1994

Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the C&SD are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The C&SD gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1984 to 1993 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the C&SD.

Explanatory Notes

Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable.

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial year—The symbol / represents financial year. Thus 1993/94 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1993 and ending on 31 March 1994.

Symbols—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition:—

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km ²)	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m ²)	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m ³)	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

Values

Unless otherwise specified, all monetary values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085=US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80=US\$1.00.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	i
Introduction	iii
Section 1 Climate and Geography	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1961–1990)	3
1.2 Climatological summary, 1993	3
1.3 Annual climatological summaries	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1993 by District Board district	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics	7
2.1 Resident population, 1911–1991 Censuses	11
2.2 Resident population by broad area, 1971–1991 Censuses	11
2.3 Resident population and population density by District Board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by age, marital status and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	13
2.5 Domestic households by District Board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size, 1971–1991 Censuses	14
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
2.8 Working population by activity status, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	15
2.10 Estimated mid-year population by age group and sex	16
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	17
2.12 Total live births by birth order	17
2.13 Total deaths by age group and sex	18
2.14 First marriages registered by sex and age group	19
2.15 Marriages registered by age of bridegroom and bride	20
2.16 Divorce statistics	20
Section 3 Labour	21
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age group and sex	29
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age group and sex	29
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1993	30
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1993	30
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1993	30
3.6 Working population by occupation, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Population Census	31
3.7 Working population by occupation, sex and activity status, 1991 Population Census	31
3.8 Working population by industry, sex and activity status, 1991 Population Census	32
*3.9 Number of establishments and persons engaged by industry sector	32
*3.10 Number of establishments, other than those in the Civil Service, by major industry group	33
*3.11 Number of persons engaged, other than those in the Civil Service, by major industry group	34
*3.12 Number of establishments and persons engaged, other than those in the Civil Service, by selected industry sector and size of establishment	35
*3.13 Number of reported vacancies by major industry group	38
*3.14 Nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged by major industry group	40

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
*3.15 Wage indices by industry	41
3.16 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects by occupation	44
3.17 Salary index (A) by industry sector and company size	45
3.18 Salary index (B) by industry sector and company size	45
*3.19 Occupational injuries by cause of accident	46
*3.20 Stoppages of work by industry sector	46
Section 4 Industrial Production	47
4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by industry sector, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production	51
4.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by major industry group, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production	51
4.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production	52
4.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production	52
4.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production	52
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by broad industry group, 1984–1992	53
4.7 Indices of industrial production	56
4.8 Textile production statistics	57
4.9 Mining and quarry production	58
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption	58
Section 5 Distributive Trades, Transport and Services	59
5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	67
5.2 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	68
5.3 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	69
5.4 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	70
5.5 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels sectors classified by major industry group and industry group, 1986–1992	71
5.6 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services	76
5.7 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services	78
5.8 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services	80
5.9 Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1986–1992	82
5.10 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	84

*New or revised table in this edition.

5.11	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.12	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	86
5.13	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry analysed by number of persons engaged, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	87
5.14	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry analysed by income and receipts, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	87
5.15	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services industries, 1986–1992	88
5.16	Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1983–1992	89
5.17	Value and volume indices of retail sales by type of retail outlet	91
5.18	Value and volume indices of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant	91
Section 6	External Trade	93
6.1	Overseas merchandise trade	97
6.2	Trade by area	97
*6.3	Trade by Main country/territory	98
6.4	Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	98
*6.5	Imports and re-exports by end-use category	99
*6.6	Imports by end-use category and selected commodities	99
*6.7	Imports by end-use category and main supplier	100
6.8	Domestic exports of manufactured goods by industrial origin	100
*6.9	Domestic exports by principal commodity and main destination	101
*6.10	Re-exports by principal commodity and main destination	102
*6.11	Re-exports by principal commodity and main origin	103
6.12	Trade involving Outward Processing in China	104
6.13	Trade index numbers	104
6.14	Unit value indices and quantum indices of domestic exports by principal commodity	105
6.15	Unit value indices and quantum indices of imports and re-exports by end-use	106
6.16	Unit value indices and quantum indices of imports by main supplier	107
*6.17	Unit value indices and quantum indices of domestic exports by main destination	107
Section 7	Gross Domestic Product	109
*7.1	Expenditure on the gross domestic product	111
*7.2	Expenditure components of gross domestic product	111
*7.3	Implicit price deflator of gross domestic product and implicit price deflators of expenditure components	112
*7.4	Composition of private consumption expenditure	113
*7.5	Composition of government consumption expenditure	114
*7.6	Composition of gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by public/private sector	115
*7.7	Composition of exports and imports of services at current market prices	116
*7.8	Gross domestic product at current prices by economic activity	117

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
Section 8 Public Finance	119
8.1 Government's reserve balances (general revenue account and funds)	121
8.2 Actual revenue (general revenue account and funds)	121
8.3 Actual expenditure (general revenue account and funds)	122
8.4 Size of the Civil Service	122
Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance	123
9.1 Money supply	127
9.2 Deposits from customers	127
9.3 Money supply and deposits from customers adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits	128
9.4 Balance sheets: licensed banks	129
9.5 Balance sheets: restricted licence banks	130
9.6 Balance sheets: deposit-taking companies	131
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	132
9.8 Money markets	135
9.9 Foreign currency positions	136
9.10 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	136
9.11 Exchange rates and effective exchange rate indices	137
9.12 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	137
9.13 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	138
9.14 Futures exchange turnover	138
Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure	139
10.1 Average retail prices of selected food items	141
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected food items	141
10.3 Consumer price indices (October 1989–September 1990 = 100)	142
10.4 Expenditure pattern of households by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989–90	143
Section 11 Food Supplies	145
11.1 Food supplies	147
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	147
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	148
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	149
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	149
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	150
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	150
Section 12 Transport, Communication and Tourism	151
12.1 Movements of aircrafts, vessels and cross border land transport	155
12.2 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	156
12.3 Ocean-going vessel movements by flag	157
12.4 International movements of commercial cargo	158
*12.5 International movements of commercial cargo by air/ocean-going vessels by country of loading/discharge	159
12.6 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	161

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
12.7 Cargo carried by ocean-going vessels by type of shipment	161
12.8 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by operator	162
12.9 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	162
12.10 Motor vehicles registered by type	163
*12.11 Motor vehicles licensed by type	163
*12.12 New registration of motor vehicles by type	164
12.13 Public roads	164
12.14 Traffic accidents and casualties	165
12.15 Telephone services	165
12.16 International telephone and telegraph services	166
12.17 Postal services	166
12.18 Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport	167
12.19 Hong Kong resident departures by destination	167
*12.20 Visitor arrivals by country/territory of residence	168
*12.21 Visitor arrivals by mode of transport and country/territory of residence	169
*12.22 Visitor spending by country/territory of residence	169
*12.23 Per capita visitor spending by country/territory of residence	170
*12.24 Average length of stay of visitors by country/territory of residence	170
12.25 Hotel statistics	171
12.26 Average hotel room occupancy	171
Section 13 Building and Construction	173
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by major industry group/industry, 1987-1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	179
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering establishments analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	182
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering establishments analysed by value added, 1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	182
13.4 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of buildings, 1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	182
13.5 Gross value of construction work performed by building and civil engineering establishments	182
13.6 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	183
13.7 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use and area	183
13.8 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	184
13.9 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by area	184
13.10 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	185
13.11 Private domestic units built by area and district	185
13.12 Private domestic units built by area and type	186
13.13 Stock, supply and vacancy position of private non-residential premises by end-use	186
13.14 Supply of new private flat factory space by area and district	187
13.15 Price indices by type of premises	187
13.16 Rental indices by type of premises	187
13.17 Average prices by type of premises	188
13.18 Average rentals by type of premises	189
*13.19 Land documents received for registration in the Urban and New Territories Land Registries by type	190
13.20 Disposals of Government land	191

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
Section 14 Housing	193
14.1 Stock of living quarters by type and area, 1991	195
14.2 Occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and area, 1991 Population Census	195
14.3 Occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and number of occupants, 1991 Population Census	195
14.4 Living quarters and domestic households by type of living quarters, 1991 Population Census	196
14.5 Living quarters and domestic households by District Board district, 1991 Population Census	196
14.6 Domestic households by tenure of accommodation, 1971–1991 Censuses	197
14.7 Domestic households by type of living quarters and household size, 1991 Population Census	197
14.8 Domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure of accommodation, 1991 Population Census	198
14.9 Domestic households by type of living quarters and monthly household rent, 1991 Population Census	198
14.10 Housing Authority rental flats completed by area	199
*14.11 Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	199
14.12 Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by area	199
14.13 Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	200
*14.14 Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates as at March 1994	200
14.15 Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by area	201
14.16 Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by area	201
*14.17 Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	201
14.18 Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by area and saleable area	202
14.19 Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by area and saleable area	202
14.20 Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by type	203
14.21 Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	203
*14.22 Recurrent account of Housing Authority	204
*14.23 Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	205
*14.24 Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	205
Section 15 Education	207
15.1 Population aged 15 and over by educational attainment and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	209
15.2 Population by age, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Population Census	209
15.3 School attendance rates by age and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	210
*15.4 Operating educational institutions by education level and type	210
*15.5 Full-time enrolment by education level and type of educational institution	211
15.6 Operating schools by education level, type of educational institution and area, 1993	211
*15.7 Operating educational institutions and enrolment by education level, 1993	212
15.8 Full-time enrolment in kindergarten, primary and secondary 1–7 courses by age and sex, 1993	213
15.9 Enrolment in primary schools by type of school, type of educational institution and grade	214
15.10 Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school, type of educational institution and grade	215

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
15.11 Enrolment in secondary 6 and 7 courses by type of school, type of educational institution and grade	216
15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course and level of course	216
*15.13 Enrolment in Technical Colleges by type of course	216
15.14 Enrolment in Colleges of Education by type of course, level of course and sex	217
*15.15 Enrolment in tertiary institutions funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee by academic programme category and level of study, 1993	218
*15.16 Enrolment in the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong by registration and occupation of students	220
*15.17 Number of course registrations and courses offered by school at the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong	220
15.18 Enrolment in adult education by type of course and type of educational institution	221
*15.19 Schools and enrolment in special education schools	221
*15.20 Special classes in normal schools and enrolment by type of class	222
*15.21 Teaching staff by level of school and qualification	222
*15.22 Teaching staff by level of school and sex	223
15.23 Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of educational institution	223
15.24 Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1993	224
*15.25 Analysis of results of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, 1993	224
*15.26 Graduate numbers of tertiary institutions funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee by academic programme category and level of study, 1993	225
*15.27 Academic awards conferred at the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong	227
*15.28 Expenditure on education	227
Section 16 Medical and Health	229
16.1 Medical institutions with hospital beds by area and type of institution	231
16.2 Prophylactic immunizations	232
16.3 Notification of infectious diseases	233
16.4 Notification rates and death rates of certain infectious diseases	234
16.5 Registered deaths by cause	234
*16.6 Leading causes of death by sex and age, 1993	235
16.7 Deaths from heart diseases by age and sex	236
16.8 Deaths from cancer by major cause	236
16.9 Infant deaths by cause	237
16.10 Causes of maternal death	238
16.11 In-patients treated in government, Hospital Authority and private hospitals classified by disease	238
16.12 In-patients treated by area and type of institution	239
16.13 In-patient and day-patient discharges and deaths in Hospital Authority institutions by specialty and area, 1993	239
*16.14 Attendances of out-patient services provided by Department of Health	240
16.15 Accident and emergency and out-patient attendances at Hospital Authority institutions	240
16.16 Statistics on allied health service	241
16.17 Statistics on radiological service	241
16.18 Statistics on pharmaceutical service	242
16.19 Work of pathology service and forensic pathology service	242
16.20 Work of blood banks	243
16.21 Work of the family health services	243
16.22 Work of government midwifery services	244
16.23 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	244
16.24 Attendances at social hygiene clinics under Department of Health	245
16.25 Participants of school medical service by area	245

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
*16.26 Registered medical personnel	246
16.27 Expenditure on the medical and health services	247
Section 17 Social Welfare	249
17.1 Applications for legal aid	253
17.2 Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type	253
*17.3 Social security	254
*17.4 Comprehensive Social Security Assistance cases by type	255
*17.5 Social Security Allowance cases by type	255
17.6 Disabled persons enrolled in rehabilitation services by type of services	256
17.7 Active cases of family services centres	256
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	256
*17.9 Child care centres under the supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by type	257
*17.10 Persons enrolled in elderly institutions by type of institution	258
17.11 Expenditure on social welfare	258
Section 18 Law and Order	259
*18.1 Reported crime by type of offence	261
*18.2 Detected crime by type of offence	261
18.3 Persons arrested for crime by age	262
*18.4 Persons arrested for crime by type of offence and age, 1993	262
18.5 Minor offences dealt with by the police	263
18.6 Value of property stolen and recovered by selected category of crime	263
18.7 Strength and annual cost of the police force	264
18.8 Work in the Judiciary	265
18.9 Average daily inmate population by type of institution and sex	266
18.10 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex, type of sentence and age on conviction	267
18.11 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence and sex	268
18.12 Prisoners received under sentence of imprisonment by sex, age on conviction and length of sentence	269
18.13 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex, length of sentence and type of offence, 1993	270
18.14 Remanded persons in correctional institutions by sex	270
18.15 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence and age of offender	271
18.16 Probation orders by type of offence and age of offender	272
18.17 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	272
Section 19 Environment	273
19.1 Air quality by area, 1993	275
19.2 Average daily solid waste generation by type and source	275
19.3 Water quality of gazetted beaches	276
19.4 Water quality rating of gazetted beaches by area	277
19.5 Water quality index of major rivers and stream courses	277

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
19.6 Marine water quality of Hong Kong, 1993	278
*19.7 Pollution complaints handled by nature and source	278
19.8 Capital expenditure devoted to environmental projects by type	279
Section 20 Culture, Entertainment and Recreation	281
20.1 Facilities available in and usage of public libraries	283
*20.2 Attendances at museums	284
*20.3 Usage rate of major cultural venues by location	284
20.4 Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event	285
20.5 Presentations, attendances and attendance rate of indoor cultural programmes by type of event	286
*20.6 Presentations and attendances of public entertainment programmes by type of event	287
*20.7 Events and participants of sports and recreational activities by type of event	288
*20.8 Recreational facilities by type of facility	289
*20.9 Utilization rates of recreational facilities by type of facility	290
20.10 Parks and playgrounds by district	291
Section 21 Miscellaneous Statistics	293
*21.1 Statistics on mass media	295
21.2 Public markets and market stalls by type of stall	295
*21.3 Licences and permits in force by type of licence and permit	296
21.4 Hawker licences by type of licence	299
21.5 Food inspection by type of food	300
21.6 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	301
21.7 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	301
21.8 Local and overseas companies registered and dissolved	302
21.9 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	302
Maps	
Map of Hong Kong	303
Map of Hong Kong, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by District Board district 1991	305
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by District Board district 1991	307

*New or revised table in this edition.

Section 1

Climate and Geography

Tables 1.1 to 1.3 **General Information**

Hong Kong is located on the coast of southern China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. It is about 130 kilometres southeast of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong's climate is sub-tropical, tending towards temperate in the cooler half of the year. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts till mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from June to October. In an average year, about four or five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale or storm force winds (63–117 km/h). About once in every three or four years, the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

Concepts and Definitions

Normals are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. The period 1961–1990 is used for computing the climatological normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

Data Sources

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory Headquarters in Tsim Sha Tsui, except that sunshine and evaporation are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

Compilation and Calculation

With the exception of total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are recorded hourly or at shorter intervals. Measurements of total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily or hourly records.

Further References

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary, Surface Observations in Hong Kong* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part I*) and the annual report on *Tropical Cyclones* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part III—Tropical Cyclone Summaries*) published by the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong.

Tables 1.4 to 1.5 **General Information**

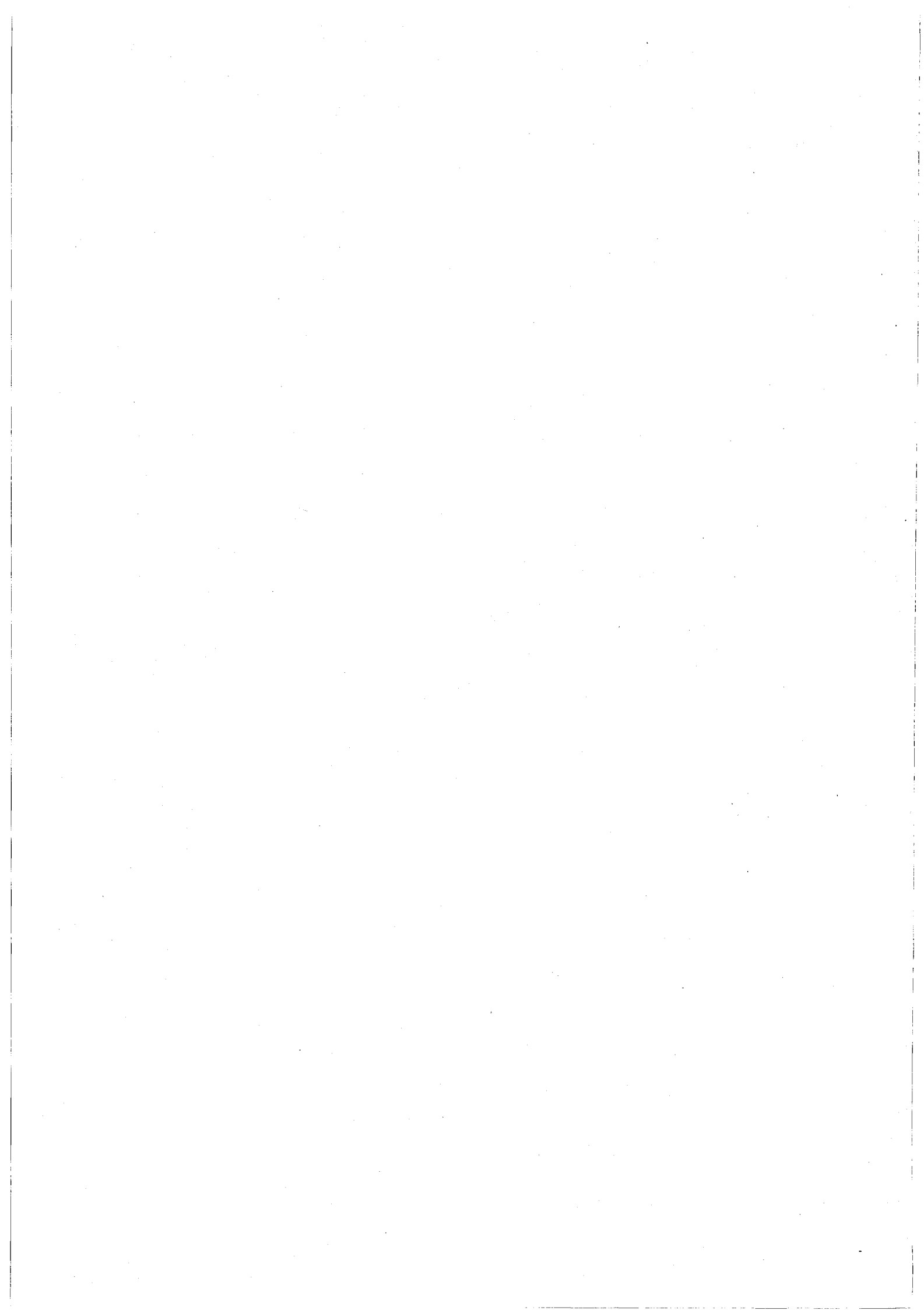
The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 077.74 square kilometres in March 1993. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 79.89 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 44.17 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 953.68 square kilometres.

Data Sources

Information on land utilization is collated by the Planning Department (Plan D) in consultation with the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (A & FD). A & FD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. Plan D supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

Further References

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land usage table in Appendix 35 of the 1994 *Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department.



1.1 Climatological Normals (1961–1990)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.2	1 018.7	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.0	1 005.3	1 005.1	1 008.8	1 014.0	1 017.9	1 020.2	1 012.9
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	18.6	18.6	21.3	24.9	28.7	30.3	31.5	31.3	30.3	27.9	24.2	20.5	25.7
Mean	15.8	15.9	18.5	22.2	25.9	27.8	28.8	28.4	27.6	25.2	21.4	17.6	23.0
Mean minimum	13.6	13.9	16.5	20.2	23.9	25.9	26.6	26.3	25.5	23.1	19.2	15.4	20.9
Mean dew point (°C)	10.2	11.8	15.0	19.0	22.6	24.4	24.9	24.8	23.3	19.8	15.2	11.2	18.6
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	81	83	83	82	80	81	78	73	69	68	77
Mean amount of cloud (%)	58	73	76	78	74	75	65	66	63	56	53	49	65
Total rainfall (mm)	23.4	48.0	66.9	161.5	316.7	376.0	323.5	391.4	299.7	144.8	35.1	27.3	2 214.3
Total bright sunshine (hours)	152.4	97.7	96.4	108.9	153.8	161.1	231.1	207.0	181.7	195.0	181.5	181.5	1 948.1
Total evaporation (mm)	97.5	79.0	92.2	106.9	137.7	143.9	171.6	156.9	150.3	152.2	129.1	111.5	1 528.8
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	24.0	23.8	22.1	19.7	19.2	21.6	20.0	18.5	21.9	27.6	27.2	25.5	22.6

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.2 Climatological Summary, 1993

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 021.3	1 019.1	1 016.8	1 013.9	1 010.3	1 006.2	1 005.9	1 006.1	1 009.4	1 016.2	1 016.9	1 021.5	1 013.6
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	16.9	20.3	21.7	24.2	28.6	30.6	32.0	31.2	30.0	27.0	23.7	19.4	25.5
Mean	14.6	18.0	19.4	21.8	26.0	28.3	29.4	28.6	27.5	24.6	21.7	17.1	23.1
Mean minimum	12.6	16.3	17.5	19.9	24.1	26.2	27.6	26.8	25.7	22.8	19.9	15.0	21.2
Mean dew point (°C)	9.6	13.9	16.2	19.3	23.0	25.2	25.3	25.1	23.5	18.3	16.9	10.5	18.9
Mean relative humidity (%)	74	78	82	86	84	84	79	82	79	69	76	67	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	61	60	87	85	73	84	75	63	59	49	66	53	68
Total rainfall (mm)	33.5	1.0	49.0	136.3	338.4	485.2	213.7	182.8	655.9	87.8	144.6	15.7	2 343.9
Total bright sunshine (hours)	132.8	126.7	77.3	81.3	162.8	139.5	259.8	211.5	172.8	198.4	131.2	165.8	1 859.9
Total evaporation (mm)	58.8	64.5	67.6	65.6	110.7	97.3	150.5	123.5	106.3	123.3	80.6	70.7	1 119.4
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	030	090	090	090	090	200	240	100	090	080	080	020	090
Mean wind speed (km/h)	25.9	24.6	23.5	23.4	16.7	20.6	24.0	21.7	24.6	28.4	31.1	30.0	24.5

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.3 Annual Climatological Summaries

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 012.9	1 013.2	1 013.3	1 013.6
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7	25.1	25.3	25.4	25.9	25.2	25.5
Mean	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.8	23.0	23.1	23.5	22.8	23.1
Mean minimum	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6	21.0	21.1	21.3	21.6	20.9	21.2
Mean dew point (°C)	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4	18.6	18.8	19.1	19.2	18.6	18.9
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	80	78	79	78	78	79	78	78	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	72	71	63	68	66	66	67	66	65	68
Total rainfall (mm)	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3	1 685.0	1 944.6	2 046.9	1 639.1	2 678.8	2 343.9
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0	1 881.9	1 888.5	1 871.0	1 836.6	1 855.5	1 859.9
Total evaporation (mm)	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3	1 248.4	1 219.8	1 144.1	1 179.6	1 126.6	1 119.4
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	080	080	070	080	090	080	090	090
Mean wind speed (km/h)	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2	23.3	24.9	25.7	24.2	23.6	24.5

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1993 by District Board District

District board district	Area (km ²)
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	
Central and Western	12.37
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.63
Southern	38.95
<i>Sub-total</i>	79.89
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	
Kowloon City	9.73
Kwun Tong	11.05
Mong Kok	1.58
Sham Shui Po	8.56
Wong Tai Sin	9.36
Yau Ma Tei	3.89
<i>Sub-total</i>	44.17
<i>New Territories</i>	
Islands	163.62
North	136.85
Sai Kung	134.51
Sha Tin	69.20
Tai Po	147.28
Tsuen Wan	59.92
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	21.20
Tuen Mun	82.97
Yuen Long	138.13
<i>Sub-total</i>	953.68
Total	1 077.74

Note: Figures are as at end-March of the year.

Source: Planning Department.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

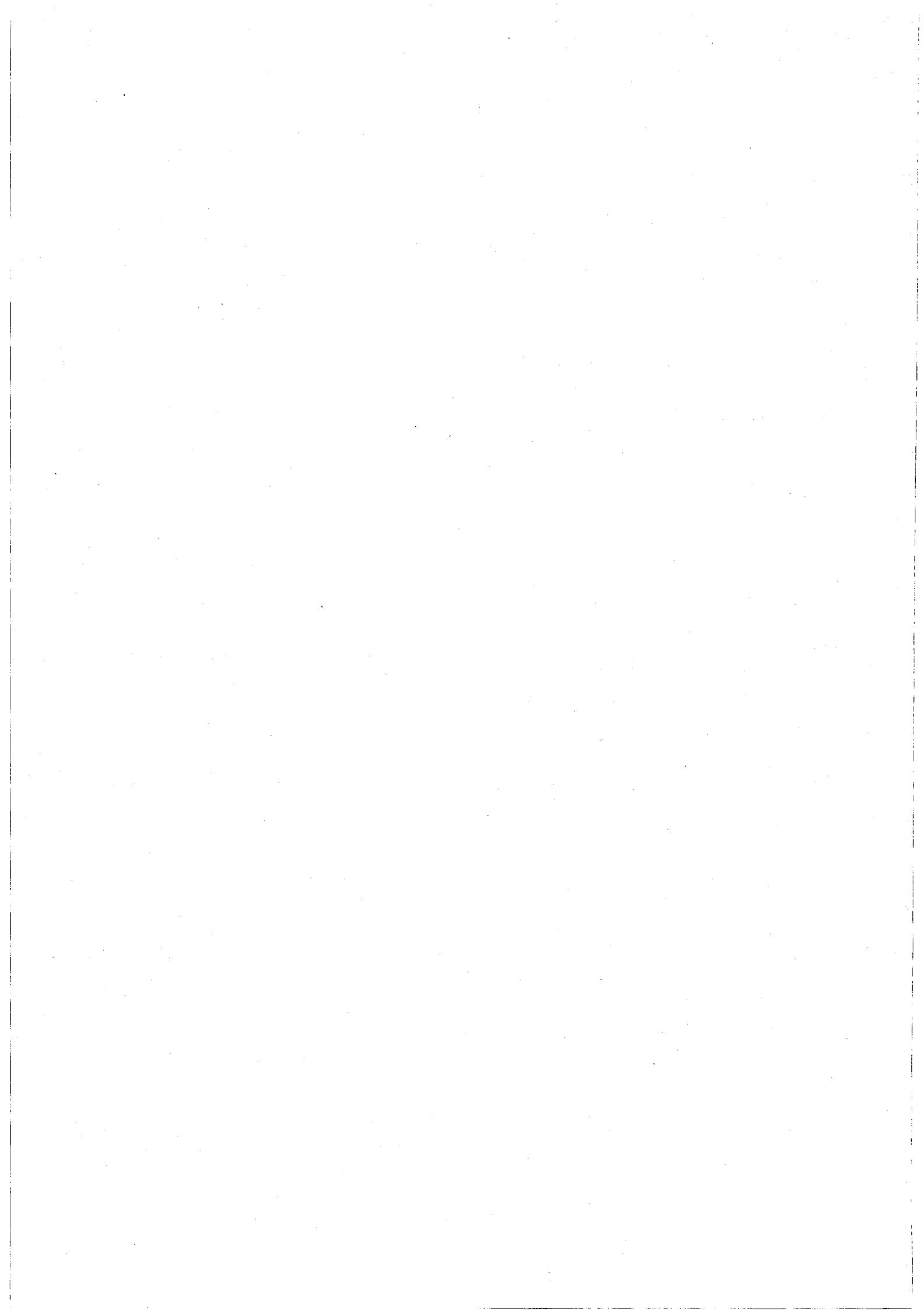
Type of land use	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Built-up land #	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8	18.5	18.8	19.1	19.5	19.6	19.8
Afforested areas and other woodland*	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.5	20.4
Scrubland and grassland*	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8	48.5	48.4	48.3	48.2	48.2	48.2
Badland	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Swamp	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6
Other crop land	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6
Fallow/abandoned land	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8
Fish ponds	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1 067	1 069	1 070	1 071	1 073	1 074	1 075	1 076	1 078	1 078

Notes: As from 1993, figures are as at end-March of the year.

*denotes revised series.

Figures prior to 1988 exclude reservoirs, temporary structures and other uses.

Source: Planning Department.



Section 2

Population and Vital Statistics

Tables 2.1 to 2.8 **General Information**

To collect information on the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the population, population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991. Sample by-censuses were also conducted midway between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

Concepts and Definitions

The enumerated resident population includes all residents staying in the territory on the Census reference date. Estimates of transients and Vietnamese migrants (previously known as boat people) were obtained separately.

The figures covered in most of the tables refer to the enumerated resident population of Hong Kong. The figures in Tables 2.1–2.3 however refer to the entire resident population (i.e. all persons usually residing in Hong Kong including those temporarily away on the Census reference date). A domestic household is defined as a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he is also regarded as a household. In this case the household is a one-person household.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:—

1991 Population Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 15 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.

1986 By-Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference date.

1981 Population Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.

1976 By-Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference night.

1971 Population Census—The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses) or unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.), or profits from the household's own business were all included.

The definitions of *activity status* used in the 1991 Population Census follow the recommendations of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics. By this approach, the economically active population comprises all persons aged 15 and over who are available for work, i.e. either working or seeking work, during the 7 days prior to the Census reference date. These persons include all who work for wages or salaries, the self-employed, employers and unpaid workers in family enterprises. They also include the unemployed, who are persons out of work but seeking work, first-time job-seekers, persons waiting to take up new job or business, persons not seeking work because they expect to return to their original job or believe that no suitable work is available. All other enumerated persons aged 15 and over are classified as economically inactive. The definitions differ slightly from those used in previous censuses/by-censuses in the following respects:

- (i) in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, one was regarded as working if he performed some work during the reference week, whereas in previous censuses the minimum work duration had to be 15 hours;
- (ii) voluntary workers in social or religious organisations were classified as economically inactive in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, whereas previously these persons were regarded as working;
- (iii) persons who were not at work and not seeking work because of temporary sickness or injury were considered inactive in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census but unemployed in the previous censuses;

- (iv) In the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, job-seekers who were not available for work due to reasons other than temporary sickness or injury were classified as economically inactive whereas previously all job-seekers were regarded as unemployed.

Data Sources

The 1991 Population Census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The land enumeration of the 1991 Population Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 24 March 1991. It comprised a 100% simple enumeration of all persons by age and sex and a sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The sampling frame comprised a comprehensive list of all permanent living quarters and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structure areas. The frame was updated continuously and a full scale updating was undertaken before the sampling for the 1991 Population Census.

The 1991 Population Census detailed enumeration adopted a stratified replicated systematic selection procedure. The sampling frame was stratified into 19 District Board districts. Within each stratum, living quarters or segments were selected with equal probability. The sampling fraction was one-in-seven for all districts except the districts of Sai Kung and Islands where it was 40%.

The marine enumeration of the 1991 Population Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 19 March 1991. It covered all vessels in the Hong Kong Waters.

The 1981 Population Census used a similar two-phase design which comprised a complete count of the population by age and sex and a 20% sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The 1971 and 1961 Population Censuses were complete enumerations.

Details of the sample size of the previous by-censuses are given as follows:

1986 By-Census—A one seventh sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1976 By-Census—A 10% sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1966 By-Census—For the land population a 5% random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20% sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population, a single stage 2½% sample of boats, stratified of size, was used.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures since 1976 have incorporated an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

Further References

Further details of the 1991 Population Census results can be found in the following publications published by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD):—

1991 Population Census: Summary Results (a Chinese version is available separately)

Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Population by Age and Sex

Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Population by Age and Sex

Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas

Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: Hong Kong Island

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: Kowloon and New Kowloon

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: The New Territories

Basic Tables for District Board Districts

1991 Population Census: Main Tables

1991 Population Census: Main Report

The C&SD had also published a number of reports on the results of the previous censuses and by-censuses taken since 1961.

Tables 2.9 to 2.15 **General Information**

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while estimates of population data are made by updating census population data periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

Concepts and Definitions

Population data are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese migrants (or refugees before 1988) in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life.

A *death* represents a deceased of whom the cause of death either has been determined with the support of a medical certificate or the coroner's report or has been classified under the cause 'Senility without mention of psychosis' according to a special provision of the law. When the coroner's investigation into the true cause of death is still pending, such a death is still included in the tabulation irrespective of whether it has been registered.

Figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events, excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union for life of one man with one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance. Those customary marriages contracted before 7 October 1971, which have been post-registered in accordance with the Marriage Reform Ordinance after that date, are also covered in the marriage statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

Data Sources

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected as by-products from the civil registration systems. These vital statistics systems are operated through the co-operation of the Immigration Department, Census and Statistics Department, Department of Health and Hospital Authority.

Compilation and Calculation

The mid-year population estimate is derived from the latest census or by-census. A population base is first established by adjusting the census count for possible under-enumeration and different treatment of local residents away to China and Macau (whose need arises from the absence of accurate statistics to account for changes in their subsequent balance). Transients found in the census are also included. The population estimate (excluding Vietnamese migrants) can then be obtained by updating this population base with births, deaths and balance of arrivals and departures occurring since the census moment. The mid-year population of Vietnamese migrants is added to this figure for an estimate of total population.

The birth rate relates the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

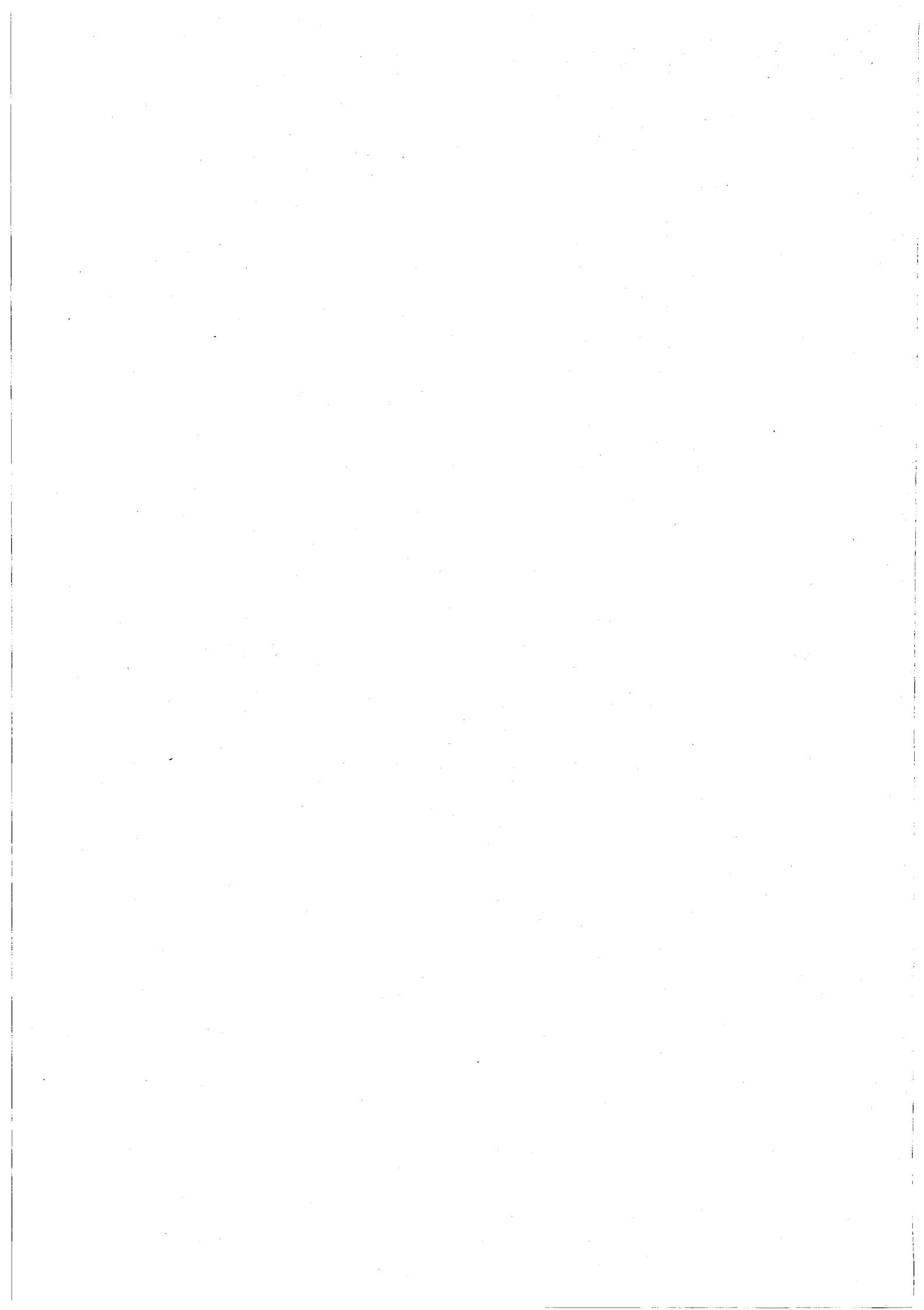
The death rate relates the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The rate of natural increase relates the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.

The infant mortality rate relates the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

Table 2.16 **Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.



2.1 Resident Population, 1911–1991 Censuses

Number of Persons

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-Census	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 672 641	2 834 603	2 900 344
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 437 171	2 660 885	2 773 770
Total	456 739*	625 166*	840 473*	3 129 648*	3 708 920*	3 936 630*	4 402 990*	5 109 812#	5 495 488†	5 674 114@

Notes: *Resident population of the 1911–1976 Censuses/By-Censuses did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Population Census.

†The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

@The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.2 Resident Population by Broad Area, 1971–1991 Censuses

Broad Area	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	996 183	25.3	1 026 870	23.3	1 215 656	23.8	1 201 459	21.9	1 250 993	22.0
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	2 194 853	55.8	2 378 480	54.1	2 515 374	49.2	2 349 445	42.7	2 030 683	35.8
New Territories*	665 700	16.9	938 440	21.3	1 329 035	26.0	1 907 031	34.7	2 374 818	41.9
Marine	79 894	2.0	59 200	1.3	49 747	1.0	37 553	0.7	17 620	0.3
Total	3 936 630#	100.0	4 402 990#	100.0	5 109 812†	100.0	5 495 488@	100.0	5 674 114‡	100.0

Notes: *Areas have been revised based on District Board district boundaries in 1981, 1986 and 1991.

Resident population of the 1971 Population Census and 1976 By-Census did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

†The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Population Census.

@The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

‡The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.3 Resident Population and Population Density by District Board District, 1981-1991 Censuses

District Board District	1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>						
Central and Western	283 916	23 448	257 131	20 854	253 383	20 479
Wan Chai	236 149	23 781	200 403	20 182	180 309	18 209
Eastern	474 237	27 150	500 451	27 387	560 200	30 316
Southern	221 354	5 833	243 474	6 380	257 101	6 701
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 215 656</i>	<i>15 695</i>	<i>1 201 459</i>	<i>15 267</i>	<i>1 250 993</i>	<i>15 811</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>						
Kowloon City	493 325	54 207	432 894	47 156	402 934	41 759
Kwun Tong	625 552	55 260	690 739	60 826	578 502	52 562
Mong Kok	247 912	175 612	206 941	142 718	170 368	116 531
Sham Shui Po	467 994	63 190	433 958	56 875	380 615	48 822
Wong Tai Sin	503 865	53 947	438 417	46 940	386 572	41 331
Yau Tsim	176 726	54 714	146 496	45 355	111 692	33 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 515 374</i>	<i>60 164</i>	<i>2 349 445</i>	<i>55 693</i>	<i>2 030 683</i>	<i>47 638</i>
<i>New Territories</i>						
Islands	45 968	283	47 236	290	47 459	293
North	115 364	844	146 818	1 074	165 666	1 211
Sai Kung	42 531	339	46 074	365	130 418	1 026
Sha Tin	118 331	1 797	362 033	5 402	506 368	7 378
Tai Po	74 356	551	140 504	1 033	202 117	1 496
Tsuen Wan	622 387	7 970	245 238	4 159	271 576	4 581
Kwai Tsing	120 657	1 529	420 049	21 464	440 807	21 158
Tuen Mun	189 441	1 397	287 539	3 611	380 683	4 711
Yuen Long	189 441	1 397	211 540	1 545	229 724	1 664
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 329 035</i>	<i>1 448</i>	<i>1 907 031</i>	<i>2 064</i>	<i>2 374 818</i>	<i>2 557</i>
Total	5 060 065	4 879	5 457 935	5 225	5 656 494	5 385

Note: The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Age, Marital Status and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Number of persons

Age group	Marital status	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938	212 131	193 034
	Married	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408	1 301	3 155
	Widowed	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14	7	—
	Divorced/separated	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63	—	14
20-24	Never married	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588	202 248	177 247
	Married	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087	13 761	36 159
	Widowed	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112	14	66
	Divorced/separated	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560	257	447
25-29	Never married	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009	189 995	133 723
	Married	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836	91 977	158 280
	Widowed	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539	142	447
	Divorced/separated	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848	1 263	1 740
30-34	Never married	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503	100 439	59 029
	Married	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088	199 669	233 117
	Widowed	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582	328	1 105
	Divorced/separated	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178	2 764	4 270
35-39	Never married	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063	40 234	24 961
	Married	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045	207 001	207 262
	Widowed	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772	552	2 451
	Divorced/separated	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353	3 585	5 284
40-44	Never married	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102	20 776	12 862
	Married	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758	185 333	166 739
	Widowed	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241	866	4 613
	Divorced/separated	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002	3 883	4 630
45-49	Never married	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821	8 415	4 018
	Married	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882	119 000	97 011
	Widowed	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140	1 231	4 495
	Divorced/separated	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163	2 411	2 459
50-54	Never married	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079	8 161	2 468
	Married	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365	122 643	98 619
	Widowed	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328	2 052	9 459
	Divorced/separated	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086	2 591	2 625
55 and over	Never married	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852	25 044	19 212
	Married	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832	392 364	290 518
	Widowed	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652	43 392	187 754
	Divorced/separated	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335	7 117	8 145
Total	Never married	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430	843 697	616 955	807 443	626 554
	Married	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503	1 207 549	1 162 301	1 333 049	1 290 860
	Widowed	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474	50 491	225 380	48 584	210 390
	Divorced/separated	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843	21 089	21 588	23 871	29 614

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.5 Domestic Households by District Board District, 1981-1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

District Board District	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	73 391	75 341	77 310
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976	57 197
Eastern	115 740	133 000	158 264
Southern	47 959	57 582	64 358
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>302 043</i>	<i>325 899</i>	<i>357 129</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558	114 914
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667	160 791
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431	57 351
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871	114 956
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200	103 196
Yau Tsim	51 920	46 788	36 051
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>634 303</i>	<i>641 515</i>	<i>587 259</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	10 988	13 104	13 413
North	27 290	39 025	44 215
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263	33 746
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432	134 972
Tai Po	16 922	35 084	53 238
Tsuen Wan	139 009	61 992	76 000
Kwai Tsing	26 930	100 737	116 233
Tuen Mun	44 505	69 853	100 046
Yuen Long		57 785	63 821
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>301 297</i>	<i>478 275</i>	<i>635 684</i>
<i>Plus Marine</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>6 887</i>	<i>2 143</i>
Total	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215

Note: The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size, 1971-1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

Household size (No. of persons)	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
1	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921	225 930
2	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177	290 585
3	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507	307 558
4	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050	359 904
5	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838	225 933
6	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021	105 217
7	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869	41 043
8	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277	16 553
9	32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303	5 275
10 and over	33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613	4 217
Total	857 008	999 390	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215
Average household size (No. of persons)	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.4

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income, 1971-1991 Censuses

Monthly household income (HK\$)	Number of domestic households				
	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Under 2,000	787 012	662 350	355 437	141 289	75 552
2,000-3,999	69 996	256 870	477 995	368 884	115 236
4,000-5,999			209 281	340 871	202 511
6,000-7,999			91 622	209 360	218 388
8,000-9,999			42 742	125 631	181 846
10,000-14,999		6 390	39 375	146 199	314 379
15,000-19,999		1 600	12 250	53 412	176 406
20,000-29,999		1 570	8 751	38 559	156 500
30,000-39,999		660	2 561	13 573	60 169
40,000-49,999		560	1 261	5 698	28 374
50,000 and over			3 463	9 100	52 854
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215

Note: *Figures exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household on the Census reference date, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.8 Working Population by Activity Status, 1971-1991 Censuses

Activity status	Percentage				
	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Self-employed	8.4	9.0	6.1	6.5	5.4
Employers	2.6	2.9	3.7	4.2	5.6
Employees #	86.7	85.3	88.6	87.4	87.8
Unpaid family workers@	2.3	2.8	1.6	1.9	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Notes: *The figures include all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

The figures include outworkers and student workers.

@The figures for the 1971 Population Census, 1976 By-Census and 1981 Population Census include voluntary workers in social or religious organisations.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
Estimated mid-year population	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500	5 754 800	5 811 500	5 919 000	6 061 400
Growth rate (%)	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.8	2.4
Birth rate per thousand population #	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	12.0	12.3	12.0	..
Death rate per thousand population #	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.0	5.3	5.2	..
Rate of natural increase per thousand population #	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7	8.5	7.2	6.8	7.0	7.0	6.8	..
Infant mortality rate per thousand live births #	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.2	6.4	4.8	4.8	..

Note: # The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population by Age Group and Sex

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
0-4	M	220 500	218 600	215 900	208 300	201 300	199 400	194 900	190 800	191 000	192 200	193 600
	F	205 700	203 500	200 600	193 400	186 200	184 600	180 800	176 800	177 300	178 400	178 600
5-9	M	217 900	217 000	217 400	220 700	223 700	225 400	221 300	214 300	207 500	201 600	199 600
	F	201 300	201 100	201 600	204 600	208 000	209 400	204 900	198 100	191 600	185 900	183 600
10-14	M	228 000	228 800	229 200	226 200	222 400	219 500	221 100	220 900	221 200	221 300	219 600
	F	209 500	209 300	209 000	207 400	204 200	202 200	203 300	203 500	204 800	205 000	203 500
15-19	M	254 500	244 600	237 200	229 700	225 900	226 600	226 200	223 900	218 600	213 500	210 100
	F	237 600	226 400	217 500	210 100	207 200	209 200	208 000	205 700	200 200	195 900	193 600
20-24	M	304 900	296 700	290 000	278 300	262 900	248 300	235 000	228 000	225 500	227 900	232 900
	F	290 100	284 300	278 500	268 300	254 700	241 100	226 900	225 300	227 000	235 400	242 600
25-29	M	303 300	310 400	315 400	317 800	316 000	312 100	302 200	293 700	283 300	274 600	269 200
	F	277 900	289 500	298 000	303 500	307 600	308 900	305 100	300 400	293 100	288 700	288 700
30-34	M	253 400	258 300	267 000	279 700	291 200	303 100	310 200	316 600	320 500	324 300	329 700
	F	222 400	232 400	245 000	259 400	273 700	288 200	298 000	307 200	315 300	324 700	333 600
35-39	M	193 800	210 600	224 200	236 100	244 700	251 000	256 000	265 800	278 000	296 000	318 200
	F	161 800	180 500	196 500	210 100	220 200	229 700	238 700	250 200	264 400	282 800	301 000
40-44	M	133 200	134 200	140 600	154 100	172 700	191 900	208 500	223 600	234 600	247 000	260 100
	F	105 500	107 000	114 100	127 400	145 000	164 500	181 900	197 600	209 800	221 000	233 600
45-49	M	147 600	145 400	141 300	137 500	134 100	131 900	132 600	140 600	153 700	173 800	197 400
	F	122 300	120 500	117 500	113 000	108 600	106 200	107 100	114 000	126 900	144 100	164 400
50-54	M	145 200	146 600	147 600	147 200	146 300	144 300	141 500	139 300	135 800	133 800	133 800
	F	126 500	126 400	126 900	125 800	124 000	121 500	117 900	114 500	109 900	106 400	104 600
55-59	M	127 100	129 800	132 300	136 200	138 900	140 100	139 700	139 700	139 500	140 500	140 200
	F	118 000	120 100	121 600	123 200	124 600	124 800	123 500	122 300	120 200	118 700	116 900
60-64	M	100 200	104 100	108 100	111 500	115 300	118 200	121 200	124 400	126 200	127 600	129 200
	F	100 100	103 700	107 600	110 300	112 400	114 100	115 200	117 000	115 800	116 200	116 300
65-69	M	75 800	77 700	79 700	82 400	85 600	88 000	90 000	93 000	96 400	100 500	104 900
	F	82 400	83 800	85 900	88 700	91 500	93 900	95 500	98 100	100 200	102 900	105 600
70-74	M	48 900	52 500	55 600	57 600	59 200	60 500	62 200	64 200	66 300	68 300	71 200
	F	63 200	66 200	68 800	70 300	70 800	71 900	73 300	75 300	77 100	79 400	82 600
75 and over	M	37 400	40 300	43 400	47 600	51 800	55 800	59 500	63 600	67 900	72 900	78 200
	F	81 900	85 900	90 600	94 100	96 900	99 900	102 300	106 400	111 900	117 700	124 300
All Ages	M	2 791 700	2 815 600	2 844 900	2 870 900	2 892 000	2 916 100	2 922 100	2 942 400	2 966 000	3 015 800	3 087 900
	F	2 606 200	2 640 600	2 679 700	2 709 600	2 735 600	2 770 100	2 782 400	2 812 400	2 845 500	2 903 200	2 973 500
	T	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500	5 754 800	5 811 500	5 919 000	6 061 400

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.11 Total Live Births by Age of Mother

Number of live births

<i>Age of mother</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>	<i>1993</i>
Under 20	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306	1 327	1 254	1 201	1 270	1 264	1 336
20-24	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254	10 652	9 277	8 489	8 213	9 174	9 909
25-29	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243	33 068	29 210	28 168	27 038	26 748	24 641
30-34	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082	23 307	22 466	22 335	23 170	24 751	25 064
35-39	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491	6 255	6 403	6 432	7 169	7 721	8 304
40-44	513	492	450	535	693	777	777	857	921	998
45-49	31	46	29	25	27	23	27	28	33	40
50 and over	1	2	8	—	2	5	3	1	—	2
Unknown	22	15	14	22	81	206	299	535	337	157
Total	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412	69 621	67 731	68 281	70 949	70 451

Note: Live births refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.12 Total Live Births by Birth Order

Number of live births

<i>Birth order</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>	<i>1993</i>
First	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681	34 609	31 897	31 019	31 334	33 288	34 054
Second	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249	27 616	25 620	25 287	25 423	26 432	26 160
Third	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422	9 602	8 710	8 321	8 271	8 324	7 601
Fourth and higher	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585	3 483	3 164	2 806	2 751	2 618	2 541
Unknown	2	7	9	21	102	230	298	502	287	95
Total	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412	69 621	67 731	68 281	70 949	70 451

Note: Live births refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.13 Total Deaths by Age Group and Sex

Number of deaths

Age group	Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Less than 7 days	M	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)	157(3)	131(2)	125(4)	99(4)	75(2)	92(1)
	F	171	129	128	115	102	107	80	110	86	74
7-27 days	M	63	48	45	42	43	51	35	36(1)	19	16
	F	47	32	37	43	44	42	17	31	21	19
28 days-less than 1 year	M	112	112	80(1)	102	118	99	84	80	80	71
	F	83	88	94	73	92	85	74	75	58	62
1-4 years	M	80	81	60	71	62	48	61	40	48	44
	F	68	59	63	48	54	42	51	42	35	40
5-9 years	M	50	43	41	40	43(1)	35	25	27	38	31
	F	47	41	36	31	36	31	26	27	18	15
10-14 years	M	49	54	52	48	50	42	44	44	54	39
	F	39	39	48	28	31	32	40	38	32	24
15-19 years	M	100	91	84	83	104(1)	86	96	80	89	87
	F	54	47	64	39	49	56	65	48	53	65
20-24 years	M	196	157	165	132	118	157	147	130	145	132
	F	88	92	81	76	104	94	74	74	55	66
25-29 years	M	222	205	191	196	206	231	218	229	223	194
	F	126	130	111	121	110	105	120	107	93	99
30-34 years	M	233	235	248	236	243	282	296	275	275	257
	F	132	121	129	145	143	169	149	136	136	155
35-39 years	M	254	280	295	271	344	316	347	330	376	380
	F	121	116	160	167	166	193	184	160	169	205
40-44 years	M	353	317	328	297	353	413	410	481	470	517
	F	117	132	137	126	146	163	189	219	244	234
45-49 years	M	603	575	509	554	468	511	480	480	518	516
	F	264	254	222	202	180	188	173	192	199	270
50-54 years	M	1 048	1 050	983	968	931	908	808	805	845	705
	F	427	400	453	401	375	376	339	330	302	293
55-59 years	M	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421	1 479	1 478	1 462	1 248	1 321	1 245
	F	641	691	626	625	604	633	573	556	535	540
60-64 years	M	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808	1 873	1 949	1 899	1 920	2 020	2 016
	F	953	939	928	967	947	908	913	861	931	845
65-69 years	M	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291	2 237	2 326	2 381	2 208	2 453	2 511
	F	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294	1 367	1 293	1 402	1 304	1 339	1 335
70-74 years	M	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390	2 397	2 653	2 604	2 557	2 756	2 824
	F	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709	1 628	1 716	1 737	1 742	1 814	1 882
75-79 years	M	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990	2 105	2 316	2 406	2 407	2 563	2 504
	F	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811	1 986	1 988	2 091	2 052	2 171	2 138
80-84 years	M	952	937	1 027	1 154	1 172	1 322	1 414	1 477	1 776	1 861
	F	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692	1 745	1 780	1 872	1 887	2 141	2 169
85 years and over	M	528	595	656	746	840	891	956	949	1 054	1 120
	F	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194	2 387	2 468	2 643	2 512	2 907	2 865
Unknown	M	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)	8(1)	19(4)	15	11(1)	10	10(1)
	F	2	5	—	8	6	6	7	7	1	2
Total	M	14 307(26)	14 029(19)	14 410(20)	14 998(3)	15 351(6)	16 264(6)	16 313(4)	15 913(6)	17 208(2)	17 172(2)
	F	11 187	11 210	11 482	11 915	12 302	12 475	12 819	12 510	13 340	13 397

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex which have been excluded in the total.
Deaths refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex and Age Group

Number of first marriages

<i>Sex/Age group</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>	<i>1993</i>
Bridegrooms										
16-19	428	415	302	282	296	259	257	319	355	356
20-24	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932	5 837	5 350	5 426	5 165	5 333	4 784
25-29	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347	18 694	16 590	18 105	15 635	16 478	14 283
30-34	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939	10 052	9 580	11 063	10 555	12 439	11 441
35-39	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706	2 783	2 522	2 970	3 195	3 629	3 760
40-44	517	460	538	634	694	692	844	879	1 065	1 070
45-49	261	229	227	269	263	232	247	279	315	308
50 and over	205	209	280	342	421	523	562	503	512	488
Total	44 730	37 658	35 492	41 451	39 040	35 748	39 474	36 530	40 126	36 490
Brides										
16-19	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578	1 497	1 428	1 544	1 584	1 644	1 498
20-24	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187	14 160	12 273	12 799	12 228	13 543	11 674
25-29	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132	17 456	15 904	18 269	15 855	17 354	15 579
30-34	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207	4 435	4 440	5 012	4 958	5 704	5 810
35-39	610	628	739	947	1 029	961	1 109	1 201	1 328	1 357
40-44	110	132	146	187	225	260	307	338	383	363
45-49	73	69	69	105	77	101	112	92	134	107
50 and over	104	110	142	162	231	331	322	239	225	196
Total	44 866	37 720	35 465	41 505	39 110	35 698	39 474	36 495	40 315	36 584

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.15 Marriages Registered by Age of Bridegroom and Bride

Number of marriages

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Below 20	Below 20	310	305	217	195	208	197	193	225	242	240
	20-24	107	102	78	81	81	55	60	84	93	101
	25-29	10	6	5	6	7	7	4	8	16	13
	30-34	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	2	4	2
	35-39	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	1 307	1 158	872	799	726	709	717	715	715	644
	20-24	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865	3 966	3 584	3 596	3 343	3 532	3 117
	25-29	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195	1 057	975	1 010	955	938	883
	30-34	85	90	80	99	97	86	100	127	130	121
	35-39	5	2	8	6	15	17	12	28	16	23
	40-44	1	—	2	1	—	2	—	8	7	6
	45 and over	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	5	3
25-29	Below 20	694	553	454	453	464	422	479	482	445	381
	20-24	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663	7 514	6 416	6 612	5 737	6 012	5 061
	25-29	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514	9 950	8 974	10 126	8 459	8 981	7 834
	30-34	776	792	823	998	941	947	1 042	1 030	1 137	1 064
	35-39	71	70	79	89	119	89	120	127	107	114
	40-44	6	12	9	12	8	15	13	20	17	15
	45 and over	1	2	2	1	2	5	4	3	7	5
30-34	Below 20	100	102	96	113	89	100	136	132	184	186
	20-24	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366	2 319	2 022	2 208	2 514	3 026	2 527
	25-29	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690	5 668	5 307	6 207	5 439	6 273	5 746
	30-34	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211	2 339	2 402	2 742	2 661	3 133	3 131
	35-39	197	216	219	295	301	328	354	416	450	445
	40-44	14	17	27	31	43	44	47	60	62	54
	45 and over	4	6	6	6	6	4	7	14	21	13
35-39	Below 20	21	18	15	21	20	14	23	29	45	38
	20-24	422	377	340	371	389	291	343	532	755	702
	25-29	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225	1 154	1 061	1 292	1 271	1 329	1 371
	30-34	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226	1 321	1 194	1 373	1 374	1 474	1 683
	35-39	442	432	481	513	507	473	508	558	652	646
	40-44	43	38	62	83	77	88	104	105	124	91
	45 and over	11	12	19	17	9	22	15	24	19	20
40-44	Below 20	—	4	1	4	—	2	—	1	9	9
	20-24	58	62	60	68	66	62	69	88	148	175
	25-29	214	189	181	198	252	227	263	258	319	295
	30-34	369	318	335	369	377	412	415	441	533	475
	35-39	458	417	430	398	378	351	405	393	422	476
	40-44	214	172	186	180	187	179	193	208	173	200
	45 and over	57	48	40	39	36	36	37	35	49	36
45 and over	Below 20	2	2	1	4	3	3	—	1	4	1
	20-24	49	36	26	25	21	22	41	46	70	72
	25-29	119	131	132	110	107	97	102	135	154	143
	30-34	281	273	256	247	219	208	213	228	266	268
	35-39	480	425	470	436	376	322	320	351	349	345
	40-44	643	539	627	569	469	493	535	411	407	430
	45 and over	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769	3 350	5 683	5 127	3 489	2 848	2 476
Total		53 409	45 056	43 280	48 561	45 238	43 947	47 168	42 568	45 702	41 681

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.16 Divorce Statistics

Number

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Petitions filed*	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767	7 287	8 067	8 626
Cases transferred to High Court #	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8	5	1	4
Divorce decrees	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055	5 098	5 507	5 551	6 295	5 650	7 454

Notes: *Figures include defended cases.

Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.

Section 3

Labour

Tables 3.1 to 3.5 General Information

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the General Household Surveys which started from August 1981.

Concepts and Definitions

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the General Household Survey (GHS) before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the GHS from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Unemployed population refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit. This includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

Labour force participation rate refers to the proportion of labour force in the population aged 15 and over.

Unemployment rate refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

Data Sources

The GHS is based on a quarterly sample of some 12 000 households or 40 000 persons, selected scientifically to represent the land-based civilian non-institutional population of Hong Kong.

The survey is conducted on a continuous basis. Each month a sub-sample of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, such that about half of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 15). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD). A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

Compilation and Calculation

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the GHS and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the labour force is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the age-sex-specific participation rates obtained from the survey and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.

Before 1993, *unemployment rate* was estimated by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample, while *unemployment* was estimated by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

From 1993 onwards, *unemployment* is estimated by summing, over relevant age-sex groups, the products of (i) the proportion of unemployed persons in each age-sex group of the population as derived from the sample and (ii) an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex group. The *unemployment rate* is estimated by dividing the estimated number of unemployed persons by the estimated labour force.

Further References

Labour force statistics are available in the *Quarterly Report on General Household Survey* published by the C&SD.

Tables 3.6 to 3.8

General Information

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Population Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

Concepts and Definitions

Working population refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1991 Population Census.

Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his own account and employs one or more persons to work for him.
- Employee* —A person who works for wage/salary in local/overseas government or private/government subsidised organisations. Domestic helpers working for wage, outworkers (ones who are free to take their work home or anywhere they like) and student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker* —A person who lives with his family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

Industry is classified on the basis of the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC), which is an adapted version of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev. 2).

Occupation is classified on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO-88).

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course is one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1991 Population Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 3.9 to 3.14

General Information

Prior to 1980, the statistics of persons engaged and vacancies were compiled from separate employment surveys in various economic sectors.

Starting from April 1980, an integrated *Quarterly Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (SEVP)* is introduced to replace the various employment surveys. The survey results, supplemented by those of the *Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites* (site survey), and the *Quarterly Survey of Employment and Vacancies in the Civil Service*, indicate the labour demand in the local economy.

Concepts and Definitions

The unit of enquiry in the *SEVP* is an *establishment*, which is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

The unit of enquiry in the site survey is a *construction site*, which refers to a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on. Sites under the control of Government departments or the Mass Transit Railway Corporation (MTRC), Kowloon Canton Railway Corporation (KCRC) and the Provisional Airport Authority (PAA) are classified as public sector sites, whereas those registered in Buildings Department (previously known as the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department), including superstructure on sites above the MTRC stations or KCRC stations, are classified as private sector sites.

In the *SEVP*, *persons engaged* refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers, and persons on indefinite leave and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than 3 hours of the normal working time on the survey reference date are also not included.

On the other hand, the definition of *persons engaged* in the *site survey* is restricted to *manual workers* who work in the construction sites only. Manual workers include foremen, technicians, craftsmen, semi-skilled and unskilled workers who are either directly employed by the main contractors, or are being called upon by sub-contractors and gang leaders. For sites under the charge of Government departments, manual workers refer to those working in 34 selected major occupations at technician, craftsman and operative levels.

Persons engaged in the *Civil Service* include all direct employees paid under the personal emolument vote on the survey reference date.

Reported vacancies refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment or site is actively trying to recruit personnel. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those job openings for manual workers. The statistics give an indication of the size of the unsatisfied demand for workers. Together with the statistics on the number of persons engaged, these statistics provide a snapshot of the total number of job opportunities available in the labour market.

Payroll refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payments in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payments to outworkers are, however, excluded.

Payroll per person engaged is derived by dividing the total monthly payroll by the total number of persons engaged. It should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment refers to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, *payroll* refers to payments to employees, whereas *persons engaged* includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. However, movements in the nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

The *nominal index of payroll per person engaged* is the ratio obtained by comparing the payroll per person engaged for a particular time point with that for March 1991, which is taken as 100. The *real index of payroll per person engaged* is obtained by deflating its nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust for changes in purchasing power. These two indices reflect changes in payroll per person engaged in money terms and in real terms respectively.

Prior to the first quarter of 1991, breakdowns of employment and vacancy statistics by industry were published according to the ISIC (International Standard Industrial Classification). Starting from the first quarter of 1991, these statistics are published according to the HSIC (Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification). The HSIC is a standard industry classification system adopted by all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department (C&SD) starting from 1991. It should be noted that on some occasions, detailed breakdowns of employment and vacancy statistics under the ISIC are not directly comparable to those under the HSIC. To facilitate comparison, statistics for the relevant quarters of 1990 as shown in Tables 3.9–3.14 have been re-compiled based on the HSIC.

As from the March 1991, the indices of 'Payroll per Person Engaged' have been rebased with March 1991 = 100. To facilitate comparison with previous year, indices for the relevant quarters in 1990 have been re-compiled.

Data Sources

The *SEVP* covers the following industry sectors:—

Industry Sector	Description
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity and Gas
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

Economic activities not yet covered by the survey are:—

<i>Industry Sector</i>	<i>Economic Activities Not Covered</i>
1	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (entire sector)
5	Construction (entire sector)
6	Hawkers and retail pitches (other than market stalls)
7	Taxis, public light buses, goods vehicles, barges, lighters and stevedoring services
9	Veterinary services, religious organizations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

The site survey covers all private sector sites registered in the Buildings Department (previously known as the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department), all public sector sites under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department, the Water Supplies Department and the Housing Department, and sites under the control of the Mass Transit Railway Corporation, the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and the Provisional Airport Authority. However, construction projects for village-type houses in the New Territories and minor alterations, repairs, maintenance and interior decoration of existing buildings are not included.

In the *SEVP*, questionnaires are mailed to each sampled establishment to collect the required data. If the establishment does not respond timely, data will be collected via Computer-Assisted Telephone Interviewing or personal field visits.

In the site survey, data of private sector sites are collected by personal interviews with the responsible site agents of each private sector site. On the other hand, employment data of public sector sites are extracted from administrative records completed by respective site agents of various Government departments.

The statistics of employment and vacancies in the Civil Service are compiled based on regular returns submitted by individual Government departments to the Civil Service Branch.

Figures on the number of persons engaged and reported vacancies in the Civil Service refer to the position as at the beginning of January, April, July and October as from the second quarter 1985, while those for establishments outside the Civil Service (including construction sites) refer to the end of March, June, September and December.

Concurrent with the *SEVP*, a regular industry updating exercise is undertaken in order to collect information on business activities of relevant establishments. Findings from the exercise are fed back to the sampling frame to ensure its updatedness and accuracy.

Further References

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more detailed statistics in *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the C&SD. Statistics in relation to construction sites before June 1990 are given in separate reports entitled *Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry* and *Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites*. Starting from 1990, construction sites statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites*.

Table 3.15 **General Information**

The Wage Survey has been conducted since 1964. In March 1982, the survey was replaced by the Quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, with the survey coverage extended to include supervisory, technical, clerical and miscellaneous non-production workers in addition to craftsmen and operatives in 41 industries. Starting from September 1989, the frequency of the survey has been changed such that it is conducted at half-yearly intervals in March and September of each year. In 1992, the survey design was further reviewed as a result of which the industrial and occupational coverages were updated. As from the March 1993 round of the survey, wage statistics covering 46 principal industries are published based on the new survey design. Employees at managerial and professional levels are enumerated in another Annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits – Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management).

Concepts and Definitions

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages and salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal allowance and meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, shift allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances.

Nominal and real wage indices are also compiled from the results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation and sex unchanged. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

The change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation and sex, the movement as indicated by the wage indices should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indices* and the *indices of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD). While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from wages and salaries, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indices of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indices do not necessarily conform with those in the indices of payroll per person engaged.

Data Sources

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 46 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale, retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of four replicates each of which is stratified by industry and employment size. In each round of the survey, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the reporting burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, relevant data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each round of survey whilst those on employee entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected periodically.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period of the wage indices for 1982-1992 is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey. As from March 1993, the base period is changed to September 1992 and a chained index formula is used to compile the new wage indices.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

Further References

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Report on Half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, Volumes I and II* published by the C&SD.

Table 3.16 **General Information**

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) has been compiling and publishing average daily wages for selected occupations in the building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to Government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

Concepts and Definitions

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily-rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

Data Sources

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department and the Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma monthly to the C&SD. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each occupation.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

Further References

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the C&SD.

Tables 3.17 to 3.18 **General Information**

To supplement the employee coverage of the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an Annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

Concepts and Definitions

Salary rate is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commission and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

Salary indices are compiled to measure changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of changes in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

Data Sources

A company is used as the unit of enquiry in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments in the industry sector concerned which have the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing/electricity and gas sector; building and construction and related trades sector; wholesale, retail and import/export trades sector; transport, storage and communication sector; and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these industry sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account newly established companies and companies which fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major industry sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits in respect of the employees surveyed are enquired.

Compilation and Calculation

The salary indices are base-weighted chained indices with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indices are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indices are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

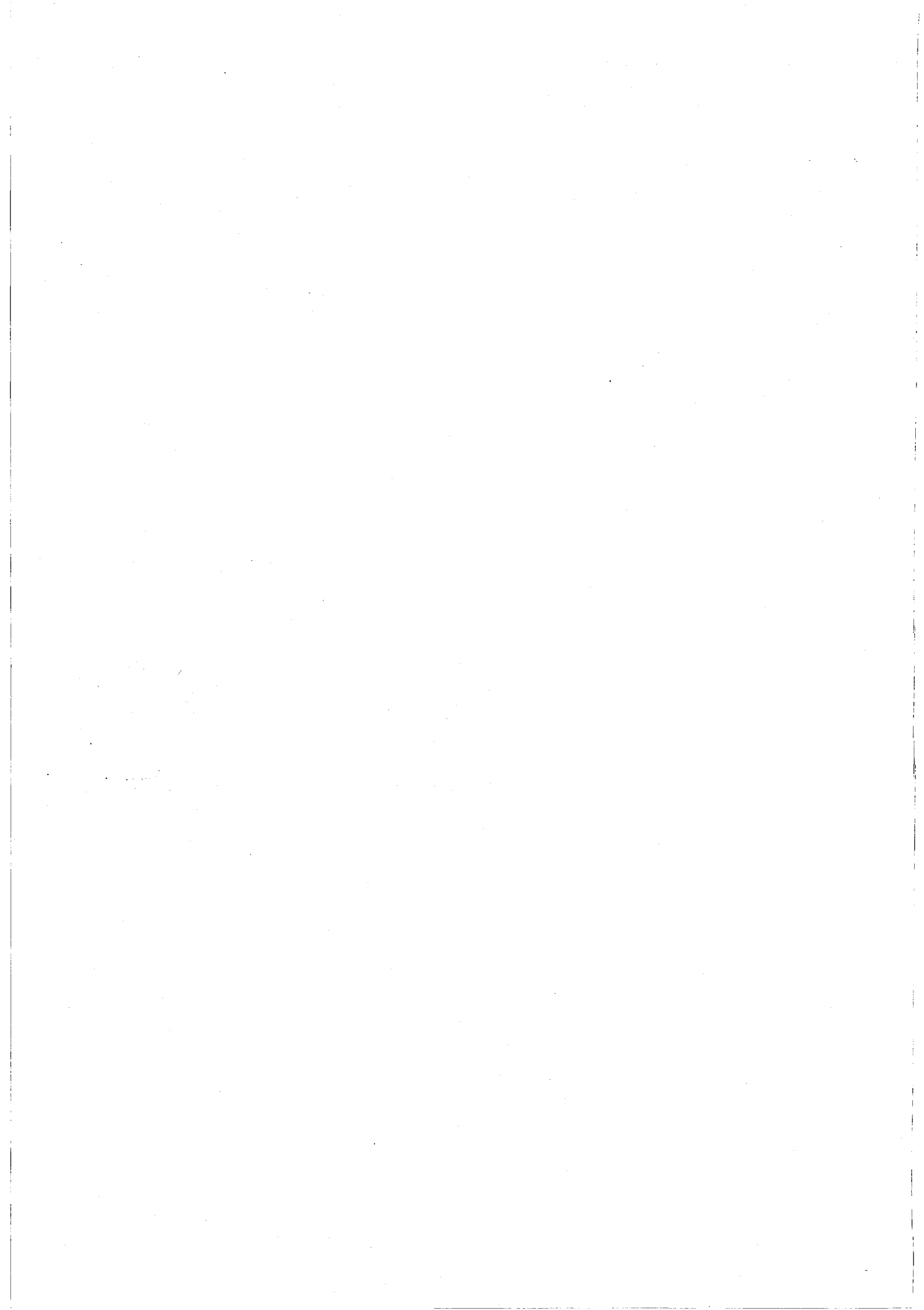
Further References

Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD).

Tables 3.19 to 3.20 Concepts and Definitions

Occupational injuries are injuries arising from work accidents, resulting in death, permanent incapacity or sick leave of over three consecutive days reported under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance, and include occupational diseases. The statistics covers occupational injuries sustained by employees in all economic sectors, including the private and public sectors, and includes commuting accidents and occupational injuries sustained by local employees while working outside Hong Kong.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification industry sectors. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. The number of workers involved is the number of those who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.



3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group/Sex	1989		1990		1991		1992		1993	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	124.6	28.8	118.4	28.0	113.6	27.5	102.7	25.4	95.5	24.2
Male	69.6	31.1	65.8	29.8	62.5	29.3	60.0	28.4	57.2	27.9
Female	55.0	26.4	52.6	26.1	51.1	25.7	42.7	22.1	38.3	20.2
20-24	399.1	85.2	375.5	84.7	363.1	83.0	350.2	82.5	353.9	80.1
Male	199.6	86.3	191.5	86.0	181.2	84.5	173.9	82.4	175.5	81.1
Female	199.4	84.1	184.0	83.4	181.9	81.6	176.3	82.5	178.3	79.1
25-29	509.6	87.4	494.8	88.0	484.8	88.3	470.3	88.1	478.6	88.3
Male	287.6	98.3	273.7	98.4	259.4	97.5	250.0	97.8	254.7	97.5
Female	222.0	76.4	221.1	77.9	225.4	79.6	220.4	79.1	223.8	79.8
30-34	429.7	77.1	448.5	77.4	467.8	78.8	477.1	78.6	503.4	80.0
Male	282.8	98.9	290.8	98.9	290.9	98.8	300.5	98.6	306.6	98.3
Female	146.9	54.1	157.8	55.3	176.9	59.1	176.6	58.4	196.8	62.0
35-39	352.3	76.6	361.6	76.1	383.4	75.7	397.1	75.4	420.5	74.7
Male	237.2	98.9	240.5	98.8	252.4	98.7	263.5	98.7	281.8	98.5
Female	115.1	52.2	121.1	52.3	131.0	52.3	133.6	51.4	138.7	50.2
40-44	274.4	78.0	303.6	78.0	329.3	77.9	341.3	77.3	346.9	76.1
Male	188.0	99.0	207.9	98.9	224.6	98.4	234.2	98.1	235.0	98.5
Female	86.5	53.4	95.7	53.5	104.7	53.9	107.1	52.8	112.0	51.5
45-49	179.9	77.2	185.7	77.9	192.1	77.4	204.9	76.7	237.2	76.2
Male	127.7	97.7	131.3	97.8	134.3	97.8	141.4	97.2	164.3	97.4
Female	52.2	51.0	54.4	52.3	57.8	52.2	63.5	52.2	72.9	51.2
50-54	180.1	68.8	171.1	68.3	172.6	69.4	160.5	68.7	162.9	69.2
Male	133.0	93.3	128.3	92.8	125.9	92.4	119.0	92.7	120.7	92.6
Female	47.1	39.5	42.7	38.1	46.7	41.6	41.6	39.5	42.3	40.2
55-59	143.3	55.9	135.4	55.2	137.7	56.3	134.6	53.9	142.0	55.5
Male	108.5	81.2	103.4	81.2	106.2	81.6	103.6	80.4	112.1	81.4
Female	34.8	28.3	32.0	27.1	31.5	27.5	31.0	25.7	29.8	25.3
60-64	92.9	38.6	91.1	37.0	90.9	36.1	99.2	36.6	81.1	33.5
Male	70.0	56.8	69.0	54.7	69.5	54.6	78.5	54.6	65.5	51.9
Female	22.9	19.5	22.2	18.4	21.4	17.2	20.7	16.3	15.7	13.5
65 and over	66.9	14.1	62.4	12.7	63.4	12.8	55.0	10.5	50.9	9.6
Male	46.6	22.5	45.8	21.4	45.6	20.8	42.0	18.3	39.9	16.8
Female	20.2	7.6	16.5	5.9	17.7	6.4	13.0	4.4	11.0	3.8
Total	2 752.8	63.7	2 748.1	63.2	2 798.8	63.4	2 793.0	62.3	2 873.0	62.5
Male	1 750.6	79.5	1 747.9	79.1	1 752.7	78.8	1 766.5	78.0	1 813.3	78.1
Female	1 002.2	47.3	1 000.2	46.8	1 046.0	47.8	1 026.5	46.2	1 059.7	46.5

Notes: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.
Figures for the years 1989 to 1991 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group	1989		1990		1991		1992		1993	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	5.5	4.4	7.4	6.2	9.2	8.1	6.8	6.6	7.7	8.1
20-29	14.5	1.6	15.8	1.8	19.3	2.3	22.3	2.7	22.7	2.7
30-39	4.4	0.6	5.9	0.7	9.5	1.1	12.0	1.4	11.9	1.3
40-49	2.4	0.5	3.9	0.8	6.7	1.3	7.4	1.3	7.3	1.3
50-59	2.2	0.7	2.9	1.0	4.5	1.5	4.9	1.7	5.6	1.8
60 and over	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.5	1.0	0.6	1.3	0.8	1.6	1.2
Total	29.7	1.1	36.6	1.3	50.3	1.8	54.6	2.0	56.9	2.0
Male	19.1	1.1	23.3	1.3	33.7	1.9	35.3	2.0	36.2	2.0
Female	10.6	1.1	13.3	1.3	16.6	1.6	19.4	1.9	20.7	2.0

Notes: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.
Figures for the years 1989 to 1991 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1993

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	275 000
Administrative and managerial workers	131 800
Clerical and related workers	600 500
Sales workers	388 500
Service workers	546 200
Agriculture, animal husbandry workers and fishermen	17 900
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	905 100
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	8 000
Total	2 873 000

Note: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys for 1993.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1993

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture and fishing	17 600
Mining and quarrying	300
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	239 700
Manufacturing (others)	375 700
Electricity, gas and water	19 300
Construction	230 400
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	816 200
Transport, storage and communication	321 400
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	272 400
Services	572 000
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	8 000
Total	2 873 000

Note: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys for 1993.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1993

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed	128 300
Employers	166 700
Employees and outworkers	2 490 800
Unpaid family workers	24 200
Student workers	6 000
Unemployed	56 900
Total	2 873 000

Note: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys for 1993.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kinder- garten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri- culation	Tertiary education Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
Managers and administrators	M	2 685	24 143	27 969	63 136	17 555	18 183	45 186	198 857
	F	1 150	5 637	5 216	17 685	4 789	4 870	11 043	50 390
Professionals	M	33	171	589	4 500	2 757	13 565	46 901	68 516
	F	22	30	132	1 966	1 394	7 933	19 338	30 815
Associate professionals	M	169	894	9 681	66 896	21 997	40 675	23 809	164 121
	F	48	198	3 971	50 221	14 711	33 404	13 235	115 788
Clerks	M	315	10 466	19 335	74 291	17 126	8 291	5 841	135 665
	F	308	10 158	27 412	198 747	30 749	21 975	6 637	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	7 650	57 791	71 094	74 835	9 109	5 052	5 292	230 823
	F	6 413	27 031	34 948	45 173	5 782	4 606	4 543	128 496
Craft and related workers	M	14 291	113 095	127 760	77 068	5 771	11 529	2 750	352 264
	F	4 397	16 420	14 048	9 031	870	719	243	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	9 197	86 436	84 715	46 930	3 824	2 212	1 615	234 929
	F	10 207	59 533	41 887	16 559	1 583	646	482	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	35 735	123 094	71 593	40 776	4 288	2 526	2 422	280 434
	F	51 957	78 235	27 789	38 666	9 580	4 875	12 296	223 398
Others	M	4 296	6 563	3 441	3 872	1 903	213	469	20 757
	F	3 841	2 171	491	465	117	88	66	7 239
Total	M	74 371	422 653	416 177	452 304	84 330	102 246	134 285	1 686 366
	F	78 343	199 413	155 894	378 513	69 575	79 116	67 883	1 028 737
	T	152 714	622 066	572 071	830 817	153 905	181 362	202 168	2 715 103

Notes: *Figures include craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Figures include all diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.7 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status				Total
		Self- employed	Employers	Employees*	Unpaid family workers	
Managers and administrators	M	30 155	85 216	82 797	689	198 857
	F	5 969	14 301	26 394	3 726	50 390
Professionals	M	2 160	4 258	62 090	8	68 516
	F	585	560	29 616	54	30 815
Associate professionals	M	6 461	4 381	153 050	229	164 121
	F	2 134	1 512	111 400	742	115 788
Clerks	M	1 179	1 721	132 241	524	135 665
	F	1 018	2 280	289 440	3 248	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	14 341	8 126	206 476	1 880	230 823
	F	7 990	2 978	111 287	6 241	128 496
Craft and related workers	M	13 549	11 783	326 501	431	352 264
	F	868	754	42 966	1 140	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	21 093	5 938	207 587	311	234 929
	F	1 410	834	127 682	971	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	18 492	4 970	254 984	1 988	280 434
	F	8 004	1 860	206 839	6 695	223 398
Others	M	7 282	1 256	10 461	1 758	20 757
	F	2 791	215	1 348	2 885	7 239
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: *The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.8 Working Population by Industry, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Industry	Sex	Activity Status			Unpaid family workers	Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Employees*		
Manufacturing	M	19 956	43 073	382 419	1 228	446 676
	F	3 506	7 082	304 822	6 035	321 445
Construction	M	4 836	9 694	161 930	169	176 629
	F	213	400	10 099	510	11 222
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	M	42 213	42 598	275 179	3 693	363 683
	F	15 287	10 458	209 242	12 716	247 703
Transport, storage and communication	M	21 417	8 987	190 336	234	220 974
	F	924	919	42 205	664	44 712
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	5 837	10 013	155 649	119	171 618
	F	1 549	2 452	110 842	707	115 550
Community, social and personal services	M	12 010	11 063	241 374	374	264 821
	F	6 194	3 684	262 883	1 541	274 302
Others	M	8 443	2 221	29 300	2 001	41 965
	F	3 096	299	6 879	3 529	13 803
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: *The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.9 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged by Industry Sector

Number

Industry sector		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Civil Service	Persons engaged	173 452	174 891	178 094	182 199	185 486	187 883	189 868	187 006	182 387	180 675
Establishments outside the Civil Service											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	10	9	10	7	7	7	7	(7)	7	9
	Persons engaged	637	638	613	543	514	499	511	(511)	444	557
Manufacturing	Establishments	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843	50 566	49 449	(49 449)	44 388	42 411
	Persons engaged	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072	791 519	715 597	(715 597)	629 170	565 137
Electricity and gas	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(21)	23	30
	Persons engaged	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884	11 182	11 481	(11 624)	11 799	11 764
Construction sites	Sites	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249	1 363	1 285	(1 285)	1 199	1 139
	Persons engaged*	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340	69 489	69 138	(69 138)	59 292	59 485
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278	127 962	140 893	(140 875)	149 567	159 041
	Persons engaged	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327	774 020	829 591	(829 448)	871 850	914 831
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828	5 637	6 057	(6 057)	6 445	7 175
	Persons engaged	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549	126 036	132 792	(132 792)	134 088	145 661
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584	26 260	30 071	(30 071)	34 242	37 048
	Persons engaged	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452	254 792	276 621	(276 621)	295 866	314 532
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600	21 847	23 560	(23 307)	23 788	24 049
	Persons engaged	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828	236 445	250 241	(249 578)	267 291	268 140

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year except those for the Civil Service for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Up to December 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of the ISIC. Figures from March 1991 onwards are therefore available only in the HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in the ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of the HSIC and presented in brackets in this table.

*Figures refer to manual workers only.

Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.10 Number of Establishments, other than those in the Civil Service, by Major Industry Group

Industry sector/Major industry group	Number of establishments			
	1990	1991	1992	1993
Mining and quarrying	7	7	9	9
Metal ore mining	..	..	..	..
Mining, n.e.c.	7	7	9	9
Manufacturing	49 449	44 388	42 411	36 847
Food manufacturing	822	816	825	787
Beverage industries	28	23	18	17
Tobacco manufactures	5	6	6	5
Wearing apparel except footwear	8 139	6 914	6 346	5 123
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	709	545	464	342
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	347	254	215	157
Textiles	5 308	4 786	4 429	3 888
Wood and cork products, except furniture	717	612	552	446
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 027	881	735	567
Paper and paper products	1 576	1 388	1 320	1 111
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 415	4 388	4 829	4 651
Chemicals and chemical products	849	729	747	649
Products of petroleum and coal	3	4	4	5
Rubber products	185	165	143	137
Plastic products	5 015	4 290	3 792	2 956
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	396	388	363	300
Basic metal industries	275	211	191	186
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 471	5 799	5 388	4 850
Office, accounting and computing machinery	198	211	203	232
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	333	282	219	147
Electronic parts and components	420	428	476	359
Electrical appliances and houseware and electronic toys	372	299	263	212
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	6 043	5 847	5 777	5 111
Transport equipment	637	571	577	539
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	1 743	1 510	1 477	1 200
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	3 416	3 043	3 052	2 871
Electricity and gas	21	23	30	31
Electricity and gas	21	23	30	31
Construction sites	1 285	1 199	1 139	1 094
Public sector sites				
Building	187	151	147	143
Civil engineering	229	207	200	212
Private sector sites				
Building	721	737	679	667
Civil engineering	148	104	113	72
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	140 875	149 567	159 041	165 681
Wholesale	15 716	16 402	17 071	14 990
Retail	52 686	53 011	54 391	51 524
Import/Export	62 660	69 985	76 929	89 666
Restaurants	8 414	8 672	9 406	8 469
Hotels and boarding houses	1 399	1 497	1 244	1 033
Transport, storage and communication	6 057	6 445	7 175	7 912
Land passenger transport	8	8	9	9
Supporting services to land transport	123	136	127	155
Ocean and coastal water transport	439	419	442	604
Inland water transport	2	2	2	2
Supporting services to water transport	1 410	1 505	2 001	2 135
Air transport	135	134	104	130
Services incidental to transport	3 077	3 417	3 573	3 968
Storage	332	326	343	367
Communications	531	499	574	542
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	30 071	34 242	37 048	41 166
Banking	1 745	1 767	1 741	1 815
Finance and investment companies	1 837	2 121	2 794	3 125
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	959	1 017	994	955
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	810	979	1 271	1 442
Insurance	4 377	4 688	4 595	5 093
Real estate	8 083	10 132	10 374	11 103
Rental of machinery and equipment	107	124	123	164
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	12 153	13 413	15 156	17 469
Community, social and personal services	23 307	23 788	24 049	23 793
Sanitary and similar services	963	899	929	862
Education services	2 107	2 135	2 067	2 093
Research and scientific institutes	19	18	18	19
Medical, dental and other health services	3 947	3 972	4 074	4 239
Welfare institutions	1 398	1 462	1 402	1 460
Business associations	331	331	317	295
Miscellaneous social and related community services	717	640	568	479
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	2 354	2 578	2 600	2 764
Libraries, museums and cultural services	25	36	35	48
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	213	247	247	285
Repair services	4 080	4 198	4 241	3 826
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	1 127	1 160	1 268	1 259
Miscellaneous personal services	6 026	6 111	6 283	6 164

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.

Up to December 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of the ISIC. Figures from March 1991 onwards are therefore available only in the HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in the ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of the HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.11 Number of Persons Engaged, other than those in the Civil Service, by Major Industry Group

Industry sector/Major industry group	Number of persons			
	1990	1991	1992	1993
Mining and quarrying	511	444	557	500
Metal ore mining				
Mining, n.e.c.	511	444	557	500
Manufacturing	715 597	629 170	565 137	483 628
Food manufacturing	18 255	19 599	19 131	18 308
Beverage industries	4 487	3 671	3 807	3 751
Tobacco manufactures	1 297	1 350	1 297	1 207
Wearing apparel except footwear	209 499	181 174	155 579	127 824
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	6 703	5 031	3 817	3 048
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 125	2 937	2 077	1 349
Textiles	100 353	94 073	81 914	71 465
Wood and cork products, except furniture	3 250	2 765	2 452	1 857
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	5 397	4 484	3 339	2 584
Paper and paper products	15 342	13 361	12 063	9 846
Printing, publishing and allied industries	37 577	38 791	40 988	40 160
Chemicals and chemical products	8 276	7 880	8 118	7 310
Products of petroleum and coal	216	246	232	237
Rubber products	1 441	1 230	951	729
Plastic products	51 509	39 793	32 005	24 257
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 692	3 595	3 514	3 061
Basic metal industries	3 129	2 743	2 680	2 317
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	51 495	43 607	38 715	33 231
Office, accounting and computing machinery	18 498	15 566	15 758	11 466
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	16 844	9 383	7 819	4 722
Electronic parts and components	26 408	24 261	23 401	20 319
Electrical appliances and houseware and electronic toys	11 888	9 041	6 879	4 863
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	42 286	39 286	37 933	35 529
Transport equipment	13 140	12 957	13 922	13 676
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	32 928	27 370	23 291	19 023
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	27 562	24 977	23 458	21 489
Electricity and gas	11 624	11 799	11 764	12 042
Electricity and gas	11 624	11 799	11 764	12 042
Construction sites*	69 138	59 292	59 485	55 852
Public sector sites				
Building	14 461	12 411	12 950	8 931
Civil engineering	12 437	9 126	10 967	14 694
Private sector sites				
Building	38 101	33 220	32 334	28 829
Civil engineering	4 139	4 535	3 234	3 398
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	829 448	871 850	914 831	948 881
Wholesale	72 120	75 336	78 881	68 784
Retail	200 135	198 261	205 482	200 409
Import/Export	341 583	376 469	395 444	457 737
Restaurants	179 235	184 354	194 244	181 845
Hotels and boarding houses	36 375	37 430	40 780	40 106
Transport, storage and communication	132 792	134 088	145 661	154 125
Land passenger transport	22 725	22 936	23 772	23 574
Supporting services to land transport	2 440	2 386	2 802	3 856
Ocean and coastal water transport	10 823	9 994	11 009	13 002
Inland water transport	1 753	1 690	1 673	1 717
Supporting services to water transport	12 351	13 049	13 689	14 011
Air transport	15 130	15 128	17 931	19 690
Services incidental to transport	34 932	37 944	38 990	41 851
Storage	4 624	4 955	5 422	5 883
Communications	28 014	26 006	30 374	30 541
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	276 621	295 866	314 532	338 093
Banking	67 827	69 778	70 379	72 887
Finance and investment companies	19 118	21 380	24 484	27 773
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	11 991	10 816	11 646	12 737
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	10 018	11 810	11 360	12 398
Insurance	18 783	19 136	19 779	19 813
Real estate	44 994	56 258	58 505	62 783
Rental of machinery and equipment	576	642	497	777
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	103 314	106 046	117 884	128 927
Community, social and personal services	249 578	267 291	268 140	278 582
Sanitary and similar services	25 201	31 285	26 888	28 283
Education services	82 296	83 949	85 246	91 465
Research and scientific institutes	105	123	129	119
Medical, dental and other health services	31 633	37 569	43 861	48 222
Welfare institutions	19 100	20 618	18 041	19 449
Business associations	2 688	2 998	3 024	2 951
Miscellaneous social and related community services	6 271	6 435	6 466	5 232
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	18 008	18 802	17 774	19 643
Libraries, museums and cultural services	430	396	374	343
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	9 262	9 372	9 932	11 050
Repair services	18 470	19 583	19 914	17 540
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	6 556	6 597	7 463	6 800
Miscellaneous personal services	29 558	29 564	29 026	27 485

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.

Up to December 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of the ISIC. Figures from March 1991 onwards are therefore available only in the HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in the ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of the HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

*Figures refer to manual workers only.

Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.12 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged, other than those in the Civil Service, by Selected Industry Sector and Size of Establishment

(a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

		Number									
<i>Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)</i>		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
1-9	Establishments	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354	35 066	34 802	35 915 (35 915)	33 888	31 261	29 818
	Persons engaged	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079	133 425	129 666	130 957(130 957)	121 870	111 753	101 598
10-19	Establishments	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241	7 219	7 270	6 366 (6 366)	5 980	5 120	4 564
	Persons engaged	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061	96 809	97 739	87 038 (87 038)	80 238	68 630	60 976
20-49	Establishments	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336	5 032	4 735	4 219 (4 219)	4 018	3 501	3 032
	Persons engaged	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012	154 807	145 104	136 092(136 092)	122 565	106 157	91 750
50-99	Establishments	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090	1 977	1 919	1 520 (1 520)	1 430	1 221	1 110
	Persons engaged	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618	135 628	131 443	113 673(113 673)	96 787	82 494	75 802
100-199	Establishments	942	904	889	869	828	741	668 (668)	602	524	450
	Persons engaged	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898	112 678	100 345	91 280 (91 280)	81 596	70 323	60 774
200-499	Establishments	424	393	414	387	356	346	302 (302)	284	249	199
	Persons engaged	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423	105 068	103 178	91 307 (91 307)	87 652	74 623	58 956
500-999	Establishments	104	99	93	104	105	88	77 (77)	56	45	45
	Persons engaged	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210	71 949	58 611	50 173 (50 173)	37 064	30 703	30 255
1 000 and over	Establishments	35	26	31	28	23	26	20 (20)	18	17	19
	Persons engaged	52 206	38 925	46 386	38 949	34 211	36 896	29 697(29 697)	26 891	26 499	28 021
Total	Establishments	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409	50 606	49 926	49 087 (49 087)	46 276	41 937	39 238
	Persons engaged	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250	844 575	802 983	730 217(730 217)	654 662	571 181	508 133

3.12 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged, other than those in the Civil Service, by Selected Industry Sector and Size of Establishment (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

		Number									
Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/ export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294	83 908	88 295	95 591	105 460	111 556	119 534
	Persons engaged	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231	177 944	187 268	202 022	222 802	234 509	247 358
5-9	Establishments	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757	18 435	19 539	21 051	22 989	24 647	25 635
	Persons engaged	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613	116 538	123 142	133 293	145 081	155 045	160 688
10-19	Establishments	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693	6 370	6 743	7 107	7 846	8 174	8 385
	Persons engaged	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659	82 048	85 925	91 795	101 522	105 446	109 038
20-49	Establishments	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053	2 208	2 362	2 596	2 819	2 832	3 121
	Persons engaged	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472	63 308	64 212	77 028	80 497	80 501	89 250
50-99	Establishments	296	326	333	388	443	472	485	606	597	570
	Persons engaged	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586	29 853	34 629	37 372	40 619	40 257	38 887
100-199	Establishments	110	120	129	141	176	187	187	233	235	239
	Persons engaged	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342	23 446	26 124	25 911	31 024	32 045	32 922
200-499	Establishments	46	53	53	61	63	68	77	80	80	86
	Persons engaged	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337	18 068	20 779	22 674	23 390	23 170	24 697
500 and over	Establishments	4	6	7	9	11	8	7	8	7	7
	Persons engaged	3 339	4 559	4 438	5 799	6 389	5 181	4 193	4 788	4 853	4 450
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>	<i>111 614</i>	<i>117 674</i>	<i>127 101(127 077)</i>	<i>140 041</i>	<i>148 128</i>	<i>157 577</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>	<i>517 594</i>	<i>547 260</i>	<i>594 288(594 133)</i>	<i>649 723</i>	<i>675 826</i>	<i>707 290</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556	2 668	2 779	2 858	3 124	3 141	2 830
	Persons engaged	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792	6 932	7 376	7 538	8 307	8 270	7 503
5-9	Establishments	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967	2 192	2 185	2 395	2 715	2 756	2 619
	Persons engaged	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981	14 840	14 680	16 100	18 220	18 483	17 393
10-19	Establishments	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607	1 738	1 779	1 879	2 195	2 189	2 091
	Persons engaged	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619	23 751	24 107	25 402	29 596	29 483	28 261
20-49	Establishments	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119	1 213	1 219	1 394	1 556	1 581	1 612
	Persons engaged	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331	36 571	35 782	41 639	46 527	46 782	47 998
50-99	Establishments	330	330	339	357	391	385	411	461	517	553
	Persons engaged	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395	27 496	29 613	32 561	32 480	35 482	37 993
100-199	Establishments	245	235	246	256	257	264	260	282	294	279
	Persons engaged	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983	35 813	36 966	36 366	38 334	39 292	37 177
200-499	Establishments	104	101	111	107	95	97	95	96	92	85
	Persons engaged	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591	27 066	26 812	26 489	26 695	25 891	23 772
500-999	Establishments	18	18	17	20	19	24	25	27	26	31
	Persons engaged	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220	14 671	17 683	18 188	20 001	18 756	23 104
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	4	5	2
	Persons engaged	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726	5 683	6 029	5 855	4 460	5 348	2 243
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>	<i>8 578</i>	<i>8 737</i>	<i>9 322 (9 328)</i>	<i>10 460</i>	<i>10 601</i>	<i>10 102</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>	<i>192 823</i>	<i>199 048</i>	<i>210 138(210 150)</i>	<i>224 620</i>	<i>227 787</i>	<i>225 443</i>
Total	Establishments	92 347	101 854	105 110	110 389	120 192	126 411	136 423(136 405)	150 501	158 729	167 679
	Persons engaged	548 594	588 678	610 764	648 677	710 417	746 308	804 426(804 283)	874 343	903 613	932 733

3.12 Number of Establishments and Persons Engaged, other than those in the Civil Service, by Selected Industry Sector and Size of Establishment (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Number

Size of establishment (in terms of number of persons engaged)		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
1-4	Establishments	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965	13 925	17 655	20 495 (20 495)	22 926	27 652	27 349
	Persons engaged	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373	27 063	34 240	40 007 (40 007)	46 218	54 547	54 505
5-9	Establishments	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186	3 634	3 906	4 270 (4 270)	4 189	5 171	5 591
	Persons engaged	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809	23 517	25 260	27 514 (27 514)	27 116	33 141	35 812
10-19	Establishments	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957	2 019	2 179	2 288 (2 288)	2 421	2 508	2 506
	Persons engaged	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439	27 387	29 365	30 785 (30 785)	31 614	33 403	33 034
20-49	Establishments	969	991	1 071	1 119	1 217	1 344	1 429 (1 429)	1 497	1 549	1 618
	Persons engaged	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972	35 822	39 764	42 349 (42 349)	44 588	45 863	48 437
50-99	Establishments	280	274	298	325	341	362	383 (383)	400	409	413
	Persons engaged	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704	23 494	24 841	26 256 (26 256)	26 605	27 952	28 817
100-199	Establishments	123	127	129	143	174	186	201 (201)	212	202	207
	Persons engaged	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078	23 431	25 353	27 072 (27 072)	28 624	26 642	27 671
200-499	Establishments	67	74	84	86	96	108	111 (111)	110	122	116
	Persons engaged	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288	30 005	33 522	33 407 (33 407)	34 884	39 164	37 173
500-999	Establishments	17	17	15	19	17	17	25 (25)	29	29	38
	Persons engaged	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648	11 496	11 329	15 821 (15 821)	19 175	19 718	25 525
1 000 and over	Establishments	5	5	7	6	6	9	10 (10)	9	12	12
	Persons engaged	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938	11 665	17 341	20 124 (20 124)	17 873	22 992	22 895
Total		14 651	15 532	16 959	18 806	21 429	25 766	29 212 (29 212)	31 793	37 654	37 849
		165 032	171 631	185 702	197 249	213 880	241 015	263 335(263 335)	276 697	303 422	313 869

Note: Up to December 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of the ISIC. Figures from March 1991 onwards are therefore available only in the HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in the ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of the HSIC and presented in brackets in this table.

Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.13 Number of Reported Vacancies by Major Industry Group

Industry sector/Major industry group	Number of reported vacancies			
	1990	1991	1992	1993
Civil Service	10 316	6 812	6 188	6 152
Establishments outside the Civil Service	78 987	75 326	73 787	62 305
Mining and quarrying	3	1	2	2
Metal ore mining	..	..	..	..
Mining, n.e.c.	3	1	2	2
Manufacturing	28 974	22 979	17 688	11 885
Food manufacturing	285	663	388	380
Beverage industries	95	39	25	59
Tobacco manufactures	28	53	31	24
Wearing apparel except footwear	14 547	10 292	7 318	4 597
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	159	125	151	52
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	61	34	9	29
Textiles	1 920	2 262	1 284	717
Wood and cork products, except furniture	114	98	73	30
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	118	73	76
Paper and paper products	286	251	247	171
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 099	1 189	1 023	901
Chemicals and chemical products	198	216	274	167
Products of petroleum and coal	0	0	**	**
Rubber products	30	18	**	**
Plastic products	1 166	729	742	436
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	166	114	91	68
Basic metal industries	69	66	92	43
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 006	1 713	1 223	1 052
Office, accounting and computing machinery	641	315	314	241
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	570	266	288	98
Electronic parts and components	952	658	675	366
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	241	160	174	26
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	2 265	2 177	1 985	1 294
Transport equipment	254	205	56	235
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	883	583	507	288
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	802	634	629	521
Electricity and gas	231	123	195	142
Electricity and gas	231	123	195	142
Construction sites*	1 334	560	481	535
Public sector sites				
Building	581	165	142	122
Civil engineering	406	283	238	298
Private sector sites				
Building	303	102	74	100
Civil engineering	44	10	27	15

3.13 Number of Reported Vacancies by Major Industry Group (Continued)

Number of reported vacancies

Industry sector/Major industry group	1990	1991	1992	1993
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	27 661	30 234	33 554	27 501
Wholesale	1 999	2 342	2 796	1 958
Retail	7 233	6 732	7 316	5 860
Import/Export	10 364	12 795	13 853	13 474
Restaurants	5 841	6 682	7 929	4 337
Hotels and boarding houses	2 224	1 684	1 660	1 872
Transport, storage and communication	3 846	3 556	3 936	3 693
Land passenger transport	664	668	484	657
Supporting services to land transport	**	**	**	**
Ocean and coastal water transport	289	235	311	291
Inland water transport	**	**	**	**
Supporting services to water transport	648	411	291	295
Air transport	171	338	251	227
Services incidental to transport	1 044	843	1 224	1 032
Storage	83	70	118	160
Communications	899	903	1 174	956
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	8 872	8 183	8 826	10 440
Banking	815	757	891	1 446
Finance and investment companies	385	443	595	644
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	206	93	108	295
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	214	327	273	320
Insurance	2 045	1 137	1 216	1 528
Real estate	1 266	1 471	1 487	1 927
Rental of machinery and equipment	22	16	10	16
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	3 919	3 939	4 245	4 263
Community, social and personal services	8 066	9 690	9 105	8 107
Sanitary and similar services	783	880	708	279
Education services	1 031	1 143	1 073	667
Research and scientific institutes	42	2	3	0
Medical, dental and other health services	1 530	2 859	2 291	2 299
Welfare institutions	815	726	854	801
Business associations	173	103	158	124
Miscellaneous social and related community services	199	120	99	220
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	626	634	619	977
Libraries, museums and cultural services	2	8	6	14
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	349	369	479	392
Repair services	677	930	1 093	654
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	224	198	189	148
Miscellaneous personal services	1 615	1 717	1 533	1 532

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year except those for the Civil Service which refer to the first of January of the following year. Up to December 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of the ISIC. Figures from March 1991 onwards are therefore available only in the HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in the ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of the HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

*Figures refer to manual workers only.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.14 Nominal and Real Indices of Payroll Per Person Engaged by Major Industry Group

Index (March 1991 = 100)

Industry Sector/Major Industry Group	Nominal index				Real index			
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1990*	1991*	1992	1993
Mining and quarrying	85.1	101.5	115.6	108.5	88.6	96.1	100.1	86.5
Metal ore mining								
Mining, n.e.c.	85.1	101.5	115.6	108.5	88.6	96.1	100.1	86.5
Manufacturing	102.4	116.6	145.1	149.1	106.7	110.4	125.6	118.9
Food manufacturing	119.6	129.4	134.8	154.3	124.6	122.5	116.7	123.0
Beverage industries	109.5	123.8	140.1	147.6	114.1	117.2	121.3	117.7
Tobacco manufactures	111.5	141.6	166.0	246.9	116.1	134.1	143.7	196.9
Wearing apparel except footwear	102.7	117.5	138.6	137.6	107.0	111.3	120.0	109.7
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	103.6	138.2	153.8	187.6	107.9	130.9	133.2	149.6
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	114.4	116.4	136.6	114.4	119.2	110.2	118.3	91.2
Textiles	108.0	117.9	143.4	147.8	112.5	111.6	124.2	117.9
Wood and cork products, except furniture	119.1	112.8	151.6	157.3	124.1	106.8	131.3	125.4
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	99.6	108.8	139.5	142.9	103.8	103.0	120.8	114.0
Paper and paper products	106.6	119.3	135.6	135.3	111.0	113.0	117.4	107.9
Printing, publishing and allied industries	108.4	111.3	154.5	155.3	112.9	105.4	133.8	123.8
Chemicals and chemical products	85.3	128.1	126.0	144.0	88.9	121.3	109.1	114.8
Products of petroleum and coal	98.0	99.5	176.9	115.2	102.1	94.2	153.2	91.9
Rubber products	88.7	132.0	120.7	123.2	92.4	125.0	104.5	98.2
Plastic products	99.1	120.3	147.4	144.7	103.2	113.9	127.6	115.4
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	110.5	116.9	153.1	173.7	115.1	110.7	132.6	138.5
Basic metal industries	127.8	144.8	181.9	150.7	133.1	137.1	157.5	120.2
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	97.1	107.4	133.2	138.6	101.1	101.7	115.3	110.5
Office, accounting and computing machinery	100.9	104.9	129.8	143.5	105.1	99.3	112.4	114.4
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	96.9	131.6	192.4	159.1	100.9	124.6	166.6	126.9
Electronic parts and components	95.8	120.3	159.7	186.0	99.8	113.9	138.3	148.3
Electrical appliances and houseware and electronic toys	113.0	141.4	256.5	154.8	117.7	133.9	222.1	123.4
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	102.0	112.0	140.3	154.7	106.3	106.1	121.5	123.4
Transport equipment	91.4	95.3	132.2	116.0	95.2	90.2	114.5	92.5
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	98.2	108.2	135.6	139.4	102.3	102.5	117.4	111.2
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	103.8	120.8	140.6	146.0	108.1	114.4	121.7	116.4
Electricity and gas	123.0	137.7	158.6	176.9	128.1	130.4	137.3	141.1
Electricity and gas	123.0	137.7	158.6	176.9	128.1	130.4	137.3	141.1
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	111.3	129.2	143.2	158.2	115.9	122.3	124.0	126.2
Wholesale	107.7	118.6	140.3	158.7	112.2	112.3	121.5	126.6
Retail	104.9	132.1	141.6	150.5	109.3	125.1	122.6	120.0
Import/Export	119.1	133.6	148.2	157.5	124.1	126.5	128.3	125.6
Restaurants	99.3	114.6	122.1	139.0	103.4	108.5	105.7	110.8
Hotels and boarding houses	116.9	126.9	161.8	167.3	121.8	120.2	140.1	133.4
Transport, storage and communication	110.7	137.6	154.8	154.7	115.3	130.3	134.0	123.4
Land passenger transport	98.3	110.1	145.9	167.3	102.4	104.3	126.3	133.4
Supporting services to land transport	110.6	115.0	158.5	162.4	115.2	108.9	137.2	129.5
Ocean and coastal water transport	128.7	157.6	169.1	161.6	134.1	149.2	146.4	128.9
Inland water transport	96.6	110.2	124.7	137.5	100.6	104.4	108.0	109.6
Supporting services to water transport	138.0	162.0	176.4	138.4	143.8	153.4	152.7	110.4
Air transport	134.0	166.6	164.8	153.2	139.6	157.8	142.7	122.2
Services incidental to transport	112.9	130.0	148.0	163.7	117.6	123.1	128.1	130.5
Storage	132.4	123.1	156.7	168.5	137.9	116.6	135.7	134.4
Communications	78.6	127.1	138.2	136.9	81.9	120.4	119.7	109.2
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	125.1	132.7	148.2	176.4	130.3	125.7	128.3	140.7
Banking	145.7	164.9	177.7	202.1	151.8	156.2	153.9	161.2
Finance and investment companies	124.3	137.3	148.1	171.0	129.5	130.0	128.2	136.4
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	127.6	123.7	166.6	294.1	132.9	117.1	144.2	234.5
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	101.5	117.9	192.5	258.6	105.7	111.6	166.7	206.2
Insurance	131.8	151.2	162.1	157.8	137.3	143.2	140.3	125.8
Real estate	126.7	142.0	167.3	176.2	132.0	134.5	144.8	140.5
Rental of machinery and equipment	136.8	118.8	157.8	154.3	142.5	112.5	136.6	123.0
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	111.8	112.8	120.7	145.7	116.5	106.8	104.5	116.2
Community, social and personal services	84.3	110.5	115.8	132.3	87.8	104.6	100.3	105.5
Sanitary and similar services	83.6	103.6	106.5	132.6	87.1	98.1	92.2	105.7
Education services	73.8	87.5	97.8	107.1	76.9	82.9	84.7	85.4
Research and scientific institutes	69.8	139.0	124.6	113.1	72.7	131.6	107.9	90.2
Medical, dental and other health services	86.7	194.4	147.4	172.5	90.3	184.1	127.6	137.6
Welfare institutions	91.4	116.4	111.6	130.5	95.2	110.2	96.6	104.1
Business associations	100.0	116.4	159.9	179.1	104.2	110.2	138.4	142.8
Miscellaneous social and related community services	115.1	134.8	140.0	137.3	119.9	127.7	121.2	109.5
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	101.4	125.0	147.4	163.8	105.6	118.4	127.6	130.6
Libraries, museums and cultural services	146.9	104.8	154.4	111.1	153.0	99.2	133.7	88.6
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	123.0	135.1	144.4	168.9	128.1	127.9	125.0	134.7
Repair services	101.8	109.0	131.8	143.0	106.0	103.2	114.1	114.0
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	99.7	106.5	125.5	124.0	103.9	100.9	108.7	98.9
Miscellaneous personal services	103.7	115.8	131.9	143.4	108.0	109.7	114.2	114.4

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.

Up to December 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of the ISIC. Figures from March 1991 onwards are therefore available only in the HSIC and are based on March 1991 = 100. They are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in the ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of the HSIC and re-based to March 1991 = 100 and presented in this table.

*n.e.c. denotes not elsewhere classified.

*The real indices of payroll per person engaged have been adjusted by deflating the nominal indices by the 1989/90 based Consumer Price Index (A).

Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.15 Wage Indices by Industry

(a) Craftsmen and Operatives

Industry sector/ industry	Wage index (March 1982 = 100)						Wage index (September 1992 = 100)				Daily Wages in 1993
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	(HK\$)
Nominal wage index											
Manufacturing	118.8	125.3	132.3	145.0	156.5	174.3	195.4	215.3	236.2	109.1	248
Garments	113.5	117.5	122.3	127.6	133.7	145.5	162.3	175.8	188.4	105.5	218
Cotton spinning and weaving	117.8	126.4	140.8	158.6	167.5	184.5	206.0	226.4	245.0	110.2	232
Cotton knitting and knit outerwear	121.6	125.3	132.7	141.0	143.6	154.4	163.2	179.2	193.4	108.6	218
Bleaching and dyeing	120.9	131.7	148.6	168.7	182.6	201.0	218.9	243.9	277.5	102.2	285
Paper boxes	121.1	131.4	144.4	158.9	180.8	197.0	220.6	230.0	253.7	110.4	329
Printing	123.9	134.6	141.1	161.7	186.5	222.0	268.0	301.5	344.1	108.7	344
Plastic products (excluding plastic toys)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115.5	258
Plastic toys	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.7	219
Metal products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104.8	250
Electrical appliances	134.9	143.2	154.8	174.8	194.1	239.0	265.2	282.5	304.8	116.0	232
Electronics	124.2	132.5	139.9	166.0	188.2	215.7	247.9	287.0	325.9	124.9	256
Photographic and optical goods	136.4	155.5	170.4	185.3	205.2	247.0	269.4	280.3	308.3	102.3	204
Watches and clocks	121.4	131.7	141.8	174.8	190.3	228.1	250.1	266.7	297.2	110.5	235
Jewellery	111.9	116.5	116.7	130.0	148.3	162.3	174.8	176.4	192.8	170.3	402
Wholesale, retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of foodstuffs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of clothing and footwear	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of miscellaneous consumer goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of miscellaneous durable goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of raw materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import/export of general commodities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chinese restaurants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fast food shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport services	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	113.1	378
Containers haulage and leasing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	125.9	687
Airline companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel agents and airline ticket agents	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air cargo forwarding services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.6	335
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment and holding companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Real estate leasing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**	**
Real estate maintenance management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.0	335
Architectural/surveying/engineering firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Personal services	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	299.9	337.8	111.5	415
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle repairing	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	299.9	337.8	111.5	415
Barber and beauty shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overall	120.1	127.0	134.3	147.1	158.9	177.5	199.4	220.3	242.1	109.7	266
Real wage index											
Overall	96.9	98.8	102.4	105.9	105.3	106.8	109.4	108.2	108.2	101.7	247

3.15 Wage Indices by Industry (Continued)

(b) Supervisory, Technical, Clerical and Miscellaneous Non-production Workers

Industry sector/ industry	Wage index (March 1982 = 100)									Wage index (September 1992 = 100)	Monthly Salaries in 1993
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	(HK\$)
Nominal wage index											
Manufacturing	125.0	134.4	144.5	159.3	176.0	201.2	227.2	252.3	282.1	111.3	8 109
Garments	123.3	133.8	142.5	154.2	166.3	188.5	214.9	237.5	262.1	110.6	7 091
Cotton spinning and weaving	125.7	134.1	151.9	177.4	190.2	211.5	240.8	264.4	294.9	110.1	7 160
Cotton knitting and knit outerwear	127.7	139.8	152.2	164.7	174.2	200.9	228.9	241.1	272.3	106.7	8 024
Bleaching and dyeing	121.4	135.6	147.7	167.4	180.3	199.4	215.9	239.5	263.8	106.8	8 968
Paper boxes	130.0	142.8	150.7	169.1	194.7	217.6	247.0	269.6	312.1	99.6	8 011
Printing	122.9	131.4	142.3	163.5	186.5	224.2	265.4	294.1	329.6	113.8	9 226
Plastic products (excluding plastic toys)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.0	7 817
Plastic toys	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108.6	8 999
Metal products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108.1	7 660
Electrical appliances	116.1	123.0	132.2	143.7	167.7	200.0	232.6	257.1	280.3	111.1	8 098
Electronics	123.1	130.7	141.3	152.6	172.5	197.1	232.2	258.1	294.7	117.9	9 167
Photographic and optical goods	118.2	129.1	135.7	156.2	181.8	229.1	250.5	283.9	312.3	118.8	8 317
Watches and clocks	132.8	142.0	152.2	173.7	191.3	214.8	231.0	240.0	260.8	114.5	8 493
Jewellery	132.1	145.3	158.5	177.1	202.4	233.6	258.5	283.7	317.7	105.2	9 578
Wholesale, retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	181.0	200.9	221.7	241.5	110.3	8 579
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112.2	8 284
Retail	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	248.3	289.7	323.8	367.4	109.9	8 417
Import/export of foodstuffs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.4	8 579
Import/export of clothing and footwear	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112.6	9 385
Import/export of miscellaneous consumer goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.7	9 219
Import/export of machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114.7	10 755
Import/export of miscellaneous durable goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.3	9 475
Import/export of raw materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	106.7	9 203
Import/export of general commodities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110.6	9 797
Chinese restaurants	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	154.9	167.6	183.8	197.1	109.9	8 076
Restaurants, other than Chinese	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	185.6	203.4	227.0	243.2	108.3	8 002
Fast food shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104.9	6 587
Hotels	121.9	132.2	146.2	158.8	180.2	206.1	238.2	266.8	296.3	113.9	7 600
Transport services	124.4	136.4	147.8	163.0	184.2	220.4	252.3	288.5	322.2	109.3	8 878
Containers haulage and leasing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	106.5	7 973
Airline companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.6	9 504
Travel agents and airline ticket agents	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.6	6 445
Air cargo forwarding services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110.9	8 082
Business services	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	217.0	252.7	280.2	307.7	112.2	8 584
Banks	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	215.6	251.6	278.7	303.7	111.5	10 231
Investment and holding companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.6	9 429
Insurance	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	235.2	262.5	293.4	331.2	111.3	9 508
Real estate leasing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.5	6 729
Real estate maintenance management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	118.1	6 380
Architectural/surveying/engineering firms	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	203.2	243.5	269.3	299.1	115.2	10 857
Security services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.7	5 955
Personal services	117.3	124.5	129.3	144.1	169.7	207.9	234.6	248.2	278.4	110.3	4 844
Sanitary and similar services	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	207.2	233.1	242.8	273.3	109.9	4 094
Motor vehicle repairing	112.1	125.1	137.7	160.7	180.8	212.6	244.5	285.9	312.7	112.8	9 422
Barber and beauty shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.8	6 212
Overall	120.6	128.5	138.1	151.9	171.3	197.2	222.6	246.6	272.1	110.7	8 370
Real wage index											
Overall	97.4	99.9	105.3	109.5	113.5	118.7	122.1	121.1	121.6	102.6	7 757

3.15 Wage Indices by Industry (Continued)

(c) All Selected Occupations

Industry sector/ industry	Wage index (March 1982 = 100)								Wage index (September 1992 = 100)		Monthly Salaries in 1993 (HK\$)
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	
Nominal wage index											
Manufacturing	120.3	127.5	135.2	148.4	161.1	180.6	202.8	223.9	246.9	110.0	6 923
Garments	115.4	120.6	126.1	132.5	139.7	153.1	171.5	186.6	201.1	107.1	6 036
Cotton spinning and weaving	120.3	128.8	144.3	164.6	174.7	193.0	216.9	238.3	260.6	110.0	6 453
Cotton knitting and knit outerwear	123.7	129.9	138.8	148.3	152.9	168.3	182.4	197.6	216.5	107.5	6 654
Bleaching and dyeing	121.2	133.1	148.4	168.3	181.9	200.6	218.0	242.6	272.9	103.8	7 919
Paper boxes	124.7	136.0	147.0	163.1	186.5	205.3	231.2	245.8	276.9	105.9	8 328
Printing	123.4	133.4	141.5	162.4	186.7	222.9	267.2	298.9	338.8	110.9	8 998
Plastic products (excluding plastic toys)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113.7	7 049
Plastic toys	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108.1	6 852
Metal products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	106.6	7 110
Electrical appliances	129.4	137.3	148.2	165.6	186.7	227.7	256.4	276.4	299.3	113.3	6 899
Electronics	123.9	132.1	140.3	162.3	183.9	210.6	241.1	278.9	317.3	121.9	7 320
Photographic and optical goods	132.6	149.8	162.6	179.1	200.6	244.1	266.4	282.5	310.9	108.6	5 602
Watches and clocks	124.6	134.6	144.8	174.9	191.0	224.6	245.2	259.5	286.9	112.4	6 826
Jewellery	116.9	123.5	126.6	141.2	161.2	179.1	194.2	200.6	220.7	106.7	9 664
Wholesale, retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	181.0	200.9	221.7	241.5	110.3	8 579
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112.2	8 284
Retail	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	248.3	289.7	323.8	367.4	109.9	8 417
Import/export of foodstuffs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.4	8 579
Import/export of clothing and footwear	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112.6	9 385
Import/export of miscellaneous consumer goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.7	9 219
Import/export of machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114.7	10 755
Import/export of miscellaneous durable goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.3	9 475
Import/export of raw materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	106.7	9 203
Import/export of general commodities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110.6	9 797
Chinese restaurants	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	154.9	167.6	183.8	197.1	109.9	8 076
Restaurants, other than Chinese	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	185.6	203.4	227.0	243.2	108.3	8 002
Fast food shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104.9	6 587
Hotels	121.9	132.2	146.2	158.8	180.2	206.1	238.2	266.8	296.3	113.9	7 600
Transport services	132.6	145.4	156.4	170.4	188.2	222.3	253.5	288.2	323.0	110.8	9 265
Containers haulage and leasing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121.5	14 526
Airline companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.6	9 504
Travel agents and airline ticket agents	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.6	6 445
Air cargo forwarding services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110.9	8 082
Business services	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	217.0	252.7	280.2	307.7	112.2	8 586
Banks	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	215.6	251.6	278.7	303.7	111.5	10 231
Investment and holding companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111.6	9 429
Insurance	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	235.2	262.5	293.4	331.2	111.3	9 508
Real estate leasing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.9	6 791
Real estate maintenance management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	117.7	6 635
Architectural/surveying/engineering firms	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	203.2	243.5	269.3	299.1	115.2	10 857
Security services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.7	5 955
Personal services	116.1	124.6	130.0	145.7	171.3	209.4	237.2	255.4	286.6	110.4	5 164
Sanitary and similar services	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	207.2	233.1	242.8	273.3	109.9	4 094
Motor vehicle repairing	110.2	125.0	136.1	158.2	181.1	215.7	249.4	294.2	327.0	112.2	9 654
Barber and beauty shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.8	6 212
Overall	120.4	127.8	136.2	149.4	164.7	186.7	210.3	232.5	256.1	110.4	7 979
Real wage index											
Overall	97.2	99.4	103.9	107.7	109.2	112.4	115.3	114.2	114.5	102.4	7 395

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

The industrial and occupational coverages of the survey have been updated for the 1993 wage indices. Wage indices for 1984–1992 published in this table cover only those industries which are included in the new survey.

*Real wages are expressed in terms of September 1992 dollars.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.16 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects by Occupation

HK\$

Occupation	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Male labourer	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7	226.9	270.4	306.2	343.0	364.6	394.3
Female labourer	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2	188.0	221.9	248.0	280.9	300.2	334.2
Concretor/Bricklayer	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3	316.7	382.3	446.8	499.8	540.9	607.4
Mason	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0	316.4	357.8	417.4	449.3	534.9	565.4
Steel bender	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2	450.2	494.3	585.0	649.2	768.9	793.5
Blacksmith	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9	293.0	373.0	430.8	484.3	511.9	548.0
Carpenter and joiner	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2	349.3	396.8	451.1	490.9	543.3	576.1
Plumber	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2	295.9	363.8	403.4	460.3	500.7	546.3
Fitter	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3	275.6	334.3	364.6	402.7	458.9	492.3
Plasterer	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5	339.5	411.1	453.7	508.0	525.1	593.5
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8	321.5	418.1	472.8	446.7	646.2	563.1
Glazier	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7	303.0	362.5	412.8	458.7	451.1	531.9
Painter	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6	290.0	337.8	391.6	445.7	461.8	527.9
Electrician	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5	254.2	325.8	365.2	410.3	442.2	484.3
Plant operator	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0	261.9	315.7	367.3	383.4	438.3	467.3
Truck driver	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9	240.6	286.2	326.0	350.8	389.7	417.5
Coolie	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3	298.1	326.0	386.5	419.1	470.6	489.5
Pneumatic driller	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4	313.7	373.5	412.9	440.2	509.8	567.2
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5	390.5	456.1	519.1	574.7	604.4	647.7
Structural steel erector	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0	317.8	409.2	421.5	501.6	480.7	614.7
Diver	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3	421.3	513.5	579.9	874.6	908.4	887.7
Diver's linesman	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6	256.3	291.1	258.5	251.9	336.3	372.8

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.17 Salary Index (A) by Industry Sector and Company Size

Index (June 1983 = 100)

Industry Sector/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index												Real salary index											
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1984	1985	1986	1987
Manufacturing/electricity and gas																								
Medium (200-1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	167.0	185.8	205.8	226.3	260.9	268.7	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4	121.0	121.3	120.8	119.7	125.5	118.1				
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	153.1	178.5	201.3	230.6	257.0	286.6	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9	110.9	116.5	118.1	122.0	123.7	126.0				
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	164.1	184.2	204.8	227.2	260.1	272.6	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5	118.9	120.3	120.2	120.2	125.1	119.8				
Building and construction and related trades																								
Medium (50-499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	163.1	186.5	217.9	242.9	264.1	292.6	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9	118.2	121.8	127.9	128.5	127.1	128.6				
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	133.2	147.8	172.4	190.8	217.7	247.3	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1	96.5	96.5	101.2	100.9	104.8	108.7				
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	159.6	182.0	212.6	236.8	258.7	287.3	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3	115.7	118.9	124.8	125.3	124.5	126.3				
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades																								
Medium (100-499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	175.9	198.8	217.7	237.4	266.3	286.1	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0	127.4	129.8	127.7	125.6	128.2	125.7				
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	166.5	195.4	217.0	240.9	260.6	282.6	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6	120.6	127.6	127.3	127.5	125.4	124.2				
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	174.2	198.2	217.5	238.0	265.3	285.4	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8	126.2	129.4	127.7	125.9	127.7	125.5				
Transport, storage and communication																								
Medium (100-499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	140.9	165.6	177.7	206.3	217.5	251.7	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0	102.1	108.1	104.3	109.2	104.7	110.6				
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	150.1	172.0	192.8	213.7	233.1	252.9	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3	108.8	112.3	113.1	113.0	112.2	111.2				
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	145.4	168.7	185.1	209.9	225.2	252.3	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6	105.4	110.2	108.6	111.1	108.4	110.9				
Financial institutions and insurance																								
Medium* (100-999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	178.6	211.8	248.3	274.0	298.9	339.5	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3	129.4	138.3	145.7	145.0	143.9	149.2				
Large # (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	169.0	203.9	236.0	250.5	269.7	298.2	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2	122.5	133.1	138.5	132.6	129.8	131.1				
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	176.3	209.9	245.3	268.3	291.8	329.5	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8	127.7	137.1	144.0	142.0	140.4	144.8				
Overall Medium	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	168.2	192.8	219.1	242.5	268.1	293.5	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1	121.9	125.9	128.6	128.3	129.0	129.0				
Large	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	155.4	181.2	205.9	227.0	249.0	274.8	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0	112.6	118.3	120.8	120.1	119.8	120.8				
All companies	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	165.5	190.3	216.2	239.1	264.0	289.5	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2	119.9	124.3	126.9	126.5	127.0	127.2				

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.
 *Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.
 #Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.
 †Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.18 Salary Index (B) by Industry Sector and Company Size

Index (June 1983 = 100)

Industry Sector/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index												Real salary index											
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1984	1985	1986	1987
Manufacturing/electricity and gas																								
Medium (200-1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	186.1	215.3	243.7	276.0	315.3	352.1	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4	134.8	140.6	143.0	146.0	151.8	154.8				
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	182.7	231.9	266.1	309.0	350.6	402.5	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5	132.4	151.4	156.2	163.4	168.7	176.9				
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	185.3	219.3	249.0	283.7	323.5	363.9	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8	134.3	143.2	146.1	150.1	155.7	159.9				
Building and construction and related trades																								
Medium (50-499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	191.4	235.1	275.6	319.3	357.1	416.9	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2	138.6	153.5	161.7	168.9	171.8	183.2				
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	184.4	218.7	264.7	308.3	353.8	414.3	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8	133.6	142.8	155.3	163.1	170.3	182.1				
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	190.7	233.5	274.6	318.2	356.7	416.6	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2	138.2	152.5	161.1	168.4	171.7	183.1				
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades																								
Medium (100-499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	195.9	238.9	274.0	313.7	360.7	412.0	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1	141.9	156.0	160.8	165.9	173.6	181.1				
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	187.7	230.6	272.3	315.4	361.2	407.2	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3	136.0	150.6	159.8	166.9	173.8	179.0				
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	194.4	237.4	273.7	314.0	360.8	411.1	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2	140.9	155.0	160.6	166.1	173.6	180.7				
Transport, storage and communication																								
Medium (100-499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	168.7	202.5	234.6	268.9	307.2	351.2	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0	122.2	132.2	137.7	142.3	147.8	154.4				
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	178.8	214.8	256.5	298.4	337.6	380.6	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0	129.6	140.2	150.5	157.9	162.4	167.3				
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	173.8	208.7	245.7	283.9	322.6	366.1	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6	126.0	136.3	144.2	150.2	155.2	160.9				
Financial institutions and insurance																								
Medium* (100-999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	205.0	246.4	291.7	336.5	387.7	442.6	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5	148.5	160.9	171.2	178.0	186.6	194.6				
Large # (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	194.9	237.1	285.6	328.2	374.5	429.1	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4	141.3	154.8	167.6	173.6	180.2	188.6				
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	202.5	244.1	290.2	334.5	384.5	439.4	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0	146.7	159.4	170.3	176.9	185.0	193.1				
Overall Medium	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	192.5	232.3	269.8	310.1	353.0	404.5	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4	139.5	151.7	158.4	164.1	169.9	177.8				
Large	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	185.8	227.1	269.4	312.1	355.4	406.0	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2	134.6	148.3	158.1	165.1	171.1	178.4				
All companies	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	191.1	231.2	269.8	310.5	353.5	404.8	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2	138.5	150.9	158.3	164.3	170.1	177.9				

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.
 *Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.
 #Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.
 †Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.19 Occupational Injuries by Cause of Accident

		Number of victims									
Cause of accident		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	8	10	14	24	26	18	24	21	13	25
	Non-fatal	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 158	9 380	8 673	9 064	6 435	4 442	2 825
Machinery: non power driven	Fatal	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	—
	Non-fatal	437	322	328	254	203	201	123	115	77	40
Transport	Fatal	32	26	37	40	35	53	57	56	75	93
	Non-fatal	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369	2 467	3 992	3 713	3 196	2 629	1 925
Explosion or fire	Fatal	7	2	17	18	5	11	6	12	7	9
	Non-fatal	569	584	519	466	537	640	590	482	519	461
Hot or corrosive substance	Fatal	5	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282	5 481	5 483	5 466	5 373	4 614	4 298
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	1	—	4	—	—	4	4	—	4	4
	Non-fatal	38	24	28	65	79	80	80	61	41	49
Electricity	Fatal	8	13	9	10	7	9	8	7	10	9
	Non-fatal	131	88	164	143	112	179	164	117	61	64
Fall of person	Fatal	47	39	49	38	45	64	50	45	43	49
	Non-fatal	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 325	8 356	8 625	10 909	11 155	10 790	8 519
Stepping on, striking against or struck by object	Fatal	1	6	6	2	6	9	5	10	14	12
	Non-fatal	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874	23 723	24 592	24 116	25 390	19 229	21 589
Falling object	Fatal	12	11	8	6	13	11	14	8	4	11
	Non-fatal	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 331	3 925	4 145	4 377	3 603	2 873	2 196
Fall of ground	Fatal	2	5	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	3
	Non-fatal	26	14	11	11	12	9	23	16	24	10
Handling without machinery	Fatal	1	3	—	—	1	1	1	—	1	1
	Non-fatal	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 194	12 520	14 179	14 433	12 376	13 122	11 221
Hand tool	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871	9 186	9 604	9 984	9 223	8 223	6 828
Miscellaneous or causes not yet assessed	Fatal	92	100	75	87	76	33	73	67	73	71
	Non-fatal	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 938	26 999	16 832	11 652	10 058	8 703	7 350
Total	Fatal	217	216	221	228	216	216	244	227	246	287
	Non-fatal	80 954	79 340	86 880	97 281	102 980	97 234	94 694	87 600	75 347	67 375

Source: Labour Department.

3.20 Stoppages of Work by Industry Sector

		Number									
Industry Sector		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Manufacturing	Work stoppages	4	2	3	6	2	1	8	—	6	2
	Working days lost	2 185	1 080	2 046	1 122	1 652	324	1 102	—	337	434
Electricity, gas and water	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	Work stoppages	1	—	4	1	3	2	3	—	—	2
	Working days lost	102	—	216	471	376	130	1 980	—	—	112.5
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Work stoppages	2	1	—	2	1	2	1	1	2	—
	Working days lost	54	80	—	532	90	892	100	9	893	—
Transport, storage and communication	Work stoppages	4	—	2	4	—	1	1	4	1	5
	Working days lost	780	—	2 645	563	—	1 867	108	193	54 15	437.5
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 012	—
Community, social and personal services	Work stoppages	—	—	—	1	2	1	2	—	—	1
	Working days lost	—	—	—	85	227	57	205	—	—	220
Total	Work stoppages	11	3	9	14	8	7	15	5	11	10
	Working days lost	3 121	1 160	4 907	2 773	2 345	3 270	3 495	202	3 296	16 204

Source: Labour Department.

Section 4

Industrial Production

Tables 4.1 to 4.8 **General Information**

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing industry in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Industrial Production, while the indices of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from data collected in the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey respectively.

The Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been adopted in classifying the economic activities of establishments as from the 1990 round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production. For surveys in earlier years, the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) was used. Evolving from the ISIC as a framework, the HSIC has incorporated features pertinent to the economy of Hong Kong. The HSIC also forms a common classification scheme for all economic surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD), thus ensuring compatibility and comparability of statistics among these surveys. In Table 4.6, figures prior to 1990 have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special review article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

Government industrial undertakings consist of 1 printing house, 18 prison workshops (treated collectively as 1 establishment), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department and other voluntary agencies.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments

<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals	rental income
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services
	plus	rental income
	plus	income from other sources
	plus	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year
	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

Data Sources

The purpose of the *indices of industrial production* is to reflect the changes over time in net industrial output at constant prices.

The Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys covering the economic activities of mining and quarrying; manufacturing; and electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing sector (other than Government industrial undertakings and non-profit institutions), a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the C&SD, using industry group and employment size range as the two stratifying factors. The Neyman's allocation method was adopted to determine the sample size for each stratum. Establishments engaged in the economic activities of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas (including manufacturing of town gas and distribution of town gas and liquefied petroleum gas through systems of mains), together with Government industrial undertakings and workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1992 in the case of the 1992 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which the establishments were in operation. More detailed production statistics for the spinning and weaving industries were obtained from the Quarterly Survey of Textile Production, which enumerated all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments. These Statistics are given in Table 4.8.

The indices of industrial production are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the C&SD and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 200 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The indices of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing industry, including the spinning and weaving industries.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had ever operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size group.

The definitions of gross output and purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services have been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. In Table 4.6, relevant figures prior to 1984 have been adjusted accordingly before calculating the percentage annual changes.

The production index for an industry is compiled by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value relatives of the primary products or industrial work/services in respect of the industry, using the values of sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services as weights. Deflated value relatives are adopted for those products that are too heterogeneous for quantity measurement. The production indices of different industries are then aggregated to form indices of industry groups, broad industry groups and "All manufacturing industries", using the value added of different industries as weights which are updated annually based on the results of the latest round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production.

Further References

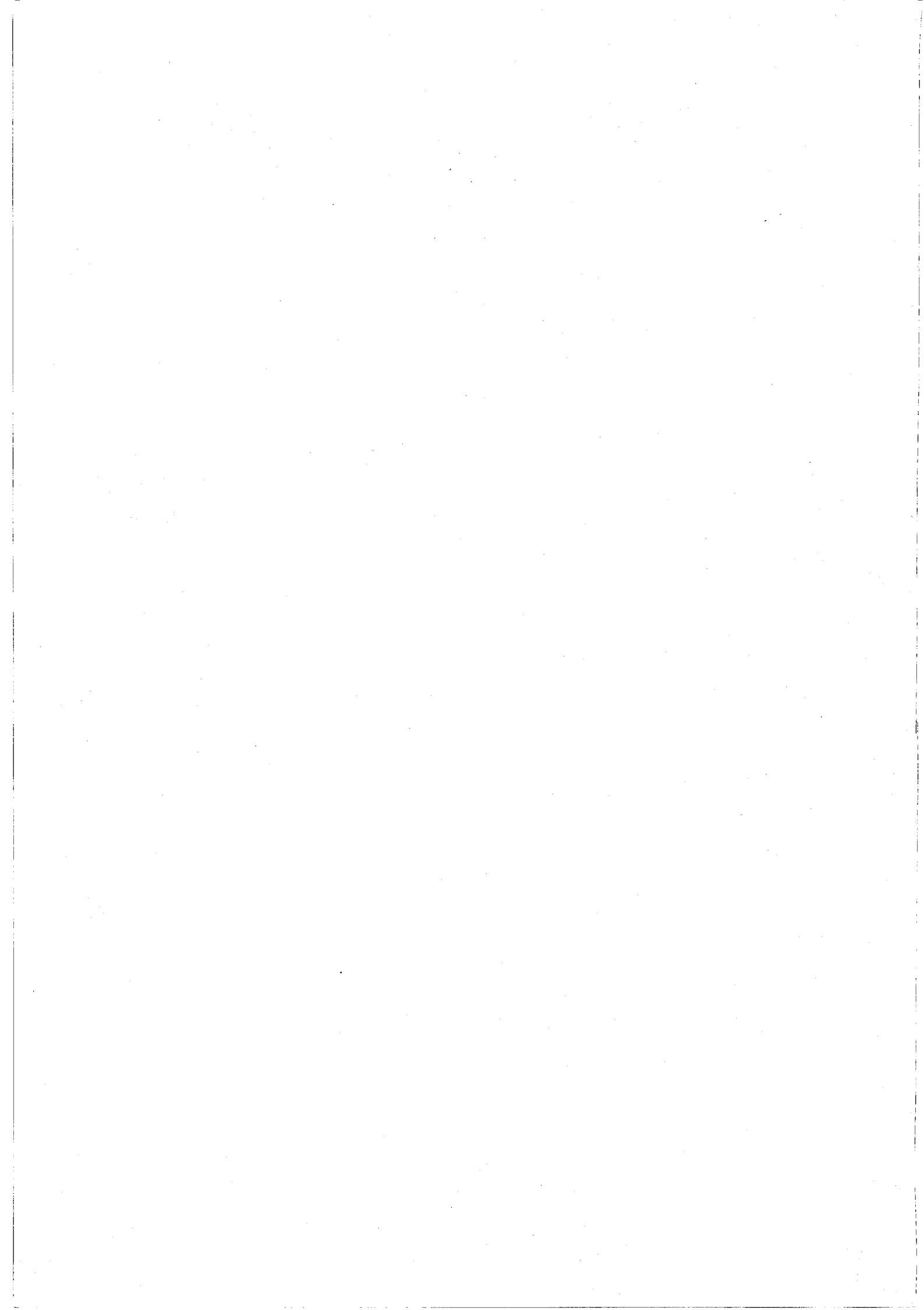
Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report *Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, both published by the C&SD.

Table 4.9 Data Sources

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Civil Engineering Department and those of quarry production by the Geotechnical Engineering Office of the Civil Engineering Department.

Table 4.10 Data Sources

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.



4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Industry Sector, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry sector	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions										
Manufacturing establishments	41 706	592 354	54,307	203,856	35,589	385,844	4,717	331,243	97,445	12,602
Mining and quarrying establishments	6	426	81	102	64	587	18	368	205	-37
Electricity and gas establishments:										
Manufacture and distribution of electricity and town gas	3	11 453	2,860	4,875	2,132	21,885	87	21,605	15,288	7,287
Distribution of LP gas through systems of mains	24	323	33	255	17	345	17	338	66	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>41 739</i>	<i>604 556</i>	<i>57,281</i>	<i>209,088</i>	<i>37,802</i>	<i>408,662</i>	<i>4,838</i>	<i>353,554</i>	<i>113,004</i>	<i>19,856</i>
Government and non-profit institutions										
Government industrial undertakings	5	12 765	1,538	705	339	2,845	1,771	3,537	2,616	963
Workshops in non-profit institutions	39	4 748	98	25	12	55	*	52	15	2
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>17 513</i>	<i>1,635</i>	<i>730</i>	<i>350</i>	<i>2,900</i>	<i>1,771</i>	<i>3,588</i>	<i>2,630</i>	<i>965</i>
Total	41 783	622 069	58,916	209,818	38,153	411,562	6,610	357,143	115,634	20,821

Note: *denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	790	20 785	2,032	6,042	1,527	12,386	298	11,273	3,801	420
Beverages industries	11	4 092	627	1,302	827	3,700	41	3,537	1,394	307
Tobacco manufactures	4	1 281	258	2,600	651	8,281	24	5,087	1,898	242
Wearing apparel, except footwear	6 516	169 412	13,130	39,899	7,687	74,701	1,485	65,116	19,540	1,107
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	282	2 782	228	908	182	2,157	9	1,417	363	15
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	172	1 706	109	511	62	753	7	726	153	2
Textiles	4 606	89 280	8,503	32,834	5,576	58,623	888	52,209	14,800	1,758
Wood and cork products, except furniture	646	2 729	173	660	142	1,378	12	1,118	282	8
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	713	3 442	263	643	139	1,309	16	1,171	402	13
Paper and paper products	1 456	13 648	1,375	5,784	953	9,860	73	9,109	2,584	411
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 925	38 856	3,914	8,523	2,337	18,427	198	18,389	7,815	1,646
Chemicals and chemical products	622	7 534	861	3,658	910	8,261	166	6,326	1,923	401
Products of petroleum and coal	3	140	27	100	31	179	11	191	62	2
Rubber products	106	794	57	142	28	301	5	265	95	7
Plastic products	3 511	32 608	2,797	9,190	1,968	21,773	168	15,865	4,824	787
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	272	3 776	488	3,087	655	4,668	160	4,518	858	125
Basic metal industries	163	2 439	318	5,245	205	7,357	32	6,025	695	83
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	5 618	42 576	3,456	11,536	1,960	21,600	179	19,470	6,137	434
Office, accounting and computing machinery	176	14 197	1,560	16,039	1,218	23,626	83	21,464	4,453	542
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	157	7 361	774	5,007	780	8,876	70	7,194	1,396	418
Electronic parts and components	273	22 695	2,393	8,201	1,671	20,697	122	14,949	5,284	1,313
Electrical appliances and houseware and electronic toys	188	6 765	622	2,801	504	5,558	74	4,503	1,263	186
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, not elsewhere classified	5 784	41 453	3,727	10,999	2,351	24,069	237	19,626	6,737	1,364
Transport equipment	706	15 084	2,362	1,661	429	5,091	183	5,452	3,366	132
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 424	24 182	2,163	17,546	1,743	28,452	90	23,039	3,956	487
Manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified	2 582	22 738	2,087	8,940	1,055	13,761	87	13,202	3,361	390
Total	41 706	592 354	54,307	203,856	35,589	385,844	4,717	331,243	97,445	12,602

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	31 152	110 973	6,413	21,786	4,194	42,225	154	37,444	11,936	2,279
10-19	4 739	62 383	5,347	16,771	3,089	31,650	185	27,601	8,104	1,104
20-49	3 597	105 880	9,768	38,184	6,322	66,869	536	58,904	15,550	2,424
50-99	1 321	89 921	8,498	32,964	5,413	59,095	606	51,469	14,322	1,377
100-199	571	77 312	7,815	30,897	5,878	64,264	848	49,613	13,889	985
200-499	261	80 082	8,703	36,095	6,305	74,100	1,278	59,870	18,465	2,003
500-999	41	28 788	3,252	13,021	2,505	23,471	447	22,292	7,043	1,417
1 000 and over	24	37 016	4,509	14,137	1,883	24,170	665	24,051	8,136	1,012
Total	41 706	592 354	54,307	203,856	35,589	385,844	4,717	331,243	97,445	12,602

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HK\$ '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 100	2 332	2 882	6	29	39	124	1	123	57	44
100-499	10 211	20 237	391	979	503	2,862	20	2,742	1,290	247
500-999	7 221	25 778	1,245	2,311	736	5,824	39	5,185	2,194	557
1,000-1,999	6 825	39 136	2,485	4,521	1,126	10,450	51	9,424	3,855	455
2,000-4,999	7 027	66 748	5,158	11,964	2,560	24,684	179	21,715	7,442	1,058
5,000-9,999	3 136	54 969	4,753	12,390	2,573	25,139	148	21,528	6,981	1,553
10,000-19,999	2 056	65 964	5,957	17,109	3,153	32,599	275	28,118	8,285	777
20,000-49,999	1 762	99 056	9,463	34,746	5,556	62,466	640	53,898	14,694	1,728
50,000-99,999	684	69 284	7,250	30,124	5,505	55,503	694	47,714	13,324	1,154
100,000 and over	452	148 301	17,599	89,683	13,838	166,193	2,671	140,797	39,323	5,028
Total	41 706	592 354	54,307	203,856	35,589	385,844	4,717	331,243	97,445	12,602

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1992 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$ '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 50	3 192	6 676	274	1,310	440	1,917	26	1,661	-84	678
50-249	12 233	26 137	609	2,925	857	5,546	62	5,394	1,673	238
250-499	7 353	29 859	1,534	4,892	957	9,050	32	8,412	2,617	497
500-999	6 951	46 191	3,068	7,916	1,518	15,727	64	14,006	4,727	731
1,000-2,499	6 336	81 966	6,585	19,011	3,418	35,036	185	31,489	9,467	1,283
2,500-4,999	2 546	68 002	6,267	20,490	3,658	37,605	297	32,411	8,843	1,142
5,000-9,999	1 528	74 767	7,044	25,941	3,919	43,946	449	39,780	10,578	1,233
10,000-24,999	1 024	90 049	8,964	37,811	6,300	68,422	787	58,331	15,561	2,011
25,000 and over	543	168 707	19,963	83,560	14,523	168,595	2,814	139,758	44,063	4,790
Total	41 706	592 354	54,307	203,856	35,589	385,844	4,717	331,243	97,445	12,602

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1984-1992

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1984	1,039 (+16.3)	5,075 (+18.2)	8,806 (+19.3)	8,021 (+17.7)	2,181 (+20.2)	293 (-32.5)
	1985	1,126 (+8.3)	4,793 (-5.6)	9,201 (+4.5)	8,155 (+1.7)	2,398 (+9.9)	102 (-65.1)
	1986	1,254 (+11.4)	5,199 (+8.5)	10,217 (+11.0)	8,785 (+7.7)	2,566 (+7.0)	336 (+228.6)
	1987	1,430 (+14.0)	5,711 (+9.8)	11,805 (+15.5)	10,250 (+16.7)	3,205 (+24.9)	135 (-59.9)
	1988	1,607 (+12.4)	6,888 (+20.6)	14,547 (+23.2)	12,335 (+20.3)	4,140 (+29.2)	553 (+310.1)
	1989	1,892 (+17.8)	7,259 (+5.4)	16,022 (+10.1)	13,607 (+10.3)	4,530 (+9.4)	393 (-28.9)
	1990	2,388 (+26.2)	9,151 (+26.1)	20,192 (+26.0)	17,106 (+25.7)	6,108 (+34.8)	986 (+150.6)
	1991	2,783 (+16.6)	9,348 (+2.2)	23,093 (+14.4)	18,635 (+8.9)	6,970 (+14.1)	632 (-35.9)
	1992	2,918 (+4.8)	9,944 (+6.4)	24,367 (+5.5)	19,898 (+6.8)	7,093 (+1.8)	969 (+53.2)
Textiles (including knitting)	1984	4,182 (+10.7)	19,823 (+3.1)	32,932 (+16.9)	29,085 (+9.3)	7,297 (+13.8)	631 (-13.2)
	1985	4,784 (+14.4)	19,652 (-0.9)	32,560 (-1.1)	28,974 (-0.4)	7,512 (+2.9)	865 (+37.0)
	1986	6,244 (+30.5)	27,849 (+41.7)	44,472 (+36.6)	40,823 (+40.9)	10,993 (+46.3)	2,017 (+133.1)
	1987	7,144 (+14.4)	29,367 (+5.4)	48,626 (+9.3)	44,390 (+8.7)	12,583 (+14.5)	1,830 (-9.3)
	1988	7,648 (+7.1)	31,321 (+6.7)	50,084 (+3.0)	47,460 (+6.9)	12,930 (+2.8)	1,525 (-16.7)
	1989	8,759 (+14.5)	36,564 (+16.7)	60,916 (+21.6)	54,923 (+15.7)	14,302 (+10.6)	2,088 (+36.9)
	1990	8,810 (+0.6)	32,920 (-10.0)	56,090 (-7.9)	51,339 (-6.5)	14,051 (-1.8)	1,651 (-20.9)
	1991	8,541 (-3.1)	35,583 (+8.1)	58,233 (+3.8)	53,738 (+4.7)	14,009 (-0.3)	1,811 (+9.7)
	1992	8,503 (-0.4)	32,834 (-7.7)	58,623 (+0.7)	52,209 (-2.8)	14,800 (+5.6)	1,758 (-3.0)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1984	9,698 (+20.1)	24,692 (+21.5)	42,163 (+21.9)	40,156 (+21.4)	12,908 (+18.3)	597 (+2.3)
	1985	9,700 (*)	22,448 (-9.1)	38,961 (-7.6)	37,037 (-7.8)	12,169 (-5.7)	636 (+6.6)
	1986	11,105 (+14.5)	28,242 (+25.8)	47,390 (+21.6)	44,785 (+20.9)	14,251 (+17.1)	878 (+38.0)
	1987	12,737 (+14.7)	37,589 (+33.1)	64,912 (+37.0)	59,109 (+32.0)	17,480 (+22.7)	1,369 (+55.9)
	1988	12,807 (+0.6)	36,788 (-2.1)	62,541 (-3.7)	58,103 (-1.7)	17,502 (+0.1)	1,726 (+26.1)
	1989	13,401 (+4.6)	36,406 (-1.0)	67,931 (+8.6)	59,911 (+3.1)	18,812 (+7.5)	782 (-54.7)
	1990	13,765 (+2.7)	39,568 (+8.7)	70,991 (+4.5)	63,232 (+5.5)	18,924 (+0.6)	1,416 (+81.0)
	1991	13,128 (-4.6)	39,888 (+0.8)	71,789 (+1.1)	63,510 (+0.4)	18,424 (-2.6)	1,352 (-4.5)
	1992	13,130 (*)	39,899 (*)	74,701 (+4.1)	65,116 (+2.5)	19,540 (+6.1)	1,107 (-18.1)
Leather, wood and cork products	1984	1,173 (+26.0)	3,656 (+14.3)	6,190 (+13.8)	5,673 (+16.0)	1,600 (+22.7)	109 (+7.3)
	1985	1,206 (+2.8)	3,487 (-4.6)	5,976 (-3.4)	5,505 (-3.0)	1,582 (-1.1)	95 (-12.8)
	1986	1,285 (+6.5)	4,146 (+18.9)	6,982 (+16.8)	6,387 (+16.0)	1,757 (+11.1)	179 (+88.0)
	1987	1,397 (+8.7)	5,215 (+25.8)	9,035 (+29.4)	7,884 (+23.4)	2,083 (+18.5)	227 (+26.8)
	1988	1,427 (+2.2)	5,189 (-0.5)	9,323 (+3.2)	7,863 (-0.3)	2,076 (-0.3)	246 (+8.2)
	1989	1,364 (-4.4)	5,131 (-1.1)	9,567 (+2.6)	8,016 (+2.0)	2,167 (+4.4)	282 (+14.9)
	1990	1,083 (-20.6)	3,882 (-24.3)	7,438 (-22.3)	6,028 (-24.8)	1,604 (-26.0)	162 (-42.5)
	1991	848 (-21.7)	2,953 (-23.9)	6,260 (-15.8)	4,750 (-21.2)	1,293 (-19.4)	84 (-48.1)
	1992	773 (-8.8)	2,721 (-7.8)	5,597 (-10.6)	4,432 (-6.7)	1,200 (-7.1)	39 (-54.1)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1984-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Paper products, printing and publishing	1984	1,803 (+19.6)	5,769 (+28.2)	9,847 (+27.9)	9,716 (+26.5)	3,147 (+22.2)	397 (+70.4)
	1985	1,992 (+10.4)	5,266 (-8.7)	9,867 (+0.2)	9,566 (-1.5)	3,422 (+8.7)	515 (+29.9)
	1986	2,327 (+16.8)	6,870 (+30.5)	11,838 (+20.0)	11,709 (+22.4)	3,922 (+14.6)	947 (+83.7)
	1987	2,670 (+14.7)	8,380 (+22.0)	14,721 (+24.4)	14,474 (+23.6)	4,971 (+26.8)	1,517 (+60.3)
	1988	3,460 (+29.6)	11,508 (+37.3)	20,011 (+35.9)	19,586 (+35.3)	6,503 (+30.8)	2,013 (+32.7)
	1989	4,019 (+16.1)	10,765 (-6.5)	20,271 (+1.3)	20,181 (+3.0)	7,451 (+14.6)	1,393 (-30.8)
	1990	4,616 (+14.9)	13,467 (+25.1)	25,249 (+24.6)	24,712 (+22.5)	8,988 (+20.6)	1,694 (+21.6)
	1991	5,094 (+10.4)	13,239 (-1.7)	25,897 (+2.6)	25,421 (+2.9)	9,458 (+5.2)	1,641 (-3.1)
	1992	5,290 (+3.8)	14,307 (+8.1)	28,287 (+9.2)	27,498 (+8.2)	10,399 (+10.0)	2,058 (+25.4)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1984	729 (+11.7)	4,080 (-1.0)	6,357 (+6.3)	6,095 (+3.5)	1,509 (+13.6)	-72 (+)
	1985	708 (-2.9)	3,835 (-6.0)	6,168 (-3.0)	5,801 (-4.8)	1,375 (-8.9)	276 (+)
	1986	857 (+21.1)	4,873 (+27.1)	7,721 (+25.2)	7,439 (+28.2)	1,823 (+32.6)	235 (-14.9)
	1987	970 (+13.2)	6,047 (+24.1)	9,825 (+27.2)	8,834 (+18.7)	1,917 (+5.1)	-697 (+)
	1988	1,009 (+4.0)	7,712 (+27.5)	11,875 (+20.9)	10,741 (+21.6)	2,129 (+11.1)	310 (+)
	1989	1,203 (+19.3)	8,009 (+3.8)	13,121 (+10.5)	11,936 (+11.1)	2,772 (+30.2)	-215 (+)
	1990	1,425 (+18.4)	8,144 (+1.7)	14,179 (+8.1)	12,416 (+4.0)	2,867 (+3.4)	468 (+)
	1991	1,370 (-3.8)	7,600 (-6.7)	14,571 (+2.8)	11,918 (-4.0)	3,250 (+13.3)	180 (-61.5)
	1992	1,433 (+4.6)	6,987 (-8.1)	13,409 (-8.0)	11,300 (-5.2)	2,939 (-9.6)	535 (+197.5)
Plastic products	1984	2,915 (+34.0)	10,761 (+51.9)	17,385 (+49.2)	16,619 (+49.8)	4,705 (+47.7)	745 (+51.6)
	1985	2,911 (-0.1)	9,501 (-11.7)	16,646 (-4.3)	15,485 (-6.8)	4,666 (-0.8)	705 (-5.4)
	1986	3,690 (+26.7)	13,277 (+39.7)	22,333 (+34.2)	20,775 (+34.2)	6,058 (+29.8)	1,403 (+99.0)
	1987	3,805 (+3.1)	15,494 (+16.7)	27,022 (+21.0)	23,432 (+12.8)	5,935 (-2.0)	812 (-42.1)
	1988	3,782 (-0.6)	16,179 (+4.4)	28,432 (+5.2)	24,607 (+5.0)	6,480 (+9.2)	1,619 (+99.3)
	1989	3,706 (-2.0)	15,667 (-3.2)	28,610 (+0.6)	24,445 (-0.7)	6,788 (+4.8)	1,138 (-29.7)
	1990	3,173 (-14.4)	11,345 (-27.6)	26,582 (-7.1)	19,204 (-21.4)	5,923 (-12.7)	769 (-32.4)
	1991	2,870 (-9.6)	9,377 (-17.3)	22,731 (-14.5)	16,318 (-15.0)	5,238 (-11.6)	886 (+15.2)
	1992	2,797 (-2.5)	9,190 (-2.0)	21,773 (-4.2)	15,865 (-2.8)	4,824 (-7.9)	787 (-11.1)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1984	6,056 (+7.9)	22,842 (+2.4)	37,059 (+7.6)	34,421 (+5.6)	9,582 (+12.1)	1,065 (+28.3)
	1985	6,493 (+7.2)	21,857 (-4.3)	36,469 (-1.6)	34,036 (-1.1)	9,364 (-2.3)	992 (-6.9)
	1986	7,219 (+11.2)	29,446 (+34.7)	46,806 (+28.3)	43,439 (+27.6)	11,507 (+22.9)	1,207 (+21.7)
	1987	8,548 (+18.4)	37,628 (+27.8)	60,212 (+28.6)	54,703 (+25.9)	14,158 (+23.0)	2,355 (+95.1)
	1988	9,794 (+14.6)	46,235 (+22.9)	73,536 (+22.1)	66,856 (+22.2)	17,095 (+20.7)	2,438 (+3.5)
	1989	10,577 (+8.0)	43,642 (-5.6)	75,080 (+2.1)	66,396 (-0.7)	18,184 (+6.4)	3,137 (+28.7)
	1990	11,122 (+5.2)	40,658 (-6.8)	79,131 (+5.4)	65,430 (-1.5)	19,046 (+4.7)	2,515 (-19.8)
	1991	11,079 (-0.4)	46,294 (+13.9)	82,937 (+4.8)	71,145 (+8.7)	19,565 (+2.7)	2,653 (+5.5)
	1992	12,027 (+8.6)	46,986 (+1.5)	86,569 (+4.4)	73,612 (+3.5)	20,892 (+6.8)	2,501 (-5.7)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1984-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Broad industry group							
Electrical and electronic products	1984	4,066 (+21.6)	22,366 (+19.8)	36,220 (+31.7)	31,848 (+22.6)	7,758 (+21.2)	1,339 (+57.3)
	1985	3,762 (-7.5)	17,050 (-23.8)	28,333 (-21.8)	25,557 (-19.8)	5,779 (-25.5)	1,016 (-24.2)
	1986	4,315 (+14.7)	24,977 (+46.5)	38,442 (+35.7)	34,371 (+34.5)	7,640 (+32.2)	1,540 (+51.6)
	1987	5,051 (+17.1)	35,141 (+40.7)	53,702 (+39.7)	47,680 (+38.7)	10,078 (+31.9)	2,253 (+46.3)
	1988	5,573 (+10.3)	40,549 (+15.4)	64,044 (+19.3)	53,803 (+12.8)	11,113 (+10.3)	2,766 (+22.8)
	1989	5,823 (+4.5)	35,453 (-12.6)	62,042 (-3.1)	50,545 (-6.1)	11,200 (+0.8)	2,509 (-9.3)
	1990	5,796 (-0.5)	35,032 (-1.2)	63,756 (+2.8)	50,004 (-1.1)	11,361 (+1.4)	2,328 (-7.2)
	1991	5,342 (-7.8)	31,452 (-10.2)	57,545 (-9.7)	45,925 (-8.2)	11,464 (+0.9)	1,708 (-26.6)
	1992	5,348 (+0.1)	32,049 (+1.9)	58,757 (+2.1)	48,110 (+4.8)	12,396 (+8.1)	2,459 (+43.9)
Other manufacturing industries	1984	1,268 (+16.7)	5,579 (+43.5)	8,157 (+36.9)	7,979 (+35.3)	2,054 (+23.5)	150 (+34.8)
	1985	1,342 (+5.8)	4,483 (-19.6)	7,133 (-12.5)	6,890 (-13.6)	2,020 (-1.7)	154 (+2.7)
	1986	1,390 (+3.6)	6,106 (+36.2)	8,981 (+25.9)	8,711 (+26.4)	2,263 (+12.0)	296 (+92.7)
	1987	1,817 (+30.8)	8,752 (+43.3)	12,952 (+44.2)	12,583 (+44.4)	3,353 (+48.1)	382 (+29.1)
	1988	1,955 (+7.6)	10,698 (+22.2)	15,326 (+18.3)	14,586 (+15.9)	3,215 (-4.1)	326 (-14.6)
	1989	2,154 (+10.2)	10,966 (+2.5)	16,150 (+5.4)	15,451 (+5.9)	3,439 (+7.0)	281 (-13.8)
	1990	2,320 (+7.7)	8,339 (-24.0)	13,959 (-13.6)	12,709 (-17.7)	3,368 (-2.1)	282 (+0.2)
	1991	2,021 (-12.9)	8,864 (+6.3)	14,055 (+0.7)	12,856 (+1.2)	3,022 (-10.3)	480 (+70.2)
	1992	2,087 (+3.3)	8,940 (+0.9)	13,761 (-2.1)	13,202 (+2.7)	3,361 (+11.2)	390 (-18.8)
All manufacturing industries	1984	32,930 (+17.4)	124,644 (+15.8)	205,115 (+21.5)	189,612 (+18.1)	52,741 (+19.5)	5,255 (+10.3)
	1985	34,024 (+3.3)	112,370 (-9.8)	191,314 (-6.7)	177,006 (-6.6)	50,287 (-4.7)	5,357 (+1.9)
	1986	39,686 (+16.6)	150,985 (+34.4)	245,183 (+28.2)	227,225 (+28.4)	62,779 (+24.8)	9,038 (+68.7)
	1987	45,569 (+14.8)	189,322 (+25.4)	312,811 (+27.6)	283,340 (+24.7)	75,761 (+20.7)	10,184 (+12.7)
	1988	49,062 (+7.7)	213,067 (+12.5)	349,720 (+11.8)	315,940 (+11.5)	83,182 (+9.8)	13,523 (+32.8)
	1989	52,897 (+7.8)	209,861 (-1.5)	369,712 (+5.7)	325,411 (+3.0)	89,645 (+7.8)	11,790 (-12.8)
	1990	54,498 (+3.0)	202,506 (-3.5)	377,565 (+2.1)	322,180 (-1.0)	92,241 (+2.9)	12,270 (+4.1)
	1991	53,076 (-2.6)	204,598 (+1.0)	377,111 (-0.1)	324,218 (+0.6)	92,693 (+0.5)	11,427 (-6.9)
	1992	54,307 (+2.3)	203,856 (-0.4)	385,844 (+2.3)	331,243 (+2.2)	97,445 (+5.1)	12,602 (+10.3)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

*denotes changes within $\pm 0.05\%$.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.7 Indices of Industrial Production

Index (1986 = 100)

Broad industry group/ Selected industry group	Indices of industrial production									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Food, beverages and tobacco	80	93	100	108	122	127	142	147	155	159
Wearing apparel, except footwear	91	84	100	115	114	116	113	110	111	113
Textiles (including knitting)	77	80	100	114	111	117	115	120	125	116
Paper products and printing	86	86	100	126	153	167	182	201	235	265
Chemicals, rubber, plastic and non-metallic mineral products	88	88	100	107	104	95	90	85	81	73
Plastic products	89	87	100	106	101	88	76	70	65	55
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	93	89	100	116	138	126	113	111	106	96
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	91	88	100	116	139	125	111	109	104	95
Electrical and electronic products, machinery, professional equipment and optical goods	90	89	100	126	145	147	149	153	156	160
Consumer electrical and electronic products	95	86	100	136	136	131	133	132	127	117
Machinery, equipment, apparatus, parts and components	94	94	100	132	158	166	164	178	205	231
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	119	89	100	109	114	105	104	99	97	88
All manufacturing industries	91	87	100	116	123	124	123	124	126	125

Note: As from the first quarter of 1992, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been used to form the industry groups and broad industry groups as presented in the above table. The past indices have been recompiled accordingly to facilitate comparison. For the exact coverage of the groups in terms of the HSIC codes, please refer to the 'Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production, 1st Quarter 1992'.

Source: General Economic Surveys Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.8 Textile Production Statistics

(a) Production Indices

Index (1986 = 100)

	Weights	Production indices									
		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Spinning industry	444	85	84	100	116	113	115	99	95	94	87
Cotton yarn	364	78	80	100	119	118	121	106	97	98	90
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	37	151	109	100	95	76	62	50	39	23	15
Woollen and worsted yarn	43	76	83	100	104	103	104	84	128	127	122
Weaving industry	556	83	82	100	118	110	117	117	108	116	110
Cotton piece-goods	535	80	82	100	118	111	119	120	111	119	114
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods #	21	140	95	100	91	94	66	39	30	34	22
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	83	83	100	117	111	116	109	102	106	100

(b) Production and Stocks of Selected Products

	Unit	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
		Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891	210 606	3 485
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564	7 604	308
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695	2 555	622
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m ²	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651	802 063	45 352
Cotton towelling	'000 m ²	4 441	383	4 146	354	**	158	3 043	174	2 232	102
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652	37 327	3 103
Labels	'000	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488	3 754 366	51 423

Notes: *Figures include pure man-made fibre yarn.
Figures include pure man-made fibre piece-goods.
**Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.9 Mining and Quarry Production

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Mining production										
Feldspar	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853	11 050	5 152	3 820	—	—	—
Quartz	34	116	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kaolin/feldspar sand	92 363	92 048	69 587	92 504	61 888	44 562	16 587	—	—	—
Quarry production*	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185	10 687 673	10 999 089	9 349 614	9 908 729	10 615 792	11 238 824

Note: *Figures include Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers.

Sources: Mines Division, Civil Engineering Department.
Geotechnical Engineering Office, Civil Engineering Department.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Electricity (terajoules)										
Domestic	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022	15 711	17 075	19 037	20 586	21 716	24 092
Commercial	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403	34 818	38 097	41 582	45 245	47 971	53 131
Industrial	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979	24 876	25 178	24 934	25 051	24 194	22 309
Street lighting	196	208	213	222	228	239	248	259	271	278
Export to China	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904	5 186	6 371	6 470	11 019	17 866	16 201
Total	56 829	61 120	67 942	75 529	80 819	86 960	92 271	102 159	112 017	116 012
Gas (terajoules)										
Domestic	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254	6 127	6 943	7 596	8 133	9 152	9 657
Commercial	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930	5 680	6 218	6 877	7 404	8 232	8 652
Industrial	257	273	327	399	440	510	583	701	823	889
Total	6 907	7 979	9 043	10 584	12 247	13 671	15 056	16 238	18 207	19 198
Water (million cubic metres)	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12	807.53	845.03	873.17	883.58	889.28	915.24

Sources: Hong Kong Electric Co., Ltd.
China Light and Power Co., Ltd.
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.
Water Supplies Department.

Section 5

Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

Tables 5.1 to 5.15 General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted annually by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD).

From 1990 survey round onwards, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) had been adopted to replace the previously used International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) for classifying the economic activities of the establishments in the survey. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a framework and adopting it to reflect the structure of the local economy. The HSIC will be used in all economic surveys conducted by the C&SD, thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1986-1989 surveys shown in this section have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

For all industries under this section:

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisition of fixed assets less proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel industries:

<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and contract work (contract work was excluded from 1992 onwards) plus textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses) plus other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals purchases of foodstuffs plus purchases of beverages plus purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year

<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	value of all sales of goods
	plus	receipts for services
	plus	rental income
	plus	textiles export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods
	plus	room sales and receipts for services
	plus	rental income
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	value of all sales of goods
	plus	receipts for services
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	textiles export quota transfer receipts
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks

For transport and related services industries:

<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work
	plus	agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	payments to outworkers
	plus	tours cost
	plus	cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	passenger revenue
	plus	freight revenue
	plus	rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment
	plus	other business receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	business receipts and other income
	less	income from other sources
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	payments to outworkers

<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantau Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantau taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—Includes the vehicular tunnels; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

For storage, communication, financing and business services industries:

<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and brokerage fees plus cost of contract work (except financing industry) plus payments to outworkers (storage industry only) plus other operating expenses
---------------------------	---

<i>Changes in stocks (communication and business services industries)</i>	—equals	book value of stocks at end of reporting period
	less	book value of stocks at beginning of reporting period
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	receipts from warehousing rental (storage industry only)
	plus	receipts from rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	value of sales of goods (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	interest receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	dividends
	plus	gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing industry only)
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, finance leasing companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing industry)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	receipts from warehousing rental (storage industry only)
	plus	receipts from rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	value of sales of goods (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	payments to outworkers (storage industry only)
	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services industries only)
<i>Value added (loan companies, finance leasing companies and pawnshops in financing industry)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	interest receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	less	operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	business receipts and other income
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services industries only)
For insurance industry:		
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	claims-handling expenses (insurers only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross premiums
	less	reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	gross reinsurance premiums accepted
	less	premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	plus	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	less	commissions and brokerages paid

<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
	less	reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers
	less	commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net premiums (direct insurance)
	plus	net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross value of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	share of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net claims (direct insurance)
	plus	net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net income from financial assets during reporting year
	plus	net income from fixed assets during reporting year
<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	total premiums received
	plus	total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance
	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources

Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers (such as mobile street vendors and operators of fixed retail pitches), cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organisations and not open to the general public, and establishments mainly engaged in gas distribution through system of mains.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantau taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the Office of the Commissioner of Insurance. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies, restricted licence banks and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private

warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative/liaison/regional offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents with no business registration.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each industry group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major industry group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Survey of Transport and Related Services and Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the C&SD.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1983 to 1992 are presented in this table.

Data Sources

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies, restricted licence banks and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

The retail sales indices are based on the period October 1989 to September 1990 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD).

Data Sources

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, such as mobile street vendors and operators of fixed retail pitches.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each industry and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indices of retail sales are compiled for the entire retail sector as well as for each major type of retail outlet. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the retail sales indices can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the C&SD.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

The indices of restaurant receipts are based on the period October 1989 to September 1990 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD).

Data Sources

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organizations and not open to the general public, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indices of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurant. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the restaurant receipts indices can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the C&SD.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale	23 160	84 446	60 959	5,351	8,391	140,843	904	159,498	19,201	11,519	1,067	2 041
Retail	60 705	227 073	152 869	14,218	28,734	165,432	4,658	217,229	55,488	28,418	2,210	3 957
Import/export	89 154	428 927	378 241	53,111	111,166	1,339,772	7,028	1,568,560	221,377	126,173	18,451	12 674
Restaurants	10 236	205 765	195 813	17,355	15,381	19,868	95	56,134	—	21,121	3,426	2 382
Hotels/boarding houses	1 524	40 818	39 006	4,585	5,957	1,701	13	15,621	—	8,884	2,665	2 540
Sub-total	184 779	987 028	826 888	94,620	169,629	1,667,617	12,697	2,017,042	—	196,114	27,819	23 594
Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale and retail trades	6	918	918	82	16	19	1	136	104	92	3	63
Restaurants and boarding houses	19	886	884	88	61	18	*	250	—	171	3	59
Sub-total	25	1 804	1 802	170	77	38	1	386	—	263	5	121
Total	184 804	988 832	828 690	94,790	169,705	1,667,654	12,698	2,017,428	—	196,377	27,825	23 715

Notes: Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.
 Figures may not add up to the respective totals due to rounding.
 * denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 5	17 854	34 996	16 779	889	2,872	36,269	23	41,944	5,610	3,005	315	852
5-9	4 081	25 034	20 661	1,777	2,686	47,788	116	53,883	6,145	3,615	383	582
10-19	886	10 800	10 039	1,039	1,206	24,943	384	27,528	2,926	1,833	272	317
20-49	277	7 289	7 161	793	813	18,514	131	20,761	2,306	1,575	160	140
50-99	44	2 808	2 799	354	383	8,339	63	9,222	927	572	60	70
100-199	10	1 396	1 396	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	5	1 218	1 218	177	124	1,202	52	1,551	384	267	-169	20
500-999	1	905	905	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	23 160	84 446	60 959	5,351	8,391	140,843	904	159,498	19,201	11,519	1,067	2 041
Retail												
Below 5	53 557	103 479	36 549	2,002	6,110	38,613	872	50,722	12,953	6,985	1,137	1 337
5-9	5 250	32 037	25 879	2,103	3,304	24,562	910	30,165	6,471	3,276	348	366
10-19	1 199	14 566	13 607	1,556	2,755	19,921	709	24,346	5,067	2,529	267	218
20-49	412	11 621	11 488	1,324	2,407	15,405	593	19,259	4,338	2,074	-42	272
50-99	146	9 024	9 004	1,097	2,215	11,330	366	15,982	4,936	2,839	584	186
100-199	56	7 335	7 332	825	1,702	6,765	65	9,896	3,083	1,476	129	217
200-499	57	18 194	18 194	1,947	4,065	14,370	247	21,312	6,987	3,172	-1,047	448
500-999	20	13 650	13 650	1,585	2,830	16,135	646	21,176	5,529	3,094	238	320
1 000 & over	8	17 166	17 166	1,779	3,344	18,330	249	24,371	6,124	2,973	596	593
Sub-total	60 705	227 073	152 869	14,218	28,734	165,432	4,658	217,229	55,488	28,418	2,210	3 957
Import/Export												
Below 5	66 919	119 389	76 706	6,391	22,332	265,099	-701	307,400	40,651	20,683	4,099	3 514
5-9	12 431	73 548	67 545	7,585	15,215	186,273	1,405	215,724	29,165	16,285	4,370	1 998
10-19	6 284	75 512	73 900	11,149	21,554	289,239	2,076	329,005	39,449	20,931	2,987	2 176
20-49	2 700	73 525	73 159	11,132	21,931	300,797	-577	350,055	44,209	26,614	3,119	2 254
50-99	530	34 922	34 909	5,912	11,526	120,181	2,047	143,531	23,361	13,730	1,763	1 126
100-199	218	27 898	27 888	6,014	10,968	114,004	1,801	139,318	25,425	15,402	1,067	786
200-499	63	17 701	17 701	3,439	6,051	50,771	537	65,447	14,505	9,132	1,892	639
500-999	7	4 086	4 086	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
1 000 & over	2	2 347	2 347	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	89 154	428 927	378 241	53,111	111,166	1,339,772	7,028	1,568,560	221,377	126,173	18,451	12 674
Restaurants												
Below 5	1 676	5 217	2 933	346	579	699	1	1,795	—	518	13	69
5-9	3 273	21 188	17 307	1,345	1,246	1,840	2	4,655	—	1,589	66	281
10-19	2 678	34 364	31 302	2,649	2,399	3,719	8	8,937	—	2,838	527	387
20-49	1 808	50 344	49 622	4,412	4,836	4,734	15	14,623	—	5,102	732	654
50-99	425	26 621	26 617	2,366	2,014	2,402	6	7,463	—	3,061	432	286
100-199	296	40 687	40 687	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
200-499	76	17 977	17 977	1,692	966	1,722	18	5,039	—	2,297	1,071	180
500-999	3	2 052	2 052	218	138	180	1	625	—	305	6	27
1 000 & over	2	7 314	7 314	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
Sub-total	10 236	205 765	195 813	17,355	15,381	19,868	95	56,134	—	21,121	3,426	2 382
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 5	1 190	2 501	956	62	165	*	*	329	—	165	5	102
5-9	222	1 248	985	73	98	*	*	208	—	114	12	63
10-19	17	245	243	21	29	*	*	67	—	39	*	13
20-49	12	376	376	30	47	1	*	115	—	67	3	24
50-99	6	403	403	32	46	10	*	174	—	131	37	18
100-199	19	2 426	2 426	228	267	46	2	664	—	370	71	189
200-499	27	9 222	9 222	974	1,177	324	5	2,840	—	1,475	313	635
500-999	24	17 814	17 814	2,310	3,078	949	7	8,112	—	4,826	1,989	1 141
1 000 & over	6	6 582	6 582	853	1,050	370	*	3,112	—	1,696	234	354
Sub-total	1 524	40 818	39 006	4,585	5,957	1,701	13	15,621	—	8,884	2,665	2 540
Total	184 779	987 028	826 888	94,620	169,629	1,667,617	12,697	2,017,042	—	196,114	27,819	23 594

Notes: Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses. Figures may not add up to respective totals due to rounding.

* denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

** Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 100	480	488	74	1	8	4	-1	18	13	5	*	3
100-499	3 457	4 094	1 397	35	222	548	15	960	423	208	94	126
500-999	4 434	6 959	2 428	99	379	2,239	21	3,010	784	427	138	147
1,000-4,999	8 845	27 220	16 160	855	1,690	14,836	167	18,406	3,680	2,130	86	647
5,000-9,999	2 389	10 734	8 614	712	1,213	13,736	60	16,113	2,405	1,294	208	212
10,000-19,999	1 690	9 746	8 254	784	1,065	20,717	45	23,070	2,354	1,371	263	223
20,000-49,999	1 458	13 854	12 866	1,327	1,748	38,184	66	42,647	4,470	2,873	114	417
50,000-99,999	247	3 957	3 854	478	861	13,789	44	15,566	1,792	992	146	87
100,000 & over	160	7 393	7 312	1,059	1,206	36,790	486	39,707	3,281	2,221	17	178
Sub-total	23 160	84 446	60 959	5,351	8,391	140,843	904	159,498	19,201	11,519	1,067	2 041
Retail												
Below 100	1 541	1 533	46	*	15	80	13	99	32	18	1	15
100-499	22 249	32 395	5 066	108	841	4,479	29	6,737	2,287	1,447	448	360
500-999	16 789	35 003	12 265	469	1,569	8,552	369	12,086	3,902	2,412	286	410
1,000-4,999	15 420	53 687	34 011	2,287	4,539	21,271	431	29,362	8,476	4,039	637	704
5,000-9,999	2 214	12 571	10 684	1,020	1,551	11,625	698	14,112	3,173	1,649	96	179
10,000-19,999	1 321	11 301	10 494	1,130	2,148	14,817	118	18,733	3,982	1,950	97	180
20,000-49,999	703	13 248	13 064	1,549	2,919	17,449	757	21,696	4,924	2,169	-23	275
50,000-99,999	233	9 060	9 023	1,040	1,990	11,630	158	15,353	3,804	1,930	704	219
100,000 & over	234	58 274	58 215	6,616	13,163	75,529	2,084	99,052	24,907	12,804	-37	1 616
Sub-total	60 705	227 073	152 869	14,218	28,734	165,432	4,658	217,229	55,488	28,418	2,210	3 957
Import/Export												
Below 100	2 963	2 003	899	68	254	30	1	123	90	-158	9	37
100-499	11 076	11 838	5 141	225	744	1,597	-114	2,924	1,169	472	-378	212
500-999	14 678	18 411	9 930	628	1,396	7,053	33	9,685	2,626	1,297	546	488
1,000-4,999	27 957	76 442	55 812	3,589	7,852	42,038	130	55,876	13,523	6,430	2,539	1 894
5,000-9,999	5 556	28 141	25 214	2,618	4,758	30,325	76	39,459	8,804	4,605	251	804
10,000-19,999	12 059	56 594	50 820	6,178	12,984	132,738	804	155,700	23,151	12,040	2,608	1 799
20,000-49,999	8 659	72 069	68 521	9,846	21,044	207,963	845	248,942	39,572	21,250	3,496	2 090
50,000-99,999	3 762	56 960	55 705	8,113	17,309	206,669	1,272	240,102	33,131	18,998	3,224	1 574
100,000 & over	2 444	106 468	106 197	21,846	44,824	711,359	3,980	815,748	99,311	61,237	6,155	3 778
Sub-total	89 154	428 927	378 241	53,111	111,166	1,339,772	7,028	1,568,560	221,377	126,173	18,451	12 674
Restaurants												
Below 100	4	12	8	*	*	*	*	*	—	*	2	0
100-499	304	627	151	6	27	40	*	103	—	37	6	11
500-999	2 289	12 043	8 563	396	503	698	*	1,802	—	600	116	104
1,000-4,999	5 177	54 584	48 988	4,011	3,499	5,226	18	13,061	—	4,391	616	622
5,000-9,999	1 003	21 200	20 877	2,004	1,765	2,315	7	6,308	—	2,242	285	271
10,000-19,999	858	37 063	36 990	3,444	3,907	3,563	5	11,224	—	3,786	479	529
20,000-49,999	454	42 536	42 535	4,043	3,100	4,324	24	12,434	—	5,040	533	482
50,000-99,999	141	27 707	27 707	2,782	1,694	2,775	38	8,361	—	3,920	1,064	249
100,000 & over	7	9 993	9 993	668	885	927	3	2,840	—	1,105	326	114
Sub-total	10 236	205 765	195 813	17,355	15,381	19,868	95	56,134	—	21,121	3,426	2 382
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 100	33	64	0	*	1	*	*	3	—	2	1	3
100-499	983	1 896	580	33	110	*	*	216	—	107	5	84
500-999	329	1 354	991	71	93	*	*	208	—	114	2	36
1,000-4,999	81	648	580	48	79	1	*	160	—	86	12	58
5,000-9,999	13	535	535	27	44	2	*	94	—	50	265	137
10,000-19,999	8	529	529	41	50	11	1	111	—	63	270	22
20,000-49,999	16	1 991	1 991	176	210	36	2	510	—	290	—199	161
50,000-99,999	15	3 565	3 565	387	355	109	1	1,087	—	683	30	178
100,000 & over	45	30 236	30 236	3,802	5,015	1,542	9	13,232	—	7,489	2,281	1 861
Sub-total	1 524	40 818	39 006	4,585	5,957	1,701	13	15,621	—	8,884	2,665	2 540
Total	184 779	987 028	826 888	94,620	169,629	1,667,617	12,697	2,017,042	—	196,114	27,819	23 594

Notes: Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.
Figures may not add up to respective totals due to rounding.
* denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1992 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 50	3 209	5 253	2 532	135	482	5,787	-19	6,142	307	-150	53	156
50-249	10 939	21 363	9 701	429	1,484	14,486	85	17,149	2,696	1,319	224	447
250-499	3 921	13 163	8 700	540	904	14,284	91	16,340	2,124	1,278	40	269
500-2,499	4 480	29 084	24 604	2,236	3,254	59,367	86	66,652	7,298	4,321	550	790
2,500-4,999	297	4 518	4 403	475	529	10,989	139	12,361	1,493	1,018	55	99
5,000-9,999	197	4 272	4 231	497	562	16,243	167	17,916	1,793	1,300	90	110
10,000-24,999	89	3 147	3 140	464	593	12,407	123	13,998	1,677	1,131	153	68
25,000 & over	27	3 648	3 648	573	584	7,281	232	8,940	1,815	1,302	-98	102
Sub-total	23 160	84 446	60 959	5,351	8,391	140,843	904	159,498	19,201	11,519	1,067	2 041
Retail												
Below 50	11 580	18 603	5 159	329	1,603	5,027	216	6,530	1,692	133	84	284
50-249	36 070	71 903	24 954	1,110	3,717	19,845	317	27,338	7,800	4,188	768	912
250-499	7 760	27 042	17 329	1,141	1,936	14,990	657	18,969	4,618	2,721	362	286
500-2,499	4 301	31 136	27 216	2,609	3,814	35,140	882	42,096	7,780	4,132	304	436
2,500-4,999	529	9 267	9 123	1,095	2,328	11,524	396	15,085	3,898	1,681	63	195
5,000-9,999	197	7 943	7 928	888	1,395	7,365	133	9,948	2,662	1,340	106	162
10,000-24,999	146	11 682	11 664	1,398	2,808	14,003	374	18,624	4,832	2,260	340	311
25,000 & over	122	49 496	49 496	5,648	11,133	57,538	1,682	78,639	22,205	11,962	181	1 372
Sub-total	60 705	227 073	152 869	14,218	28,734	165,432	4,658	217,229	55,488	28,418	2,210	3 957
Import/Export												
Below 50	19 139	38 328	30 051	2,663	9,705	65,190	-163	72,373	5,673	-2,523	364	1 090
50-249	28 030	48 088	26 463	1,422	4,391	35,923	-245	43,604	7,251	3,137	892	1 136
250-499	12 304	37 389	28 558	1,922	4,531	65,004	628	72,593	7,820	3,791	285	831
500-2,499	20 391	105 731	94 939	10,113	22,520	297,737	1,555	338,894	40,726	21,324	5,112	3 269
2,500-4,999	4 673	45 157	44 320	6,585	11,780	133,886	1,093	160,189	26,219	16,217	2,753	1 165
5,000-9,999	2 611	45 135	44 877	7,476	15,418	250,720	466	281,355	29,891	16,702	3,066	1 314
10,000-24,999	1 285	40 682	40 619	7,076	13,735	154,485	-2,302	189,597	28,997	17,723	2,181	1 614
25,000 & over	720	68 416	68 414	15,855	29,086	336,828	5,995	409,956	74,800	49,800	3,798	2 256
Sub-total	89 154	428 927	378 241	53,111	111,166	1,339,772	7,028	1,568,560	221,377	126,173	18,451	12 674
Restaurants												
Below 50	146	1 692	1 624	94	229	139	5	279	—	-67	145	28
50-249	1 468	9 271	6 838	282	550	586	7	1,403	—	274	152	130
250-499	2 169	13 082	10 598	529	554	764	-1	2,054	—	735	56	109
500-2,499	4 661	57 944	53 232	4,985	4,452	6,265	6	15,866	—	5,163	671	707
2,500-4,999	860	24 361	24 107	2,324	2,546	2,585	7	8,002	—	2,896	293	373
5,000-9,999	532	32 968	32 967	2,859	2,496	2,932	3	8,807	—	3,413	310	346
10,000-24,999	328	40 832	40 832	4,066	2,844	4,227	60	12,330	—	5,327	552	416
25,000 & over	73	25 615	25 615	2,215	1,710	2,369	8	7,395	—	3,380	1,248	272
Sub-total	10 236	205 765	195 813	17,355	15,381	19,868	95	56,134	—	21,121	3,426	2 382
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 50	33	32	0	*	2	*	*	4	—	1	*	2
50-249	962	1 757	523	26	119	*	*	213	—	96	9	87
250-499	339	1 447	980	74	84	*	*	204	—	120	2	31
500-2,499	88	859	781	47	79	1	*	152	—	78	237	174
2,500-4,999	17	566	566	43	70	3	*	128	—	57	56	31
5,000-9,999	7	359	359	31	32	8	*	89	—	49	2	14
10,000-24,999	15	1 756	1 756	148	175	27	2	454	—	247	48	149
25,000 & over	62	34 042	34 042	4,216	5,396	1,663	11	14,377	—	8,235	2,312	2 052
Sub-total	1 524	40 818	39 006	4,585	5,957	1,701	13	15,621	—	8,884	2,665	2 540
Total	184 779	987 028	826 888	94,620	169,629	1,667,617	12,697	2,017,042	—	196,114	27,819	23 594

Notes: Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.
 Figures may not add up to respective totals due to rounding.
 * denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1986-1992

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1986	3 430	19 231	14 804	673	603	19,943	80	21,539	1,652	1,080	95
	1987	3 315	19 456	14 979	757	720	25,909	89	27,763	1,917	1,234	67
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+12)	(+19)	(+30)	(+12)	(+29)	(+16)	(+14)	(-29)
	1988	3 235	18 410	13 860	747	785	25,172	167	27,018	1,992	1,252	56
		(-2)	(-5)	(-1)	(-1)	(+9)	(-3)	(+87)	(-3)	(+4)	(+2)	(-17)
	1989	3 302	18 884	14 624	915	916	25,338	48	27,726	2,422	1,560	132
		(+2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+23)	(+17)	(+1)	(-71)	(+3)	(+22)	(+25)	(+137)
	1990	3 494	19 606	15 254	1,102	1,196	33,637	141	36,605	3,095	2,002	118
		(+6)	(+4)	(+4)	(+20)	(+31)	(+33)	(+196)	(+32)	(+28)	(+28)	(-11)
	1991	3 587	18 935	13 828	1,113	1,367	34,462	115	37,599	3,221	1,969	125
Fuel	1992	3 333	16 869	12 505	1,014	1,297	34,705	172	37,947	3,371	2,141	130
		(+3)	(-3)	(-9)	(+1)	(+14)	(+2)	(-19)	(+3)	(+4)	(+2)	(+7)
		(-7)	(-11)	(-10)	(-9)	(-5)	(+1)	(+50)	(+1)	(+5)	(+9)	(+4)
	1986	163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
	1987	164	1 958	1 804	102	112	2,054	7	2,399	338	233	27
		(+1)	(+5)	(+8)	(+13)	(+30)	(+26)	(-1)	(+25)	(+23)	(+21)	(-25)
	1988	164	1 891	1 773	123	139	2,232	10	2,652	403	274	41
		(#)	(-3)	(-2)	(+21)	(+24)	(+9)	(+46)	(+11)	(+19)	(+18)	(+54)
	1989	152	1 780	1 634	128	150	2,227	-2	2,651	396	256	24
		(-7)	(-6)	(-8)	(+4)	(+8)	(#)	(#)	(-2)	(-7)	(-41)	(-23)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1990	153	1 712	1 604	152	186	3,262	7	3,778	491	322	23
		(+1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+19)	(+23)	(+46)	(#)	(+43)	(+24)	(+26)	(-6)
	1991	165	1 672	1 537	172	244	3,959	7	4,520	535	323	30
		(+8)	(-2)	(-4)	(+13)	(+31)	(+21)	(#)	(+20)	(+9)	(+11)	(+32)
	1992	165	1 327	1 235	151	175	3,657	*	4,087	414	259	24
		(#)	(-21)	(-20)	(-12)	(-28)	(-8)	(-98)	(-10)	(-23)	(-20)	(-21)
	1986	3 023	10 211	6 865	307	1,632	11,291	198	13,564	2,451	878	111
	1987	3 316	11 355	7 868	393	1,987	13,753	325	16,689	3,231	1,319	146
		(+10)	(+11)	(+15)	(+28)	(+22)	(+22)	(+65)	(+23)	(+32)	(+50)	(+31)
	1988	3 317	12 155	8 821	513	2,118	14,447	309	17,421	3,207	1,224	271
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.		(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+31)	(+7)	(+5)	(-5)	(+4)	(-1)	(-7)	(+86)
	1989	3 752	12 814	9 063	641	2,810	17,765	398	21,621	4,197	1,531	197
		(+13)	(+5)	(+3)	(+25)	(+33)	(+23)	(+29)	(+24)	(+31)	(+25)	(-27)
	1990	3 968	13 126	9 168	669	2,504	14,807	178	18,719	4,005	1,712	163
		(+6)	(+2)	(+1)	(+4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-55)	(-13)	(-5)	(+12)	(-17)
	1991	4 524	13 791	9 342	861	3,389	18,725	866	23,385	5,452	2,316	144
		(+14)	(+5)	(+2)	(+29)	(+35)	(+26)	(+385)	(+25)	(+36)	(+35)	(-11)
	1992	5 070	16 082	11 430	1,028	2,311	27,599	161	32,301	4,718	2,704	-6
		(+12)	(+17)	(+22)	(+19)	(-32)	(+47)	(-81)	(+38)	(-13)	(+17)	(#)
Machinery, equipment and parts	1986	4 423	18 758	13 831	655	879	13,973	255	15,825	2,080	1,268	94
	1987	4 808	20 389	14 961	772	1,119	17,667	381	20,072	2,749	1,725	168
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
	1988	4 893	21 782	16 436	976	1,304	20,206	463	22,952	3,154	1,940	194
		(+2)	(+7)	(+10)	(+26)	(+17)	(+14)	(+22)	(+14)	(+15)	(+13)	(+15)
	1989	5 295	23 064	17 546	1,158	1,796	22,649	166	26,218	3,650	2,006	172
		(+8)	(+6)	(+7)	(+19)	(+38)	(+12)	(-64)	(+14)	(+16)	(+3)	(-11)
	1990	6 387	28 883	22 512	1,776	3,831	31,175	476	37,811	6,982	3,450	425
		(+21)	(+25)	(+28)	(+53)	(+113)	(+38)	(+187)	(+44)	(+91)	(+72)	(+147)
	1991	7 691	31 016	22 682	1,858	4,405	38,385	567	45,837	7,890	3,754	217
Transport equipment		(+20)	(+7)	(+1)	(+5)	(+15)	(+23)	(+19)	(+21)	(+13)	(+9)	(-49)
	1992	9 477	33 742	24 703	2,150	2,847	44,909	475	51,245	6,749	4,043	619
		(+23)	(+9)	(+9)	(+16)	(-35)	(+17)	(-16)	(+12)	(-14)	(+8)	(+185)
	1986	321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
	1987	379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
		(+18)	(+19)	(+23)	(+47)	(+287)	(+72)	(-52)	(+59)	(+59)	(-19)	(+156)
	1988	364	1 407	1 007	63	94	1,099	25	1,305	229	144	33
		(-4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-7)	(-61)	(-19)	(+39)	(-16)	(+4)	(+128)	(+10)
	1989	386	1 404	1 046	77	141	1,328	-22	1,657	306	176	28
		(+6)	(#)	(+4)	(+23)	(+51)	(+21)	(#)	(+27)	(+34)	(+22)	(-14)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1990	472	1 742	1 280	119	215	1,936	14	2,382	454	249	31
		(+22)	(+24)	(+22)	(+55)	(+52)	(+46)	(#)	(+44)	(+48)	(+42)	(+10)
	1991	583	1 841	1 225	109	228	1,997	51	2,370	418	207	44
		(+24)	(+6)	(-4)	(-9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+259)	(-1)	(-8)	(-17)	(+43)
	1992	655	1 944	1 151	108	214	2,093	14	2,496	414	220	87
		(+12)	(+6)	(-6)	(-1)	(-6)	(+5)	(-72)	(+5)	(-1)	(+7)	(+98)
	1986	76	324	239	13	26	582	7	625	51	27	3
	1987	83	353	259	16	33	736	11	793	68	37	5
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
	1988	87	371	285	20	39	851	13	917	79	42	6
Wholesale		(+5)	(+5)	(+10)	(+24)	(+16)	(+16)	(+21)	(+16)	(+16)	(+12)	(+15)
	1989	77	402	319	23	56	985	8	1,091	113	59	5
		(-11)	(+8)	(+12)	(+15)	(+45)	(+16)	(-42)	(+19)	(+46)	(+42)	(-10)
	1990	100	589	468	44	72	1,301	22	1,433	153	85	6
		(+30)	(+47)	(+47)	(+97)	(+28)	(+32)	(+183)	(+31)	(+35)	(+45)	(+20)
	1991	156	737	596	66	82	2,035	34	2,200	197	121	4
		(+56)	(+25)	(+27)	(+48)	(+14)	(+56)	(+53)	(+54)	(+29)	(+42)	(-36)
	1992	185	727	561	62	75	2,059	-1	2,298	237	165	10
		(+19)	(-1)	(-6)	(-6)	(-8)	(+1)	(#)	(+4)	(+20)	(+36)	(+153)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1986	2 252	8 920	6 131	284	595	9,331	144	10,422	1,155	671	90
	1987	2 272	10 476	8 165	436	945	11,947	279	13,595	1,811	1,059	175
		(+1)	(+17)	(+33)	(+54)	(+59)	(+28)	(+94)	(+30)	(+57)	(+58)	(+95)
	1988	2 387	10 656	8 185	527	989	12,266	172	14,239	2,133	1,207	184
		(+5)	(+2)	(#)	(+21)	(+5)	(+3)	(-38)	(+5)	(+18)	(+14)	(+5)
	1989	2 605	10 858	8 290	576	1,110	15,375	-66	17,794	2,314	1,326	275
		(+9)	(+2)	(+1)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(#)	(+25)	(+8)	(+10)	(+50)
	1990	3 022	11 577	8 203	654	1,454	18,633	78	21,401	2,802	1,494	201
		(+16)	(+7)	(-1)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(#)	(+20)	(+21)	(+13)	(-27)
	1991	3 884	15 160	11 038	867	1,595	19,710	195	22,839	3,141	1,762	297
Raw materials and semi-manufactures		(+29)	(+31)	(+35)	(+32)	(+10)	(+6)	(+150)	(+7)	(+12)	(+18)	(+48)
	1992	3 705	11 840	8 251	747	1,328	24,567	83	27,562	2,996	1,819	198
		(-5)	(-22)	(-25)	(-14)	(-17)	(+25)	(-58)	(+21)	(-5)	(+3)	(-33)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1986-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale (Continued)												
General commodities	1986	510	1 579	895	35	47	300	-3	421	117	71	4
	1987	505	1 480	730	35	61	514	*	664	148	89	13
		(-1)	(-6)	(-18)	(#)	(+28)	(+71)	(#)	(+58)	(+26)	(+25)	(+193)
	1988	470	1 557	991	60	62	692	9	858	173	115	16
		(-7)	(+5)	(+36)	(+71)	(+2)	(+35)	(#)	(+29)	(+17)	(+30)	(+20)
	1989	535	1 692	940	61	84	976	5	1 183	211	130	18
		(+14)	(+9)	(-5)	(+2)	(+35)	(+41)	(-46)	(+38)	(+22)	(+13)	(+19)
	1990	643	2 146	1 242	90	124	913	2	1 200	286	171	20
		(+20)	(+27)	(+32)	(+47)	(+47)	(-6)	(-63)	(+1)	(+35)	(+31)	(+6)
	1991	707	2 345	1 582	121	150	1 069	13	1 397	338	195	26
Sub-total	1986	14 199	62 222	45 434	2 104	3 932	57 843	724	65 198	7 919	4 265	443
	1987	14 843	67 055	49 984	2 578	5 221	73 931	1 109	83 532	10 481	5 759	631
		(+5)	(+8)	(+10)	(+23)	(+33)	(+28)	(+53)	(+28)	(+32)	(+35)	(+42)
	1988	14 917	68 229	51 359	3 029	5 530	76 966	1 166	87 363	11 370	6 199	799
		(#)	(+2)	(+3)	(+17)	(+6)	(+4)	(+5)	(+5)	(+8)	(+8)	(+27)
	1989	16 103	70 899	53 462	3 579	7 064	86 643	534	99 942	13 608	7 043	853
		(+8)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+28)	(+13)	(-54)	(+14)	(+20)	(+14)	(+7)
	1990	18 240	79 381	59 732	4 608	9 581	105 665	918	123 330	18 268	9 484	985
		(+13)	(+12)	(+12)	(+29)	(+36)	(+22)	(+72)	(+23)	(+34)	(+35)	(+16)
	1991	21 298	85 498	61 830	5 166	11 460	120 343	1 847	140 149	21 190	10 649	888
Retail	1986	23 160	84 446	60 959	5 351	8 391	140 843	904	159 498	19 201	11 519	1 067
		(+17)	(+8)	(+4)	(+12)	(+20)	(+14)	(+101)	(+14)	(+16)	(+12)	(-10)
	1987	23 160	84 446	60 959	5 351	8 391	140 843	904	159 498	19 201	11 519	1 067
		(+9)	(-1)	(-1)	(+4)	(-27)	(+17)	(-51)	(+14)	(-9)	(+8)	(+20)
	1988	23 160	84 446	60 959	5 351	8 391	140 843	904	159 498	19 201	11 519	1 067
		(+9)	(-1)	(-1)	(+4)	(-27)	(+17)	(-51)	(+14)	(-9)	(+8)	(+20)
	1989	23 160	84 446	60 959	5 351	8 391	140 843	904	159 498	19 201	11 519	1 067
		(+9)	(-1)	(-1)	(+4)	(-27)	(+17)	(-51)	(+14)	(-9)	(+8)	(+20)
	1990	23 160	84 446	60 959	5 351	8 391	140 843	904	159 498	19 201	11 519	1 067
		(+9)	(-1)	(-1)	(+4)	(-27)	(+17)	(-51)	(+14)	(-9)	(+8)	(+20)
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1986	22 819	59 366	29 274	1 233	2 033	17 022	177	21 494	4 571	2 608	244
	1987	21 879	59 282	29 709	1 440	2 560	19 348	106	24 622	5 336	2 808	364
		(-4)	(#)	(+1)	(+17)	(+26)	(+14)	(-40)	(+15)	(+17)	(+8)	(+49)
	1988	20 699	59 284	31 799	1 614	2 930	21 887	178	28 233	6 327	3 565	323
		(-5)	(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+14)	(+13)	(+68)	(+15)	(+19)	(+27)	(-11)
	1989	20 409	58 858	32 115	1 945	3 074	23 697	241	30 496	6 956	3 989	1 028
		(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+20)	(+5)	(+8)	(+35)	(+8)	(+10)	(+12)	(+219)
	1990	20 520	60 924	33 572	2 090	3 729	25 055	147	33 209	8 236	4 631	530
		(+1)	(+4)	(+5)	(+7)	(+21)	(+6)	(-39)	(+9)	(+18)	(+16)	(-48)
	1991	19 829	64 109	34 631	2 569	4 163	28 674	302	37 701	9 234	5 180	625
Fuel	1986	20 797	60 006	32 887	2 741	4 708	29 682	163	39 857	10 210	5 650	601
		(+5)	(-6)	(-5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+4)	(-46)	(+6)	(+11)	(+9)	(-4)
	1987	20 797	60 006	32 887	2 741	4 708	29 682	163	39 857	10 210	5 650	601
		(+5)	(-6)	(-5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+4)	(-46)	(+6)	(+11)	(+9)	(-4)
	1988	20 797	60 006	32 887	2 741	4 708	29 682	163	39 857	10 210	5 650	601
		(+5)	(-6)	(-5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+4)	(-46)	(+6)	(+11)	(+9)	(-4)
	1989	20 797	60 006	32 887	2 741	4 708	29 682	163	39 857	10 210	5 650	601
		(+5)	(-6)	(-5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+4)	(-46)	(+6)	(+11)	(+9)	(-4)
	1990	20 797	60 006	32 887	2 741	4 708	29 682	163	39 857	10 210	5 650	601
		(+5)	(-6)	(-5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+4)	(-46)	(+6)	(+11)	(+9)	(-4)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1986	432	4 059	3 639	136	65	3 061	-1	3 313	247	188	8
	1987	417	3 789	3 470	148	73	3 665	5	3 934	269	202	8
		(-3)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(+13)	(+20)	(#)	(+19)	(+9)	(+7)	(+3)
	1988	446	3 988	3 568	168	95	3 855	13	4 173	327	236	15
		(+7)	(+5)	(+3)	(+14)	(+30)	(+5)	(+183)	(+6)	(+21)	(+17)	(+79)
	1989	449	3 624	3 212	172	99	3 990	7	4 316	328	233	13
		(+1)	(-9)	(-10)	(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(-46)	(+3)	(#)	(-1)	(-10)
	1990	472	4 250	3 725	230	156	5 408	14	5 877	472	325	17
		(+5)	(+17)	(+16)	(+34)	(+57)	(+36)	(+89)	(+36)	(+44)	(+39)	(+26)
	1991	506	4 183	3 733	253	166	5 902	1	6 425	514	358	19
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.	1986	495	4 303	3 840	299	198	7 130	5	7 732	593	420	19
		(-2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+18)	(+19)	(+21)	(+468)	(+20)	(+15)	(+17)	(-4)
	1987	495	4 303	3 840	299	198	7 130	5	7 732	593	420	19
		(-2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+18)	(+19)	(+21)	(+468)	(+20)	(+15)	(+17)	(-4)
	1988	495	4 303	3 840	299	198	7 130	5	7 732	593	420	19
		(-2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+18)	(+19)	(+21)	(+468)	(+20)	(+15)	(+17)	(-4)
	1989	495	4 303	3 840	299	198	7 130	5	7 732	593	420	19
		(-2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+18)	(+19)	(+21)	(+468)	(+20)	(+15)	(+17)	(-4)
	1990	495	4 303	3 840	299	198	7 130	5	7 732	593	420	19
		(-2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+18)	(+19)	(+21)	(+468)	(+20)	(+15)	(+17)	(-4)
Transport equipment	1986	9 739	29 992	19 904	823	2 298	6 549	333	10 108	3 872	1 637	327
	1987	9 908	30 370	19 577	978	2 568	7 783	299	12 249	4 679	2 194	275
		(+2)	(+1)	(-2)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)	(-10)	(+21)	(+21)	(+34)	(-16)
	1988	9 956	33 616	23 050	1 357	3 516	9 826	512	15 809	6 391	3 087	923
		(#)	(+11)	(+18)	(+39)	(+37)	(+26)	(+71)	(+29)	(+37)	(+41)	(+236)
	1989	10 196	33 804	23 101	1 551	4 522	11 335	829	18 115	7 523	3 190	516
		(+2)	(+1)	(#)	(+14)	(+29)	(+15)	(+62)	(+15)	(+18)	(+3)	(-44)
	1990	11 046	34 824	24 026	1 786	5 023	12 156	579	19 761	8 087	3 298	466
		(+8)	(+3)	(+4)	(+15)	(+11)	(+7)	(-30)	(+9)	(+8)	(+3)	(-10)
	1991	12 192	38 134	27 095	2 107	5 926	13 351	358	22 355	9 243	3 569	209
Transport equipment	1986	13 278	47 664	33 295	2 923	7 423	17 024	716	28 637	12 222	5 056	622
		(+9)	(+25)	(+23)	(+39)	(+25)	(+28)	(+100)	(+28)	(+32)	(+42)	(+198)
	1987	13 278	47 664	33 295	2 923	7 423	17 024	716	28 637	12 222	5 056	622
		(+9)	(+25)	(+23)	(+39)	(+25)	(+28)	(+100)	(+28)	(+32)	(+42)	(+198)
	1988	13 278	47 664	33 295	2 923	7 423	17 024	716	28 637	12 222	5 056	622
		(+9)	(+25)	(+23)	(+39)	(+25)	(+28)	(+100)	(+28)	(+32)	(+42)	(+198)
	1989	13 278	47 664	33 295	2 923	7 423	17 024	716	28 637	12 222	5 056	622
		(+9)	(+25)	(+23)	(+39)	(+25)	(+28)	(+100)	(+28)	(+32)	(+42)	(+198)
	1990	13 278	47 664	33 295	2 923	7 423	17 024	716	28 637	12 222	5 056	622
		(+9)	(+25)	(+23)	(+39)	(+25)	(+28)	(+100)	(+28)	(+32)	(+42)	(+198)
Transport equipment	1986	17 846	76 178	56 208	2 817	4 698	33 785	1 387	42 331	9 605	5 389	688
	1987	18 196	80 697	58 557	3 321	6 085	44 519	2 193	55 437	12 793	7 303	1 069
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	19 548	88 236	66 771	4 263	7 226	56 113	2 269	70 038	15 443	9 178	1 665
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+28)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
	1989	19 139	90 558	70 904	5 050	9 187	59 646	2 016	76 866	18 602	10 495	1 490
		(-2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+18)	(+27)	(+6)	(-11)	(+10)	(+20)	(+14)	(-10)
	1990	20 721	89 088	66 684	5 527	10 617	67 244	1 616	86 527	20 150	10 738	983
		(+8)	(-2)	(-6)	(+9)	(+16)	(+13)	(-20)	(+13)	(+8)	(+2)	(-34)
	1991	22 048	101 607	74 930	7 135	13 706	82 598	3 139	106 260	26 052	13 628	1 454
Transport equipment	1986	25 225	109 408	78 182	7 641	14 952	94 468	2 826	121 397	29 084	15 277	897

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1986-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Retail (Continued)												
Sub-total	1986	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279
	1987	50 943	178 744	115 230	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+24)	(+25)	(+39)	(+25)	(+27)	(+36)	(+36)
	1988	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953
		(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+26)	(+22)	(+22)	(+13)	(+23)	(+28)	(+70)	(+70)
	1989	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085
		(#)	(+1)	(+3)	(+18)	(+23)	(+8)	(-3)	(+10)	(+17)	(+11)	(+4)
	1990	53 844	194 723	132 380	10,128	20,627	118,041	2,394	156,190	39,489	20,484	2,113
		(+5)	(+1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+16)	(+10)	(-25)	(+11)	(+10)	(+6)	(-32)
	1991	55 525	213 904	145 218	12,661	25,240	142,189	3,986	187,154	47,934	24,411	2,430
		(+3)	(+10)	(+10)	(+25)	(+22)	(+20)	(+66)	(+20)	(+21)	(+19)	(+15)
	1992	60 705	227 073	152 869	14,218	28,734	165,432	4,638	217,229	55,488	28,418	2,210
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+12)	(+14)	(+16)	(+17)	(+16)	(+16)	(+16)	(-9)
Import/Export												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1986	2 856	15 223	12 934	866	2,859	30,456	234	35,240	4,678	2,055	238
	1987	2 905	15 925	13 405	1,003	2,878	40,383	88	46,050	5,394	2,778	487
		(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(+16)	(+1)	(+33)	(-62)	(+31)	(+15)	(+35)	(+105)
	1988	3 416	17 338	14 961	1,250	3,592	50,097	695	56,518	6,659	3,522	725
		(+18)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(+25)	(+24)	(+688)	(+23)	(+23)	(+27)	(+49)
	1989	3 475	17 809	14 701	1,459	5,062	52,774	300	61,502	8,027	3,620	384
		(+2)	(+3)	(-2)	(+17)	(+41)	(+5)	(-57)	(+9)	(+21)	(+3)	(-47)
	1990	3 633	19 772	16 754	2,032	6,265	67,722	837	78,374	10,734	5,124	371
		(+5)	(+11)	(+14)	(+39)	(+24)	(+28)	(+179)	(+27)	(+34)	(+42)	(-3)
	1991	3 766	20 317	17 573	2,130	6,595	71,171	274	83,249	11,709	5,928	312
		(+4)	(+3)	(+5)	(+5)	(+5)	(+5)	(-67)	(+6)	(+9)	(+16)	(-16)
	1992	4 086	20 529	17 025	2,214	6,158	74,100	221	86,021	11,586	5,860	547
		(+8)	(+1)	(-3)	(+4)	(-7)	(+4)	(-19)	(+3)	(-1)	(-1)	(+75)
Fuel	1986	55	1 820	1 803	236	772	8,015	-216	10,073	1,761	1,066	349
	1987	62	1 777	1 759	253	660	9,721	-17	11,746	1,949	1,364	-2,732
		(+13)	(-2)	(-2)	(+7)	(-14)	(+21)	(+17)	(+17)	(+11)	(+28)	(+7)
	1988	83	1 967	1 940	287	763	10,347	-21	13,448	2,989	2,293	211
		(+34)	(+11)	(+10)	(+13)	(+16)	(+6)	(+14)	(+14)	(+53)	(+68)	(+7)
	1989	117	2 375	2 333	469	1,324	16,033	228	19,832	3,910	2,896	884
		(+41)	(+21)	(+20)	(+63)	(+73)	(+55)	(+7)	(+47)	(+31)	(+26)	(+318)
	1990	116	2 026	1 993	578	1,646	18,415	341	21,481	3,232	1,901	1,704
		(-1)	(-15)	(-15)	(+23)	(+24)	(+15)	(+49)	(+8)	(-17)	(-34)	(+93)
	1991	136	2 606	2 569	722	2,276	20,512	-292	25,242	4,106	2,402	1,559
		(+17)	(+29)	(+29)	(+25)	(+38)	(+11)	(+7)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(-9)
	1992	147	2 365	2 292	690	2,253	26,021	108	30,642	4,393	2,587	1,651
		(+8)	(-9)	(-11)	(-4)	(-1)	(+27)	(+7)	(+21)	(+7)	(+8)	(+6)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1986	7 015	47 213	42 018	2,779	9,737	77,281	999	93,421	16,069	8,065	1,354
	1987	7 527	56 013	51 766	4,118	13,920	108,177	-59	133,796	24,014	12,644	1,703
		(+7)	(+19)	(+23)	(+48)	(+43)	(+40)	(+43)	(+43)	(+49)	(+57)	(+26)
	1988	10 139	65 240	58 763	5,007	17,843	129,341	1,670	157,136	27,173	12,863	1,247
		(+35)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+28)	(+20)	(+17)	(+17)	(+22)	(+27)	(-2)
	1989	12 012	75 621	65 589	6,299	23,311	152,857	2,993	189,481	36,831	17,137	2,264
		(+18)	(+16)	(+12)	(+26)	(+31)	(+18)	(+79)	(+21)	(+36)	(+33)	(+82)
	1990	14 293	84 872	74 937	7,866	32,493	176,421	1,069	226,592	48,571	20,075	1,758
		(+19)	(+12)	(+14)	(+25)	(+39)	(+15)	(-64)	(+32)	(+20)	(+17)	(-22)
	1991	18 493	107 094	94 543	11,010	36,597	249,999	-724	311,808	57,599	26,098	3,566
		(+29)	(+26)	(+26)	(+40)	(+13)	(+42)	(+7)	(+38)	(+19)	(+30)	(+103)
	1992	22 468	110 415	98 452	13,532	29,821	324,436	-1,195	383,547	54,486	29,792	3,886
		(+21)	(+3)	(+4)	(+23)	(-19)	(+30)	(+7)	(+23)	(-5)	(+14)	(+9)
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.	1986	12 808	81 606	71 445	5,002	11,438	106,190	2,599	127,529	23,354	12,892	1,336
	1987	14 229	93 617	79 985	6,167	14,083	150,326	2,609	179,611	30,936	17,987	1,728
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(+6)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
	1988	17 151	112 818	101 936	8,784	21,179	193,713	4,293	233,931	43,126	23,829	2,839
		(+21)	(+21)	(+27)	(+42)	(+50)	(+29)	(+65)	(+30)	(+32)	(+32)	(+64)
	1989	20 584	123 540	106 270	10,259	28,211	217,795	2,627	269,947	52,726	27,483	2,929
		(+20)	(+10)	(+4)	(+17)	(+33)	(+12)	(-39)	(+15)	(+22)	(+15)	(+3)
	1990	26 112	146 406	122 985	14,076	41,509	284,207	4,007	354,361	72,127	33,760	3,739
		(+27)	(+19)	(+16)	(+37)	(+47)	(+30)	(+47)	(+31)	(+37)	(+28)	(+28)
	1991	31 028	167 540	145 848	18,253	48,312	354,320	5,134	438,586	86,733	41,903	6,766
		(+19)	(+14)	(+19)	(+30)	(+16)	(+25)	(+28)	(+24)	(+24)	(+24)	(+81)
	1992	36 761	179 061	156 493	21,863	40,538	508,369	4,987	596,073	88,226	51,628	6,429
		(+18)	(+7)	(+7)	(+20)	(-16)	(+43)	(-3)	(+36)	(+2)	(+23)	(-5)
Machinery, equipment and parts	1986	2 113	15 360	14 443	1,101	1,700	10,488	177	13,972	3,510	1,937	168
	1987	2 259	16 314	14 822	1,356	2,025	14,014	320	18,189	4,261	2,429	255
		(+7)	(+6)	(+3)	(+23)	(+19)	(+34)	(+80)	(+30)	(+21)	(+25)	(+51)
	1988	2 247	16 706	15 623	1,547	2,393	20,067	694	24,663	5,051	2,894	161
		(-1)	(+2)	(+5)	(+14)	(+18)	(+43)	(+117)	(+36)	(+19)	(+19)	(-37)
	1989	2 418	17 496	16 042	1,745	2,769	21,106	499	26,957	6,087	3,556	307
		(+8)	(+5)	(+3)	(+13)	(+16)	(+5)	(-28)	(+9)	(+21)	(+23)	(+91)
	1990	2 746	17 979	16 530	2,008	3,805	21,241	563	28,361	7,346	3,893	535
		(+14)	(+3)	(+3)	(+15)	(+37)	(+1)	(+13)	(+5)	(+21)	(+9)	(+74)
	1991	3 221	17 697	15 586	1,869	3,624	23,225	326	30,519	7,169	3,947	219
		(+17)	(-2)	(-6)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(-42)	(+8)	(-2)	(-1)	(-59)
	1992	3 569	17 631	16 469	2,430	3,868	34,578	952	44,034	10,019	6,551	1,248
		(+11)	(#)	(+6)	(+30)	(+7)	(+49)	(+192)	(+44)	(+40)	(+66)	(+469)
Transport equipment	1986	674	3 224	2 822	214	257	3,284	91	3,944	623	399	182
	1987	749	3 698	3 159	264	317	4,649	92	5,555	826	556	235
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(+6)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
	1988	905	4 517	3 998	377	477	5,903	152	7,213	1,173	748	-86
		(+21)	(+22)	(+27)	(+43)	(+51)	(+27)	(+65)	(+30)	(+42)	(+35)	(+7)
	1989	1 250	5 729	5 039	499	1,071	11,542	138	13,742	1,888	915	154
		(+38)	(+27)	(+26)	(+32)	(+124)	(+101)	(-9)	(+91)	(+61)	(+22)	(+7)
	1990	1 460	6 360	5 211	464	996	13,808	310	15,517	1,927	1,061	191
		(+17)	(+11)	(+3)	(-7)	(-7)	(+17)	(+125)	(+13)	(+2)	(+16)	(+24)
	1991	1 742	7 111	5 879	563	1,993	16,977	638	19,802	3,366	1,527	219
		(+19)	(+12)	(+13)	(+22)	(+100)	(+106)	(+106)	(+28)	(+75)	(+44)	(+15)
	1992	1 978	6 696	5 530	730	1,697	30,715	265	34,871	4,232	2,798	435
		(+14)	(-6)	(-6)	(+29)	(-15)	(+81)	(-58)	(+76)	(+26)	(+83)	(+98)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1986-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Import/export (Continued)												
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1986	5 913	30 201	26 250	2,033	4,526	70,407	1,745	78,206	9,085	5,218	230
	1987	6 556	36 919	31 815	2,905	6,404	96,923	3,241	108,187	13,674	8,239	1,117
		(+11)	(+22)	(+21)	(+43)	(+41)	(+38)	(+86)	(+38)	(+51)	(+38)	(+385)
	1988	8 241	41 549	36 599	3,569	10,075	136,435	4,026	152,456	19,180	10,412	1,902
		(+26)	(+13)	(+15)	(+23)	(+57)	(+41)	(+24)	(+41)	(+40)	(+26)	(+70)
	1989	9 131	45 404	40 377	4,254	12,513	151,017	267	172,991	20,227	10,405	1,252
		(+11)	(+9)	(+10)	(+19)	(+24)	(+11)	(-93)	(+13)	(+5)	(#)	(-34)
	1990	10 114	54 029	46 966	5,436	15,309	160,355	849	188,809	27,225	14,127	1,570
		(+11)	(+19)	(+16)	(+28)	(+22)	(+6)	(+218)	(+9)	(+35)	(+36)	(+25)
	1991	12 347	67 602	60 137	6,622	17,675	219,363	3,705	248,848	31,551	16,475	3,137
		(+22)	(+25)	(+28)	(+22)	(+15)	(+37)	(+336)	(+32)	(+16)	(+17)	(+100)
	1992	13 266	64 641	57 328	7,849	17,723	234,900	532	269,130	33,070	18,699	3,370
		(+7)	(-4)	(-5)	(+19)	(#)	(+7)	(-86)	(+8)	(+5)	(+13)	(+7)
General commodities	1986	6 512	30 386	26 658	1,967	4,328	58,680	506	67,277	8,030	4,540	529
	1987	6 910	31 453	26 479	2,044	5,513	76,867	942	86,293	8,946	4,757	696
		(+6)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(+27)	(+31)	(+86)	(+28)	(+11)	(+5)	(+32)
	1988	8 013	35 006	30 187	2,473	8,234	103,062	432	117,037	12,805	6,470	1,335
		(+16)	(+11)	(+14)	(+21)	(+49)	(+34)	(-54)	(+36)	(+43)	(+36)	(+92)
	1989	9 520	40 540	37 033	3,552	9,631	98,960	-321	115,343	13,970	6,487	1,484
		(+19)	(+16)	(+23)	(+44)	(+17)	(-4)	(#)	(-1)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)
	1990	10 666	44 714	35 717	3,865	10,946	107,625	-1,575	127,956	16,390	8,038	691
		(+12)	(+10)	(-4)	(+9)	(+14)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)	(+17)	(+24)	(-53)
	1991	11 735	44 796	38 649	4,014	10,794	135,415	734	154,911	17,911	9,501	487
		(+10)	(#)	(+8)	(+4)	(-1)	(+26)	(#)	(+21)	(+9)	(+18)	(-30)
	1992	6 878	27 589	24 652	3,804	9,110	106,653	1,158	124,242	15,366	8,259	885
		(-41)	(-38)	(-36)	(-5)	(-16)	(-21)	(+58)	(-20)	(-14)	(-13)	(+82)
Sub-total	1986	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386
	1987	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487
		(+9)	(+14)	(+13)	(+28)	(+29)	(+37)	(+18)	(+37)	(+34)	(+40)	(-21)
	1988	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334
		(+22)	(+15)	(+18)	(+29)	(+41)	(+30)	(+65)	(+29)	(+31)	(+24)	(+139)
	1989	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+23)	(+30)	(+11)	(-44)	(+22)	(+15)	(+15)	(+16)
	1990	69 140	376 157	321 094	36,325	112,969	849,794	6,401	1,041,450	187,552	87,979	10,559
		(+18)	(+15)	(+12)	(+27)	(+35)	(+18)	(-5)	(+20)	(+31)	(+21)	(+9)
	1991	82 468	434 764	380 783	45,184	127,867	1,090,983	9,796	1,312,965	220,145	107,781	16,265
		(+19)	(+16)	(+19)	(+24)	(+13)	(+28)	(+53)	(+26)	(+17)	(+23)	(+301)
	1992	89 154	428 927	378 241	53,111	111,166	1,339,772	7,028	1,568,560	221,377	126,173	18,451
		(+8)	(-1)	(-1)	(+18)	(-13)	(+23)	(-28)	(+19)	(+1)	(+17)	(+13)
Restaurants												
Chinese restaurants	1986	3 524	116 382	111 592	4,676	3,566	6,847	40	15,964	-	5,628	850
	1987	3 692	118 516	113 306	5,606	4,334	8,750	94	20,105	-	7,172	619
		(+5)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+22)	(+28)	(+135)	(+26)	(-)	(+27)	(-27)
	1988	3 774	116 377	111 635	6,269	4,841	9,576	18	22,526	-	8,136	570
		(+2)	(-2)	(-1)	(+12)	(+12)	(+9)	(-81)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(-8)
	1989	3 778	119 778	114 851	7,962	5,692	10,805	24	27,147	-	10,738	779
		(#)	(+3)	(+3)	(+27)	(+18)	(+13)	(+36)	(+21)	(-)	(+32)	(+37)
	1990	4 344	123 666	118 215	8,899	6,484	10,396	59	27,990	-	11,100	577
		(+15)	(+3)	(+3)	(+12)	(+14)	(-4)	(+143)	(+3)	(-)	(+3)	(-26)
	1991	5 288	127 790	120 988	9,824	7,249	11,711	69	30,005	-	11,170	2,314
		(+22)	(+3)	(+2)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+16)	(+7)	(-)	(+1)	(+301)
	1992	5 321	125 973	121 223	11,664	8,830	12,907	74	35,384	-	13,695	2,108
		(+1)	(-1)	(#)	(+19)	(+22)	(+10)	(+8)	(+18)	(-)	(+23)	(-9)
Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants	1986	2 265	31 498	28 866	1,156	1,013	1,539	3	3,983	-	1,438	153
	1987	2 461	33 387	29 849	1,362	1,178	1,977	11	4,907	-	1,771	177
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+18)	(+16)	(+28)	(+230)	(+23)	(-)	(+23)	(+16)
	1988	2 508	34 232	30 821	1,645	1,434	2,216	15	5,910	-	2,288	192
		(+2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+21)	(+22)	(+12)	(+37)	(+20)	(-)	(+29)	(+8)
	1989	2 616	36 891	33 258	1,986	1,744	2,650	†	7,018	-	2,631	327
		(+4)	(+8)	(+8)	(+21)	(+22)	(+20)	(-99)	(+19)	(-)	(+15)	(+71)
	1990	2 692	38 341	35 264	2,298	2,183	2,746	17	7,863	-	2,973	672
		(+3)	(+4)	(+6)	(+16)	(+25)	(+4)	(+9, 165)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(+105)
	1991	2 648	40 247	37 866	2,953	2,691	3,198	18	9,390	-	3,580	429
		(-2)	(+5)	(+7)	(+29)	(+23)	(+16)	(+7)	(+19)	(-)	(+20)	(-36)
	1992	2 816	45 712	42 631	3,344	3,159	3,681	9	10,758	-	4,000	597
		(+6)	(+14)	(+13)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(-50)	(+15)	(-)	(+12)	(+39)
Fast food shops	1986	883	10 795	9 770	348	518	740	2	1,799	-	565	133
	1987	883	12 009	11 012	450	686	949	3	2,337	-	725	273
		(#)	(+11)	(+13)	(+29)	(+33)	(+28)	(+15)	(+30)	(-)	(+28)	(+106)
	1988	914	13 671	12 976	628	898	1,246	12	3,059	-	956	324
		(+4)	(+14)	(+18)	(+40)	(+31)	(+31)	(+363)	(+31)	(-)	(+32)	(+19)
	1989	951	16 889	16 014	796	1,081	1,451	7	3,735	-	1,268	549
		(+4)	(+24)	(+23)	(+27)	(+20)	(+16)	(-44)	(+22)	(-)	(+33)	(+69)
	1990	1 020	19 917	19 021	1,057	1,443	1,775	3	4,712	-	1,593	499
		(+7)	(+18)	(+19)	(+33)	(+33)	(+22)	(-54)	(+26)	(-)	(+26)	(-9)
	1991	1 040	23 512	22 247	1,273	1,961	2,165	15	6,422	-	2,113	481
		(+2)	(+18)	(+17)	(+20)	(+36)	(+22)	(+386)	(+36)	(-)	(+33)	(-4)
	1992	1 305	26 251	24 775	1,700	2,637	2,836	10	7,966	-	2,606	564
		(+25)	(+12)	(+11)	(+33)	(+34)	(+31)	(-35)	(+24)	(-)	(+23)	(+17)
Bars	1986	157	4 155	4 063	196	132	88	•	445	-	228	6
	1987	142	3 046	2 979	199	131	92	3	465	-	247	27
		(-10)	(-27)	(-27)	(+1)	(-1)	(+4)	(#)	(+4)	(-)	(+8)	(+347)
	1988	155	2 868	2 787	185	151	144	2	547	-	255	22
		(+9)	(-6)	(-6)	(-7)	(+15)	(+57)	(-27)	(+18)	(-)	(+3)	(-18)
	1989	163	2 782	2 694	215	173	130	1	576	-	273	44
		(+5)	(-3)	(-3)	(+16)	(+14)	(-9)	(-30)	(+5)	(-)	(+7)	(+97)
	1990	242	3 623	3 370	306	302	199	8	870	-	379	138
		(+48)	(+30)	(+25)	(+43)	(+74)	(+52)	(+496)	(+51)	(-)	(+38)	(+212)
	1991	277	4 126	3 913	373	404	223	3	1,065	-	428	82
		(+14)	(+14)	(+16)	(+22)	(+34)	(+12)	(-68)	(+22)	(-)	(+13)	(-40)
	1992	295	5 781	5 643	548	566	310	1	1,536	-	653	128
		(+6)	(+40)	(+44)	(+47)	(+40)	(+39)	(-46)	(+44)	(-)	(+53)	(+55)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1986-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Restaurants (Continued)												
Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.	1986	284	1 286	951	34	57	50	*	158	—	51	8
	1987	285	1 394	1 077	44	71	67	*	210	—	74	50
		(#)	(+8)	(+13)	(+31)	(+24)	(+34)	(†)	(+33)	(—)	(+43)	(+527)
	1988	303	1 620	1 140	46	80	69	*	229	—	83	28
		(+6)	(+16)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(-24)	(+9)	(—)	(+14)	(-44)
	1989	327	1 620	1 142	59	98	72	-1	272	—	106	11
		(+8)	(#)	(#)	(+27)	(+22)	(+4)	(†)	(+19)	(—)	(+27)	(-61)
	1990	397	1 624	1 183	73	115	94	*	329	—	125	19
		(+21)	(#)	(+4)	(+24)	(+18)	(+30)	(†)	(+21)	(—)	(+19)	(+71)
	1991	461	2 048	1 541	100	166	115	*	435	—	160	13
		(+16)	(+26)	(+30)	(+36)	(+44)	(+22)	(+463)	(+32)	(—)	(+28)	(-30)
	1992	499	2 047	1 541	99	190	134	*	491	—	167	30
		(+8)	(#)	(#)	(-1)	(+15)	(+16)	(-45)	(+13)	(—)	(+4)	(+128)
Sub-total	1986	7 113	164 116	155 243	6,410	5,286	9,264	45	22,350	—	7,910	1,150
	1987	7 463	168 351	158 223	7,661	6,400	11,834	110	28,025	—	9,987	1,147
		(+5)	(+3)	(+2)	(+20)	(+21)	(+28)	(+146)	(+25)	(—)	(+26)	(#)
	1988	7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	—	11,719	1,135
		(+3)	(#)	(+1)	(+15)	(+16)	(+12)	(-38)	(+15)	(—)	(+17)	(-1)
	1989	7 835	177 959	167 959	11,018	8,789	15,108	32	38,749	—	15,016	1,710
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+26)	(+19)	(+14)	(-32)	(+20)	(—)	(+28)	(+51)
	1990	8 695	187 171	177 054	12,634	10,527	15,210	88	41,763	—	16,170	1,905
		(+11)	(+5)	(+5)	(+15)	(+20)	(+1)	(+175)	(+8)	(—)	(+8)	(+11)
	1991	9 713	197 722	186 556	14,524	12,472	17,412	105	47,317	—	17,451	3,320
		(+12)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+14)	(+19)	(+13)	(—)	(+8)	(+74)
	1992	10 236	205 765	195 813	17,355	15,381	19,868	95	56,134	—	21,121	3,426
		(+5)	(+4)	(+5)	(+19)	(+23)	(+14)	(-10)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(+3)
Hotels/boarding houses												
Hotels	1986	56	24 254	24 254	1,343	1,926	616	8	6,029	—	3,595	1,177
	1987	61	25 673	25 671	1,637	2,386	804	16	7,409	—	4,506	710
		(+9)	(+6)	(+6)	(+22)	(+24)	(+31)	(+89)	(+23)	(—)	(+25)	(-40)
	1988	61	27 056	27 056	1,945	2,965	958	13	9,130	—	5,723	-1,653
		(#)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+24)	(+19)	(-17)	(+23)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
	1989	70	31 690	31 690	2,688	4,141	1,088	13	10,608	—	6,373	3,032
		(+15)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+40)	(+14)	(+2)	(+16)	(—)	(+11)	(†)
	1990	71	32 006	32 006	3,100	4,394	1,235	11	11,175	—	6,305	669
		(+1)	(+1)	(+1)	(+15)	(+6)	(+14)	(-15)	(+5)	(—)	(-1)	(-78)
	1991	77	34 803	34 803	3,773	5,373	1,464	24	12,456	—	6,749	7,073
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+22)	(+22)	(+19)	(+113)	(+11)	(—)	(+7)	(+958)
	1992	83	36 471	36 471	4,400	5,610	1,698	13	14,900	—	8,498	2,644
		(+8)	(+5)	(+5)	(+17)	(+4)	(+16)	(-47)	(+20)	(—)	(+26)	(-63)
Boarding houses	1986	982	2 958	1 998	64	142	4	*	268	—	124	26
	1987	1 180	3 476	2 448	80	183	3	*	347	—	171	92
		(+20)	(+18)	(+23)	(+26)	(+28)	(-14)	(†)	(+29)	(—)	(+38)	(+258)
	1988	1 308	4 002	2 721	111	252	3	*	468	—	225	103
		(+11)	(+15)	(+11)	(+39)	(+38)	(-4)	(†)	(+35)	(—)	(+31)	(+12)
	1989	1 473	4 543	3 213	142	341	7	*	591	—	286	134
		(+13)	(+14)	(+18)	(+28)	(+35)	(+123)	(-28)	(+26)	(—)	(+28)	(+30)
	1990	1 523	4 699	3 332	178	385	2	*	745	—	388	92
		(+3)	(+3)	(+4)	(+26)	(+13)	(-75)	(+48)	(+26)	(—)	(+36)	(-32)
	1991	1 572	4 713	3 010	171	350	2	*	685	—	364	-11
		(+3)	(#)	(-10)	(-4)	(-9)	(+22)	(+278)	(-8)	(—)	(-6)	(†)
	1992	1 440	4 347	2 536	185	347	4	*	721	—	386	22
		(-8)	(-8)	(-16)	(+8)	(-1)	(+68)	(†)	(+5)	(—)	(+6)	(†)
Sub-total	1986	1 038	27 212	26 252	1,407	2,069	619	8	6,298	—	3,719	1,202
	1987	1 241	29 149	28 119	1,717	2,569	808	16	7,756	—	4,677	802
		(+20)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+24)	(+30)	(+88)	(+23)	(—)	(+26)	(-33)
	1988	1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	—	5,947	-1,550
		(+10)	(+7)	(+6)	(+20)	(+25)	(+19)	(-17)	(+24)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
	1989	1 543	36 233	34 904	2,830	4,482	1,094	13	11,199	—	6,659	3,165
		(+13)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+39)	(+14)	(+2)	(+17)	(—)	(+12)	(†)
	1990	1 594	36 705	35 339	3,279	4,780	1,236	11	11,920	—	6,693	760
		(+3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+16)	(+7)	(+13)	(-16)	(+6)	(—)	(+1)	(-76)
	1991	1 649	39 516	37 813	3,944	5,723	1,466	24	13,141	—	7,113	7,062
		(+3)	(+8)	(+7)	(+20)	(+20)	(+19)	(+112)	(+10)	(—)	(+6)	(+829)
	1992	1 524	40 818	39 006	4,585	5,957	1,701	13	15,621	—	8,884	2,665
		(-8)	(+3)	(+3)	(+16)	(+4)	(+16)	(-44)	(+19)	(—)	(+25)	(-62)
Total	1986	111 666	652 525	538 104	29,392	56,481	497,464	9,008	606,418	—	62,707	8,460
	1987	115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	—	84,793	7,800
		(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+26)	(+34)	(—)	(+35)	(-8)
	1988	125 367	753 341	634 192	44,958	95,213	839,333	16,464	1,019,230	—	104,359	11,671
		(+8)	(+8)	(+10)	(+24)	(+32)	(+25)	(+45)	(+25)	(—)	(+23)	(+50)
	1989	135 090	805 962	677 743	55,172	122,006	932,399	10,497	1,160,272	—	120,610	18,471
		(+8)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+28)	(+11)	(-36)	(+14)	(—)	(+16)	(+58)
	1990	151 512	874 137	725 598	66,973	158,483	1,089,947	9,813	1,374,654	—	140,810	16,322
		(+12)	(+8)	(+7)	(+21)	(+30)	(+17)	(-7)	(+18)	(—)	(+17)	(-12)
	1991	170 653	971 404	812 201	81,478	182,762	1,372,392	15,757	1,700,727	—	167,404	29,964
		(+13)	(+11)	(+12)	(+22)	(+15)	(+26)	(+61)	(+24)	(—)	(+19)	(+84)
	1992	184 779	987 028	826 888	94,620	169,629	1,667,617	12,697	2,017,042	—	196,114	27,819
		(+8)	(+2)	(+2)	(+16)	(-7)	(+22)	(-19)	(+19)	(—)	(+17)	(-7)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Figures may not add up to the respective totals due to rounding.

*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

†denotes figure within ± 0.5%.

‡Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 5	17 819	20 239	821	42	2,009	3,637	733	2,452	1
5-9	92	629	559	36	86	128	13	65	1
10-19	63	886	842	59	135	216	36	87	1
20-49	71	2 108	2 056	173	275	552	86	294	12
50-99	28	1 802	1 782	144	192	384	49	204	8
100-199	12	1 805	1 730	155	215	427	62	235	12
200-499	2	597	597	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	5	22 957	22 957	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	18 092	51 022	31 343	4,190	6,846	15,171	2,121	10,578	1 324
Land freight transport									
Below 5	11 363	19 239	5 922	495	2,527	4,240	382	2,174	13
5-9	1 728	10 569	8 352	711	1,188	2,210	183	1,172	41
10-19	817	10 144	9 378	972	1,375	2,730	405	1,514	21
20-49	130	3 369	3 177	319	508	867	62	433	6
50-99	35	2 115	2 113	233	547	857	167	331	29
100-199	5	619	617	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	501	501	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	14 081	46 556	30 059	2,843	6,393	11,302	1,211	5,811	115
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 5	62	77	51	3	50	65	11	16	51
5-9	31	183	160	11	38	71	4	39	133
10-19	19	232	228	22	60	148	14	91	82
20-49	3	130	130	10	28	38	*	10	40
50-99	1	53	53	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-199	4	628	626	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	4	1 173	1 172	131	284	748	6	484	407
500 and over	1	950	950	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	125	3 425	3 371	328	1,303	2,305	62	1,128	1 447
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 5	145	256	233	17	345	420	10	78	6
5-9	105	623	622	107	278	414	9	132	13
10-19	58	703	702	150	408	529	10	115	12
20-49	46	1 317	1 312	238	801	1,249	299	427	13
50-99	29	2 049	2 049	365	3,093	3,570	117	443	18
100-199	20	3 039	3 039	564	751	1,511	98	766	29
200-499	11	3 414	3 414	621	2,765	4,538	37	1,655	29
500 and over	4	5 327	5 327	1,070	2,363	6,915	1,066	4,853	1 445
Sub-total	418	16 729	16 699	3,133	10,803	19,145	1,646	8,470	1 565
Inland water transport									
Below 5	534	1 286	749	68	169	333	-58	183	4
5-9	265	1 764	1 348	149	286	536	22	260	3
10-19	27	387	294	34	94	148	4	59	3
20-49	20	636	631	88	214	344	27	136	1
50-99	10	681	681	77	419	528	34	111	11
100-199	4	510	510	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	351	351	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 323	1 323	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	862	6 938	5 887	698	1,659	2,941	151	1,271	87

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 5	1 762	2 493	884	81	792	1,172	397	545	6
5-9	389	2 424	2 001	299	935	1,384	201	539	28
10-19	196	2 382	2 249	310	1,045	1,545	90	544	19
20-49	62	1 810	1 784	238	845	1,218	64	467	45
50-99	23	1 499	1 497	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-199	7	1 079	1 079	126	508	694	65	200	124
200-499	2	484	484	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 442	12 171	9 977	1,387	5,184	7,584	898	2,857	408
Air transport									
Below 5	11	29	29	7	10	17	*	8	#
5-9	8	57	57	23	35	58	*	24	2
10-19	10	157	157	35	33	69	6	35	2
20-49	8	289	289	70	67	137	2	69	4
50-99	5	323	323	63	36	101	1	64	4
100-199	7	9 33	9 33	251	765	928	-124	171	12
200-499	4	1 323	1 323	195	78	273	2	195	9
500 and over	6	18 118	18 118	5,479	16,070	27,928	4,581	11,143	334
<i>Sub-total</i>	59	21 229	21 229	6,124	17,093	29,510	4,468	11,709	367
Services incidental to transport									
Below 5	1 819	3 465	2 400	191	5,546	5,832	35	281	40
5-9	878	5 370	4 957	469	9,255	9,746	63	497	55
10-19	545	7 439	7 373	853	14,146	15,256	195	1,125	86
20-49	219	6 589	6 589	817	14,280	15,429	390	1,186	190
50-99	64	4 332	4 332	573	9,311	10,230	113	919	84
100-199	42	5 960	5 960	782	13,338	14,809	84	1,437	124
200-499	9	2 443	2 443	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 482	1 482	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 576	37 080	35 535	4,168	71,500	77,656	948	6,171	627
Total	39 655	195 151	154 100	22,870	120,781	165,614	11,506	47,996	5 938

Notes: *denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Major Industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establish- ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensa- tion of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Land passenger transport									
Below 100	2 118	2 218	24	*	98	139	108	82	#
100-499	15 154	17 169	705	30	1,626	3,028	516	2,037	1
500-999	519	1 030	290	21	216	369	85	264	3
1,000-4,999	199	1 919	1 762	111	252	424	78	223	3
5,000-9,999	43	1 321	1 283	97	172	306	19	151	1
10,000-19,999	37	1 913	1 891	168	243	493	60	271	6
20,000-49,999	14	1 680	1 615	143	208	408	72	217	15
50,000 and over	9	23 773	23 773	3,618	4,030	10,005	1,182	7,332	1 295
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 092</i>	<i>51 022</i>	<i>31 343</i>	<i>4,190</i>	<i>6,846</i>	<i>15,171</i>	<i>2,121</i>	<i>10,578</i>	<i>1 324</i>
Land freight transport									
Below 100	812	890	90	3	29	50	-2	22	3
100-499	8 997	14 080	3 441	223	1,156	2,325	235	1,305	6
500-999	1 703	7 829	5 520	453	595	1,259	202	763	8
1,000-4,999	2 241	16 042	13 558	1,283	2,628	4,359	410	2,234	45
5,000-9,999	253	3 705	3 456	439	812	1,546	178	788	15
10,000-19,999	45	1 735	1 721	202	369	630	135	315	6
20,000-49,999	26	1 831	1 828	194	536	794	50	299	11
50,000 and over	3	444	444	46	268	339	4	85	20
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 081</i>	<i>46 556</i>	<i>30 059</i>	<i>2,843</i>	<i>6,393</i>	<i>11,302</i>	<i>1,211</i>	<i>5,811</i>	<i>115</i>
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 100	13	14	5	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-499	22	41	22	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	20	66	57	2	7	12	6	5	35
1,000-4,999	37	246	232	18	48	77	4	38	107
5,000-9,999	19	177	176	17	84	122	7	37	76
10,000-19,999	1	48	48	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	5	204	204	24	35	123	10	89	74
50,000 and over	8	2 630	2 627	263	1,117	1,953	33	952	1 136
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>3 425</i>	<i>3 371</i>	<i>328</i>	<i>1,303</i>	<i>2,305</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>1,128</i>	<i>1 447</i>
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 100	26	29	8	*	*	1	*	1	#
100-499	79	227	226	36	26	25	1	-2	2
500-999	24	107	107	7	4	14	1	10	3
1,000-4,999	129	937	930	147	215	392	7	170	17
5,000-9,999	53	653	652	139	190	366	24	169	12
10,000-19,999	24	910	910	111	172	299	190	132	9
20,000-49,999	34	2 331	2 331	416	449	1,042	51	571	25
50,000 and over	49	11 535	11 535	2,277	9,747	17,008	1,372	7,420	1 496
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>418</i>	<i>16 729</i>	<i>16 699</i>	<i>3,133</i>	<i>10,803</i>	<i>19,145</i>	<i>1,646</i>	<i>8,470</i>	<i>1 565</i>

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Inland water transport									
Below 100	114	172	19	1	2	6	*	4	#
100-499	259	551	267	11	38	71	-1	34	2
500-999	147	666	506	41	40	111	-62	73	#
1,000-4,999	282	1 846	1 403	172	204	490	27	303	4
5,000-9,999	19	261	251	28	93	149	18	70	3
10,000-19,999	20	401	400	57	205	297	8	94	1
20,000-49,999	12	750	750	94	239	386	20	154	1
50,000 and over	9	2 292	2 292	295	838	1,431	142	540	75
Sub-total	862	6 938	5 887	698	1,659	2,941	151	1,271	87
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 100	6	7	2	*	1	*	*	*	#
100-499	917	1 066	182	11	159	285	115	147	2
500-999	527	771	373	37	192	355	88	195	4
1,000-4,999	647	2 968	2 236	284	866	1,315	372	583	16
5,000-9,999	223	2 410	2 259	305	1,050	1,505	86	561	26
10,000-19,999	66	1 759	1 738	221	606	947	44	387	22
20,000-49,999	37	1 300	1 298	209	675	984	74	333	31
50,000 and over	18	1 890	1 890	319	1,634	2,193	119	651	308
Sub-total	2 442	12 171	9 977	1,387	5,184	7,584	898	2,857	408
Air transport									
Below 100	1	5	5	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-499	1	1	1	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	4	10	10	2	1	3	*	2	#
1,000-4,999	13	114	114	22	13	34	1	22	1
5,000-9,999	8	100	100	33	28	62	1	34	3
10,000-19,999	8	353	353	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	12	1 150	1 150	215	154	375	9	222	11
50,000 and over	11	19 496	19 496	5,779	16,845	28,910	4,452	11,358	348
Sub-total	59	21 229	21 229	6,124	17,093	29,510	4,468	11,709	367
Services incidental to transport									
Below 100	32	29	3	*	1	2	*	1	#
100-499	196	157	64	5	47	62	*	15	1
500-999	375	1 004	661	48	244	255	55	11	12
1,000-4,999	1 030	2 836	2 089	165	1,901	2,084	12	185	26
5,000-9,999	445	1 958	1 958	183	2,675	2,836	16	164	23
10,000-19,999	683	5 756	5 518	561	8,447	9,183	206	732	69
20,000-49,999	483	6 379	6 282	733	11,634	12,512	142	899	180
50,000 and over	332	18 960	18 959	2,473	46,552	50,723	517	4,163	317
Sub-total	3 576	37 080	35 535	4,168	71,500	77,656	948	6,171	627
Total	39 655	195 151	154 100	22,870	120,781	165,614	11,506	47,996	5 938

Notes: *denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 50	1 794	2 008	179	10	102	124	105	54	3
50-249	14 922	16 739	513	22	1,541	2,850	500	1,909	1
250-499	750	1 128	337	20	183	339	42	231	#
500-2,499	522	2 585	1 875	118	379	657	142	401	3
2,500-4,999	42	1 124	1 091	87	173	295	12	142	1
5,000-9,999	36	1 705	1 684	150	228	451	63	248	7
10,000-24,999	16	1 769	1 701	148	194	404	66	229	14
25,000 and over	10	23 963	23 963	3,634	4,046	10,050	1,190	7,364	1 295
Sub-total	18 092	51 022	31 343	4,190	6,846	15,171	2,121	10,578	1 324
Land freight transport									
Below 50	1 120	1 398	100	3	108	131	-1	23	4
50-249	7 602	10 447	2 015	114	905	1,811	192	972	4
250-499	2 476	8 615	5 158	413	931	1,648	188	855	10
500-2,499	2 553	17 622	14 526	1,360	2,611	4,510	456	2,387	47
2,500-4,999	249	4 485	4 294	507	752	1,465	191	808	10
5,000-9,999	58	1 879	1 862	209	518	844	128	357	8
10,000-24,999	21	1 609	1 604	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	2	501	501	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	14 081	46 556	30 059	2,843	6,393	11,302	1,211	5,811	115
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 50	18	35	27	1	23	21	1	-1	21
50-249	22	36	20	1	3	6	2	3	9
250-499	23	71	59	3	10	18	6	8	33
500-2,499	39	299	283	24	87	130	6	45	145
2,500-4,999	10	197	197	16	47	78	5	38	61
10,000-24,999	5	544	543	44	153	247	15	95	455
25,000 and over	7	2 244	2 242	240	980	1,805	28	941	722
Sub-total	125	3 425	3 371	328	1,303	2,305	62	1,128	1 447
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 50	71	364	342	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-249	48	72	71	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	38	153	153	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-2,499	133	875	873	154	516	722	9	198	18
2,500-4,999	38	710	705	149	230	411	-1	150	11
5,000-9,999	20	979	979	112	171	312	229	141	9
10,000-24,999	33	1 999	1 999	385	1,039	1,609	46	541	18
25,000 and over	37	11 577	11 577	2,241	6,281	13,620	1,357	7,536	1 500
Sub-total	418	16 729	16 699	3,133	10,803	19,145	1,646	8,470	1 565

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Inland water transport									
Below 50	134	223	54	1	14	17	*	3	2
50-249	246	567	230	10	63	95	1	32	#
250-499	51	186	103	8	9	28	1	18	#
500-2,499	375	2 288	1 834	208	234	576	-38	364	6
2,500-4,999	28	473	464	56	361	451	25	104	12
5,000-9,999	13	474	474	67	145	245	-8	100	1
10,000-24,999	11	755	755	85	396	548	57	161	2
25,000 and over	4	1 973	1 973	263	437	981	112	489	64
Sub-total	862	6 938	5 887	698	1,659	2,941	151	1,271	87
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 50	23	50	22	1	22	20	4	-1	2
50-249	1 058	1 614	614	35	434	577	402	162	9
250-499	539	919	365	39	286	444	76	183	#
500-2,499	564	3 036	2 542	351	1,014	1,600	134	679	28
2,500-4,999	163	2 097	2 000	279	923	1,345	62	537	13
5,000-9,999	59	1 664	1 644	231	652	1,002	70	398	27
10,000-24,999	21	1 104	1 104	151	661	884	36	301	76
25,000 and over	13	1 686	1 686	300	1,192	1,711	113	597	252
Sub-total	2 442	12 171	9 977	1,387	5,184	7,584	898	2,857	408
Air transport									
Below 50	2	169	169	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-249	1	1	1	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	1	2	2	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-2,499	15	103	103	19	20	40	1	20	1
2,500-4,999	6	80	80	19	41	60	1	20	1
5,000-9,999	10	252	252	66	59	123	5	64	4
10,000-24,999	10	761	761	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	13	19 860	19 860	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	59	21 229	21 229	6,124	17,093	29,510	4,468	11,709	367
Services incidental to transport									
Below 50	685	1 676	1 345	110	1,972	1,925	66	-59	15
50-249	964	2 359	1 729	105	2,894	2,986	17	93	18
250-499	582	2 488	2 174	180	4,111	4,329	-12	219	30
500-2,499	846	7 703	7 434	808	15,755	16,697	102	951	82
2,500-4,999	232	4 637	4 636	562	7,360	8,106	183	781	167
5,000-9,999	155	5 014	5 014	613	11,110	12,087	374	993	79
10,000-24,999	72	5 523	5 523	718	12,893	14,044	124	1,139	87
25,000 and over	40	7 680	7 680	1,072	15,407	17,482	95	2,055	149
Sub-total	3 576	37 080	35 535	4,168	71,500	77,656	948	6,171	627
Total	39 655	195 151	154 100	22,870	120,781	165,614	11,506	47,996	5 938

Notes: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1986-1992

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720
	1987	20 707	48 058	28 639	2,004	4,631	11,705	1,202	5,564
		(-1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+6)	(+14)	(+60)	(-68)	(+18)
	1988	19 664	46 748	28 026	2,186	4,774	9,524	2,735	6,170
		(-5)	(-3)	(-2)	(+9)	(+3)	(-19)	(+128)	(+11)
	1989	19 095	47 072	28 741	2,630	5,350	10,427	3,872	7,118
		(-3)	(+1)	(+3)	(+20)	(+12)	(+9)	(+42)	(+15)
	1990	17 389	48 265	29 209	3,113	6,154	12,004	1,520	8,184
		(-9)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(-61)	(+15)
	1991	17 926	48 662	29 662	3,551	6,378	13,457	1,802	9,176
Land freight transport		(+3)	(+1)	(+2)	(+14)	(+4)	(+12)	(+19)	(+12)
	1992	18 092	51 022	31 434	4,190	6,846	15,171	2,121	10,578
		(+1)	(+5)	(+6)	(+18)	(+7)	(+13)	(+18)	(+15)
	1986	9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744
	1987	9 556	26 703	17 172	873	2,299	4,006	442	2,243
		(+2)	(+6)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+28)	(+46)	(+29)
	1988	10 919	31 067	20 286	1,156	3,289	5,498	647	2,946
		(+14)	(+16)	(+18)	(+32)	(+43)	(+37)	(+46)	(+31)
	1989	11 020	29 741	18 288	1,271	3,245	5,694	538	3,079
		(+1)	(-4)	(-10)	(+10)	(-1)	(+4)	(-17)	(+4)
Supporting services to land transport	1990	12 120	38 392	25 635	2,169	4,881	8,668	710	4,476
		(+10)	(+29)	(+40)	(+71)	(+50)	(+52)	(+32)	(+45)
	1991	14 328	39 606	25 649	2,262	5,572	9,721	729	4,659
		(+18)	(+3)	(*)	(+4)	(+14)	(+12)	(+3)	(+4)
	1992	14 081	46 556	30 059	2,843	6,393	11,302	1,211	5,811
		(-2)	(+18)	(+17)	(+26)	(+15)	(+16)	(+66)	(+25)
	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369
	1987	86	1 608	1 586	88	365	872	165	503
		(+12)	(+33)	(+34)	(+47)	(+77)	(+50)	(+3 752)	(+36)
	1988	78	1 594	1 548	92	486	923	13	419
Ocean and coastal water transport		(-9)	(-1)	(-2)	(+5)	(+33)	(+6)	(-92)	(-17)
	1989	87	2 032	1 998	126	639	1,153	20	530
		(+12)	(+27)	(+29)	(+37)	(+32)	(+25)	(+58)	(+27)
	1990	99	2 242	2 201	175	981	1,537	108	671
		(+14)	(+10)	(+10)	(+39)	(+53)	(+33)	(+437)	(+27)
	1991	97	2 739	2 691	227	1,082	1,742	603	797
		(-2)	(+22)	(+22)	(+29)	(+10)	(+13)	(+460)	(+19)
	1992	125	3 425	3 371	328	1,303	2,305	62	1,128
		(+29)	(+25)	(+25)	(+45)	(+20)	(+32)	(-90)	(+42)
	1986	347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784
Inland water transport	1987	388	14 913	14 888	1,550	10,261	14,219	469	3,939
		(+12)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(+11)	(+421)	(+41)
	1988	379	15 176	15 151	1,772	10,909	15,986	1,461	5,058
		(-2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+6)	(+12)	(+212)	(+28)
	1989	402	16 549	16 536	2,235	12,627	17,618	2,104	5,039
		(+6)	(+9)	(+9)	(+26)	(+16)	(+10)	(+44)	(*)
	1990	447	16 631	16 625	2,580	13,865	19,228	8,099	5,819
		(+11)	(*)	(+1)	(+15)	(+10)	(+9)	(+285)	(+15)
	1991	392	15 769	15 755	2,702	9,136	16,348	3,232	7,541
		(-12)	(-5)	(-5)	(+5)	(-34)	(-15)	(-60)	(+30)
Inland water transport	1992	418	16 729	16 699	3,133	10,803	19,145	1,646	8,470
		(+7)	(+6)	(+6)	(+16)	(+18)	(+17)	(-49)	(+12)
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581
	1987	610	5 999	4 974	319	713	1,301	121	622
		(-7)	(+1)	(-1)	(+13)	(-14)	(-5)	(+14)	(+7)
	1988	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825
		(+8)	(+9)	(+16)	(+32)	(+50)	(+42)	(+276)	(+33)
	1989	666	6 747	5 902	492	1,154	2,227	195	1,110
		(+1)	(+4)	(+3)	(+17)	(+8)	(+20)	(-57)	(+35)
	1990	676	5 433	4 690	469	1,165	2,076	228	924
Inland water transport		(+2)	(-19)	(-21)	(-5)	(+1)	(-7)	(+17)	(-17)
	1991	820	5 955	5 166	581	1,199	2,306	451	1,125
		(+21)	(+10)	(+10)	(+24)	(+3)	(+11)	(+98)	(+22)
	1992	862	6 938	5 887	698	1,659	2,941	151	1,271
		(+5)	(+17)	(+14)	(+20)	(+38)	(+28)	(-66)	(+13)

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1986-1992 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Supporting services to water transport	1986	953	8 037	7 276	497	1,618	2,506	156	1,189
	1987	1 130 (+19)	8 792 (+9)	7 730 (+6)	579 (+16)	2,274 (+40)	3,333 (+33)	324 (+108)	1,417 (+19)
	1988	1 376 (+22)	8 517 (-3)	7 068 (-9)	613 (+6)	2,382 (+5)	3,514 (+5)	359 (+11)	1,466 (+3)
	1989	1 605 (+17)	10 133 (+19)	8 191 (+16)	818 (+33)	2,729 (+15)	4,200 (+20)	368 (+2)	1,818 (+24)
	1990	2 259 (+41)	12 809 (+26)	10 836 (+32)	1,309 (+60)	4,407 (+61)	6,427 (+53)	136 (-63)	2 635 (+45)
	1991	2 112 (-7)	11 474 (-10)	9 674 (-11)	1,224 (-7)	4,446 (+1)	6,540 (+2)	702 (+414)	2,537 (-4)
	1992	2 442 (+16)	12 171 (+6)	9 977 (+3)	1,387 (+13)	5,184 (+17)	7,584 (+16)	898 (+28)	2,857 (+13)
Air transport	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	393	2,733
	1987	54 (-)	11 507 (+13)	11 507 (+13)	2,353 (+29)	7,839 (+11)	12,815 (+22)	599 (+52)	5,609 (+105)
	1988	53 (-2)	13 090 (+14)	13 090 (+14)	3,127 (+33)	9,064 (+16)	16,716 (+30)	2,126 (+255)	8,432 (+50)
	1989	54 (+2)	15 359 (+17)	15 359 (+17)	3,953 (+26)	11,866 (+31)	19,475 (+17)	2,485 (+17)	8,621 (+2)
	1990	59 (+9)	16 636 (+8)	16 636 (+8)	4,876 (+23)	14,330 (+21)	25,106 (+29)	2,706 (+9)	9,616 (+12)
	1991	57 (-3)	20 509 (+23)	20 509 (+23)	5,414 (+11)	15,271 (+7)	26,635 (+6)	5,695 (+110)	10,492 (+9)
	1992	59 (+4)	21 229 (+4)	21 229 (+4)	6,124 (+13)	17,093 (+12)	29,510 (+11)	4,468 (-22)	11,709 (+12)
Services incidental to transport	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
	1987	2 031 (+8)	25 656 (+11)	25 153 (+11)	1,570 (+20)	32,942 (+20)	35,478 (+20)	417 (+26)	2,525 (+18)
	1988	2 402 (+18)	30 023 (+17)	28 730 (+14)	2,049 (+31)	39,989 (+21)	43,201 (+22)	923 (+121)	3,219 (+27)
	1989	2 710 (+13)	32 563 (+8)	31 551 (+10)	2,589 (+26)	50,203 (+26)	53,784 (+24)	547 (-41)	3,568 (+11)
	1990	2 454 (-9)	32 927 (+1)	31 919 (+1)	2,937 (+13)	54,486 (+9)	59,203 (+10)	407 (-26)	4,679 (+31)
	1991	3 411 (+39)	33 716 (+2)	31 661 (-1)	3,312 (+13)	52,668 (-3)	57,508 (-3)	465 (+14)	4,855 (+4)
	1992	3 576 (+5)	37 080 (+10)	35 535 (+12)	4,168 (+26)	71,500 (+36)	77,656 (+35)	948 (+104)	6,171 (+27)
All transport groups	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
	1987	34 562 (+1)	143 236 (+4)	111 649 (+6)	9,336 (+18)	61,323 (+16)	83,728 (+24)	3,739 (-27)	22,423 (+38)
	1988	35 531 (+3)	152 733 (+7)	119 652 (+7)	11,416 (+22)	71,963 (+17)	97,215 (+16)	8,720 (+133)	28,535 (+27)
	1989	35 638 (*)	160 195 (+5)	126 565 (+6)	14,115 (+24)	87,814 (+22)	114,578 (+18)	10,129 (+16)	30,882 (+8)
	1990	35 505 (*)	173 336 (+8)	137 750 (+9)	17,628 (+25)	100,268 (+14)	134,248 (+17)	13,914 (+37)	37,004 (+20)
	1991	39 143 (+10)	178 430 (+3)	140 767 (+2)	19,273 (+9)	95,751 (-5)	134,258 (*)	13,679 (-2)	41,181 (+11)
	1992	39 655 (+1)	195 151 (+9)	154 100 (+9)	22,870 (+19)	120,781 (+26)	165,614 (+23)	11,506 (-16)	47,996 (+17)
Government transport services	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
	1987	3 (-)	1 199 (+1)	1 199 (+1)	197 (+9)	300 (+3)	1,542 (+16)	288 (+208)	1,123 (+20)
	1988	3 (-)	1 254 (+5)	1 254 (+5)	219 (+12)	337 (+13)	1,927 (+25)	204 (-29)	1,290 (+15)
	1989	3 (-)	1 175 (-6)	1 175 (-6)	249 (+14)	363 (+8)	1,985 (+3)	150 (-26)	1,605 (+24)
	1990	3 (-)	1 206 (+3)	1 206 (+3)	311 (+25)	424 (+17)	2,429 (+22)	576 (+283)	2,004 (+25)
	1991	3 (-)	1 361 (+13)	1 361 (+13)	369 (+19)	504 (+19)	2,763 (+14)	696 (+21)	2,261 (+13)
	1992	3 (-)	1 313 (-4)	1 313 (-4)	380 (+3)	544 (+8)	2,976 (+8)	928 (+33)	2,435 (+8)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting the percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

*denotes figure within $\pm 0.5\%$.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 5	37	96	90	4	17	—	—	32	*	14	20
5-9	72	472	472	58	167	—	—	255	4	142	298
10-19	70	862	862	108	441	—	—	597	2	201	398
20-49	37	1 174	1 174	137	503	—	—	805	11	331	627
50-99	19	1 265	1 265	157	588	—	—	858	39	293	747
100-199	7	978	978	110	375	—	—	580	5	244	426
200-499	3	770	770	100	451	—	—	575	30	144	218
Sub-total	244	5 616	5 611	673	2,541	—	—	3,702	92	1,369	2 733
Communication											
Below 5	151	510	381	21	14	—	—	42	1	28	1
5-9	101	560	378	20	17	7	1	55	*	33	1
10-19	140	1 698	1 552	79	84	#	#	176	3	92	5
20-49	53	1 557	1 520	70	103	5	2	169	17	66	7
50-99	6	447	447	54	155	30	5	151	60	-23	4
100-199	6	687	687	51	76	58	6	140	28	16	4
200-499	7	2 469	2 469	308	936	204	34	2,115	348	1,043	23
500 and over	8	23 150	23 150	4,218	7,736	1,203	132	23,288	3,106	14,290	578
Sub-total	472	31 078	30 584	4,821	9,119	1 507	180	26,138	3,563	15,545	623
Financing											
Below 5	2 322	4 536	3 507	858	4,966	—	—	17,828	304	1,217	54
5-9	708	4 214	4 122	1 032	1,554	—	—	6,000	3	385	65
10-19	408	4 945	4 836	815	2,245	—	—	4,753	1,061	816	53
20-49	226	6 663	6 630	1,579	3,948	—	—	8,581	126	913	130
50-99	79	5 616	5 610	1,655	2,765	—	—	11,048	536	1,247	80
100-199	47	6 297	6 297	2,107	3,444	—	—	11,938	210	1,667	67
200-499	13	3 481	3 481	869	1,270	—	—	8,860	-660	892	38
500 and over	4	2 514	2 514	374	565	—	—	1,182	20	381	21
Sub-total	3 807	38 267	36 998	9,288	20,755	—	—	70,190	1,600	7,519	510
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 5	11 611	24 302	15 660	1,855	3,774	17	2	7,313	715	3,583	332
5-9	2 368	14 185	13 205	1,339	3,334	20	#	5,723	72	2,387	134
10-19	779	10 170	9 808	1,447	2,950	102	*	5,265	165	2,134	122
20-49	548	14 704	13 858	2,434	4,174	359	48	8,543	224	3,971	184
50-99	129	8 410	8 091	1,538	1,863	123	#	4,406	134	2,302	95
100-199	57	7 224	7 116	1,457	2,781	219	-13	6,128	87	2,402	83
200-499	29	9 994	9 885	1,488	3,457	338	12	6,068	163	2,237	64
500 and over	23	21 487	21 250	2,540	903	52	3	4,848	247	3,900	76
Sub-total	15 544	110 476	98 874	14,098	23,235	1,231	53	48,294	1,807	22,915	1 088
Total	20 068	185 438	172 067	28,880	55,651	2,738	233	148,324	7,063	47,347	4 953

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

*denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ±HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 500	29	76	76	3	3	—	—	12	*	9	18
500-999	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,000-4,999	89	683	683	84	145	—	—	241	5	122	275
5,000-9,999	35	393	388	**	**	—	—	**	**	**	**
10,000-19,999	39	748	748	**	**	—	—	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	37	1 641	1 641	183	663	—	—	1 046	9	423	771
50,000 and over	15	2 075	2 075	269	1 170	—	—	1,621	60	514	1 084
Sub-total	244	5 616	5 611	673	2,541	—	—	3,702	92	1,369	2 733
Communication											
Below 500	219	1 009	819	32	23	*	#	58	3	36	3
500-999	145	1 508	1 250	54	23	—	—	99	#	76	3
1,000-4,999	75	1 632	1 587	80	60	—	—	147	4	87	6
5,000-9,999	6	408	408	27	23	12	3	48	4	18	2
10,000-19,999	2	135	135	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	8	675	675	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	17	25 710	25 710	4,545	8,769	1,407	166	25,526	3,477	15,357	602
Sub-total	472	31 078	30 584	4,821	9,119	1,507	180	26,138	3,563	15,545	623
Financing											
Below 500	1 350	2 511	1 786	116	160	—	—	266	-2	104	12
500-999	257	627	418	66	114	—	—	174	5	44	12
1,000-4,999	1 092	6 981	6 620	1 007	976	—	—	2,582	558	834	70
5,000-9,999	296	2 930	2 889	512	662	—	—	1,928	363	373	51
10,000-19,999	253	3 709	3 689	926	983	—	—	3,518	95	947	35
20,000-49,999	263	6 033	6 031	1,378	2,628	—	—	7,313	770	1,031	81
50,000 and over	296	15 566	15 566	5,283	15,232	—	—	54,409	-190	4,186	248
Sub-total	3 807	38 267	36 998	9,288	20,755	—	—	70,190	1,600	7,519	510
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 500	5 345	8 142	4 275	188	362	*	—	732	450	337	92
500-999	4 218	11 418	8 304	768	1 500	11	—	2 693	225	1 192	151
1,000-4,999	4 485	22 988	20 003	2,426	3,668	24	2	8,075	-41	4,436	247
5,000-9,999	803	11 988	11 608	1,694	2,999	118	2	5,763	280	2,533	124
10,000-19,999	385	10 682	10 398	1,650	2,811	258	75	5,191	133	2,162	112
20,000-49,999	217	17 518	17 000	2,348	2,475	89	-28	6,400	179	3,769	150
50,000 and over	92	27 741	27 286	5,023	9,419	731	3	19,440	584	8,446	211
Sub-total	15 544	110 476	98 874	14,098	23,235	1,231	53	48,294	1,807	22,915	1 088
Total	20 068	185 438	172 067	28,880	55,651	2,738	233	148,324	7,063	47,347	4 953

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ± HK\$0.05 million.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 50	6	128	128	13	101	—	—	79	*	-26	108
50-249	3	7	2	*	12	—	—	13	*	*	1
250-499	30	88	88	4	10	—	—	20	—	10	28
500-2,499	79	603	603	61	172	—	—	242	8	91	292
2,500-4,999	42	562	562	81	231	—	—	340	14	137	230
5,000-9,999	50	1 265	1 265	139	622	—	—	864	-8	308	691
10,000-24,999	23	1 411	1 411	162	473	—	—	825	27	384	516
25,000 and over	10	1 552	1 552	214	921	—	—	1,318	50	464	867
Sub-total	244	5 616	5 611	673	2,541	—	—	3,702	92	1,369	2 733
Communication											
Below 50	5	250	247	34	137	50	9	79	60	-91	2
50-249	217	1 004	817	31	23	*	#	58	3	36	3
250-499	68	743	680	28	7	—	—	38	—	30	2
500-2,499	152	2 362	2 122	104	76	7	1	213	5	131	7
2,500-4,999	5	311	311	21	37	13	1	67	11	19	2
5,000-9,999	6	371	371	30	93	11	1	143	5	40	3
10,000-24,999	4	418	418	46	75	19	2	137	26	46	3
25,000 and over	15	25 619	25 619	4,525	8,671	1,407	166	25,403	3,454	15,333	601
Sub-total	472	31 078	30 584	4,821	9,119	1,507	180	26,138	3,563	15,545	623
Financing											
Below 50	469	1 975	1 832	414	2,767	—	—	3,049	74	-774	29
50-249	534	813	483	40	160	—	—	259	2	71	7
250-499	304	978	675	57	149	—	—	277	-10	94	9
500-2,499	614	4 157	3 897	509	1 072	—	—	2,152	75	777	38
2,500-4,999	148	1 843	1 790	257	1,258	—	—	1,806	20	503	18
5,000-9,999	104	2 965	2 936	467	1,353	—	—	2,193	33	695	26
10,000-24,999	97	3 460	3 458	835	2,523	—	—	4,182	16	1,524	66
25,000 and over	62	7 471	7 471	2,577	5,012	—	—	10,121	162	4,628	85
Sub-total	2 331	23 662	22 541	5,155	14,292	—	—	24,040	373	7,519	278
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 50	2 338	2 909	1 311	79	256	—	—	337	27	5	28
50-249	4 870	10 367	6 191	371	1,362	4	—	1,949	564	596	99
250-499	3 490	10 512	7 914	794	1 932	18	2	3,212	158	1,272	159
500-2,499	3 526	21 044	19 498	2,477	3,900	330	71	8,273	84	4,120	241
2,500-4,999	707	9 662	9 302	1,404	3,493	22	1	5,911	130	2,385	108
5,000-9,999	275	7 061	6 856	1,146	1,162	37	5	2,959	76	1,735	73
10,000-24,999	234	14 085	13 502	2,363	3,502	209	-29	7,972	148	3,647	165
25,000 and over	104	34 836	34 298	5,465	7,628	611	3	17,680	620	9,154	215
Sub-total	15 544	110 476	98 874	14,098	23,235	1,231	53	48,294	1,807	22,915	1 088
Total	18 592	170 832	157 610	24,747	49,188	2,738	233	102,174	5,835	47,347	4 722

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.
*denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.
#denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Industry Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Below 5	1 514	2 579	1 530	193	628	4,021	2,964	14,094	5,945	5	22
5-9	160	1 036	994	140	160	354	90	1,618	966	16	13
10-19	67	923	923	195	157	417	391	847	1,183	24	14
20-49	54	1 683	1 683	343	294	1,222	1,095	1,953	3,021	54	24
50-99	26	1 782	1 782	331	307	1 241	930	2,267	3,258	46	29
100-199	15	2 031	2 031	390	252	1,460	2,740	3,875	4,136	115	24
200-499	8	2 088	2 088	467	320	1,574	873	2,508	2,832	47	24
500 and over	6	11 922	11 922	2,374	571	5,682	2,010	12,538	7,278	34	80
Total	1 850	24 045	22 954	4,431	2,689	15,971	11,093	39,700	28,618	340	228

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Industry Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Income and receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Below 500	1 200	1 808	908	40	85	*	4	6	207	2	13
500-999	229	669	493	57	62	1	1	9	153	-1	5
1,000-4,999	165	1 169	1 155	156	126	13	24	36	372	6	10
5,000-9,999	89	728	728	170	258	23	7	103	543	12	11
10,000-19,999	38	683	683	162	160	34	64	158	529	11	12
20,000-49,999	38	1 067	1 067	219	218	442	351	942	1,230	39	14
50,000 and over	92	17 921	17 921	3,628	1,781	15,458	10,642	38,446	25,583	272	164
Total	1 850	24 045	22 954	4,431	2,689	15,971	11,093	39,700	28,618	340	228

Note: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Industries, 1986-1992

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	532
	1987	194	3 772	3 755	232	871	1,388	672
		(—)	(—7)	(—8)	(+11)	(+23)	(+26)	(+26)
	1988	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	1,764	825
		(—3)	(+14)	(+15)	(+40)	(+27)	(+23)	(+23)
	1989	207	4 384	4 355	383	1,439	2,423	1,117
		(+10)	(+2)	(+1)	(+19)	(+30)	(+37)	(+35)
	1990	244	4 706	4 671	468	1,683	2,699	1,153
		(+18)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+11)	(+3)
	1991	222	5 055	4 998	531	2,175	3,304	1,255
Communication		(—9)	(+7)	(+7)	(+13)	(+29)	(+22)	(+9)
	1992	244	5 616	5 611	673	2 541	3 702	1 369
		(+10)	(+11)	(+12)	(+27)	(+17)	(+12)	(+9)
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,671	2,342	8,024	4,895
	1987	201	22 171	22 043	1,970	3,133	9,955	5,834
		(+11)	(—2)	(—2)	(+18)	(+34)	(+24)	(+19)
	1988	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	12,372	7,115
		(+42)	(+12)	(+11)	(+19)	(+30)	(+24)	(+22)
	1989	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	14,419	8,446
		(+48)	(+5)	(+5)	(+24)	(+21)	(+17)	(+19)
Financing	1990	395	27 131	26 840	3,668	5,931	17,574	10,324
		(—7)	(+4)	(+4)	(+26)	(+20)	(+22)	(+22)
	1991	422	26 324	25 623	3,615	7,529	21,433	12,711
		(+7)	(—3)	(—5)	(—1)	(+27)	(+22)	(+23)
	1992	472	31 078	30 584	4,821	9,119	26,138	15,545
		(+12)	(+18)	(+19)	(+33)	(+21)	(+22)	(+22)
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
	1987	2 433	26 464	25 412	3,687	11,376	41,077	5,831
		(+14)	(+24)	(+26)	(+49)	(+45)	(+53)	(+14)
	1988	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	42,876	4,770
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment		(+22)	(+21)	(+21)	(+25)	(+36)	(+4)	(—18)
	1989	3 386	35 603	34 458	6,487	19,896	54,249	5,373
		(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(+41)	(+29)	(+27)	(+13)
	1990	3 560	37 702	36 316	7,106	22,149	57,048	4,978
		(+5)	(+6)	(+5)	(+10)	(+11)	(+5)	(—7)
	1991	3 723	37 859	36 491	7,791	23,643	68,419	5,563
		(+5)	(*)	(*)	(+10)	(+7)	(+20)	(+12)
	1992	3 807	38 267	36 998	9,288	20,755	70,190	7,519
		(+2)	(+1)	(+1)	(+19)	(—12)	(+3)	(+35)
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
Insurance	1987	6 697	65 530	59 867	5,255	9,263	19,026	9,470
		(+11)	(+12)	(+13)	(+32)	(+29)	(+30)	(+33)
	1988	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	24,137	12,665
		(+21)	(+12)	(+12)	(+26)	(+21)	(+27)	(+34)
	1989	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	28,070	13,938
		(+21)	(+9)	(+8)	(+23)	(+23)	(+16)	(+10)
	1990	11 196	85 599	77 734	9,462	16,315	33,080	15,562
		(+14)	(+7)	(+7)	(+16)	(+19)	(+18)	(+12)
	1991	13 207	97 615	86 522	11,268	17,984	39,111	19,030
		(+18)	(+14)	(+11)	(+19)	(+10)	(+18)	(+22)
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment	1992	15 544	110 476	98 874	14,098	23,235	48,294	22,915
		(+18)	(+13)	(+14)	(+25)	(+29)	(+23)	(+20)
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	—
	1987	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	12,077	—
		(+35)	(+18)	(+17)	(+38)	(+23)	(+5)	(—)
	1988	1 650	17 851	16 791	2,002	1,435	14,133	—
		(+16)	(+15)	(+14)	(+34)	(+29)	(+17)	(—)
	1989	1 699	19 810	18 988	2,685	1,731	17,105	—
		(+3)	(+11)	(+13)	(+34)	(+21)	(+21)	(—)
	1990	1 687	20 684	19 714	3,178	2,007	19,552	—
Insurance		(—1)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+16)	(+14)	(—)
	1991	1 929	23 201	22 291	3,729	2,410	23,906	—
		(+14)	(+12)	(+13)	(+17)	(+20)	(+22)	(—)
	1992	1 850	24 045	22 954	4,431	2,689	28,618	—
		(—4)	(+4)	(+3)	(+19)	(+12)	(+20)	(—)

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

*denotes figure within $\pm 0.5\%$.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1983-1992

(a) Banks

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
(1) Number of establishments	136	140	143	148	156	160	169	166	170	166
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	1,219,371	1,407,546	1,439,357	1,818,302	2,366,095	2,764,819	3,265,085	4,053,647	4,631,320	5,795,410
(b) Current account operations, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	425,778	574,033	716,229	967,037	1,510,415	1,542,185	1,856,172	1,942,207	1,978,878	2,501,565
(c) Syndication of loans	100,883	100,691	114,175	147,410	198,722	268,795	330,235	426,369	575,415	612,139
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	8,079,941	8,176,752	8,260,531	9,823,737	13,166,283	15,881,348	18,169,522	24,680,766	37,496,313	46,364,513
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,645,629	1,323,461	2,026,673	2,825,784	4,488,314	3,982,341	4,345,261	5,961,471	5,805,895	6,612,408
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,136,825	1,677,730	1,683,076	2,486,964	3,939,406	4,990,091	3,618,488	2,839,574	3,680,930	4,211,144
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	3,656,111	4,080,073	4,644,665	4,973,282	5,746,999	7,223,974	8,677,906	10,255,228	11,903,987	13,833,179
(7) Rental payment	1,419,908	1,430,437	1,472,880	1,378,632	1,446,307	1,624,851	2,008,933	2,557,115	2,947,010	3,223,461
(8) Office stationery and supplies	314,861	353,171	381,696	389,196	464,348	542,173	624,072	724,206	750,707	822,448
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	404,928	433,259	520,057	635,872	842,612	968,917	1,179,146	1,442,634	1,675,052	1,868,987
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	788,086	780,428	876,301	1,044,205	1,172,343	1,391,089	1,643,305	1,937,770	2,430,735	2,759,761
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	102,710	108,221	138,793	127,741	148,233	193,240	180,051	187,244	209,438	173,499

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1983-1992 (Continued)

(b) Deposit-taking Companies and Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
(1) Number of establishments	364	362	347	318	290	268	258	254	251	213
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	145,794	177,252	194,614	231,454	304,272	325,999	520,676	501,069	516,865	595,470
(b) Executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	215,453	335,165	414,401	507,788	571,330	569,348	531,319	499,063	583,928	575,429
(c) Syndication of loans	298,943	283,241	242,720	203,416	221,012	238,879	282,090	277,675	356,384	246,201
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	3,082,579	3,171,643	2,668,475	2,550,710	3,417,094	3,799,473	3,941,133	4,435,398	5,161,431	5,697,408
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	294,183	138,467	312,326	265,433	352,017	394,277	273,698	369,067	418,818	535,395
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,003,285	1,198,747	1,823,782	1,915,857	514,859	872,845	901,335	619,178	967,713	1,404,031
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	809,019	940,059	995,744	1,147,079	1,237,446	1,301,986	1,442,891	1,525,376	1,693,174	1,662,124
(7) Rental payment	275,374	264,068	238,455	248,862	252,693	294,617	387,187	449,617	492,781	512,111
(8) Office stationery and supplies	44,745	54,142	56,885	62,390	68,022	67,139	71,186	80,251	71,516	76,752
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	195,525	218,186	232,059	265,684	306,848	309,749	327,529	325,650	330,633	338,927
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	243,908	202,892	201,344	232,987	269,076	279,161	304,666	312,989	334,979	333,757
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	72,367	95,149	98,630	122,679	109,524	125,141	143,533	102,739	82,950	56,534

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

(c) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
(1) Number of establishments	129	132	148	152	157	175	184	179	173	168
(2) Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employee benefits offered to them	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135	104,467	117,073	159,466	160,603	154,364	173,901
(3) Other operating expenses	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680	118,517	117,035	179,494	210,066	184,761	182,509

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.17 Value and Volume Indices of Retail Sales by Type of Retail Outlet

Monthly average of October 1989–September 1990 = 100

Type of retail outlet	Index	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco (other than supermarkets)	Value	73.9	72.9	73.9	77.0	83.1	94.3	102.5	114.7	119.0	126.9
	Volume	92.9	93.7	95.0	93.7	92.2	96.6	101.2	102.3	99.5	100.6
Supermarkets*	Value	45.8	49.9	55.5	66.8	77.3	88.0	102.3	116.3	127.9	140.6
	Volume	63.2	67.7	73.9	85.5	91.2	94.2	99.9	103.0	104.7	107.6
Fuels	Value	77.7	78.7	69.8	73.7	79.7	87.7	107.7	123.3	137.9	149.3
	Volume	89.2	89.8	88.1	91.4	96.2	98.5	99.6	101.5	106.3	109.9
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	49.5	55.4	63.6	73.4	90.1	96.6	100.8	124.6	156.4	204.5
	Volume	76.9	79.6	86.4	93.7	104.5	102.2	98.8	113.8	130.0	157.2
Consumer durable goods #	Value	60.0	62.3	68.2	80.6	96.8	94.0	103.3	125.7	162.2	176.8
	Volume	77.4	80.8	83.0	92.6	104.4	97.3	102.0	117.4	145.7	152.6
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	27.4	35.2	42.9	61.2	85.0	95.7	101.7	128.2	191.8	193.9
	Volume	44.4	55.1	58.3	76.0	96.3	101.2	99.9	114.8	162.1	151.4
Consumer durable goods other than motor vehicles and parts	Value	83.7	81.9	86.5	94.6	105.4	92.8	104.5	123.9	140.8	164.5
	Volume	101.3	99.4	100.8	104.6	110.3	94.5	103.6	119.2	133.8	153.5
Department stores	Value	41.7	44.5	46.3	59.6	82.6	91.8	103.6	115.6	131.8	144.5
	Volume	61.5	62.0	61.4	74.2	94.4	96.6	101.7	106.4	111.7	114.3
Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts	Value	59.7	51.1	54.2	70.9	96.8	103.8	98.2	116.3	137.4	152.0
	Volume	75.4	65.5	65.7	79.5	102.4	107.1	97.2	116.0	142.3	153.1
Other consumer goods not elsewhere classified	Value	71.2	78.9	83.6	91.9	104.4	100.6	103.7	125.0	149.1	172.8
	Volume	90.0	101.0	101.5	103.2	110.6	103.7	102.6	116.8	129.0	142.2
All retail outlets	Value	58.7	60.3	63.9	74.5	90.4	95.4	102.4	120.1	141.5	159.5
	Volume	77.4	79.0	80.9	88.8	100.2	99.7	100.5	110.9	124.3	132.9
Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)		66,107.6	67,901.0	71,996.3	84,003.1	101,895.7	107,523.6	115,365.0	135,388.5	159,497.6	179,782.7

Notes: As from April 1991, a few changes were introduced to the monthly retail sales series, namely, (i) the indices were rebased from October 1984–September 1985 to October 1989–September 1990 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), (ii) separate indices for 'Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts', previously grouped under 'Other consumer goods', were published, and (iii) revised industry descriptions and the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) were adopted for presenting and classifying retail statistics. All indices in this table have been rebased to the new base period and are presented in the new classification and descriptions. More details on the changes are described in the April 1991 Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales.

*This excludes supermarkets operating in department stores.

This covers both 'Motor vehicles and parts' and 'Consumer durable goods other than motor vehicles and parts'.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.18 Value and Volume Indices of Restaurant Receipts by Type of Restaurant

Quarterly average of October 1989–September 1990 = 100

Type of restaurant	Index	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Chinese restaurants	Value	61.0	72.9	82.0	93.2	102.8	108.3	125.8	128.0
	Volume	93.6	106.3	108.2	104.9	99.3	92.6	96.9	90.2
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	55.1	63.1	75.0	88.7	102.2	110.7	128.2	145.5
	Volume	80.5	86.9	94.4	98.2	98.8	95.2	99.9	104.0
Fast food shops	Value	48.1	55.3	68.9	87.7	103.4	138.5	178.0	201.8
	Volume	66.5	74.0	86.5	96.3	100.2	121.4	143.8	151.6
Bars	Value	71.6	78.7	82.4	87.0	102.3	124.8	182.1	219.5
	Volume	85.5	90.2	91.2	91.3	100.1	107.4	139.0	146.1
Other eating and drinking places	Value	72.4	82.5	87.1	98.9	104.0	135.2	152.4	190.2
	Volume	101.3	108.7	109.4	105.7	102.6	119.3	123.9	137.8
All restaurant types	Value	58.8	69.4	79.4	91.7	102.7	112.1	132.4	140.5
	Volume	88.3	99.1	103.1	102.5	99.3	96.3	102.9	100.1
Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)		20,223.6	23,850.4	27,284.7	31,524.4	35,310.9	38,539.4	45,520.3	48,307.5

Note: As from the second quarter of 1991, indices of restaurant receipts have adopted the new base period of October 1989 to September 1990 (quarterly average in the period being taken as 100). All indices in this table have been rebased to the new base period. More details about the changes are described in the Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases, 2nd quarter 1991.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 6

External Trade

Tables 6.1 to 6.11
and 6.13 to 6.17

General Information

This section provides an overview of significant changes in the direction and composition of Hong Kong's external trade over the past ten years, with analyses by major trading partners and by major commodities. To facilitate analyses, trade indices are also included to indicate value, unit value and volume changes over time.

The Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) came into unification on 3 October 1990. The unified state is known as FRG. As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the FRG refer to those with the unified Germany. Where past data are presented, they are the total figures of the previous FRG and GDR in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For separate statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the two independent states prior to 1990, reference should be made to earlier publications.

As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe' no longer include GDR. The statistics of the unified Germany are included in those of 'Western Europe'. Where past data are presented, the trade values for GDR have been deducted from those for 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe' and added to those for 'Western Europe' in order to ensure comparability with the figures after German unification. For trade statistics of these regions prior to 1990 without making any adjustment for German unification, reference should be made to earlier publications.

Similar approach is also adopted for presenting the quantum index for FRG. For simplicity and since Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous GDR, the unit value indices of previous FRG alone are used for deflating the trade value of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Concepts and Definitions

External trade statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and to a limited extent by post, except the following classes of goods:

- Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;
- Transit cargo;
- Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
- Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
- Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
- Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;
- Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
- Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
- Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
- Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
- Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
- Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *domestic exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

Domestic exports are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Up to 1991, the system of commodity classification for trade statistics was the Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification List, 1988 edition, which was based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification Revision 2 (SITC R2), with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's local requirement. As from January 1992, Revision 3 of this trade classification (SITC R3) has been used in place of Revision 2. Statistics for 1991 have been re-compiled in terms of SITC R3 to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards. Both the SITC R2-based and SITC R3-based statistics for 1991 are presented in this publication for those tables on trade statistics analysed by commodity.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all merchandise export items under the external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *industrial classification* used is the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC). The HSIC is to be distinguished from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) used in the regular trade statistics reports in that the former is more related to production processes whereas the latter is more geared to end uses of products.

Caution should be taken when referring to the domestic export statistics classified by industrial origin. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages in their production. However, in compiling the statistics, the total value of the item has been wholly allocated to the industry in which the item is finally produced.

Besides, *domestic export statistics of a particular industry* may include products which are produced as secondary products by establishments classified under other industries.

Data sources

The value and quantity statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. All declarations are checked against cargo manifests supplied by carriers to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indices are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value of a commodity item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value data (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indices. These price indices, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indices where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

The unit value index is obtained by first computing the price relative (based on unit values and specification price data) in the current period over that in the previous year, and then using the trade values in the previous year as weights to aggregate the price relatives of different commodity items. The result, being an index with previous year as base, is converted to an index with 1990 as base by the method of chaining.

Prior to 1991, the quantum indices are derived by dividing the value indices by the corresponding unit value indices. From 1991 onwards, the quantum indices are obtained by first deflating trade values at the sub-class-country level by their corresponding unit value indices to derive the deflated values. Deflated values of higher levels of aggregation are then obtained by summing up the deflated values of the components. The quantum indices based on the changes in deflated values with respect to the base period can then be derived.

The base period of the present series of trade indices is 1990.

Further References

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

Table 6.12 **General Information**

To provide a better understanding of Hong Kong's trade involving outward processing in China, a survey has been conducted as from the third quarter of 1988 to distinguish Hong Kong's exports (both domestic exports and re-exports) to China into those which are for outward processing and those which are not. The scope of the survey has been extended since the first quarter of 1989 to distinguish Hong Kong's imports from China into those which are related to outward processing and those which are not, and further extended since the first quarter of 1991, to distinguish Hong Kong's re-exports of China origin (except to China) into those which are produced through outward processing in China and those which are not.

Concepts and Definitions

For the purpose of the survey, exports to China for outward processing refer to the exportation of raw materials or semi-manufactures from or through Hong Kong to China for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong. Imports from China related to outward processing refer to the importation of processed goods from China of which all or part of their raw materials or semi-manufactures have been under a contractual arrangement exported from or through Hong Kong to China for processing. Re-exports of China origin (except to China) involving outward processing in China refer to the exportation of processed goods of which all or part of their raw materials or semi-manufactures have been exported from or through Hong Kong to China for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong.

Data sources

The surveys cover all merchandise trade except commodities and transactions not classified according to kind. They are conducted with quarterly samples of trade declarations in respect of trade involving outward processing in China. Primarily, the required information on outward processing in China is obtained by telephone interviews with the establishments concerned. For the purpose of ensuring the accuracy of the data collected by telephone interviews, verification by field visits to a sub-sample of the enumerated cases is also carried out.

Further References

Summary results at the aggregate level are published quarterly in the March, June, September and December issues of the *Hong Kong External Trade*, and annually in the *Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade*. Furthermore, annual statistics analyzed by broad commodity group and by processing area in China (Guangdong Province and other provinces in China) are also published in the March issue of the *Hong Kong External Trade*.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ million										
Type of trade	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Imports										
Value	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982	955,295	1,072,597
Annual change (%)	+27	+4	+19	+37	+32	+13	+14	+21	+23	+12
Domestic exports										
Value	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045	234,123	223,027
Annual change (%)	+32	-6	+19	+27	+11	+3	+1	+2	+1	-5
Re-exports										
Value	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829	823,224
Annual change (%)	+48	+26	+16	+49	+51	+26	+20	+29	+29	+19
Total trade										
Value	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982	991,867	1,133,291	1,282,405	1,544,868	1,880,248	2,118,848
Annual change (%)	+32	+5	+18	+37	+31	+14	+13	+20	+22	+13
Merchandise trade balance	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87	-5,729	+7,728	-2,656	-13,096	-30,342	-26,347

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/Area	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Imports										
North America*	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276	44,027	49,015	54,504	62,118	74,479	84,357
Western Europe #	30,198	32,274	39,529	52,490	65,303	70,289	78,878	87,380	109,126	123,782
Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe #	715	643	752	1,165	1,687	1,260	1,169	937	1,328	2,274
Central and South America*	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941	5,329	5,562	4,860	5,741	6,500	6,728
Middle East	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887	5,214	5,666	5,293	5,590	8,087	10,857
Asia	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098	365,897	419,386	486,257	603,743	739,829	826,689
Africa	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973	4,206	4,466	4,041	4,369	4,874	5,197
Australasia and Oceania	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735	6,791	6,830	7,294	8,864	10,875	12,579
Postal packages	321	379	397	383	343	307	235	241	199	133
Total imports	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982	955,295	1,072,597
Domestic exports										
North America*	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533	78,868	78,460	71,736	67,884	69,618	65,026
Western Europe #	33,102	28,501	37,307	50,083	56,190	53,396	54,811	56,031	49,104	41,786
Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe #	349	449	327	253	334	399	664	617	390	311
Central and South America*	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833	2,793	2,949	3,622	3,338	3,050	3,423
Middle East	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996	2,858	2,446	2,099	2,033	2,027	1,911
Asia	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036	67,673	78,238	85,679	93,881	103,425	104,967
Africa	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848	2,850	2,187	2,084	2,165	1,983	1,686
Australasia and Oceania	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725	5,242	5,215	4,417	4,067	3,646	3,115
Postal packages	547	780	847	946	855	813	762	1,029	880	801
Total domestic exports	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045	234,123	223,027
Re-exports										
North America*	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994	53,225	77,446	94,280	119,300	159,602	193,005
Western Europe #	4,706	6,445	10,766	21,141	34,437	49,305	74,200	99,004	120,432	139,084
Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe #	203	387	412	470	659	1,346	1,635	2,965	3,512	4,914
Central and South America*	947	1,049	1,541	2,436	3,249	6,467	8,608	14,627	20,600	24,304
Middle East	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211	5,265	6,636	6,835	9,426	11,979	14,322
Asia	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867	166,207	190,301	210,955	267,844	346,823	418,650
Africa	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772	6,537	7,369	9,664	12,039	15,330	14,865
Australasia and Oceania	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888	5,826	7,536	7,821	9,635	12,551	14,079
Total re-exports	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829	823,224

Notes: *Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, trade figures for 'Western Europe' in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding the trade figures for the previous GDR. At the same time, trade values for GDR are deducted from those for 'Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe'. The purpose of these adjustments is to ensure comparability with the trade figures after the German unification.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.3 Trade by Main Country/Territory

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/Main country/territory	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Imports (Main supplier)	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982	955,295	1,072,597
China	55,753	58,963	81,633	117,357	155,634	196,676	236,134	293,356	354,348	402,161
Japan	52,620	53,350	56,398	71,905	93,008	93,202	103,362	127,402	166,191	178,034
Taiwan	17,347	20,898	23,977	33,337	44,357	51,587	58,084	74,591	87,019	93,968
United States of America	24,377	21,896	23,198	32,242	41,347	46,234	51,788	58,837	70,594	79,419
Republic of Korea	7,289	8,293	10,970	16,959	26,257	25,465	28,155	34,944	44,155	48,220
Domestic exports (Main destination)	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045	234,123	223,027
China	11,283	15,189	18,022	27,871	38,043	43,272	47,470	54,404	61,959	63,367
United States of America	61,374	57,687	64,219	72,817	72,884	72,162	66,370	62,870	64,600	60,292
Federal Republic of Germany*	9,602	8,083	11,086	14,942	16,242	15,757	17,991	19,318	15,956	13,969
Singapore	2,627	2,233	2,794	3,880	5,223	5,804	7,796	8,794	10,360	11,344
United Kingdom	10,497	8,546	9,918	12,905	15,524	14,638	13,496	13,706	12,541	10,771
Re-exports (Main destination)	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829	823,224
China	28,064	46,023	40,894	60,170	94,895	103,492	110,908	153,318	212,105	274,561
United States of America	12,109	14,705	22,362	32,454	49,483	72,033	87,752	110,802	148,500	180,349
Japan	4,633	5,486	6,676	9,772	17,418	22,268	24,376	29,574	37,465	44,156
Federal Republic of Germany*	1,087	1,611	2,818	5,759	8,983	13,502	23,406	32,073	33,103	40,798
United Kingdom	976	1,233	2,489	4,271	6,420	8,918	12,107	14,663	20,591	24,536
Re-exports (Main origin)	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829	823,224
China	28,107	34,628	51,597	84,266	131,525	188,271	240,410	315,689	403,782	474,007
Japan	18,695	22,504	18,579	24,599	37,714	38,998	42,280	57,215	84,966	109,949
Taiwan	5,111	9,561	8,681	12,680	21,208	26,960	30,283	41,693	54,442	64,649
United States of America	8,516	9,474	10,411	13,586	19,153	22,325	24,490	26,591	32,113	37,424
Republic of Korea	2,314	3,667	3,596	6,188	13,050	11,278	11,610	15,019	19,391	21,685

Note: *In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/SITC Commodity Section	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Imports	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982(778,982)	955,295	1,072,597
Food and live animals	20,134	19,965	22,481	25,530	31,303	32,922	35,588	39,984 (39,496)	43,469	43,235
Beverages and tobacco	3,241	3,852	3,944	5,460	7,652	9,836	13,611	16,093 (16,152)	19,203	18,108
Crude materials*	9,310	8,991	9,865	14,806	17,042	17,632	15,701	18,859 (19,718)	20,450	18,926
Mineral fuels and lubricants	12,263	10,826	8,860	9,472	9,520	13,482	15,654	16,407 (16,331)	18,930	19,493
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	688	731	684	672	786	1,041	1,236	1,205 (1,228)	1,133	1,244
Chemicals*	15,523	16,236	21,226	30,679	44,659	43,627	47,802	60,151 (60,806)	67,627	66,836
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material #†	63,844	64,621	80,241	107,563	131,769	145,879	158,293	185,532(182,443)	207,778	220,253
Machinery and transport equipment #	57,741	59,427	66,247	98,184	143,685	156,204	179,383	227,045(227,440)	307,002	377,482
Miscellaneous manufactured articles #†	39,715	45,400	60,876	83,520	110,004	139,358	172,376	210,681(212,468)	265,599	303,058
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	909	1,370	1,533	2,061	2,380	2,801	2,887	3,023 (2,899)	4,103	3,961
Domestic exports	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045(231,045)	234,123	223,027
Food and live animals	1,372	1,346	1,620	1,730	2,016	2,097	2,341	2,563 (2,530)	2,640	2,498
Beverages and tobacco	655	1,116	1,146	1,531	2,086	2,340	3,350	2,990 (2,990)	3,016	2,897
Crude materials*	1,920	1,493	1,235	1,912	2,207	2,356	2,155	1,950 (1,958)	1,919	1,674
Mineral fuels and lubricants	312	443	463	502	521	669	780	1,289 (1,277)	2,091	1,941
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	11	9	10	18	71	97	84	55 (76)	113	113
Chemicals*	1,312	1,278	1,502	2,512	4,208	5,347	6,651	7,454 (7,482)	7,686	7,765
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material #†	13,884	12,911	17,042	24,160	25,845	26,996	26,695	28,064 (27,859)	28,316	28,009
Machinery and transport equipment #	33,300	28,782	33,306	43,155	55,104	56,235	56,124	59,541 (59,550)	61,437	61,697
Miscellaneous manufactured articles #†	84,041	80,862	95,783	117,205	123,086	125,180	124,806	123,697(123,883)	122,526	112,342
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	1,129	1,642	1,876	2,529	2,519	2,786	2,890	3,441 (3,440)	4,381	4,090
Re-exports	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841(534,841)	690,829	823,224
Food and live animals	4,055	4,809	6,525	7,477	11,123	11,370	11,423	12,904 (12,529)	13,656	13,172
Beverages and tobacco	1,132	1,497	1,591	2,135	3,690	4,840	8,166	10,726 (10,733)	12,999	12,600
Crude materials*	5,185	5,627	5,807	8,984	12,405	12,684	9,956	12,746 (13,160)	13,792	13,111
Mineral fuels and lubricants	716	691	1,154	1,224	1,677	3,553	3,391	4,412 (4,377)	5,442	7,550
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	148	123	266	241	271	436	555	482 (489)	529	559
Chemicals*	6,431	8,027	10,254	15,364	24,641	24,506	27,175	37,653 (38,026)	43,860	45,330
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material #†	21,045	27,433	32,474	45,549	62,067	76,427	87,639	107,784(105,499)	129,123	143,321
Machinery and transport equipment #	23,953	31,299	28,083	45,551	77,426	92,960	108,801	137,056(137,255)	191,624	258,455
Miscellaneous manufactured articles #†	20,494	25,239	35,825	55,416	81,171	118,479	155,653	209,609(211,329)	277,427	326,656
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	347	525	568	838	934	1,151	1,242	1,468 (1,444)	2,378	2,469

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of the SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1987, figures for 1986 or before are not comparable to those from 1987 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.5 Imports and Re-exports by End-use Category

HK\$ million										
End-use	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Consumer goods* #										
Imports	58,380	66,730	85,181	119,990	164,388	201,482	247,748	304,668(306,432)	394,543	454,793
Re-exports	30,648	38,405	49,479	77,391	117,000	166,092	219,323	288,974(290,726)	376,844	447,449
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #										
Imports	99,740	97,385	119,518	165,470	216,345	230,455	248,690	297,276(293,057)	329,950	355,100
Re-exports	34,683	42,793	49,161	72,543	108,201	119,513	127,198	158,043(155,266)	187,303	214,871
Capital goods #										
Imports	32,781	36,228	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465(122,745)	167,798	199,408
Re-exports	13,420	18,573	16,259	24,192	37,814	46,621	53,515	71,139 (72,141)	108,051	140,945
Foodstuffs										
Imports	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271 (41,446)	45,351	45,042
Re-exports	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899	11,329	11,414	11,446	13,200 (13,223)	14,357	13,823
Fuels										
Imports	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302 (15,302)	17,653	18,254
Re-exports	498	422	787	755	1,062	2,765	2,517	3,484 (3,484)	4,274	6,136
Total Imports	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982(778,982)	955,295	1,072,597
Re-exports	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841(534,841)	690,829	823,224

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.6 Imports by End-use Category and Selected Commodities

HK\$ million										
End-use/Selected Commodities	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Consumer goods* #	58,380	66,730	85,181	119,990	164,388	201,482	247,748	304,668(306,432)	394,543	454,793
Clothing	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944	32,360	44,998	54,563	68,218 (66,507)	80,078	91,325
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785	21,171	24,813	32,387	38,105 (37,401)	47,662	51,905
Footwear	1,461	1,701	2,089	3,311	5,212	8,103	13,058	20,768 (22,338)	31,689	41,668
Passenger motor cars #	1,002	1,357	1,260	2,028	4,564	3,210	3,605	5,912 (5,908)	16,494	28,733
Watches	3,631	3,749	5,308	6,459	8,898	9,779	12,272	12,436 (12,436)	15,640	16,467
Others* #	34,084	39,088	48,229	69,464	92,184	110,579	131,862	159,229(161,842)	202,980	224,695
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #	99,740	97,385	119,518	165,470	216,345	230,455	248,690	297,276(293,057)	329,950	355,100
Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves, transistors and electrical integrated circuit	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462	27,204	27,205	28,856	35,122 (35,122)	43,602	55,337
Plastic materials #	5,440	5,128	6,892	11,590	20,892	18,620	20,176	26,419 (25,463)	29,262	29,223
Fabrics of man-made fibres woven†	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734	18,600	21,419	27,450	32,860 (28,204)	30,609	29,218
Iron and steel	5,604	6,072	6,865	7,939	12,139	11,900	11,559	14,293 (14,297)	15,523	21,330
Watch and clock movements, cases and parts	4,725	5,379	7,193	8,587	11,804	12,160	13,834	14,761 (13,742)	14,418	15,118
Others* #	62,470	61,434	73,332	102,159	125,707	139,151	146,816	173,822(176,228)	196,536	204,874
Capital goods #	32,781	36,228	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465(122,745)	167,798	199,408
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	7,401	8,508	10,691	15,196	20,163	22,367	23,415	29,963 (27,644)	36,220	43,074
Others #	25,380	27,720	28,810	41,718	57,019	62,027	71,145	90,502 (95,101)	131,579	156,333
Foodstuffs	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271 (41,446)	45,351	45,402
Fuels	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302 (15,302)	17,653	18,254
Total	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982(778,982)	955,295	1,072,597

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of the SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

†Data in the SITC R2 for 1991 or before also include non-woven fabrics of man-made fibres and are not comparable to those in the SITC R3 from 1991 onwards.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.7 Imports by End-use Category and Main Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Main supplier	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Consumer goods* #	58,380	66,730	85,181	119,990	164,388	201,482	247,748	304,668(306,432)	394,543	454,793
China	21,089	24,402	37,738	56,869	79,106	110,711	143,755	184,966(186,092)	237,071	277,869
Japan	12,770	13,442	12,938	15,437	21,806	20,464	24,892	32,856 (32,807)	46,200	48,152
United States of America	4,454	4,894	5,306	7,236	9,108	11,334	13,072	12,669 (12,922)	17,245	21,270
Taiwan	2,746	4,029	3,721	5,000	6,462	7,110	7,968	9,894 (10,965)	13,017	13,413
Singapore	1,863	1,642	1,678	2,429	4,361	4,875	5,153	6,798 (6,644)	8,446	9,555
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #	99,740	97,385	119,518	165,470	216,345	230,455	248,690	297,276(293,057)	329,950	355,100
Japan	26,073	23,955	27,765	34,431	42,973	43,492	46,354	53,939 (52,884)	62,392	67,871
China	21,150	21,636	28,630	41,909	51,160	56,269	58,205	67,147 (65,208)	66,552	67,424
Taiwan	11,729	13,414	16,256	22,244	28,930	34,496	40,292	51,809 (51,267)	56,112	59,134
Republic of Korea	5,417	5,969	7,773	11,789	17,801	18,630	21,066	26,689 (26,843)	33,903	36,834
United States of America	9,577	7,163	7,402	11,043	16,617	16,965	18,596	23,070 (22,779)	25,005	26,161
Capital goods #	32,781	36,228	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465(122,745)	167,798	199,408
Japan	12,230	14,456	13,991	20,060	26,195	26,399	29,376	37,453 (38,545)	53,713	58,051
China	1,752	2,113	3,553	6,074	10,857	15,327	18,830	25,019 (25,753)	34,399	42,502
United States of America	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060	11,397	12,863	14,497	16,785 (16,765)	20,497	23,752
Taiwan	2,164	2,728	3,346	5,316	8,220	9,017	8,857	11,599 (11,273)	16,731	20,295
Singapore	1,049	1,144	1,285	1,946	2,572	3,226	4,335	6,160 (6,450)	9,626	14,013
Foodstuffs	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271 (41,446)	45,351	45,042
China	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819	13,083	12,627	13,148	14,115 (14,194)	14,636	12,809
United States of America	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792	4,221	5,024	5,749	5,918 (5,976)	7,333	7,911
Japan	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975	2,020	2,165	2,428	2,719 (2,730)	2,976	3,073
Thailand	949	1,008	1,164	1,268	1,593	1,930	2,254	2,549 (2,566)	2,919	2,953
Australia	882	846	1,058	1,230	1,431	1,528	1,784	2,064 (2,066)	2,304	2,528
Fuels	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302 (15,302)	17,653	18,254
Singapore	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797	4,878	6,875	9,062	8,839 (8,839)	9,613	10,109
China	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686	1,428	1,742	2,196	2,110 (2,110)	1,690	1,556
Republic of Korea	217	120	—	17	64	8	14	610 (610)	1,429	1,464
Australia	658	623	705	777	656	798	980	1,078 (1,078)	1,148	1,161
Republic of South Africa	555	711	730	580	1,221	1,331	907	888 (888)	842	916

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of the SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.8 Domestic Exports of Manufactured Goods by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Food	1,317	1,324	1,508	1,652	1,899	2,053	2,278	2,117
Beverages	229	245	338	334	348	415	437	529
Tobacco manufactures	927	1,294	1,765	2,013	3,017	2,613	2,610	2,423
Textiles (including knitting)	30,918	41,472	41,326	44,944	45,190	49,590	51,777	46,625
Wearing apparel, except footwear	32,382	39,989	41,514	43,659	43,764	43,805	42,831	41,535
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	1,365	1,669	1,765	1,755	1,745	1,537	1,718	1,675
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	873	1,108	1,236	1,030	861	572	402	241
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	766	874	859	729	647	550	488	434
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	3,002	4,050	4,955	5,438	6,080	6,798	7,673	7,723
Chemicals and chemical products	1,610	2,513	3,822	4,680	5,960	6,246	6,552	6,748
Products of petroleum and coal	0	0	4	7	6	12	14	14
Rubber products	149	182	185	136	133	114	120	98
Plastic products	12,327	13,667	12,101	10,429	8,813	8,249	6,860	5,660
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	624	742	750	694	528	484	465	714
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	6,372	8,453	10,516	10,295	9,260	9,564	9,513	9,315
Machinery, equipment, apparatus, parts and components	9,207	12,938	18,062	20,107	19,763	22,473	25,873	29,682
Consumer electrical and electronic products	27,071	33,802	41,662	40,075	39,871	39,811	38,224	34,487
Transport equipment	266	245	356	368	263	270	204	217
Professional and optical equipment	13,572	16,594	20,596	20,866	22,620	20,109	18,546	15,739
Other manufacturing industries	10,098	12,992	13,093	13,474	13,644	13,816	14,823	14,478
Total	153,075	194,151	216,413	222,687	224,412	229,080	231,406	220,454

Notes: As from 1991, the above statistics are published by major industry groups based on the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC). The figures for earlier years shown in this table have been re-compiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison.

As from 1992, the Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2, (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics. To facilitate year-on-year comparison, statistics for 1991 have been re-compiled in terms of the SITC R3 as far as possible. The figures for 1991 and 1992 may not be strictly comparable with the figures for earlier years shown in this table due to the change in trade classification.

Source: General Economic Surveys Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.9 Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity and Main Destination

HK\$ million

Principal Commodity/Main destination	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	46,714	44,912	52,162	65,321	67,309	71,874	72,165	75,834 (75,525)	77,156	71,857
United States of America	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023	30,986	34,093	33,778	34,736 (34,676)	37,143	34,309
Federal Republic of Germany*	5,633	4,646	6,411	8,730	9,473	9,274	10,288	11,688 (11,666)	10,247	9,769
United Kingdom	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091	7,214	7,264	7,231	8,033 (8,023)	7,872	6,997
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	8,631	7,823	10,955	16,005	15,551	16,814	16,906	17,630 (17,595)	17,226	16,180
China	2,028	2,123	3,652	5,440	5,307	6,148	6,729	7,526 (7,523)	7,529	6,929
United States of America	1,269	1,110	1,227	1,565	1,464	1,529	1,496	1,680 (1,671)	1,635	1,363
Philippines	543	444	540	796	810	980	880	931 (931)	933	929
Watches and clocks #	8,875	9,237	11,323	13,393	16,588	16,344	18,319	15,855 (17,037)	15,476	13,161
United States of America	3,469	3,736	3,887	4,516	5,539	5,021	5,339	4,424 (4,544)	4,355	3,082
China	387	824	996	1,340	1,836	2,095	2,665	2,877 (3,070)	3,428	3,000
Japan	403	402	571	744	1,012	1,073	992	949 (1,200)	1,133	1,107
Telecommunications equipment	5,003	4,641	5,887	7,998	11,092	11,840	12,683	11,483 (11,519)	10,991	12,095
China	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749	5,670	6,465	7,467	7,946 (7,946)	8,376	9,601
United States of America	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577	3,135	2,720	2,374	1,161 (1,178)	1,112	1,140
United Kingdom	102	142	134	244	570	578	498	453 (453)	227	191
Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves, transistors, and electronic integrated circuits	2,027	1,700	1,791	2,249	3,019	3,707	4,273	5,890 (5,890)	7,669	9,838
Singapore	130	77	79	97	153	205	503	1,676 (1,676)	2,454	3,100
United States of America	434	482	409	544	839	931	1,008	1,080 (1,080)	1,676	2,520
Taiwan	289	77	124	193	345	494	702	795 (795)	892	1,077
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware and other articles of precious or semi-precious material	2,475	2,878	3,611	5,120	6,229	6,577	6,881	6,533 (5,668)	5,047	5,303
United States of America	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067	2,226	2,349	2,367	1,937 (1,878)	1,700	2,402
Japan	264	276	525	1,107	1,628	1,845	1,800	1,767 (1,527)	1,289	1,109
Federal Republic of Germany*	80	87	140	192	259	258	320	432 (414)	327	317
Manufactures of metals	3,152	2,936	3,474	4,510	5,659	5,317	4,523	4,929 (4,902)	4,788	4,639
China	392	489	670	945	1,581	1,494	1,361	1,684 (1,677)	1,802	2,012
United States of America	1,014	888	998	1,232	1,281	1,077	871	806 (801)	783	605
Japan	99	114	148	260	388	442	292	377 (376)	371	306
Plastics in primary and non-primary forms	488	509	597	1,344	2,617	3,586	4,567	4,928 (4,928)	4,659	4,602
China	261	321	393	1,038	2,203	3,088	3,910	4,377 (4,377)	4,145	4,087
Japan	96	90	67	102	102	127	175	126 (126)	102	129
Thailand	1	1	4	3	8	9	42	45 (45)	87	82
Printed Matters	1,306	1,467	1,778	2,258	2,667	3,017	3,398	3,937 (3,937)	4,414	4,447
United States of America	234	271	420	565	669	783	947	1,106 (1,106)	1,244	1,210
China	171	287	333	358	402	487	548	680 (680)	766	802
United Kingdom	169	192	212	297	375	352	395	508 (508)	536	524
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	11,621	9,877	11,753	12,640	10,233	7,155	5,452	4,895 (4,977)	4,159	3,338
China	475	629	1,060	1,690	1,612	1,501	1,513	1,549 (1,555)	1,708	1,530
United States of America	6,743	5,604	6,317	6,027	4,423	2,598	1,624	1,329 (1,380)	1,025	749
Japan	113	110	156	283	241	201	125	96 (96)	88	94
Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment	5,218	4,551	4,871	5,667	5,479	4,252	3,376	3,207 (3,078)	1,913	1,492
China	250	386	233	501	789	762	841	1,101 (1,094)	924	928
United States of America	3,541	2,854	3,063	2,953	2,201	1,456	914	694 (679)	350	216
Federal Republic of Germany*	181	173	273	452	457	405	367	357 (354)	115	52
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	1,459	826	1,279	1,873	3,722	3,949	3,660	3,821 (3,821)	3,370	1,476
United States of America	711	446	496	547	1,079	1,473	1,078	1,310 (1,310)	1,235	455
United Kingdom	155	37	49	173	233	313	155	421 (421)	397	245
China	106	91	39	42	37	42	56	85 (85)	109	198

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of the SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.10 Re-exports by Principal Commodity and Main Destination

HK\$ million

Principal Commodity/Main destination	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697	37,281	47,822	63,700 (63,577)	78,095	90,574
United States of America	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788	8,621	12,930	15,240	16,759 (16,747)	21,568	26,080
Japan	350	430	646	1,378	3,210	5,903	6,181	7,282 (7,281)	10,598	12,726
Federal Republic of Germany*	294	402	749	1,477	2,384	3,390	6,363	9,828 (9,811)	7,909	9,971
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375	42,529	47,143	58,533 (58,159)	67,744	70,556
China	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836	18,422	23,541	28,252	35,820 (35,620)	42,792	45,122
Republic of Korea	574	1,009	1,623	2,825	3,133	3,771	3,309	3,853 (3,844)	3,158	2,396
United States of America	470	455	541	663	715	841	1,008	1,128 (1,099)	1,471	1,660
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	1,693	2,852	4,767	9,247	16,196	24,621	32,483	40,991 (41,791)	57,890	63,691
United States of America	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814	9,455	13,721	17,008	19,993 (20,473)	28,644	31,131
Federal Republic of Germany*	41	61	192	465	998	1,443	2,356	3,300 (3,334)	3,747	4,279
United Kingdom	56	98	259	667	1,131	1,845	2,558	2,730 (2,790)	4,123	4,183
Telecommunications equipment	2,059	3,233	3,231	5,065	7,760	10,297	13,061	17,229 (17,466)	22,222	34,088
China	1,492	2,651	2,308	3,559	4,931	4,962	5,060	5,793 (6,010)	7,719	14,997
United States of America	127	106	243	542	982	2,197	2,827	4,250 (4,251)	5,121	6,424
Japan	22	34	47	74	117	216	354	519 (521)	751	1,636
Watches and clocks #	3,225	2,973	3,504	4,666	7,000	9,325	10,819	15,455 (15,764)	21,077	25,423
United States of America	194	199	259	613	914	1,436	1,744	2,904 (2,928)	4,384	5,908
China	404	468	616	928	1,752	1,904	2,427	3,011 (3,055)	3,921	5,025
Japan	165	164	334	414	743	1,426	1,406	1,646 (1,662)	1,758	2,103
Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves, transistors and electronic integrated circuits	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340	16,101	15,677	14,297 (14,297)	16,752	21,923
China	806	1,712	812	1,586	4,470	3,619	3,105	4,316 (4,316)	4,911	5,977
Taiwan	1,537	997	1,859	3,055	4,087	4,653	5,113	3,964 (3,964)	4,515	5,084
Republic of Korea	597	469	894	1,315	2,034	2,128	2,278	2,623 (2,623)	2,878	3,852
Plastics in primary and non-primary forms	978	1,293	1,767	3,746	9,286	8,078	9,132	14,754 (14,762)	18,762	20,331
China	479	819	1,162	2,874	943	1,026	7,753	13,156 (13,165)	17,241	19,230
Taiwan	83	71	124	224	251	221	261	266 (266)	263	226
Macau	58	55	108	140	174	159	168	177 (177)	180	151
Manufactures of metals	1,625	1,816	2,385	3,010	4,238	5,883	7,437	9,941 (9,642)	12,694	15,517
China	340	548	654	882	1,034	1,180	1,273	1,723 (1,587)	2,409	3,578
United States of America	182	190	246	333	666	1,135	1,608	2,148 (2,111)	2,725	3,344
Federal Republic of Germany*	16	22	27	80	159	277	452	747 (730)	881	1,072
Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment	584	1,466	846	2,170	4,809	6,851	8,453	11,352 (8,949)	11,846	14,030
United States of America	130	163	398	1,097	3,076	4,192	4,788	5,320 (4,370)	5,575	5,834
Federal Republic of Germany*	1	1	13	13	58	208	496	923 (851)	995	1,472
China	264	1,131	211	538	403	354	321	508 (479)	694	1,083
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	1,380	1,415	1,415	2,314	2,837	2,875	3,706	4,900 (4,900)	6,379	7,624
China	1,076	1,037	902	1,454	1,511	1,221	1,132	1,316 (1,316)	2,184	3,492
United States of America	31	45	38	122	127	123	288	599 (599)	1,217	1,705
Singapore	56	56	64	118	132	233	316	331 (331)	363	341
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials	235	334	513	740	1,077	1,402	1,831	2,600 (2,436)	3,157	3,528
United States of America	62	61	101	135	177	341	522	857 (845)	1,031	1,297
Federal Republic of Germany*	7	14	44	89	80	66	85	133 (124)	273	318
Japan	46	53	93	121	211	215	197	212 (200)	277	266
Printed matters	107	141	148	236	248	348	476	665 (665)	981	1,281
United States of America	5	6	10	48	47	94	126	173 (173)	269	415
China	48	84	77	106	90	115	156	172 (172)	216	233
United Kingdom	1	1	2	1	7	16	30	51 (51)	77	136

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of the SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.11 Re-exports by Principal Commodity and Main Origin

HK\$ million

Principal Commodity/Main origin	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697	37,281	47,822	63,700 (63,577)	78,095	90,574
China	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396	23,724	35,890	46,453	62,050 (61,934)	76,397	88,934
Italy	46	38	68	135	192	286	288	246 (246)	247	286
France	37	28	52	102	134	256	190	134 (133)	155	174
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375	42,529	47,143	58,533 (58,159)	67,744	70,556
China	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112	18,880	23,812	24,903	30,210 (30,091)	33,609	34,733
Taiwan	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385	6,851	8,551	10,931	14,802 (14,790)	17,759	18,559
Republic of Korea	998	1,153	1,325	2,129	3,386	3,831	4,182	5,600 (5,601)	6,902	7,324
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	1,693	2,852	4,767	9,247	16,196	24,621	32,483	40,991 (41,791)	57,890	63,691
China	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817	15,626	23,918	31,587	39,762 (40,550)	56,324	61,932
Japan	98	74	88	114	146	168	267	489 (489)	686	733
Taiwan	22	88	40	66	163	288	366	434 (440)	547	667
Telecommunications equipment	2,059	3,233	3,231	5,065	7,760	10,297	13,061	17,229 (17,466)	22,222	34,088
China	22	17	145	640	1,533	3,617	5,751	9,160 (9,161)	12,166	16,606
Japan	1,036	1,659	1,269	1,806	2,953	3,406	3,628	4,152 (4,345)	5,117	7,935
Taiwan	182	282	331	425	683	1,031	1,187	1,201 (1,204)	1,699	2,381
Watches and clocks #	3,225	2,973	3,504	4,666	7,000	9,325	10,819	15,455 (15,764)	21,077	25,423
Japan	1,955	1,891	2,023	2,421	3,265	3,567	3,655	5,932 (5,966)	8,520	10,792
China	154	152	378	813	1,853	3,021	3,973	5,796 (6,053)	8,488	9,632
Switzerland	422	480	578	690	1,108	1,709	2,046	2,313 (2,316)	2,447	3,237
Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves, transistors and electronic integrated circuits	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340	16,101	15,677	14,297 (14,297)	16,752	21,923
Japan	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808	4,815	4,809	4,630	5,179 (5,179)	6,150	7,687
Malaysia	678	461	533	1,064	1,589	1,686	1,880	2,129 (2,129)	2,626	3,379
Republic of Korea	507	728	646	1,091	3,089	2,101	2,049	1,945 (1,945)	2,403	2,852
Plastics in primary and non-primary forms	978	1,293	1,767	3,746	9,286	8,078	9,132	14,754 (14,762)	18,762	20,331
Taiwan	77	138	158	470	1,675	2,080	2,577	4,349 (4,348)	5,676	6,823
Japan	206	224	282	535	1,234	1,416	1,672	2,150 (2,157)	2,963	3,649
United States of America	211	211	382	872	2,261	1,332	1,439	2,373 (2,373)	2,612	2,336
Manufactures of metals	1,625	1,816	2,385	3,010	4,238	5,883	7,437	9,941 (9,642)	12,694	15,517
China	890	871	1,235	1,579	2,472	3,733	5,211	7,199 (7,072)	9,405	11,234
Taiwan	50	111	88	165	304	446	497	680 (657)	1,027	1,549
United States of America	253	276	296	320	592	783	696	743 (742)	710	777
Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment	584	1,466	846	2,170	4,809	6,851	8,453	11,352 (8,949)	11,846	14,030
China	187	234	513	1,496	4,347	6,401	8,010	10,663 (8,276)	10,960	12,812
Japan	223	180	144	262	230	185	137	237 (236)	344	388
Taiwan	86	751	45	61	91	86	67	84 (71)	171	299
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	1,380	1,415	1,415	2,314	2,837	2,875	3,706	4,900 (4,900)	6,379	7,624
China	1	2	10	19	34	154	658	2,019 (2,019)	2,545	2,916
United States of America	613	771	853	1,266	1,227	1,240	1,043	1,095 (1,095)	1,527	2,360
Japan	574	422	341	629	1,116	893	1,154	882 (882)	1,141	1,128
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials	235	334	513	740	1,077	1,402	1,831	2,600 (2,436)	3,157	3,528
China	57	64	123	239	366	620	1,001	1,612 (1,476)	2,156	2,407
United States of America	5	12	18	31	38	71	100	135 (135)	100	216
France	31	38	78	77	174	171	171	214 (213)	235	151
Printed matters	107	141	148	236	248	348	476	665 (665)	981	1,281
China	10	13	17	48	81	167	266	431 (431)	617	934
Taiwan	14	24	27	32	36	53	70	93 (93)	108	121
United States of America	42	52	34	46	35	38	50	41 (41)	80	68

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of the SITC R3 and are presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.12 Trade Involving Outward Processing in China

HK\$ million

Type of trade	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total exports to China					
Total trade value*	145,051	156,422	205,328	270,503	334,334
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	76,868	91,914	113,931	141,639	160,178
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	53.0	58.8	55.5	52.4	47.9
Domestic exports to China					
Total trade value*	42,080	46,103	52,751	59,557	61,023
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	31,962	36,418	40,369	44,271	45,141
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	76.0	79.0	76.5	74.3	74.0
Re-exports to China					
Total trade value*	102,971	110,319	152,576	210,946	273,311
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	44,906	55,496	73,562	97,368	115,037
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	43.6	50.3	48.2	46.2	42.1
Imports from China					
Total trade value*	195,390	234,708	291,829	352,136	400,013
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	113,581	145,103	197,384	254,013	295,203
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	58.1	61.8	67.6	72.1	73.8
Re-exports of China origin (except to China)					
Total trade value*	..	..	298,873	382,833	451,363
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	..	..	221,450	299,833	364,536
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	..	..	74.1	78.3	80.8

Note: *The value excludes commodities and transactions not classified according to kind.

Source: Trade Surveys and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.13 Trade Index Numbers

Index (1990 = 100)

Type of trade	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total exports										
Value	34.6	36.7	43.2	59.1	77.1	89.2	100.0	119.7	144.6	163.5
Unit value	84.5	84.9	86.7	89.9	92.7	97.4	100.0	102.6	103.5	103.1
Quantum #	40.0	42.5	48.9	64.8	82.5	91.3	100.0	117.4	140.6	159.6
Domestic exports										
Value	61.1	57.5	68.2	86.4	96.4	99.2	100.0	102.3	103.7	98.7
Unit value	88.4	88.0	89.8	93.9	96.0	98.7	100.0	101.9	102.9	103.2
Quantum #	69.1	65.4	75.9	92.1	100.4	100.5	100.0	100.5	100.6	96.1
Imports										
Value	34.8	36.0	42.9	58.8	77.6	87.6	100.0	121.2	148.7	166.9
Unit value	85.0	82.8	86.9	90.4	94.2	97.6	100.0	101.9	102.1	101.5
Quantum #	40.9	43.5	49.4	65.0	82.4	89.7	100.0	119.0	145.5	164.1
Re-exports										
Value	20.2	25.4	29.6	44.2	66.5	83.7	100.0	129.2	166.9	198.8
Unit value	83.9	84.8	86.6	88.5	91.5	97.1	100.0	102.2	103.0	102.4
Quantum #	24.0	30.0	34.2	49.9	72.7	86.2	100.0	126.6	162.4	194.3
Terms of trade*	99.4	102.6	99.7	99.4	98.4	99.7	100.0	100.7	101.4	101.6

Notes: # Quantum indices for 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to the adoption of a new method for compilation of the quantum indices.

*The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.14 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

Index (1990 = 100)

Principal Commodity		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Clothing*	Unit value index	84.4	85.9	87.8	94.5	95.5	98.2	100.0	103.5	107.4	108.6
	Quantum index #	76.7	72.5	82.3	95.8	97.6	101.4	100.0	101.8	100.2	92.9
Textile fabrics	Unit value index	95.8	91.2	90.3	95.5	96.4	97.4	100.0	103.4	103.9	99.0
	Quantum index #	47.6	45.8	67.3	96.0	92.6	100.4	100.0	102.1	100.7	100.6
Textile yarn and thread	Unit value index	86.7	88.8	88.8	93.4	94.5	97.3	100.0	101.7	99.1	92.2
	Quantum index #	82.7	67.5	85.0	108.9	103.8	109.8	100.0	105.1	97.3	88.5
Textile made-ups and related articles	Unit value index	78.2	82.3	85.4	88.7	93.5	99.5	100.0	102.8	109.1	107.6
	Quantum index #	139.9	124.2	134.2	141.7	138.3	114.1	100.0	81.1	65.4	47.9
Radios of all kinds†	Unit value index	106.6	101.1	92.7	96.3	97.8	97.8	100.0	102.6	98.5	92.1
	Quantum index #	369.5	275.3	349.4	378.6	244.6	143.5	100.0	82.9	62.1	33.4
Electronic components	Unit value index	107.1	107.5	108.1	106.0	103.4	100.2	100.0	99.7	94.8	95.1
	Quantum index #	55.7	41.9	40.3	48.3	69.6	84.7	100.0	122.6	157.0	165.5
Footwear	Unit value index	94.0	89.5	90.3	94.1	97.0	96.9	100.0	104.6	108.6	115.8
	Quantum index #	122.3	126.5	144.9	165.3	163.3	131.7	100.0	66.6	47.9	23.9
Metal manufactures†	Unit value index	75.8	78.1	78.3	80.0	85.9	94.5	100.0	103.2	106.2	104.2
	Quantum index #	85.7	78.3	90.5	114.7	136.6	119.7	100.0	108.7	110.0	114.9
Metal ores and scrap†	Unit value index	121.3	101.9	96.1	100.4	103.5	104.4	100.0	95.4	91.9	90.8
	Quantum index #	74.1	69.4	51.4	79.3	93.6	103.7	100.0	89.1	100.1	94.7
Watches and clocks†	Unit value index	98.7	90.5	96.6	97.2	100.6	99.6	100.0	98.4	98.1	98.6
	Quantum index #	48.0	54.4	63.6	74.9	89.5	89.6	100.0	87.9	81.1	69.2
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	Unit value index	79.3	83.4	89.0	92.9	93.4	98.0	100.0	104.2	105.7	103.2
	Quantum index #	237.9	178.2	166.9	165.4	145.6	120.3	100.0	91.6	88.8	70.5
Domestic electrical appliances†	Unit value index	101.0	92.8	88.6	91.2	94.4	98.7	100.0	101.7	102.5	100.4
	Quantum index #	153.1	145.4	162.9	184.2	171.9	127.7	100.0	92.7	59.1	49.0
Other exports*†	Unit value index	86.4	86.8	89.5	92.4	95.4	99.2	100.0	101.4	101.7	102.7
	Quantum index #	60.9	59.5	70.4	88.0	102.6	100.8	100.0	99.2	98.9	95.8
All domestic exports*	Unit value index	88.4	88.0	89.8	93.9	96.0	98.7	100.0	101.9	102.9	103.2
	Quantum index #	69.1	65.4	75.9	92.1	100.4	100.5	100.0	100.5	100.6	96.1

Notes: *Indices from 1987 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indices for toys and knitted outer garments.

Quantum indices for 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to the adoption of a new method for compilation of the quantum indices.

†Indices from 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.15 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

Index (1990 = 100)

End-use		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Imports											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	95.6	89.1	89.2	90.7	93.9	96.9	100.0	102.9	103.2	102.3
	Quantum index #	58.5	63.0	71.2	79.8	92.3	94.7	100.0	108.8	119.2	120.3
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	77.1	77.5	84.7	87.9	91.1	95.8	100.0	102.7	105.1	104.8
	Quantum index #	30.7	35.0	40.6	55.1	72.8	84.8	100.0	120.4	151.4	175.8
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	91.3	87.8	90.6	94.0	98.4	100.6	100.0	101.2	98.8	96.3
	Quantum index #	43.9	44.6	53.0	70.8	88.4	92.1	100.0	118.1	136.2	149.8
Fuels	Unit value index	119.2	111.6	74.7	77.3	74.0	83.0	100.0	99.3	91.2	88.9
	Quantum index #	68.0	63.6	76.1	78.5	81.9	103.5	100.0	105.9	133.5	141.4
Capital goods*	Unit value index	72.1	71.8	83.1	88.9	93.7	96.7	100.0	101.8	103.9	107.0
	Quantum index #	47.5	52.7	50.3	67.7	87.2	92.3	100.0	123.8	166.0	190.8
All imports	Unit value index	85.0	82.8	86.9	90.4	94.2	97.6	100.0	101.9	102.1	101.5
	Quantum index #	40.9	43.5	49.4	65.0	82.4	89.7	100.0	119.0	145.5	164.1
Re-exports											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	90.0	90.4	92.3	91.2	93.5	98.6	100.0	104.5	104.4	104.0
	Quantum index #	41.3	49.1	65.0	75.6	105.8	101.2	100.0	111.8	122.1	118.6
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	83.9	84.7	87.9	89.6	91.3	96.5	100.0	102.7	105.1	105.3
	Quantum index #	16.9	21.0	25.7	39.4	58.4	78.5	100.0	128.2	162.8	192.3
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	85.9	86.1	84.2	87.1	91.2	97.4	100.0	101.0	98.9	95.4
	Quantum index #	31.7	39.1	45.9	65.5	93.3	96.5	100.0	123.0	152.1	180.3
Fuels	Unit value index	117.8	124.0	83.7	92.6	82.3	91.1	100.0	111.0	106.5	97.9
	Quantum index #	16.8	13.5	37.4	32.4	51.2	120.6	100.0	124.7	159.3	248.9
Capital goods*	Unit value index	78.8	81.2	89.1	89.0	93.4	98.5	100.0	102.1	103.5	105.4
	Quantum index #	30.2	40.6	34.1	50.8	75.7	88.5	100.0	131.6	193.7	248.6
All re-exports	Unit value index	83.9	84.8	86.6	88.5	91.5	97.1	100.0	102.2	103.0	102.4
	Quantum index #	24.0	30.0	34.2	49.9	72.7	86.2	100.0	126.6	162.4	194.3

Notes: *Indices from 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Quantum indices for 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to the adoption of a new method for compilation of the quantum indices.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.16 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Imports by Main Supplier

Index (1990 = 100)

Main supplier		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
China	Unit value index	96.4	94.2	91.2	92.6	93.9	97.4	100.0	101.3	102.4	99.8
	Quantum index #	24.5	26.5	37.9	53.7	70.2	85.5	100.0	121.9	145.6	169.4
Japan	Unit value index	86.0	82.6	93.0	95.3	99.7	101.6	100.0	101.6	102.4	105.8
	Quantum index #	59.2	62.5	58.7	73.0	90.3	88.7	100.0	121.4	156.9	163.2
United States of America	Unit value index	87.1	87.1	88.2	93.1	95.9	98.5	100.0	103.2	102.6	105.1
	Quantum index #	54.0	48.6	50.8	66.9	83.2	90.7	100.0	110.1	132.6	145.0
Taiwan	Unit value index	85.6	84.9	86.0	90.8	94.0	97.8	100.0	102.5	101.2	99.7
	Quantum index #	34.9	42.4	48.0	63.2	81.2	90.8	100.0	125.9	148.8	162.6
United Kingdom	Unit value index	82.0	81.9	86.3	90.7	93.9	96.6	100.0	102.4	103.8	103.1
	Quantum index #	75.2	73.0	76.7	91.4	97.5	95.0	100.0	113.8	130.7	147.1

Note: # Quantum indices for 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to the adoption of a new method for compilation of the quantum indices.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.17 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Domestic Exports by Main Destination

Index (1990 = 100)

Main destination		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
United States of America	Unit value index	86.9	87.8	89.7	93.4	94.9	97.8	100.0	102.1	105.5	108.0
	Quantum index #	106.5	99.1	107.8	117.4	115.7	111.2	100.0	92.8	92.5	84.7
China	Unit value index	88.1	89.4	91.6	95.2	96.4	98.0	100.0	101.0	101.1	100.9
	Quantum index #	27.0	35.8	41.5	61.7	83.1	93.0	100.0	113.5	129.1	132.3
United Kingdom	Unit value index	87.1	86.2	88.8	92.0	95.5	98.6	100.0	101.7	100.5	95.8
	Quantum index #	89.3	73.5	82.7	103.9	120.4	110.0	100.0	99.5	92.1	83.3
Federal Republic of Germany*	Unit value index	85.7	83.6	85.7	91.5	95.7	97.2	100.0	102.9	106.1	103.9
	Quantum index #	62.3	53.7	71.9	90.7	94.4	90.1	100.0	104.7	83.8	76.9
Japan	Unit value index	88.8	87.6	92.8	101.4	100.4	98.9	100.0	103.2	102.3	103.3
	Quantum index #	48.0	42.3	55.4	77.4	94.3	109.1	100.0	93.8	89.3	78.7

Notes: *In connection with the unification of FR Germany and German Democratic Republic as from October 1990, the volume indices for the FR Germany for 1990 and previous years have been revised by combining the trade figures of the two previous states in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For simplicity and because Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous German Democratic Republic, the UVIs of previous Federal Republic of Germany alone are used for deflating the trade value of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Quantum indices for 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to the adoption of a new method for compilation of the quantum indices.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 7

Gross Domestic Product

Tables 7.1 to 7.8 **General Information**

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1986 to 1993 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1990) market prices.

Estimates of GDP compiled using the production approach for the period 1984–1992 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The GDP estimates are updated in stages to incorporate latest available data. To distinguish the estimates produced at various stages of revision, a nomenclature has been adopted since August 1991 for GDP estimates. The first estimates published for a given year are labelled as 'preliminary estimates'. All estimates subsequently revised are called 'revised estimates', qualified in brackets by the month and year in which the revised estimates are released. For example, the revised annual estimates for 1993, that were published in August 1994 are called 'Revised (August 94) estimates'. For estimates with data from all regular sources incorporated, they are labelled as 'final estimates' because they are not subject to further revisions.

In addition to these routine revisions, a non-routine revision was recently undertaken to incorporate new data sources and improved methods of estimation. Results were released in August 1994 in a report '*Revised Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1961 to First Quarter 1994*'. This report contains revised expenditure-based GDP estimates from 1961 to first quarter 1994 and revised production-based GDP estimates from 1980 to 1992. They supersede GDP series published in earlier reports.

Concepts and Definitions

Expenditure-based estimates:

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their import content, and comprise the following major components:

(i) *Private consumption expenditure:*

This refers to the value of all expenditure by the household sector and private non-profit bodies serving households on goods and services for final consumption. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

(ii) *Government consumption expenditure:*

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments and quasi-government non-profit bodies. Government trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that they are engaged in the production of goods and services mainly for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

(iii) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation:*

This covers the gross value of investment expenditure on construction as well as machinery and equipment; real estate developers' margin; and transfer costs of land and buildings.

(iv) *Change in stocks:*

The estimates refer to the value of physical change in the stocks of work-in-progress, raw materials and finished goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, excluding gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.

Production-based estimates:

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units, such as, factories, shops and service organizations, in the economy. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (i.e. the gross output) less the value of non-durable goods and services consumed in the process of production (i.e. the intermediate consumption). Value-added comprises factor incomes, i.e. 'compensation of employees' and 'gross operating surplus'; the former refers to wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers to the value attributed to non-labour factors of production inclusive of the provision for consumption of fixed capital.

Economic activities covered by the production-based estimates are broadly classified as follows: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and other business services; community, social and personal services and ownership of premises. In addition, an adjustment item 'charges of financial intermediation services indirectly measured' is included in the estimates.

Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. It covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves, and which owners of premises provide to tenants in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by owner-occupiers to themselves.

The item 'charges of financial intermediation services indirectly measured' is a provision for the adjustment for financial intermediation services. This type of charges, equal to net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid), is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. In principle, it is necessary to charge other economic activities for their respective use of these financial intermediation services. However, there is virtually no basis to make this allocation separately for each economic activity. The internationally accepted practice is thus to create a dummy or nominal account to which the total charges is debited.

Data Sources

The compilation of the expenditure-based GDP estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various organizations are used in the compilation.

Further References

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the GDP estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1993* published in March 1994 and details of the latest non-routine revision are contained in the publication *Revised Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1961 to First Quarter 1994* published in August 1994. Quarterly GDP estimates are released about four months after the reference quarter in a quarterly report entitled *Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product*. The quarterly reports are published in early February, May, August and November respectively.

7.1 Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

<i>Expenditure on GDP</i>	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
At current market prices								
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	312,561 (+15.1)	384,488 (+23.0)	455,022 (+18.3)	523,861 (+15.1)	582,549 (+11.2)	668,512 (+14.8)	778,911 (+16.5)	887,614 (+14.0)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	56,576 (+13.6)	68,898 (+21.8)	80,855 (+17.4)	92,128 (+13.9)	102,121 (+10.8)	116,166 (+13.8)	134,029 (+15.4)	149,960 (+11.9)
At constant (1990) market prices								
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	450,411 (+10.7)	508,763 (+13.0)	549,302 (+8.0)	563,368 (+2.6)	582,549 (+3.4)	612,016 (+5.1)	648,737 (+6.0)	687,012 (+5.9)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	81,528 (+9.5)	91,168 (+11.8)	97,609 (+7.1)	99,076 (+1.5)	102,121 (+3.1)	106,349 (+4.1)	111,630 (+5.0)	116,069 (+4.0)

Notes: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).
Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.2 Expenditure Components of Gross Domestic Product

	<i>HK\$ million</i>							
<i>Expenditure components of GDP</i>	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
At current market prices								
Private consumption expenditure #	189,159	219,315	254,682	287,677	330,459	391,098	447,917	509,211
Government consumption expenditure #	22,887	25,722	30,008	36,253	43,283	51,470	63,828	71,841
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	67,758	91,712	116,129	136,204	153,776	177,729	213,768	233,723
Change in stocks	6,183	9,746	14,132	3,463	5,728	4,098	8,187	2,040
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874	765,886	924,952	1,046,250
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200	782,042	958,462	1,075,710
Exports of services	71,815	92,272	110,982	127,147	142,321	161,087	192,444	223,890
Less imports of services	44,271	52,324	62,806	72,173	87,692	100,814	113,723	123,631
Total expenditure	312,561	384,488	455,022	523,861	582,549	668,512	778,911	887,614
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	56,576	68,898	80,855	92,128	102,121	116,166	134,029	149,960
At constant (1990) market prices								
Private consumption expenditure #	253,618	279,138	302,329	312,682	330,459	359,019	383,421	411,653
Government consumption expenditure #	36,185	37,598	39,005	41,035	43,283	46,617	52,589	53,386
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	112,995	129,040	137,455	142,204	153,776	168,059	183,141	190,741
Change in stocks	7,095	10,464	14,317	3,376	5,728	4,081	8,453	2,587
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	310,487	414,527	527,737	583,933	639,874	750,677	899,418	1,021,022
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	319,185	420,119	531,862	579,029	645,200	767,796	938,058	1,057,538
Exports of services	105,009	122,153	134,272	137,360	142,321	148,945	166,218	179,866
Less imports of services	55,793	64,038	73,951	78,193	87,692	97,586	106,445	114,705
Total expenditure	450,411	508,763	549,302	563,368	582,549	612,016	648,737	687,012
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	81,528	91,168	97,609	99,076	102,121	106,349	111,630	116,069

Notes: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals in 1992. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.3 Implicit Price Deflator of Gross Domestic Product and Implicit Price Deflators of Expenditure Components

(1990 = 100)

<i>Expenditure components of GDP</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>	<i>1993</i>
Private consumption expenditure #	74.6	78.6	84.2	92.0	100.0	108.9	116.8	123.7
Government consumption expenditure #	63.2	68.4	76.9	88.3	100.0	110.4	121.4	134.6
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	60.0	71.1	84.5	95.8	100.0	105.8	116.7	122.5
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	89.1	91.2	93.4	97.7	100.0	102.0	102.8	102.5
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	86.9	90.4	94.2	97.6	100.0	101.9	102.2	101.7
Exports of services	68.4	75.5	82.7	92.6	100.0	108.2	115.8	124.5
Imports of services	79.3	81.7	84.9	92.3	100.0	103.3	106.8	107.8
Implicit price deflator of GDP	69.4	75.6	82.8	93.0	100.0	109.2	120.1	129.2

Notes: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals in 1992. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.4 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
At current market prices								
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	34,454	37,782	41,629	45,787	51,491	56,864	60,776	65,823
Alcoholic beverages	2,083	2,527	2,944	2,603	2,927	3,157	3,341	3,795
Tobacco	1,682	1,815	2,179	2,724	3,033	3,255	3,891	3,760
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	36,526	45,328	55,895	61,529	69,778	78,318	95,673	113,770
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	25,001	28,232	33,068	38,273	44,005	50,968	59,700	68,173
Fuel and light	3,385	3,719	3,950	4,511	5,177	5,781	6,453	6,687
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	18,793	24,037	29,129	30,568	31,797	42,272	51,350	55,067
Household operation	3,007	3,350	3,900	4,472	5,074	5,618	6,364	6,855
Personal care	3,477	4,201	4,686	5,443	6,219	7,758	8,156	9,884
Medical care and health expenses	7,703	8,700	9,567	9,996	12,032	14,132	17,065	19,340
Transport and communication	13,367	16,032	20,173	22,390	27,127	33,722	44,154	53,145
Recreation and entertainment	14,506	17,362	20,367	22,770	24,547	28,848	30,821	38,404
Education	2,335	2,654	3,003	3,496	4,079	4,576	5,118	5,851
Other services #	27,418	33,265	37,944	46,516	53,931	61,883	68,832	75,417
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market #	193,737	229,004	268,434	301,078	341,217	397,152	461,694	525,971
Expenditure of residents abroad	14,712	17,523	21,997	26,383	31,823	37,803	40,775	46,139
<i>Less</i> Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	19,290	27,212	35,749	39,784	42,581	43,857	54,552	62,899
Private consumption expenditure #	189,159	219,315	254,682	287,677	330,459	391,098	447,917	509,211
At constant (1990) market prices								
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	45,623	47,580	48,219	48,313	51,491	51,770	52,049	53,536
Alcoholic beverages	2,883	3,242	3,691	3,040	2,927	2,959	2,762	2,955
Tobacco	2,417	2,453	2,801	3,282	3,033	2,172	2,269	1,965
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	47,880	55,318	63,229	65,337	69,778	73,141	83,160	92,648
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	31,029	33,783	38,186	41,553	44,005	45,590	48,233	51,314
Fuel and light	3,853	4,244	4,436	4,947	5,177	5,482	5,811	5,829
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	21,896	26,794	30,683	31,335	31,797	40,963	48,463	51,005
Household operation	4,302	4,484	4,748	4,925	5,074	5,222	5,436	5,544
Personal care	4,443	5,177	5,442	5,869	6,219	7,198	7,059	8,194
Medical care and health expenses	10,579	11,307	11,470	11,122	12,032	12,914	14,105	14,710
Transport and communication	17,974	20,470	24,327	24,748	27,127	30,395	37,911	43,375
Recreation and entertainment	20,722	23,157	24,452	24,690	24,547	26,404	25,906	29,311
Education	4,314	4,384	4,255	4,194	4,079	3,895	3,734	3,671
Other services #	42,740	48,115	49,762	52,884	53,931	55,518	56,522	57,658
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market #	260,655	290,508	315,701	326,239	341,217	363,623	393,420	421,715
Expenditure of residents abroad	19,697	22,840	27,422	28,858	31,823	36,831	38,025	41,739
<i>Less</i> Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	26,734	34,210	40,794	42,415	42,581	41,435	48,024	51,801
Private consumption expenditure #	253,618	279,138	302,329	312,682	330,459	359,019	383,421	411,653

Notes: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals in 1992. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
At current market prices								
Compensation of employees	17,028	19,108	21,964	26,072	31,241	38,273	48,440	54,309
Purchases of goods and services	7,110	8,080	9,724	12,015	14,313	16,030	18,709	21,432
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	1,251	1,466	1,680	1,834	2,271	2,833	3,321	3,900
Government consumption expenditure #	22,887	25,722	30,008	36,253	43,283	51,470	63,828	71,841
At constant (1990) market prices								
Compensation of employees	26,410	27,583	28,628	29,791	31,241	34,135	38,837	39,347
Purchases of goods and services	11,564	12,004	12,449	13,254	14,313	14,961	16,311	16,884
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	1,789	1,989	2,072	2,010	2,271	2,479	2,559	2,845
Government consumption expenditure #	36,185	37,598	39,005	41,035	43,283	46,617	52,589	53,386

Notes: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals in 1992. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.6 Composition of Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HK\$ million

	Public/Private sector	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
At current market prices									
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	2,726	4,283	5,052	7,636	8,296	12,958	17,917	19,873
	Total	2,726	4,283	5,052	7,636	8,296	12,958	17,917	19,873
<i>Construction</i>	Public	8,042	10,118	12,141	15,929	18,142	18,546	20,414	30,232
	Private	16,418	20,195	26,405	32,799	39,172	42,887	42,642	40,639
	Total	24,460	30,313	38,546	48,728	57,314	61,433	63,056	70,871
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	2,320	3,149	4,267	5,226	5,100	4,897	5,582	5,399
	Private	9,347	9,719	13,123	14,685	18,375	18,929	18,935	19,229
	Total	11,667	12,868	17,390	19,911	23,475	23,826	24,517	24,628
Non-residential buildings	Public	1,655	1,798	1,912	3,417	4,153	4,206	3,663	4,598
	Private	5,177	8,133	10,130	13,016	16,158	19,133	18,425	16,197
	Total	6,832	9,931	12,042	16,433	20,311	23,339	22,088	20,795
Other construction	Public	4,067	5,171	5,962	7,286	8,889	9,443	11,169	20,235
	Private	1,894	2,343	3,152	5,098	4,639	4,825	5,282	5,213
	Total	5,961	7,514	9,114	12,384	13,528	14,268	16,451	25,448
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	28,355	32,381	44,570	44,212
	Total	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	28,355	32,381	44,570	44,212
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	Public	703	877	1,320	1,669	1,628	1,994	1,901	2,709
	Private	30,332	41,346	50,410	53,733	58,183	68,963	86,324	96,058
	Total	31,035	42,223	51,730	55,402	59,811	70,957	88,225	98,767
Transport equipment	Public	319	402	574	858	425	460	708	528
	Private	4,166	7,046	5,755	7,177	8,043	9,835	12,445	13,459
	Total	4,485	7,448	6,329	8,035	8,468	10,295	13,153	13,987
Machinery and other equipment	Public	384	475	746	811	1,203	1,534	1,193	2,181
	Private	26,166	34,300	44,655	46,556	50,140	59,128	73,879	82,599
	Total	26,550	34,775	45,401	47,367	51,343	60,662	75,072	84,780
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	8,745	10,995	13,461	17,598	19,770	20,540	22,315	32,941
	Private	59,013	80,717	102,668	118,606	134,006	157,189	191,453	200,782
	Total	67,758	91,712	116,129	136,204	153,776	177,729	213,768	233,723
At constant (1990) market prices									
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	6,846	9,531	8,870	7,766	8,296	11,481	13,126	12,515
	Total	6,846	9,531	8,870	7,766	8,296	11,481	13,126	12,515
<i>Construction</i>	Public	14,546	15,632	15,075	17,142	18,142	17,190	18,315	25,658
	Private	29,698	31,060	33,283	35,946	39,172	40,468	39,335	37,054
	Total	44,244	46,692	48,358	53,088	57,314	57,658	57,650	62,712
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	4,172	4,856	5,125	5,454	5,100	4,613	5,254	4,997
	Private	16,911	14,978	16,520	16,065	18,375	17,963	17,770	18,000
	Total	21,083	19,834	21,645	21,519	23,475	22,576	23,024	22,997
Non-residential buildings	Public	2,998	2,786	2,400	3,718	4,153	4,002	3,418	4,462
	Private	9,374	12,462	12,791	14,287	16,158	18,032	17,084	14,933
	Total	12,372	15,248	15,191	18,005	20,311	22,034	20,502	19,395
Other construction	Public	7,376	7,990	7,550	7,970	8,889	8,575	9,643	16,199
	Private	3,413	3,620	3,972	5,594	4,639	4,473	4,481	4,121
	Total	10,789	11,610	11,522	13,564	13,528	13,048	14,124	20,320
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	24,310	24,894	24,863	24,830	28,355	29,034	27,865	25,370
	Total	24,310	24,894	24,863	24,830	28,355	29,034	27,865	25,370
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	Public	849	989	1,411	1,681	1,628	1,955	1,825	2,494
	Private	36,746	46,934	53,953	54,839	58,183	67,931	82,675	87,650
	Total	37,595	47,923	55,364	56,520	59,811	69,886	84,500	90,144
Transport equipment	Public	381	446	616	860	425	453	683	489
	Private	5,062	8,010	6,163	7,352	8,043	9,676	11,904	12,220
	Total	5,443	8,456	6,779	8,212	8,468	10,129	12,587	12,709
Machinery and other equipment	Public	468	543	795	821	1,203	1,502	1,142	2,005
	Private	31,684	38,924	47,790	47,487	50,140	58,255	70,771	75,430
	Total	32,152	39,467	48,585	48,308	51,343	59,757	71,913	77,435
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	15,395	16,621	16,486	18,823	19,770	19,145	20,140	28,152
	Private	97,600	112,419	120,969	123,381	134,006	148,914	163,001	162,589
	Total	112,995	129,040	137,455	142,204	153,776	168,059	183,141	190,741

Note: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.7 Composition of Exports and Imports of Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Exports of Services							
Transportation	27,954	34,692	40,706	46,675	54,452	64,696	73,617
Travel	18,438	26,312	34,789	38,742	41,457	42,651	53,232
Insurance	778	1,172	1,032	1,104	1,319	1,478	2,327
Financial	4,316	5,097	5,359	6,590	6,104	7,665	9,361
Trade related	14,394	17,125	19,967	24,250	27,763	31,779	38,613
Other business	5,935	7,874	9,129	9,786	11,226	12,818	15,294
Total	71,815	92,272	110,982	127,147	142,321	161,087	192,444
Imports of Services							
Transportation	14,862	16,999	19,782	22,360	25,764	27,991	32,169
Travel	16,294	19,717	24,933	29,401	37,117	43,742	46,741
Insurance	1,328	1,580	1,606	1,813	2,418	2,669	3,696
Financial	2,077	2,253	2,378	2,679	2,335	2,853	3,258
Trade related	3,555	4,238	4,939	5,982	8,481	10,613	12,577
Other business	6,155	7,537	9,168	9,938	11,577	12,946	15,282
Total	44,271	52,324	62,806	72,173	87,692	100,814	113,723
Net Exports of Services	27,544	39,948	48,176	54,974	54,629	60,273	78,721

Note: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.

7.8 Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices by Economic Activity

HK\$ million

Economic activity	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Agriculture and fishing	1,245 (0.5)	1,211 (0.5)	1,308 (0.4)	1,334 (0.4)	1,417 (0.3)	1,386 (0.3)	1,432 (0.3)	1,441 (0.2)	1,468 (0.2)
Mining and quarrying	299 (0.1)	356 (0.1)	346 (0.1)	257 (0.1)	229 (0.1)	224 (#)	210 (#)	222 (#)	205 (#)
Manufacturing	58,329 (24.3)	56,192 (22.1)	66,836 (22.6)	80,713 (22.0)	90,035 (20.5)	96,170 (19.3)	98,352 (17.6)	97,223 (15.4)	99,764 (13.7)
Electricity, gas and water	5,687 (2.4)	6,665 (2.6)	8,385 (2.8)	9,691 (2.6)	10,199 (2.3)	10,860 (2.2)	12,612 (2.3)	13,521 (2.1)	15,637 (2.2)
Construction	12,917 (5.4)	12,679 (5.0)	14,253 (4.8)	17,024 (4.6)	20,658 (4.7)	25,738 (5.2)	30,220 (5.4)	34,659 (5.5)	37,337 (5.1)
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	55,503 (23.2)	57,943 (22.8)	66,020 (22.3)	89,249 (24.3)	109,793 (25.1)	124,749 (25.0)	140,722 (25.2)	163,284 (25.9)	190,694 (26.2)
Transport, storage and communication	18,680 (7.8)	20,629 (8.1)	24,192 (8.2)	31,693 (8.6)	40,005 (9.1)	44,654 (9.0)	52,927 (9.5)	60,604 (9.6)	70,719 (9.7)
Financing, insurance, real estate and other business services	37,454 (15.6)	40,739 (16.1)	50,306 (17.0)	65,707 (17.9)	82,813 (18.9)	97,297 (19.5)	113,127 (20.2)	143,296 (22.7)	178,124 (24.5)
Community, social and personal services	37,003 (15.4)	42,511 (16.8)	47,406 (16.0)	53,011 (14.5)	61,002 (13.9)	70,124 (14.1)	81,328 (14.5)	94,293 (14.9)	110,194 (15.2)
Ownership of premises	24,396 (10.2)	26,671 (10.5)	30,034 (10.2)	35,859 (9.8)	43,416 (9.9)	51,534 (10.3)	59,257 (10.6)	68,873 (10.9)	77,623 (10.7)
Less Charges of financial intermediation services indirectly measured	11,725 (4.9)	11,722 (4.6)	13,079 (4.4)	17,743 (4.8)	21,313 (4.9)	23,800 (4.8)	30,741 (5.5)	45,902 (7.3)	54,846 (7.6)
Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimates)	239,789 (100.0)	253,873 (100.0)	296,008 (100.0)	366,795 (100.0)	438,255 (100.0)	498,935 (100.0)	559,446 (100.0)	631,514 (100.0)	726,918 (100.0)
Taxes on production less subsidies on production	9,493	12,463	15,212	20,445	21,450	25,390	29,614	36,323	48,777
Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimates)	249,282	266,337	311,220	387,240	459,706	524,326	589,060	667,837	775,694
Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimates)	256,493	271,655	312,561	384,488	455,022	523,861	582,549	668,512	778,911
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-2.8%	-2.0%	-0.4%	0.7%	1.0%	0.1%	1.1%	-0.1%	-0.4%

Notes: Figures are revised estimates having incorporated the results of the GDP Non-routine Revision (1994 Revision).

Figures in brackets are percentage contribution of individual economic activities to GDP at factor cost.

'GDP at market prices (production-based estimates)' equals to the sum of 'GDP at factor cost (production-based estimates)' and 'Taxes on production less subsidies on production'.

'Statistical discrepancy (%)' equals the quotient obtained by dividing the difference between 'GDP at market prices (production-based estimates)' and 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimates)' by 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimates)'; expressed in terms of percentage.

Less than 0.05%.

Source: National Income Branch (1), Census and Statistics Department.



Section 8

Public Finance

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 **General Information**

Actual Government revenue and expenditure are set out in Table 8.1 to 8.3. Transfers between the General Revenue Account and the funds are not included. The size of the civil service is shown in Table 8.4.

Concepts and Definitions

For control and funding purposes, Government's financial activity is undertaken through a variety of accounts and funds. *The General Revenue Account* acts as the main funding device with resources being transferred as necessary to a number of funds established to finance specific activities. These funds include the Capital Works Reserve Fund, the Capital Investment Fund, the Disaster Relief Fund and the Loan Fund.

The Capital Works Reserve Fund finances the Public Works Programme, land acquisitions, capital subventions, major systems/equipment and computers. When the Sino-British Joint Declaration came into effect on 27 May 1985, the fund was restructured to enable the premium income from land transactions to be accounted for in accordance with the arrangements in Annex III of the Joint Declaration. The income of the fund is derived mainly from land premia.

The Capital Investment Fund is used to finance the Government's investments in public bodies which are not part of the Government structure itself, such as equity injections in the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and capital investment in the Hong Kong Housing Authority. Its income is derived mainly from interest and dividends on investments and repayments.

The Disaster Relief Fund is used to provide a ready mechanism for Hong Kong to respond swiftly to international appeals for humanitarian aid in relief of disasters that occur outside Hong Kong.

The Loan Fund is used to finance schemes of Government loans, such as housing loans and student loans. The main sources of income are loan repayments and interest.

Transfers are made from the General Revenue Account as necessary to enable the funds to meet their commitments.

The Urban and Regional Councils and the Hong Kong Housing Authority which are financially autonomous, are not included.

Data Sources

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

Further References

Details of revenue and expenditure can be found in the *Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services* published by the Treasury.

8.1 Government's Reserve Balances (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Opening reserve balances	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9	99,053.4	121,032.3
Expenditure*	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7	92,191.4	113,332.0	147,438.1
Revenue	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8	114,699.9	135,310.9	166,602.2
Surplus	2,424.2	2,850.2	5,899.0	12,501.8	16,066.4	11,063.7	3,967.1	22,508.5	21,978.9	19,164.1
Closing reserve balances	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9	99,053.4	121,032.3	140,196.4

Note: *Figures exclude 'Transfers to Funds'.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Operating revenue										
Direct taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3	29,661.6	33,549.3	36,340.6	44,869.5	55,061.4	65,438.8
Indirect taxes										
Bets and sweeps tax	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7	4,076.0	4,829.6	5,884.2	7,109.9	7,818.3	10,082.4
Entertainments tax	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3	132.4	128.7	135.8	140.8	14.4	0.7
Hotel accommodation tax	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7	241.4	270.7	269.2	265.9	314.1	375.4
Stamp duties	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4	5,094.5	5,463.9	5,938.6	9,569.0	13,409.1	17,975.8
Air passenger departure tax	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5	683.1	668.9	718.0	1,120.3	1,255.1	1,382.7
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5	195.3	195.6	197.4	200.3	201.1	203.4
Duties	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9	4,173.0	4,627.6	5,729.3	6,844.0	7,215.7	7,113.1
General rates	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0	1,517.3	1,662.7	3,038.9	3,493.6	4,423.5	4,461.0
Motor vehicle taxes	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5	1,922.4	1,735.2	2,053.8	3,437.1	4,940.0	4,191.7
Royalties and concessions	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9	597.8	746.2	816.0	885.9	1,135.7	1,378.6
Other revenue										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2	495.2	578.2	652.0	885.5	891.6	1,122.5
Properties and investments	456.7	516.1	625.2	760.9	2,152.3	2,336.6	1,341.0	1,572.5	1,821.0	2,265.6
Loans, reimbursements, contributions and other receipts	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9	1,764.7	1,705.3	2,172.0	2,777.5	3,798.8	3,755.2
Utilities	2,321.2	2,633.0	3,007.3	3,412.4	4,095.4	4,857.2	5,616.8	6,649.7	7,173.9	7,996.9
Fees and charges	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5	4,681.6	5,132.3	5,992.0	7,169.8	8,014.8	8,627.1
Interest	1,938.3	1,115.7	1,160.1	1,372.5	2,818.4	4,942.4	4,504.6	2,981.6	1,766.9	3,386.9
Total operating revenue	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4	73,430.4	81,400.2	99,972.9	119,255.4	139,757.8
Capital revenue										
Direct taxes										
Estate duty	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9	446.8	489.6	655.7	683.2	1,025.0	1,186.0
Indirect taxes										
Taxi concessions	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0	69.4	208.3	136.4	302.4	—	—
Other revenue										
Land transactions	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*	364.6*	212.0*	241.4*	412.2*	266.9*	264.1*
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	1,004.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	69.5	443.0	620.3	20.6	597.5	24.9	240.8	85.6	233.4	88.0
Recovery from Housing Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,603.9
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Works Account)	—	586.4	2,330.9	3,513.4	6,393.0	7,457.8	4,002.5	9,074.4	8,957.3	19,111.8
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Reserve Account)—Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,098.3	2,519.2	2.7
Capital Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,340.7	2,468.2	2,367.7	2,764.3
Disaster Relief Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.3
Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	506.1	602.7	686.0	823.3
Development Loan Fund	611.1	668.9	652.9	810.4	401.4	518.2	—	—	—	—
Student Loan Fund	48.3	56.8	63.7	75.0	83.4	89.0	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,509.2	1,142.2	1,685.6	1,835.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital revenue	7,929.9	7,233.8	6,709.0	7,321.8	8,356.1	8,999.8	8,123.6	14,727.0	16,055.5	26,844.4
Total Government revenue	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8	114,699.9	135,310.9	166,602.2

Note: *Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the 'Suspense Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance pending sharing with the future Hong Kong Special Administration Region Government and the Hong Kong Government share will be credited to the 'Works Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Operating expenditure										
Recurrent expenditure										
Personal emoluments	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0	18,855.0	23,442.8	25,286.5	25,851.9	28,702.4
Personnel related expenses	1,093.7	1,183.1	1,360.3	1,495.7	1,617.4	1,802.6	2,396.4	3,182.6	3,275.1	3,410.3
Pensions	1,054.9	1,226.4	1,289.7	1,350.0	1,604.1	1,949.1	2,541.1	3,401.5	4,435.9	5,285.0
Departmental expenses	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9	3,667.5	3,850.1	4,552.3	4,781.7	4,437.6	4,909.6
Other charges	4,407.3	4,837.7	5,156.6	5,545.2	6,631.9	8,401.6	9,711.7	10,939.3	11,770.0	13,904.3
Subventions										
Education	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3	6,074.9	7,075.8	8,736.7	9,728.2	10,921.1	12,295.3
Medical	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1	1,495.4	1,789.6	2,273.6	5,452.2	11,181.3	13,251.4
Social Welfare	374.6	448.5	504.4	637.1	776.4	984.2	1,253.5	1,586.7	1,824.0	2,026.8
University and Polytechnic	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4	2,307.9	2,763.8	3,400.3	4,356.8	5,613.6	6,826.0
Vocational Training Council	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0	462.1	571.7	705.7	814.0	901.4	1,097.0
Miscellaneous	374.3	490.6	533.4	593.2	794.4	1,033.5	1,363.6	1,243.8	1,380.8	1,483.3
Other non-recurrent	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0	774.7	1,128.9	1,091.1	903.8	3,430.7	3,767.1
Total operating expenditure	26,203.3	29,832.3	32,842.3	36,318.9	42,034.7	50,205.9	61,468.8	71,677.1	85,023.4	96,958.5
Capital expenditure										
Plant, Equipment and Works@	518.1	405.4	400.6	427.5	405.6	542.8	775.7	758.0	640.8	466.3
Subventions										
Education	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2	120.6	106.4	157.5	126.9	173.2	188.9
Medical	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2	26.3	23.1	22.9	141.6	126.2	385.0
Social Welfare	9.1	0.6	—	0.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
University and Polytechnic	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3	0.1	0.5	—	—	—	—
Vocational Training Council	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6	31.6	16.7	12.8	15.5	13.3	8.3
Miscellaneous	71.2	20.2	6.7	5.7	23.7	66.2	189.6	131.9	509.8	533.3
Debt repayment	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0	—	—	—	1,200.0
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Funds (Works Account)* / Public Works non-recurrent	5,808.0	5,705.9	6,432.8	7,316.2	10,574.0	16,627.2	15,641.0	16,405.4	19,676.1	34,085.6
Capital Investment Fund (Equity Investments) #	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,214.3	1,793.8	6,060.7	12,234.1
Loan Fund #	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,074.1	1,141.2	1,108.5	1,378.1
Development Loan Fund	1,672.8	1,806.0	1,595.2	1,737.4	416.1	2,585.6	—	—	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	64.7	1,743.4	54.0	1,108.9	87.2	87.1	—	—	—	—
Student Loan Fund	86.6	90.2	81.1	76.5	76.6	105.0	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,058.6	754.4	712.9	714.1	2,795.6†	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure and Equity Investments	9,883.6	11,012.8	9,861.4	12,056.2	14,557.4	21,160.6	24,087.9	20,514.3	28,308.6	50,479.6
Total Government expenditure and Equity Investments	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7	92,191.4	113,332.0	147,438.1

Notes: @Defence Cost Agreement has been reclassified and grouped under Plant, Equipment and Works.

*The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and the acquisition of land.

The Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund were established on 1 April 1990 by Resolution of the Legislative Council. These funds assumed the functions of the former Development Loan Fund, the Mass Transit Fund and the Student Loan Fund.

†The Home Ownership Fund was dis-established on 1 April 1988 and the balance of \$2,795.6 million as on that date was transferred to the Hong Kong Housing Authority to become part of the Government's investment in the Authority.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.4 Size of the Civil Service

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Establishment*	141 395	143 060	146 776	152 212	157 152	157 223	159 371	134 918	135 348	135 459
Year-on-year growth rate	+2.5%	+1.2%	+2.6%	+3.7%	+3.2%	0.0%	+1.4%	-15.3%	+0.3%	+0.1%
Strength*	137 448	140 007	143 321	146 846	149 173	150 853	152 551	130 594	131 281	131 740
Year-on-year growth rate	+2.8%	+1.9%	+2.4%	+2.5%	+1.6%	+1.1%	+1.1%	-14.4%	+0.5%	+0.3%

Note: *The figures presented exclude staff of Hong Kong Housing Authority, Urban Council, Regional Council, Hospital Authority (which took over from the Government the management and operational responsibility for hospital services on 1 December 1991), Vocational Training Council and other seconded staff. Figures refer to the end of the financial year.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

Section 9

Money, Banking and Finance

Tables 9.1 to 9.9 **General Information**

The statistics on money supply and on licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, in Tables 9.1–9.9 are supplied by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on foreign currency swap deposits in Table 9.3, which commenced in December 1984.

With effect from 1 February 1990, 'licensed deposit-taking companies' and 'registered deposit-taking companies' were renamed as 'restricted licence banks' and 'deposit-taking companies' respectively. The category of restricted licence banks (formerly known as licensed deposit-taking companies) was introduced in 1981 and the first licence was granted in 1982. All authorized institutions include licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from 1983 to 1985 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

Concepts and Definitions

The definitions of money supply are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)—Legal tender notes and coins with the public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)—M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)—M2 plus customers' deposits with restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

For Table 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of licensed banks.

Data Sources

Before 1 April 1991, the statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (Table 9.7) and on spot and forward foreign currency positions (Table 9.9) are based on the regular returns submitted to the former Office of the Commissioner of Banking by the authorized institutions (including licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies) while the statistics on money supply and other monetary statistics on the authorized institutions are based on the regular returns submitted to the former Secretary for Monetary Affairs separately (Tables 9.1–9.6 and 9.8). Starting from 1 April 1991, all authorized institutions are required to submit their regular returns, having been duly revised, to the former Office of the Commissioner of Banking for central processing. As from 1 April 1993, the Office of the Commissioner of Banking and the Office of the Exchange Fund were merged to form the Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns.

Further References

The statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.10 **Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Table 9.11 **Concepts and Definitions**

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1985–1989, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

Data Sources

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.12 **General Information**

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Exchange Limited, Hong Kong Stock Exchange Limited, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Limited and Kowloon Stock Exchange Limited, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

Data Sources

The All Ordinaries Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The All Ordinaries Index has since April 1992 replaced the Hong Kong Index which covered 400 stocks. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

Table 9.13 **General Information**

The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

Data Sources

Statistics on gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

Table 9.14 **General Information**

The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited (the Exchange) was originally called the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited and was incorporated in December 1976. Its name was changed to the present one in May 1985 in order to reflect the inclusion of financial futures. The Exchange is a non-profit making organization that provides a marketplace for commercial users who seek to hedge against their risk of adverse movements and investors seeking investment opportunities. Clearing services are provided to the Exchange by Hong Kong Futures Exchange Clearing Corporation Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Exchange.

In early years, the Exchange provided trading floors for cotton, sugar, soybeans and gold. The cotton, sugar and soybeans contracts were delisted in 1981 and 1992 respectively. Nevertheless, the Exchange has always been seeking ways to develop new financial derivatives products for regional interest.

The first financial futures contract—the Hang Seng Index Futures contract—was launched in 1986 and remains the flagship contract for the Exchange. In February 1990, a contract based upon the 3-month Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) was launched. Futures contracts based on the four sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index contract were launched in the second-half of 1991. In March 1993, Hang Seng Index Options were introduced to the investors.

Data Sources

Statistics on futures and options trading are supplied by The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited.

9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation										
Commercial bank issues	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926	31,826	37,286	40,886	46,506	58,226	68,896
Government issues	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841	2,262	2,384	2,375	2,671	2,931	2,978
Total	15,621	19,458	22,412	28,766	34,087	39,670	43,261	49,177	61,157	71,874
Authorised institutions' holdings of legal tender notes and coins	2,347	2,601	3,117	4,002	4,210	5,478	5,568	6,569	8,985	8,520
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public	13,273	16,857	19,295	24,764	29,877	34,192	37,693	42,608	52,172	63,354
Money supply (definition 1)										
Hong Kong dollar	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826	79,257	85,183	91,826	111,769	139,479	168,440
Foreign currency	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683	16,728	16,078	19,168
Total	36,791	45,266	56,094	81,902	88,834	94,858	107,509	128,497	155,557	187,608
Money supply (definition 2)										
Hong Kong dollar*	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910	355,065	403,987	471,934	595,808	668,302	850,618
Foreign currency*	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132	469,583	584,849	738,116	775,182	850,475	911,252
Total	314,081	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	988,836	1,210,050	1,370,990	1,518,777	1,761,870
Money supply (definition 3)										
Hong Kong dollar*	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847	389,052	434,376	503,482	619,882	691,586	867,692
Foreign currency*	166,613	224,573	311,691	400,506	504,291	625,831	784,546	817,460	882,679	952,871
Total	374,879	457,803	582,208	743,353	893,342	1,060,207	1,288,028	1,437,342	1,574,265	1,820,562

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Demand deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061	49,381	50,992	54,132	69,161	87,307	105,086
Foreign currency	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683	16,728	16,078	19,168
Total	23,518	28,409	36,799	57,138	58,958	60,666	69,815	85,889	103,385	124,255
Savings deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612	118,951	135,413	159,468	229,287	244,792	281,744
Foreign currency	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497	56,578	57,773	72,204	84,764	109,085	140,538
Total	81,150	98,765	125,476	181,109	175,529	193,186	231,672	314,052	353,878	422,282
Time deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar*	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820	145,637	171,725	207,959	241,745	270,673	384,034
Foreign currency*	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619	398,865	512,077	645,673	669,747	721,453	745,373
Total	191,436	240,050	329,078	403,439	544,502	683,802	853,632	911,491	992,126	1,129,408
Total deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar*	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494	313,969	358,130	421,560	540,193	602,773	770,865
Foreign currency*	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192	465,020	579,524	733,559	771,239	846,616	905,079
Total	296,103	367,224	491,353	641,685	778,989	937,654	1,155,119	1,311,432	1,449,390	1,675,944
Deposits with restricted licence banks										
Hong Kong dollar	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840	9,888	8,646	10,968	10,234	11,640	6,161
Foreign currency	10,997	13,999	16,105	20,398	20,820	28,753	32,816	29,393	22,971	23,318
Total	18,731	20,947	22,601	28,238	30,708	37,399	43,784	39,627	34,611	29,479
Deposits with deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong dollar	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210	22,886	20,865	19,855	13,500	10,953	9,415
Foreign currency	12,680	11,577	11,428	10,477	12,937	11,740	12,513	10,048	8,155	7,683
Total	40,131	42,640	36,697	33,687	35,823	32,605	32,368	23,547	19,107	17,099
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong dollar	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049	32,775	29,511	30,823	23,734	22,592	15,576
Foreign currency	23,677	25,576	27,533	30,875	33,756	40,493	45,329	39,440	31,125	31,001
Total	58,861	63,587	59,298	61,924	66,531	70,004	76,152	63,174	53,718	46,578
Deposits with all authorized institutions										
Hong Kong dollar*	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543	346,744	387,640	452,382	563,927	625,365	786,441
Foreign currency*	161,776	218,680	305,549	394,066	498,776	620,017	778,889	810,679	877,742	936,081
Total	354,965	430,811	550,651	703,609	845,520	1,007,658	1,231,271	1,374,606	1,503,107	1,722,522

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.3 Money Supply and Deposits from Customers Adjusted for Foreign Currency Swap Deposits

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Foreign currency swap deposits*	20,121	24,362	28,266	21,151	43,689	63,122	67,733	40,235	58,690	71,800
Money supply (definition 2)										
Hong Kong dollar #	192,668	219,003	266,042	332,061	398,754	467,109	539,667	636,042	726,992	922,417
Foreign currency†	121,412	171,235	252,089	344,981	425,894	521,727	670,383	734,948	791,785	839,452
Total	314,081	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	988,836	1,210,050	1,370,990	1,518,777	1,761,870
Money supply (definition 3)										
Hong Kong dollar #	228,387	257,592	298,783	363,998	432,741	497,498	571,215	660,117	750,276	939,491
Foreign currency†	146,492	200,211	283,425	379,355	460,602	562,709	716,813	777,225	823,989	881,071
Total	374,879	457,803	582,208	743,353	893,342	1,060,207	1,288,028	1,437,342	1,574,265	1,820,562
Deposits with all authorized institutions										
Hong Kong dollar #	213,311	236,494	273,369	330,694	390,433	450,762	520,115	604,162	684,055	858,241
Foreign currency†	141,655	194,318	277,283	372,915	455,087	556,895	711,156	770,444	819,052	864,281
Total	354,965	430,811	550,651	703,609	845,520	1,007,658	1,231,271	1,374,606	1,503,107	1,722,522

Notes: *Foreign currency swap deposits are deposits involving customers buying foreign currencies in the spot market and placing them as deposits with authorized institutions, while at the same time entering into a forward contract to sell such foreign currencies (principal plus interest) upon maturity of such deposits. For most analytical purposes, they should be regarded as Hong Kong dollar deposits.

Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

† Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.4 Balance Sheets: Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

	1984			1985			1986			1987			1988		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	140			143			148			154			158		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449
Amount due to banks abroad	8,586	364,415	373,001	13,691	450,473	464,163	19,973	811,068	831,041	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648	48,304	1,955,791	2,004,095
Deposits from customers*	158,005	138,099	296,103	174,121	193,104	367,224	213,337	278,016	491,353	278,494	363,192	641,685	313,969	465,020	778,989
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	4,838	6,765	11,602	9,429	4,811	14,240	17,853	4,945	22,798	21,113	6,583	27,695	22,335	7,676	30,012
Other liabilities	44,846	16,534	61,380	54,207	17,191	71,398	50,047	25,676	75,723	57,126	46,532	103,658	63,569	65,280	128,849
Total liabilities	295,897	607,671	903,568	341,216	759,806	1,101,021	402,735	1,294,789	1,697,524	505,786	2,246,711	2,752,497	597,184	2,689,210	3,286,394
Assets															
Notes and coins#	2,340	—	2,340	2,594	—	2,594	3,108	—	3,108	3,996	—	3,996	4,203	—	4,203
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	74,877	120,447	195,323	83,308	142,127	225,434	104,229	236,657	340,886	128,437	269,710	398,147	149,581	234,843	384,424
Amount due from banks abroad	13,808	315,018	328,826	24,598	419,365	443,963	28,255	790,042	818,297	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805	30,811	1,770,582	1,801,393
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,661	1,349	3,010	2,804	991	3,794	7,138	1,467	8,606	8,524	2,016	10,541	7,570	1,974	9,544
Issued by restricted licence banks	122	—	122	123	35	158	250	8	258	382	—	382	372	—	372
Issued by deposit-taking companies	90	63	153	315	316	631	541	242	782	700	206	906	586	223	808
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	8,090	8,090	—	8,711	8,711	2	9,173	9,175	99	8,359	8,458	114	8,936	9,051
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	1,873	9,502	11,374	3,242	10,053	13,294	7,931	10,889	18,821	9,705	10,581	20,287	8,642	11,133	19,776
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	19,983	10,073	30,056	18,588	9,766	28,354	20,041	13,071	33,112	23,318	18,201	41,519	29,104	24,952	54,056
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	206	3,459	3,665	221	2,951	3,172	375	3,779	4,154	510	5,951	6,461	1,371	10,211	11,582
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	142,631	33,600	176,231	159,096	32,913	192,009	183,904	44,298	228,202	232,769	74,308	307,077	313,626	93,068	406,693
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	2,391	62,982	65,373	4,165	71,122	75,287	5,940	97,567	103,507	8,397	249,865	258,262	10,539	332,755	343,294
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,609	9,344	10,952	2,066	12,056	14,121	2,138	19,635	21,773	2,613	50,139	52,753	4,077	46,778	50,855
Total loans and advances	166,820	119,457	286,277	184,135	128,808	312,942	212,398	178,349	390,747	267,607	398,464	666,072	358,716	507,764	866,480
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	1,052	9,109	10,160	867	9,145	10,012	1,020	13,016	14,036	1,164	15,627	16,791	1,335	17,063	18,398
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,064	10,976	12,040	3,516	20,799	24,314	6,395	27,419	33,814	7,547	37,906	45,452	8,499	44,005	52,504
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@	13,309	2,243	15,552	23,360	4,995	28,355	23,857	8,973	32,831	27,556	17,984	45,540	27,780	30,843	58,624
Investments in shareholdings@															
Interest in land and buildings@	16,470	25,206	41,676	16,194	23,918	40,113	14,137	30,849	44,986	14,391	48,017	62,408	18,270	62,324	80,593
Other assets†															
Total assets	291,611	611,957	903,568	341,812	759,209	1,101,021	401,331	1,296,194	1,697,524	485,924	2,266,573	2,752,497	607,837	2,678,557	3,286,394

9.4 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1989			1990			1991			1992			1993		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	165			166			160			161			168		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985	228,267	224,906	453,173	210,689	215,352	426,041	236,195	182,463	418,658
Amount due to banks abroad	82,077	2,259,893	2,341,970	99,939	2,952,025	3,051,964	124,365	3,113,320	3,237,685	123,341	3,088,241	3,211,582	124,529	3,163,701	3,288,231
Deposits from customers*	358,130	579,524	937,654	421,560	733,559	1,155,119	540,193	771,239	1,311,432	602,773	846,616	1,449,390	770,865	905,079	1,675,944
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	23,483	7,536	31,019	26,344	6,455	32,800	21,284	4,617	25,901	23,617	6,027	29,643	29,044	9,564	38,608
Other liabilities	74,409	79,039	153,448	90,313	89,029	179,342	118,072	103,725	221,797	143,623	93,293	236,916	195,403	94,728	290,131
Total liabilities	732,204	3,142,141	3,874,345	832,340	4,025,870	4,858,210	1,032,181	4,217,807	5,249,988	1,104,043	4,249,529	5,353,572	1,356,036	4,355,535	5,711,571
Assets															
Notes and coins#	5,467	—	5,467	5,561	—	5,561	6,560	1,695	8,255	8,969	1,638	10,606	8,497	1,870	10,368
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	198,169	248,340	446,508	210,075	262,931	473,006	265,963	249,829	515,792	263,057	243,870	506,928	298,144	224,959	523,103
Amount due from banks abroad	22,042	1,957,288	1,979,330	37,314	2,356,751	2,394,065	42,426	2,214,811	2,257,237	59,976	2,074,946	2,134,922	89,435	1,934,250	2,023,684
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	7,307	1,432	8,739	9,239	1,212	10,451	4,550	377	4,927	5,877	1,369	7,247	8,479	2,148	10,627
Issued by restricted licence banks	257	—	257	261	—	261	426	89	515	555	143	698	847	324	1,171
Issued by deposit-taking companies	405	125	530	338	109	448	301	225	526	691	85	776	1,268	46	1,314
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	114	8,000	8,115	92	7,705	7,797	100	7,763	7,863	8	8,993	9,001	62	10,873	10,935
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	8,083	9,557	17,641	9,931	9,026	18,957	5,377	8,454	13,831	7,131	10,590	17,721	10,656	13,392	24,047
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	31,873	27,857	59,730	35,261	31,475	66,736	38,916	39,251	78,167	42,011	43,015	85,026	50,528	48,349	98,877
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	1,921	7,670	9,591	1,889	7,009	8,898	1,869	9,346	11,214	2,565	7,758	10,323	2,943	7,449	10,392
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	426,450	103,570	530,019	488,686	131,502	620,189	590,436	139,073	729,509	662,178	148,295	810,474	787,726	182,579	970,305
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	8,803	461,329	470,131	9,387	842,165	851,552	9,049	1,253,309	1,262,358	9,709	1,381,381	1,391,090	13,656	1,582,476	1,596,131
Other loans where the place of use is not known	5,297	98,237	103,534	7,680	124,523	132,202	3,879	32,099	35,978	3,277	31,194	34,472	4,344	33,456	37,800
Total loans and advances	474,343	698,662	1,173,005	542,902	1,136,674	1,679,576	644,149	1,473,077	2,117,226	719,741	1,611,644	2,331,384	859,198	1,854,307	2,713,505
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	1,308	21,937	23,245	1,435	19,275	20,710	2,839	29,655	32,493	3,018	41,515	44,534	2,925	42,733	45,659
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	9,145	45,535	54,679	8,634	46,606	55,240	4,937	49,608	54,546	3,528	45,814	49,342	3,796	53,295	57,091

9.5 Balance Sheets: Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million

	1984			1985			1986			1987			1988		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks			33			35			38			35			35
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419	26,006	19,713	45,719	23,343	15,281	38,624
Amount due to banks abroad	702	34,248	34,950	435	54,292	54,727	682	41,650	42,332	756	45,777	46,532	1,104	44,095	45,200
Deposits from customers	7,734	10,997	18,731	6,948	13,999	20,947	6,496	16,105	22,601	7,840	20,398	28,238	9,888	20,820	30,708
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	475	75	550	412	203	614	811	200	1,011	731	193	924	660	—	660
Other liabilities	4,974	12,854	17,828	5,367	18,063	23,430	5,717	16,251	21,968	5,535	15,866	21,400	7,102	16,518	23,620
Total liabilities	29,882	75,861	105,743	31,351	107,602	138,953	34,733	91,597	126,330	40,867	101,946	142,813	42,097	96,714	138,811
Assets															
Notes and coins #	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	8,358	11,370	19,728	8,986	14,854	23,840	9,864	17,274	27,138	17,231	16,812	34,042	17,301	14,567	31,867
Amount due from banks abroad	536	24,454	24,990	522	32,367	32,889	719	24,058	24,777	260	28,163	28,423	611	28,077	28,688
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	770	262	1,031	1,500	223	1,723	2,376	273	2,649	2,262	544	2,805	1,777	538	2,314
Issued by restricted licence banks	107	—	107	86	105	191	133	117	250	68	116	185	82	—	82
Issued by deposit-taking companies	117	222	339	270	125	394	271	78	349	219	66	285	197	59	256
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,579	2,579	—	2,972	2,972	—	2,326	2,326	2	1,443	1,444	4	814	818
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	993	3,062	4,056	1,855	3,425	5,280	2,780	2,793	5,574	2,550	2,169	4,719	2,060	1,410	3,470
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	245	231	476	396	222	617	359	152	510	310	153	463	184	248	432
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	6	88	94	10	70	80	4	23	26	4	28	32	48	47	96
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	16,443	2,518	18,961	15,013	2,743	17,756	16,311	2,398	18,709	18,129	2,752	20,881	20,322	2,525	22,847
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	422	22,772	23,194	587	21,120	21,707	232	16,800	17,032	526	13,367	13,894	624	12,280	12,904
Other loans where the place of use is not known	607	1,654	2,261	1,128	1,736	2,864	516	1,710	2,226	167	1,533	1,700	64	924	988
Total loans and advances	17,723	27,263	44,987	17,134	25,890	43,024	17,421	21,082	38,504	19,136	17,833	36,969	21,242	16,025	37,266
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	50	116	165	74	210	284	26	257	283	16	222	238	26	266	292
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	303	4,100	4,403	976	10,807	11,783	2,696	12,062	14,758	1,736	12,460	14,196	1,795	11,395	13,190
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	689	1,268	1,957	589	4,339	4,928	431	3,973	4,404	484	2,500	2,984	656	2,516	3,172
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	1,081	4,376	5,457	1,274	15,650	16,925	1,444	9,449	10,893	1,289	19,952	21,241	1,387	19,479	20,865
Total assets	29,733	76,010	105,743	31,411	107,541	138,953	35,381	90,949	126,330	42,703	100,110	142,813	45,077	93,734	138,811

9.5 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1989			1990			1991			1992			1993		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks			36			44			52			55			57
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894	36,963	23,447	60,410	43,187	24,198	67,385	45,556	25,194	70,750
Amount due to banks abroad	766	45,930	46,696	684	55,621	56,305	902	56,175	57,076	3,543	65,457	69,000	4,946	46,235	51,180
Deposits from customers	8,646	28,753	37,399	10,968	32,816	43,784	10,234	29,393	39,627	11,640	22,971	34,611	6,161	23,318	29,479
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	459	121	579	500	589	1,089	733	1,091	1,824	1,232	1,438	2,670	1,935	11,314	13,249
Other liabilities	7,436	24,289	31,725	8,122	26,139	34,260	10,378	25,314	35,692	13,386	29,525	42,910	16,173	17,102	33,275
Total liabilities	39,951	118,948	158,899	48,198	137,134	185,332	59,210	135,419	194,629	72,988	143,589	216,576	74,771	123,162	197,933
Assets															
Notes and coins #	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	*	1	*	1	1	0	1	1
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	15,463	18,091	33,554	16,999	22,660	39,658	14,229	19,558	33,787	12,760	17,856	30,616	5,715	13,372	19,087
Amount due from banks abroad	698	36,154	36,852	526	44,086	44,612	1,078	42,063	43,142	3,303	41,313	44,616	4,568	47,442	52,010
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	2,640	473	3,112	2,902	284	3,185	2,641	23	2,664	3,451	438	3,889	3,399	794	4,193
Issued by restricted licence banks	106	—	106	107	—	107	185	*	185	408	225	633	280	261	541
Issued by deposit-taking companies	287	43	330	401	23	424	565	39	604	754	0	754	372	117	488
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	4	1,349	1,352	10	2,176	2,186	8	1,110	1,118	87	1,190	1,277	135	1,588	1,723
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	3,036	1,864	4,900	3,419	2,483	5,902	3,399	1,172	4,570	4,700	1,853	6,552	4,185	2,761	6,945
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	168	228	396	145	248	393	231	650	881	416	978	1,394	483	1,381	1,864
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	—	2	2	—	40	40	39	173	212	11	220	231	2	141	143
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	22,674	2,946	25,620	30,308	3,614	33,922	41,300	4,063	45,363	50,305	4,225	54,530	54,532	3,771	58,303
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	930	12,410	13,339	923	11,085	12,008	1,039	12,819	13,858	1,020	14,139	15,159	1,472	15,438	16,909
Other loans where the place of use is not known	215	1,288	1,503	138	969	1,107	212	1,381	1,593	297	2,171	2,468	48	2,162	2,210
Total loans and advances	23,986	16,874	40,860	31,514	15,956	47,470	42,821	19,085	61,906	52,049	21,734	73,782	56,537	22,892	79,430
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	8	303	311	17	201	217	176	1,237	1,414	159	1,686	1,845	19	2,602	2,621
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,834	14,629	16,463	2,357	17,434	19,791	1,666	19,497	21,162	1,583	16,352	18,435	719	13,577	14,296
Government bills, notes and bonds@							2,661	7,924	10,585	3,799	19,718	23,517	6,146	5,592	11,738
Other debt instruments held@							217	10,364	10,581	370	11,128	11,498	308	5,773	6,080
Investments in shareholdings@	861	7,090	7,952	1,868	6,521	8,388	276	739	1,012	132	700	832	220	451	670
Interest in land and buildings@							91	284	375	148	259	407	158	265	424
Other assets†	1,300	16,707	18,007	1,218	18,076	19,294	1,145	4,948	6,093	1,186	3,288	4,474	1,417	3,213	4,631
Total assets	47,187	111,711	158,899	57,918	127,415	185,332	67,757	126,872	194,629	80,189	136,388	216,576	79,993	117,940	197,933

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

Foreign currency component is only available from April 1991.

†Values from April 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

@The nearest equivalent of the total of these four items before April 1991 is the item 'Treasury bills, securities, share-holdings and interests in land and building'.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.6 Balance Sheets: Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	1984 Foreign currency			1985 Foreign currency			1986 Foreign currency			1987 Foreign currency			1988 Foreign currency		
	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total
Number of licensed banks			310			278			254			232			216
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137	26,766	84,934	111,700	22,592	95,164	117,756	17,503	60,271	77,774
Amount due to banks abroad	884	107,621	108,505	957	131,665	132,622	994	111,342	112,335	1,514	95,774	97,288	3,075	79,736	82,811
Deposits from customers*	27,450	12,680	40,131	31,063	11,577	42,640	25,269	11,428	36,697	23,210	10,477	33,687	22,886	12,937	35,823
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	649	1,998	2,647	1,107	4,258	5,365	1,770	4,204	5,974	1,936	3,862	5,798	2,073	1,365	3,438
Other liabilities	11,304	24,253	35,557	10,733	39,152	49,885	10,904	48,826	59,730	10,874	57,077	67,951	10,999	61,926	72,926
Total liabilities	58,944	201,403	260,347	65,090	250,559	315,649	65,703	260,733	326,436	60,127	262,353	322,479	56,537	216,234	272,772
Assets															
Notes and coins ‡	7	—	7	7	—	7	9	—	9	6	—	6	7	—	7
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	31,268	20,351	51,619	36,806	21,465	58,271	35,065	23,374	58,439	27,119	26,174	53,292	22,878	23,218	46,096
Amount due from banks abroad	499	60,047	60,546	371	84,798	85,170	295	90,959	91,253	648	88,153	88,801	349	96,816	97,165
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,138	1,719	2,857	1,461	1,104	2,565	3,194	866	4,060	2,675	1,082	3,757	1,770	601	2,371
Issued by restricted licence banks	82	—	82	35	19	54	87	—	87	86	8	93	47	—	47
Issued by deposit-taking companies	72	387	459	114	460	574	325	156	481	325	159	484	235	133	368
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	12,609	12,609	—	12,429	12,429	—	11,265	11,265	—	12,270	12,270	5	7,134	7,139
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	1,293	14,715	16,008	1,610	14,013	15,622	3,606	12,286	15,893	3,086	13,520	16,605	2,058	7,868	9,926
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	969	965	1,935	758	1,125	1,884	772	1,107	1,880	903	1,372	2,274	1,158	1,375	2,533
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	89	600	689	38	448	487	14	400	414	24	485	510	3	664	667
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	20,272	5,442	25,714	19,820	5,358	25,179	18,729	5,090	23,819	20,638	4,089	24,727	22,561	4,386	26,948
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	676	53,547	54,223	771	48,555	49,326	587	39,568	40,155	668	39,707	40,375	632	24,694	25,326
Other loans where the place of use is not known	380	6,846	7,226	273	6,851	7,124	303	4,775	5,077	369	7,487	7,857	259	2,698	2,957
Total loans and advances	22,386	67,399	89,786	21,661	62,338	83,998	20,406	50,940	71,346	22,602	53,139	75,741	24,614	33,817	58,431
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	27	624	651	20	1,462	1,482	41	656	697	32	350	382	34	675	709
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	474	19,532	20,006	983	37,672	38,655	1,816	45,369	47,185	1,981	33,500	35,481	1,010	23,232	24,242
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	892	8,001	8,893	951	16,883	17,833	799	19,915	20,714	1,035	32,923	33,959	954	21,564	22,517
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	1,884	10,948	12,832	1,541	13,070	14,611	1,452	19,451	20,902	1,708	16,506	18,213	1,380	12,300	13,679
Total assets	58,730	201,617	260,347	63,950	251,700	315,649	63,488	262,949	326,436	58,215	264,264	322,479	53,282	219,489	272,772

9.6 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1989 Foreign currency			1990 Foreign currency			1991 Foreign currency			1992 Foreign currency			1993 Foreign currency		
	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total
Number of licensed banks			202			190			157			146			140
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482	26,310	40,207	66,517	28,377	38,154	66,531	29,370	39,789	69,159
Amount due to banks abroad	1,078	38,634	39,712	885	29,529	30,414	429	23,880	24,309	400	22,478	22,879	418	19,181	19,599
Deposits from customers	20,865	11,740	32,605	19,855	12,513	32,368	13,500	10,048	23,547	10,953	8,155	19,107	9,415	7,683	17,099
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,662	637	2,298	1,508	831	2,339	1,215	2,383	3,598	2,016	388	2,405	2,472	387	2,859
Other liabilities	11,740	58,248	69,988	12,397	50,501	62,897	11,572	45,760	57,331	11,992	37,037	49,029	14,626	28,789	43,414
Total liabilities	53,426	160,793	214,219	56,896	133,604	190,500	53,025	122,277	175,302	53,739	106,212	159,951	56,301	95,829	152,130
Assets															
Notes and coins ‡	11	—	11	7	—	7	8	6	14	16	6	22	22	5	28
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	19,836	23,069	42,905	18,217	19,921	38,139	11,319	17,319	28,639	9,097	14,363	23,460	8,886	10,439	19,324
Amount due from banks abroad	168	61,610	61,778	332	43,552	43,884	211	35,323	35,534	93	30,677	30,770	320	21,448	21,768
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,872	306	2,177	1,522	403	1,925	1,087	272	1,359	931	361	1,292	767	449	1,216
Issued by restricted licence banks	15	—	15	63	—	63	56	78	133	79	105	184	58	265	323
Issued by deposit-taking companies	172	102	273	114	187	301	75	206	282	70	191	261	86	70	156
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	37	2,735	2,773	12	1,584	1,596	33	2,064	2,097	8	1,022	1,030	23	2,155	2,177
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	2,096	3,143	5,239	1,710	2,174	3,884	1,251	2,621	3,871	1,088	1,678	2,765	934	2,939	3,872
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,522	1,914	3,436	1,833	2,126	3,958	1,353	2,236	3,589	1,284	1,561	2,845	1,133	1,370	2,503
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	9	826	834	18	681	699	33	925	958	25	1,304	1,329	13	670	683
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	24,569	4,385	28,954	30,033	5,225	35,258	34,970	6,925	41,895	38,468	6,435	44,904	39,882	6,694	46,576
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	562	21,363	21,925	508	18,610	19,118	424	16,747	17,171	381	14,018	14,399	424	12,950	13,374
Other loans where the place of use is not known	248	2,635	2,884	210	2,320	2,530	82	945	1,027	140	775	915	136	683	819
Total loans and advances	26,910	31,124	58,033	32,601	28,962	61,563	36,862	27,778	64,640	40,298	24,094	64,392	41,588	22,367	63,955
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	37	473	509	31	463	494	56	2,207	2,263	63	2,798	2,862	94	2,940	3,033
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,179	20,737	21,916	654	18,484	19,139	585	17,728	18,313	280	14,836	15,117	76	14,298	14,375
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	869	11,393	12,261	872	12,288	13,160	191	635	826	168	512	681	196	611	807
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	1,388	10,179	11,567	1,432	8,800	10,232	1,347	5,551	6,898	1,024	4,770	5,794	1,502	3,279	4,781
Total assets	54,493	161,726	214,219	55,855	134,644	190,500	52,308	122,995	175,302	52,971	106,980	159,951	56,004	96,126	152,130

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

‡ Foreign currency component is only available from April 1991.

* Values from April 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

@ The nearest equivalent of the total of these four items before April 1991 is the item 'Treasury bills, securities, share-holdings and interests in land and building'.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong

(a) Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Manufacturing	16,940	17,962	23,479	27,876	36,203	42,948	45,552	50,266	58,853	68,581
Textiles	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	5,818	7,733	6,821	7,039	8,515	12,382
Cotton	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	2,520	3,301	2,183	1,687	2,684	4,458
Others	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	3,298	4,433	4,638	5,352	5,831	7,924
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	2,839	3,888	4,984	5,342	5,859	7,363
Metal products and engineering	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	3,881	4,872	5,309	5,543	6,452	7,771
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	3,307	3,875	4,213	5,082	6,478	6,825
Shipbuilding and repair	1,491	1,009	646	807	656	545	615	204	291	327
Electrical and electronic	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	6,184	7,690	8,354	8,850	10,956	12,660
Food	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	1,699	1,987	2,265	2,658	2,792	3,013
Beverages and tobacco	381	638	615	627	370	436	639	1,058	1,022	665
Printing and publishing	540	688	667	1,202	2,204	2,293	2,183	2,619	3,053	3,198
Miscellaneous	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	9,246	9,629	10,170	11,871	13,435	14,376
Agriculture and fisheries	215	189	163	150	341	386	389	267	373	477
Fisheries	82	74	69	62	159	142	152	137	151	157
Livestock and livestock products	116	89	68	45	65	136	114	46	170	178
Vegetables and horticultures	17	25	26	42	117	108	124	84	52	141
Transport and transport equipment	13,985	13,818	12,483	14,089	16,143	28,802	31,342	38,561	41,817	46,615
Electricity, gas and telephone	4,135	4,407	4,304	3,849	3,908	4,803	7,019	8,618	8,600	12,559
Building, construction and property development	39,332	33,813	31,265	36,909	54,899	92,429	103,116	120,137	135,371	174,493
Wholesale and retail trade	26,024	28,221	32,601	42,415	58,283	61,034	72,353	78,202	85,092	95,642
Mining and quarrying	270	148	141	246	375	625	1,174	934	563	623
Miscellaneous	75,329	93,452	123,766	181,545	236,542	298,992	359,244	432,524	479,804	571,314
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	7,299	12,949	13,572	14,600	16,302	14,855
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	50,783	81,918	102,268	110,281	121,331	152,216
Stockbrokers	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	2,715	3,002	2,457	3,443	3,381	5,834
Professional and private individuals	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	109,634	139,103	171,564	227,592	259,174	311,245
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	5,444	6,830	8,953	13,034	14,925	23,478
To purchase other residential property	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	61,448	83,039	107,721	145,910	165,833	195,988
For credit card advances	416	598	1,045	1,583	2,239	3,189	4,791	6,927	10,081	12,003
For other business purposes	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	16,924	18,528	19,128	22,797	27,264	30,020
For other private purposes	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	23,578	27,517	30,971	38,924	41,071	49,756
All others	25,378	30,979	40,977	57,604	66,110	62,019	69,382	76,607	79,617	87,164
Total	176,231	192,009	228,202	307,077	406,693	530,019	620,189	729,509	810,474	970,305

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (Continued)

(b) Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Manufacturing	503	431	351	306	599	1,080	1,164	1,195	1,453	1,836
Textiles	54	50	68	83	79	108	117	123	111	103
Cotton	36	34	3	2	*	8	8	13	9	11
Others	18	17	65	81	79	100	109	110	102	92
Footwear and wearing apparel	30	31	23	15	16	38	38	63	67	113
Metal products and engineering	33	20	38	11	70	82	55	65	139	230
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	86	30	73	15	77	104	54	27	52	71
Shipbuilding and repair	103	122	*	44	—	—	*	—	—	—
Electrical and electronic	41	34	15	10	162	121	101	121	189	170
Food	3	4	11	11	5	24	24	68	10	12
Beverages and tobacco	13	11	23	—	12	13	86	50	94	97
Printing and publishing	13	38	28	33	48	71	54	43	61	99
Miscellaneous	127	92	72	85	130	520	636	635	731	943
Agriculture and fisheries	—	—	17	28	43	69	91	72	51	31
Fisheries	—	—	17	28	43	69	91	72	51	31
Livestock and livestock products	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—	—
Vegetables and horticultures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport and transport equipment	2,579	2,242	2,007	2,494	3,465	4,210	4,744	6,775	8,455	6,642
Electricity, gas and telephone	225	88	151	127	114	73	560	938	1,015	54
Building, construction and property development	5,602	3,811	1,741	1,340	2,454	2,219	3,148	4,037	4,598	5,207
Wholesale and retail trade	456	394	281	323	381	359	319	543	969	1,025
Mining and quarrying	*	*	*	19	3	4	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	9,597	10,790	14,161	16,246	15,788	17,607	23,896	31,803	37,988	43,509
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	278	253	241	420	235	288	348	186	384	283
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	873	898	1,349	1,202	785	2,134	1,913	2,619	2,781	2,482
Stockbrokers	29	61	419	1,209	451	247	239	366	435	297
Professional and private individuals	6,729	8,036	10,250	11,432	12,138	12,650	18,223	24,682	30,441	36,018
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	1,285	2,153	2,295	2,747	3,055	3,647	4,606	5,974	6,672	11,237
To purchase other residential property	4,323	4,944	6,606	6,946	6,825	6,299	10,823	15,314	19,861	19,741
For credit card advances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,054
For other business purposes	988	709	964	990	1,416	1,467	1,672	2,061	2,356	2,288
For other private purposes	134	230	385	750	842	1,237	1,121	1,334	1,552	697
All others	1,687	1,543	1,903	1,983	2,179	2,287	3,174	3,950	3,946	4,430
Total	18,961	17,756	18,709	20,881	22,847	25,620	33,922	45,363	54,530	58,303

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (Continued)

(c) Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

Use	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Manufacturing	1,350	1,334	1,311	1,652	2,208	2,240	2,599	3,071	3,424	3,302
Textiles	111	124	125	197	337	181	211	390	568	483
Cotton	23	35	41	57	26	25	25	50	43	54
Others	89	89	85	139	310	156	186	341	525	429
Footwear and wearing apparel	81	88	94	103	47	287	224	235	129	151
Metal products and engineering	81	146	156	355	419	439	443	221	303	369
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	70	67	60	127	145	162	144	179	203	220
Shipbuilding and repair	156	167	146	36	3	7	2	—	—	1
Electrical and electronic	138	138	68	116	282	262	292	269	358	339
Food	16	33	41	29	35	17	21	40	62	29
Beverages and tobacco	*	14	—	—	3	3	7	8	8	1
Printing and publishing	141	185	207	390	529	558	554	861	917	902
Miscellaneous	556	372	414	299	408	326	700	866	876	805
Agriculture and fisheries	10	21	1	85	140	132	105	90	76	24
Fisheries	10	20	1	76	140	132	105	90	75	23
Livestock and livestock products	*	*	—	—	*	1	*	—	1	—
Vegetables and horticultures	*	*	—	10	*	—	*	—	1	1
Transport and transport equipment	4,034	3,685	3,571	3,015	3,772	4,161	5,146	5,923	7,804	9,006
Electricity, gas and telephone	429	447	280	222	65	97	495	392	336	370
Building, construction and property development	3,181	2,456	1,596	1,263	1,512	1,651	1,849	1,530	2,216	2,136
Wholesale and retail trade	1,764	925	768	667	1,080	1,270	1,969	1,755	2,091	2,621
Mining and quarrying	1	6	19	6	43	7	12	—	—	3
Miscellaneous	14,943	16,306	16,273	17,818	18,127	19,397	23,084	29,135	28,956	29,113
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	237	84	76	70	231	391	359	445	355	284
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	2,701	2,790	2,413	2,373	1,471	1,105	548	858	1,079	1,399
Stockbrokers	112	312	501	192	78	210	99	65	87	82
Professional and private individuals	9,660	10,559	10,874	12,352	12,293	13,450	16,940	20,224	22,984	23,661
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	257	259	183	155	158	129	106	69	31	25
To purchase other residential property	6,498	7,594	7,743	8,009	9,085	10,155	13,621	17,124	16,936	17,475
For credit card advances	4	5	11	11	12	14	18	21	23	22
For other business purposes	2,058	1,708	1,574	2,161	2,001	1,923	1,544	1,002	3,532	1,019
For other private purposes	844	993	1,363	2,016	1,038	1,230	1,651	2,009	2,462	5,120
All others	2,234	2,561	2,409	2,831	4,054	4,240	5,138	7,542	4,451	3,688
Total	25,714	25,179	23,819	24,727	26,948	28,954	35,258	41,895	44,904	46,576

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year and exclude those to finance visible trade.
 *denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.8 Money Markets

HK\$ million

	1984			1985			1986			1987			1988		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	12,312	2,996	15,308	13,867	3,682	17,548	10,505	3,374	13,879	14,040	2,824	16,864	8,624	4,951	13,576
Repayable or callable within 3 months	55,256	64,227	119,483	65,098	76,441	141,539	82,598	141,494	224,092	93,424	157,887	251,311	126,235	155,850	282,085
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	12,054	14,637	26,690	10,805	14,104	24,909	8,422	30,217	38,639	16,781	36,855	53,636	14,147	34,641	48,789
Total	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449
Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	329	462	790	428	686	1,114	399	1,614	2,013	1,904	430	2,334	2,598	338	2,936
Repayable or callable within 3 months	14,048	12,498	26,546	16,503	16,111	32,614	19,316	12,660	31,977	22,034	16,562	38,595	19,008	12,959	31,968
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,621	4,727	6,348	1,258	4,248	5,506	1,312	3,117	4,429	2,068	2,722	4,789	1,737	1,983	3,721
Total	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419	26,006	19,713	45,719	23,343	15,281	38,624
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	613	699	1,312	684	3,276	3,959	1,852	1,304	3,156	917	944	1,861	458	1,556	2,014
Repayable or callable within 3 months	16,129	37,806	53,935	18,347	45,345	63,692	22,410	63,626	86,036	18,410	77,035	95,445	14,256	47,169	61,425
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,915	16,346	18,260	2,199	15,287	17,486	2,503	20,005	22,508	3,267	17,184	20,450	2,789	11,546	14,335
Total	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137	26,766	84,934	111,700	22,592	95,164	117,756	17,503	60,271	77,774

9.8 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1989			1990			1991			1992			1993		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	8,225	3,194	11,419	7,814	3,982	11,795	7,536	4,998	12,535	9,163	2,059	11,222	14,840	2,209	17,049
Repayable or callable within 3 months	166,023	175,891	341,914	168,505	205,952	374,457	196,704	186,895	383,599	187,192	179,363	366,555	206,768	154,881	361,648
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	19,857	37,064	56,921	17,865	34,869	52,733	24,027	33,013	57,040	14,334	33,931	48,265	14,587	25,373	39,960
Total	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985	228,267	224,906	453,173	210,689	215,352	426,041	236,195	182,463	418,658
Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	58	192	251	86	166	252	57	375	432	73	39	112	300	73	373
Repayable or callable within 3 months	21,059	16,922	37,981	26,122	17,788	43,909	34,977	18,438	53,415	40,901	19,760	60,661	43,555	20,237	63,791
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,527	2,740	4,267	1,717	4,016	5,733	1,929	4,634	6,563	2,213	4,399	6,612	1,700	4,885	6,585
Total	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894	36,963	23,447	60,410	43,187	24,198	67,385	45,556	25,194	70,750
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	151	1,074	1,224	836	873	1,709	279	526	805	397	463	860	445	108	553
Repayable or callable within 3 months	14,881	37,289	52,170	17,918	29,778	47,697	20,774	29,090	49,864	22,268	26,030	48,298	23,308	27,196	50,504
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	3,051	13,171	16,222	3,497	9,579	13,077	5,256	10,592	15,848	5,712	11,661	17,373	5,617	12,485	18,102
Total	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482	26,310	40,207	66,517	28,377	38,154	66,531	29,370	39,789	69,159

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
Due to reclassification of items in statistical return from April 1991, breakdowns on authorized institutions' liabilities to restricted licence banks/deposit-taking companies are not available.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.9 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Banks										
Spot assets	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548	2,677,986	3,153,946	4,100,790	4,388,148	4,314,170	4,435,359
Forward purchases	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566	2,475,415	3,394,186	4,532,368	4,605,802	5,587,328	5,364,641
Spot liabilities	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110	2,701,460	3,195,704	4,152,640	4,411,785	4,369,941	4,512,687
Forward sales	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090	2,423,859	3,324,480	4,469,795	4,557,695	5,521,614	5,268,424
Net spot position	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562	-23,474	-41,758	-51,850	-23,637	-55,771	-77,328
Net forward position	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476	+51,556	+69,706	+62,573	+48,107	+65,714	+96,217
Open position	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914	28,082	27,948	10,723	24,470	9,943	18,889
Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies										
Spot assets	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572	314,975	284,999	267,046	255,627	251,428	220,707
Forward purchases	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207	203,906	132,085	126,679	121,823	138,339	132,340
Spot liabilities	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456	312,794	284,062	272,024	261,059	257,460	224,718
Forward sales	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741	201,634	128,618	120,967	113,747	130,041	126,348
Net spot position	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116	+2,181	+937	-4,978	-5,432	-6,032	-4,011
Net forward position	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466	+2,272	+3,467	+5,712	+8,076	+8,298	+5,992
Open position	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582	4,453	4,404	734	2,644	2,266	1,981
All authorized institutions										
Spot assets	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120	2,992,961	3,438,945	4,367,836	4,643,775	4,565,598	4,656,066
Forward purchases	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773	2,679,321	3,526,271	4,659,047	4,727,625	5,725,667	5,496,981
Spot liabilities	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566	3,014,254	3,479,766	4,424,664	4,672,844	4,627,401	4,737,405
Forward sales	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831	2,625,493	3,453,098	4,590,762	4,671,442	5,651,655	5,394,772
Net spot position	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446	-21,293	-40,821	-56,828	-29,069	-61,803	-81,339
Net forward position	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942	+53,828	+73,173	+68,285	+56,183	+74,012	+102,209
Open position	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496	32,535	32,352	11,457	27,114	12,209	20,870

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

From 1990 onwards, structural assets or liabilities (including investments in fixed assets and premises, overseas branch capital, investments in overseas subsidiaries and related companies and loan capital) are excluded from foreign currency positions.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.10 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)										
	8.50-17.00	6.00-11.00	6.50-8.00	5.00-8.50	5.25-10.00	10.00-11.50	10.00-11.00	8.50-10.50	6.50-8.00	6.50
Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rate (% per annum)										
Overnight										
High/low during the period	0.13-48.00	0.50-12.00	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00	0.25-9.87	6.25-12.25	5.37-14.00	2.87-10.00	1.62-6.75	2.00-4.50
Rate at end of period	7.00	7.00	12.00	0.25	8.75	9.75	14.00	5.12	4.12	4.50
One week										
High/low during the period	1.00-39.00	2.25-9.00	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12	0.25-9.75	7.00-12.25	6.87-11.00	3.12-9.50	2.00-5.75	2.25-4.50
Rate at end of period	8.25	6.88	8.00	0.25	9.25	8.87	8.37	4.12	3.87	3.62
One month										
High/low during the period	3.13-28.00	4.00-8.50	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50	0.25-9.75	8.00-12.25	7.62-10.00	3.37-9.06	2.50-5.75	2.62-4.00
Rate at end of period	8.25	6.69	5.25	0.25	9.12	8.68	8.25	4.00	4.18	3.68
Three months										
High/low during the period	5.75-25.00	5.00-9.00	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50	0.75-9.75	8.25-12.00	7.81-10.12	3.93-8.62	2.68-5.06	2.87-4.12
Rate at end of period	8.50	6.63	4.68	1.75	9.25	8.62	8.00	4.06	4.31	3.75
Six months										
High/low during the period	7.00-21.00	5.94-9.63	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93	2.12-9.75	8.25-11.62	7.75-10.20	4.12-8.62	3.06-5.37	3.06-4.37
Rate at end of period	9.50	6.69	4.68	3.12	9.43	8.43	7.93	4.25	4.56	3.75
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819	117 311	125 079	134 132	144 876	162 734	170 880
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342	18,702,748	19,798,331	21,214,118	24,939,732	33,255,977	47,337,058

Sources: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.
The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

9.11 Exchange Rates and Effective Exchange Rate Indices

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
US dollar	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760	7.808	7.807	7.801	7.781	7.741	7.726
Sterling	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52	14.17	12.60	14.95	14.53	11.77	11.45
Deutsche mark	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91	4.42	4.63	5.20	5.13	4.80	4.46
Japanese yen	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637	0.0626	0.0544	0.0576	0.0622	0.0623	0.069
Canadian dollar	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99	6.57	6.76	6.72	6.74	6.11	5.81
Australian dollar	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59	6.69	6.17	6.00	5.92	5.32	5.24
Singapore dollar	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90	4.03	4.13	4.50	4.79	4.73	4.81
Dutch guilder	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37	3.91	4.09	4.61	4.54	4.27	3.98
New Taiwan dollar	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265	0.262	0.283	0.271	0.284	0.288	0.277
Swiss franc	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07	5.21	5.07	6.08	5.75	5.31	5.23
Chinese renminbi	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879	2.1006	1.6534	1.4927	1.4404	1.3458	1.3317
Belgian franc	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237	0.214	0.224	0.257	0.251	0.236	0.218
Republic of Korea won	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098	0.0114	0.0115	0.0109	0.0102	0.0098	0.0096
French franc	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45	1.29	1.36	1.53	1.50	1.41	1.31
Italian lira	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067	0.0060	0.0062	0.0070	0.0068	0.0053	0.0046
Thai baht	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310	0.317	0.307	0.313	0.309	0.308	0.309
Indonesian rupiah	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049	0.0047	0.0046	0.0042	0.0041	0.0038	0.0038
Philippine peso	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370	0.380	0.353	0.260	0.295	0.316	0.280
Malaysian dollar	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13	2.89	2.90	2.89	2.86	2.97	2.86
SDR	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880	10.50723	10.26096	11.09817	11.13018	10.64388	10.61212

Effective Exchange Rate Indices for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83=100)

Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5	100.6	109.3	109.3	109.2	114.2	114.3
Import-weighted	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9	94.9	104.6	104.4	103.5	108.1	107.1
Export-weighted	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9	106.9	114.6	114.7	115.6	121.1	122.4

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.12 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45	199,480.54	299,146.70	288,714.92	334,103.92	700,577.50	1,217,213.47
Index of share prices #										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64=100)	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88	2 556.72	2 781.04	3 027.47	3 471.54	5 545.97	7 695.99
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37	1 625.69	1 808.10	1 906.92	2 304.06	4 643.61	6 282.81
Utilities	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42	3 486.63	3 198.71	3 840.58	4 448.91	6 689.14	8 993.74
Properties	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11	3 847.90	4 535.15	4 874.47	5 843.30	9 215.66	12 362.49
Commerce and industry	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89	2 317.96	2 686.98	2 797.00	2 981.10	4 379.31	5 733.18
All Ordinaries Index (2.4.86=1000)†	—	—	1 293.76†	1 875.34	1 684.70	1 834.45	1 987.88	2 506.60	3 107.40@	4 551.33

Notes: *Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

Figures are average of indexes as at end of each month.

†All Ordinaries Index has since April 1992 replaced Hong Kong Index which covered 400 stocks.

@Yearly figures compiled on average from April to December 1992.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

9.13 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Gold (\$/tael)										
Opening*	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738	4,504	3,838	3,743	3,630	3,296	3,078
Closing #	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502	3,842	3,735	3,624	3,289	3,078	3,592
High†	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606	4,525	3,916	3,915	3,802	3,322	3,769
Low@	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644	3,690	3,324	3,228	3,176	3,050	3,018
Silver (\$/10 oz)										
Opening*	695	500	455	420	518	470	407	325	301	285
Closing #	500	455	411	514	470	407	325	301	285	392
High†	780	520	490	748	624	481	417	353	336	428
Low@	495	430	380	418	468	393	309	275	283	273

Notes: *Figures are at first day of the year.
Figures are at last day of the year.
†Figures are the highest value during the year.
@Figures are the lowest value during the year.

Source: The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

9.14 Futures Exchange Turnover

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Sugar										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237	201 461	143 989	109 145	34 237	8 598	—
Value (US\$'000)	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771	2,362,421	1,987,185	1,573,103	345,971	82,881	—
Soybean										
Lots (30 000 kg each)	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975	356 642	154 696	105 993	31 200	4 688	—
Value (HK\$'000)	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050	31,323,280	12,405,849	8,022,851	2,329,477	341,241	—
Gold										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698	1 984	1 172	992	992	1 000	996
Value (US\$'000)	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309	89,418	46,413	39,117	36,981	35,094	35,927
Hang Seng Index Futures										
Lots (HK\$50 × HSI)*	—	—	791 305	3 611 329	140 155	235 976	236 002	499 262	1 089 027	2 415 739
Value (HK\$'000) #	—	—	86,074,908	585,244,891	16,051,985	31,646,707	34,035,208	91,386,939	295,786,355	923,563,366
Hang Seng Index Options										
Lots (HK\$50 × Premium)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	295 217
Sub-indices										
<i>Commerce & Industry</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	744	205	—
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	128,814	44,574	—
<i>Finance</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85	206	—
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,893	44,964	—
<i>Properties</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,749	205	—
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	615,776	93,387	—
<i>Utilities</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43	205	—
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,581	67,404	—
3-month HIBOR										
Lots (HK\$1,000,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,401	1,261	205	—
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,619,117	292,579	49,192	—

Notes: Sugar was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 15 November 1977 and was suspended on end of July 1992, soybean on 1 November 1979 and was suspended on end of February 1992, gold on 19 August 1980, Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986, 3-month HIBOR on 7 February 1990 and Sub-indices in the second half of 1991.

*Data series for 1986 to 1993 has been revised.
Data series for 1986 to 1993 has been revised.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.

Section 10

Prices and Household Expenditure

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 **General Information**

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected food items, the different consumer price index (CPI) series and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected food items are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Four CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A), CPI(B) and Composite CPI are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

Concepts and Definitions

The *CPI* measures changes in the price level of goods and services generally purchased by households. The year-on-year rate of change in the *CPI* is widely used as an indicator of consumer price inflation.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A)*, *CPI(B)* and the *Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A)*, *CPI(B)* and the *Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85.

The *1989/90-based CPI(A)*, *CPI(B)* and the *Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1989 and September 1990. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between \$2,500 and \$9,999, for CPI(B) between \$10,000 and \$17,499, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$17,500 and \$37,499 at the time of the survey in 1989/90.

The Composite CPI is compiled based on the expenditure patterns of all households (i.e. CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI households) taken together.

Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indices.

Data Sources

Two types of data are essential in the construction of the CPI.

The first type of data comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected regularly by field officers from the C&SD, mainly by personal visits, and partly by telephone and postal enquiries, from different kinds of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong. As regards such principal services as public transport, electricity and postal services, price data are collected either directly from the producers concerned or obtained from administrative sources. For housing, rental data covering new, renewed and continued lettings are collected each month from a sample survey of renter households in private housing. On the other hand, data on rental movements in public housing are provided by the Housing Authority and Housing Society. With the price data collected from various sources, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second type of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of the HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The latest HES was conducted between October 1989 and September 1990 covering households in various areas throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4 854 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department, based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sales data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left(\frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where W_i is the weight of item i , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

P_{ti} and P_{oi} are the average prices of item i for the current and base periods respectively; and

\sum means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the C&SD in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey are published by the C&SD in the publication *The 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes*.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Food Items

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Rice										
Long grain	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68	5.22	5.66	5.84	5.95	6.08	6.14
Short grain	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11	4.57	5.09	5.33	5.53	5.72	5.72
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54	22.48	24.47	25.41	28.18	30.76	33.50
Pork chop	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24	28.93	31.90	32.69	35.97	38.73	41.50
Beef, best quality	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44	31.82	35.52	36.58	38.41	40.15	41.22
Beef, belly flesh	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15	17.59	20.07	21.45	23.85	25.79	27.10
Chicken, top grade	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33	24.57	29.06	29.02	30.41	33.43	34.04
Duck, top grade	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53	16.54	19.13	18.96	19.64	19.97	20.90
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37	25.16	27.58	26.95	28.92	31.12	32.85
Mackerel	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91	33.53	33.88	36.77	39.54	40.98	46.17
Garoupa	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13	59.84	66.73	74.16	78.71	87.01	87.61
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51	26.67	26.75	26.52	27.94	29.25	30.36
Big head	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35	21.93	22.65	22.68	23.79	25.07	25.87
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96	6.92	7.95	7.68	7.79	9.29	10.66
Flowering cabbage	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81	8.81	9.89	9.55	9.52	11.28	12.62
Tomato	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12	9.07	8.98	8.87	8.66	11.28	10.74
Fresh fruit										
Apples (per piece)	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35	2.41	2.40	2.42	2.74	2.84	2.66
Oranges (per piece)	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06	2.18	2.14	2.07	3.14	2.72	2.42
Bananas	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31	5.68	6.33	6.83	8.11	8.82	8.85
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.56	0.61	0.68	0.71	0.70	0.69
Fresh milk (per bottle)	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66	2.85	3.34	3.57	3.81	4.21	4.51
Flour, wheat	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76	5.05	5.70	6.13	6.32	6.64	6.91
Sugar	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33	6.70	8.20	9.02	8.99	8.90	8.97

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Food Items

HK\$ per kg

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Rice										
Chinese See Mew	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91	3.60	4.19	4.02	4.17	4.12	4.00
Australian Long Grain	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73	5.65	5.82	5.79	6.17	6.22	6.17
Thai 100% whole	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96	3.75	3.92	3.93	4.08	4.01	4.12
Live pigs*	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43	9.51	10.71	11.46	11.85	12.49	13.55
Live cattle #	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79	13.70	14.90	14.55	15.18	15.22	15.58
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59	7.50	8.24	9.09	8.64	8.79	9.42
Mackerel	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16	11.11	11.53	13.29	14.54	16.41	16.08
Garoupa	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77	29.50	31.61	32.90	33.38	30.85	23.52
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage†	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30	4.36	5.27	4.44	3.88	4.82	6.05
White cabbage†	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54	2.50	3.06	2.62	2.35	3.18	3.78
Tomato†	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62	4.42	4.08	3.63	3.08	3.82	3.55

Notes: *Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered) is used in calculating average prices.

Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair) is used in calculating average prices.

†Figures refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

10.3 Consumer Price Indices (October 1989–September 1990=100)

	Weights (%)	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Consumer Price Index (A)											
All items	100.00	70.6	72.8	74.9	79.0	84.9	93.5	102.6	114.5	125.2	135.9
<i>Food</i>	<i>41.20</i>	<i>71.1</i>	<i>71.4</i>	<i>72.3</i>	<i>75.7</i>	<i>83.0</i>	<i>93.2</i>	<i>102.5</i>	<i>114.1</i>	<i>124.1</i>	<i>133.1</i>
Meals away from home	20.52	63.7	65.7	67.5	70.7	77.6	89.7	103.6	117.0	129.4	140.7
Food, excluding meals away from home	20.68	78.4	77.2	77.1	80.8	88.4	96.7	101.4	111.2	118.9	125.5
<i>Housing</i>	<i>20.56</i>	<i>73.5</i>	<i>78.3</i>	<i>81.5</i>	<i>85.3</i>	<i>88.2</i>	<i>94.3</i>	<i>102.6</i>	<i>116.6</i>	<i>131.7</i>	<i>148.3</i>
<i>Fuel and light</i>	<i>3.18</i>	<i>99.6</i>	<i>98.0</i>	<i>90.9</i>	<i>90.5</i>	<i>91.5</i>	<i>94.2</i>	<i>104.5</i>	<i>110.0</i>	<i>115.7</i>	<i>120.1</i>
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	<i>2.45</i>	<i>62.4</i>	<i>68.7</i>	<i>72.5</i>	<i>77.3</i>	<i>82.3</i>	<i>88.6</i>	<i>103.9</i>	<i>145.5</i>	<i>159.6</i>	<i>176.3</i>
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	<i>4.56</i>	<i>65.9</i>	<i>71.4</i>	<i>75.2</i>	<i>79.7</i>	<i>87.0</i>	<i>95.0</i>	<i>102.0</i>	<i>108.4</i>	<i>117.6</i>	<i>126.5</i>
<i>Durable goods</i>	<i>4.92</i>	<i>81.2</i>	<i>80.4</i>	<i>84.8</i>	<i>89.6</i>	<i>94.9</i>	<i>98.1</i>	<i>101.0</i>	<i>104.6</i>	<i>107.0</i>	<i>109.4</i>
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	<i>5.88</i>	<i>72.5</i>	<i>73.2</i>	<i>76.7</i>	<i>84.6</i>	<i>90.1</i>	<i>96.8</i>	<i>101.9</i>	<i>108.6</i>	<i>116.0</i>	<i>123.9</i>
<i>Transport</i>	<i>7.20</i>	<i>64.4</i>	<i>68.9</i>	<i>71.9</i>	<i>77.7</i>	<i>81.4</i>	<i>91.2</i>	<i>103.4</i>	<i>116.1</i>	<i>124.5</i>	<i>134.8</i>
<i>Miscellaneous services</i>	<i>10.05</i>	<i>60.5</i>	<i>65.6</i>	<i>70.6</i>	<i>75.0</i>	<i>81.9</i>	<i>91.3</i>	<i>103.2</i>	<i>116.0</i>	<i>129.7</i>	<i>142.1</i>
Consumer Price Index (B)											
All items	100.0	70.6	73.1	75.4	79.3	85.2	93.5	102.5	114.1	125.1	136.0
<i>Food</i>	<i>35.34</i>	<i>70.1</i>	<i>70.6</i>	<i>71.7</i>	<i>75.3</i>	<i>82.5</i>	<i>93.0</i>	<i>102.5</i>	<i>114.7</i>	<i>125.1</i>	<i>134.4</i>
Meals away from home	20.51	63.5	65.4	67.2	70.5	77.5	89.8	103.6	117.0	129.3	140.6
Food, excluding meals away from home	14.83	77.7	76.7	76.8	80.8	88.4	96.6	101.4	111.6	119.2	125.9
<i>Housing</i>	<i>23.77</i>	<i>77.0</i>	<i>81.5</i>	<i>84.2</i>	<i>86.9</i>	<i>89.5</i>	<i>94.5</i>	<i>102.6</i>	<i>116.2</i>	<i>132.0</i>	<i>149.2</i>
<i>Fuel and light</i>	<i>2.36</i>	<i>99.4</i>	<i>98.1</i>	<i>91.4</i>	<i>91.2</i>	<i>92.0</i>	<i>94.6</i>	<i>104.2</i>	<i>109.6</i>	<i>115.0</i>	<i>119.5</i>
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	<i>1.64</i>	<i>62.2</i>	<i>68.2</i>	<i>72.0</i>	<i>77.0</i>	<i>82.3</i>	<i>88.8</i>	<i>104.0</i>	<i>138.0</i>	<i>151.8</i>	<i>166.4</i>
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	<i>7.23</i>	<i>64.5</i>	<i>70.3</i>	<i>74.4</i>	<i>79.4</i>	<i>86.9</i>	<i>95.2</i>	<i>102.1</i>	<i>109.4</i>	<i>118.5</i>	<i>127.7</i>
<i>Durable goods</i>	<i>5.12</i>	<i>81.4</i>	<i>81.2</i>	<i>84.9</i>	<i>89.7</i>	<i>95.0</i>	<i>98.2</i>	<i>101.0</i>	<i>104.2</i>	<i>106.6</i>	<i>108.9</i>
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	<i>5.89</i>	<i>72.6</i>	<i>73.4</i>	<i>76.9</i>	<i>84.3</i>	<i>90.0</i>	<i>96.4</i>	<i>101.8</i>	<i>107.7</i>	<i>114.6</i>	<i>121.8</i>
<i>Transport</i>	<i>7.57</i>	<i>65.2</i>	<i>69.1</i>	<i>71.9</i>	<i>77.3</i>	<i>81.3</i>	<i>91.1</i>	<i>103.6</i>	<i>116.1</i>	<i>124.5</i>	<i>134.2</i>
<i>Miscellaneous services</i>	<i>11.08</i>	<i>61.0</i>	<i>65.5</i>	<i>70.4</i>	<i>74.8</i>	<i>81.9</i>	<i>91.4</i>	<i>103.0</i>	<i>114.8</i>	<i>127.4</i>	<i>138.6</i>
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index											
All items	100.00	66.2	68.8	72.0	76.7	83.3	92.5	102.8	114.0	125.1	137.0
<i>Food</i>	<i>25.95</i>	<i>69.2</i>	<i>70.1</i>	<i>71.5</i>	<i>75.8</i>	<i>83.0</i>	<i>93.3</i>	<i>102.2</i>	<i>113.3</i>	<i>123.9</i>	<i>134.2</i>
Meals away from home	16.37	64.0	66.2	68.2	72.5	79.2	91.1	102.8	113.8	126.0	138.4
Food, excluding meals away from home	9.58	76.7	75.7	76.4	80.7	88.4	96.5	101.4	112.5	120.4	127.2
<i>Housing</i>	<i>29.48</i>	<i>62.2</i>	<i>65.3</i>	<i>70.6</i>	<i>75.4</i>	<i>81.1</i>	<i>90.4</i>	<i>103.9</i>	<i>118.1</i>	<i>132.3</i>	<i>150.4</i>
<i>Fuel and light</i>	<i>1.76</i>	<i>97.8</i>	<i>96.8</i>	<i>90.5</i>	<i>91.2</i>	<i>91.9</i>	<i>94.7</i>	<i>103.8</i>	<i>110.0</i>	<i>115.0</i>	<i>119.5</i>
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	<i>0.88</i>	<i>61.9</i>	<i>67.0</i>	<i>70.4</i>	<i>76.0</i>	<i>82.3</i>	<i>89.5</i>	<i>103.8</i>	<i>134.6</i>	<i>148.3</i>	<i>162.1</i>
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	<i>8.81</i>	<i>62.4</i>	<i>66.8</i>	<i>70.8</i>	<i>74.7</i>	<i>84.3</i>	<i>93.4</i>	<i>102.2</i>	<i>110.5</i>	<i>125.0</i>	<i>136.6</i>
<i>Durable goods</i>	<i>5.86</i>	<i>76.8</i>	<i>77.8</i>	<i>81.1</i>	<i>86.3</i>	<i>92.7</i>	<i>97.0</i>	<i>101.5</i>	<i>105.1</i>	<i>109.9</i>	<i>114.1</i>
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	<i>5.64</i>	<i>73.1</i>	<i>73.6</i>	<i>77.2</i>	<i>84.4</i>	<i>90.5</i>	<i>96.3</i>	<i>101.7</i>	<i>107.7</i>	<i>113.8</i>	<i>120.7</i>
<i>Transport</i>	<i>7.89</i>	<i>66.6</i>	<i>69.8</i>	<i>71.9</i>	<i>76.2</i>	<i>81.1</i>	<i>90.9</i>	<i>103.7</i>	<i>117.3</i>	<i>125.5</i>	<i>134.5</i>
<i>Miscellaneous services</i>	<i>13.73</i>	<i>60.5</i>	<i>65.1</i>	<i>69.5</i>	<i>74.3</i>	<i>82.0</i>	<i>91.9</i>	<i>102.9</i>	<i>112.2</i>	<i>123.0</i>	<i>132.4</i>
Composite Consumer Price Index											
All items	100.00	69.1	71.6	74.1	78.4	84.5	93.2	102.7	114.2	125.2	136.2
<i>Food</i>	<i>35.07</i>	<i>70.3</i>	<i>70.8</i>	<i>71.9</i>	<i>75.6</i>	<i>82.8</i>	<i>93.1</i>	<i>102.4</i>	<i>114.2</i>	<i>124.4</i>	<i>133.8</i>
Meals away from home	19.45	63.7	65.7	67.6	71.1	78.0	90.1	103.4	116.3	128.6	140.1
Food, excluding meals away from home	15.62	77.8	76.7	76.9	80.8	88.4	96.6	101.4	111.6	119.2	126.0
<i>Housing</i>	<i>24.06</i>	<i>69.6</i>	<i>73.5</i>	<i>77.5</i>	<i>81.4</i>	<i>85.5</i>	<i>92.7</i>	<i>103.2</i>	<i>116.9</i>	<i>132.0</i>	<i>149.3</i>
<i>Fuel and light</i>	<i>2.51</i>	<i>99.1</i>	<i>97.7</i>	<i>90.9</i>	<i>90.9</i>	<i>91.7</i>	<i>94.4</i>	<i>104.2</i>	<i>109.9</i>	<i>115.3</i>	<i>119.8</i>
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	<i>1.74</i>	<i>62.2</i>	<i>68.2</i>	<i>71.9</i>	<i>76.9</i>	<i>82.3</i>	<i>88.9</i>	<i>103.9</i>	<i>141.3</i>	<i>155.3</i>	<i>170.8</i>
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	<i>6.66</i>	<i>64.0</i>	<i>69.3</i>	<i>73.2</i>	<i>77.7</i>	<i>85.9</i>	<i>94.4</i>	<i>102.1</i>	<i>109.5</i>	<i>120.5</i>	<i>130.4</i>
<i>Durable goods</i>	<i>5.24</i>	<i>79.8</i>	<i>79.8</i>	<i>83.6</i>	<i>88.6</i>	<i>94.2</i>	<i>97.8</i>	<i>101.1</i>	<i>104.6</i>	<i>107.7</i>	<i>110.6</i>
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	<i>5.82</i>	<i>72.7</i>	<i>73.4</i>	<i>76.9</i>	<i>84.4</i>	<i>90.2</i>	<i>96.5</i>	<i>101.8</i>	<i>108.0</i>	<i>114.9</i>	<i>122.3</i>
<i>Transport</i>	<i>7.52</i>	<i>65.5</i>	<i>69.2</i>	<i>71.9</i>	<i>77.1</i>	<i>81.3</i>	<i>91.1</i>	<i>103.6</i>	<i>116.4</i>	<i>124.8</i>	<i>134.5</i>
<i>Miscellaneous services</i>	<i>11.38</i>	<i>60.7</i>	<i>65.4</i>	<i>70.1</i>	<i>74.7</i>	<i>81.9</i>	<i>91.6</i>	<i>103.0</i>	<i>114.4</i>	<i>126.8</i>	<i>137.8</i>

Notes: The weights are derived from the results of the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and they are used in the compilation of the 1989/90-based Consumer Price Indices starting from the reference month of October 1990.
The Consumer Price Indices for 1984 to 1985 were derived from the 1979/80-based series and those for 1986 to 1990 were derived from the 1984/85-based series.

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.4 Expenditure Pattern of Households by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989-1990

Percentage

Commodity/Service	Monthly expenditure group											All
	Below \$2,500	\$2,500- below \$5,000	\$5,000- below \$7,500	\$7,500- below \$10,000	\$10,000- below \$12,500	\$12,500- below \$15,000	\$15,000- below \$17,500	\$17,500- below \$22,500	\$22,500- below \$27,500	\$27,500- below \$37,500	\$37,500 and over	
Food	50.0	47.5	45.4	40.8	38.7	36.0	33.6	30.1	29.4	25.0	14.8	34.2
Housing	19.0	19.6	20.5	23.5	23.6	24.7	25.5	26.2	25.6	29.2	36.5	25.6
Fuel and light	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.1	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.1	2.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.2	3.5	2.1	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4
Clothing and footwear	1.8	4.2	4.5	5.8	6.9	7.7	8.6	9.2	9.8	11.2	8.9	7.5
Durable goods	0.7	1.7	2.3	3.4	3.8	4.4	3.7	4.7	4.8	3.8	5.2	3.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.2	5.3	6.2	6.5	6.9	6.7	7.0	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.2	6.7
Transport	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.8	6.5	6.8	7.9	7.6	6.4	13.2	7.6
Miscellaneous services	5.9	7.5	8.8	8.8	9.4	10.5	11.3	11.4	13.3	15.4	13.6	10.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 11

Food Supplies

Tables 11.1 to 11.7 **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh food, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (A&FD) and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The A&FD currently operates two temporary wholesale markets and two permanent market complexes for fresh foodstuffs including freshwater fish, poultry, fruits, eggs and vegetables. The department provides facilities for traders and transporters on a rental basis calculated on full-cost recovery.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to its wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit making concern and if surpluses arise, they will be reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization is a statutory body and operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 291), which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit making concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

Data Sources

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the A&FD. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

Further References

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

11.1 Food Supplies

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566	349 290	353 701	348 300	342 001	342 900	336 601
Off-takes	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857	355 822	348 683	351 182	346 182	342 326	333 362
Stock at end of period	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791	51 259	56 277	53 395	49 214	49 788	53 027
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Pigs	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830	3 507 730	3 327 760	3 203 820	3 059 610	2 927 010	2 721 800
Cattle	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550	180 970	168 640	165 070	156 790	149 860	136 330
Goats/sheep	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300	20 600	19 630	17 530	15 740	16 190	12 910
Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)										
Locally grown vegetables #	159	151	158	141	132	131	112	105	95	91
Imported vegetables (net)	299	306	304	274	261	268	260	274	267	275
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh water fish	47 280	44 670	48 360	44 560	41 760	38 780	44 980	47 980	46 270	44 700
Marine fish†	102 490	92 780	106 330	104 990	112 580	110 010	127 750	147 160	144 860	136 370

Notes: *Figures include live animals slaughtered in both urban and rural abattoirs.
 # Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.
 †Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.
 Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (paddy)	20	15	10	5	3	3	2	1	—	—
Field crops	1 730	1 480	1 510	1 540	1 590	1 440	1 540	1 260	540	670
Vegetables	159 000	151 000	158 000	141 000	132 000	131 000	112 000	105 000	95 000	91 000
Fruit	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350	2 020	3 050	4 310	3 950	2 730	4 150
Livestocks (head)										
Pigs*	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900	629 110	536 360	415 410	313 420	182 000	169 060
Cattle	540	810	970	790	750	470	280	820	490	410
Poultry ('000 heads)										
Chickens	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813	15 715	14 699	14 025	13 082	10 718	10 581
Ducks	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015	2 749	3 089	2 690	2 131	1 147	1 218
Geese	90	192	203	176	211	287	192	235	—	—
Quails	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495	10 741	10 589	9 923	4 767	5 727	3 525
Pigeons	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136	6 392	5 786	4 548	3 978	3 682	3 052
Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210	2 020	1 850	1 820	1 650	1 180	520
Hen eggs	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742	41 158	36 306	34 662	31 920	20 730	23 420
Duck eggs	288	1 619	1 527	1 755	1 370	1 531	1 335	1 170	900	255
Goose eggs	3	3	4	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Quail eggs	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909	137 507	120 083	75 925	51 490	30 930	18 500
Fish and fishery products (tonne)										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	151 640	146 400	153 980	155 410	162 820	174 340	168 470	166 250	163 380	161 190
Fresh water fish	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500	6 640	5 780	6 130	5 900	5 400	5 760
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090	2 490	1 800	1 430	1 140	480	320
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	25 740	29 130	33 890	34 680	30 680	25 890	23 830	22 040	27 500	26 740
Other marine products and preparations	530	470	540	690	510	610	400	340	320	330

Note: *Figures include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (unhusked)	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588	363 637	406 578	374 075	391 644 (391 664)	400 165	372 725
Wheat	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237	112 861	124 307	129 667	133 250 (133 250)	144 887	84 842
Other cereals and cereal preparations	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029	325 225	385 184	353 141	378 738 (378 738)	373 006	315 189
Other field crops	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680	78 858	82 178	91 074	88 760 (88 760)	75 209	78 385
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307	445 138	408 155	389 151	426 129 (427 335)	414 367	400 892
Vegetables (preserved or prepared) fruit and nuts (fresh, dried, preserved or prepared)	596 936	665 618	752 493	801 351	860 905	892 144	881 222	973 305 (973 305)	1 034 559	1 112 020
Sugar and honey	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563	309 530	292 105	200 599	216 532 (216 589)	193 169	188 469
Coffee	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350	17 889	5 568	4 853	5 998 (5 998)	6 760	6 063
Cocoa	235	278	1 176	454	9 919	1 501	477	1 572 (1 572)	536	1 570
Tea and mate	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848	21 046	18 760	21 627	24 274 (24 274)	31 229	25 747
Livestock (head)										
Pigs ('000)	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981	2 923	2 821	2 848	2 821 (2 821)	2 792	2 605
Cattle	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637	178 323	167 488	172 262	156 731 (156 731)	149 505	134 780
Sheep, lambs and goats	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130	19 836	19 781	16 163	16 819 (16 819)	15 441	12 848
Poultry (tonne)										
Chickens	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998	44 782	44 708	51 830	48 414 (48 414)	50 988	50 591
Other poultry	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855	26 440	24 072	23 446	20 499 (20 499)	22 178	20 162
Live animals	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362	4 765	4 704	4 558	3 572 (3 572)	3 090	4 729
Meat and meat preparations	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405	283 203	315 077	361 155	404 517 (404 517)	470 841	535 014
Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh)	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480	35 228	39 029	42 676	42 290 (42 290)	49 344	48 683
Cream (fresh)	587	520	591	652	659	454	556	384 (384)	354	940
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524	62 560	60 483	60 439	74 754 (74 754)	80 448	81 808
Butter, cheese and curd	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074	10 066	9 800	10 698	11 203 (11 203)	13 739	15 695
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394	1 479	1 356	1 386	1 451 (1 451)	1 518	1 407
Eggs (preserved) (million)	150	142	172	201	181	193	191	188 (188)	208	194
Fish and fish preparations (tonne)										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)	56 284	58 664	68 540	71 574	84 400	100 213	123 730	162 621 (162 621)	188 865	169 143
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)	10 826	8 103	9 243	10 651	6 695	8 740	9 927	10 436 (10 436)	13 322	12 715
Fish products and preparations	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451	7 871	9 289	10 208	10 272 (10 272)	7 103	6 793
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879	119 408	114 537	117 962	116 257 (116 257)	114 023	107 227
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439	4 424	4 446	4 124	4 782 (4 782)	5 562	5 437

Note: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. To facilitate comparison over time figures for 1991 are recompiled to conform to the classification of the SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Bitter cucumber	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530	1 937	2 575	2 068	1 257	1 677	1 695
Cabbage	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850	9 396	9 419	8 309	5 794	6 372	4 372
Cabbage, flowering	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510	4 361	3 926	2 268	1 420	2 866	3 025
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820	12 819	10 572	8 743	7 791	7 085	6 826
Cabbage, white	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260	2 319	2 565	1 247	911	1 621	2 384
Carrot	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910	6 211	16 238	8 886	12 530	15 223	17 606
Chinese kale	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500	1 862	1 657	1 380	1 435	1 544	1 503
Chinese radish	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560	8 473	8 204	5 207	5 062	4 122	2 690
Celery (Chinese and European)	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870	4 895	4 503	6 137	5 742	6 366	8 870
Fresh mushroom	20	120	260	420	199	365	229	423	574	600
Green cucumber	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410	2 802	3 159	3 279	1 887	2 670	3 780
Hairy gourd	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390	3 801	4 394	3 836	2 264	4 031	2 998
Leaf mustard	1 650	1 215	1 020	460	601	353	117	—	—	—
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110	10 142	10 819	13 714	11 103	13 122	15 699
Onion	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900	5 892	6 691	5 429	5 737	4 790	4 673
Potato	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630	5 796	10 375	5 881	7 466	9 755	5 239
Silky gourd	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260	2 310	1 841	2 049	1 307	612	810
Spinach	1 990	1 677	1 920	780	832	487	209	46	—	—
String bean, green	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910	1 282	1 265	500	1 500	670	967
String bean, white	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400	1 046	1 240	484	1 500	675	968
Sweet pepper	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660	2 032	3 459	2 069	1 516	1 650	1 885
Sweet potato	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040	247	250	331	1 088	1 378	1 200
Tomato	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680	8 899	12 672	10 331	10 908	8 483	6 185
Wax gourd	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210	8 727	9 881	8 202	9 195	7 560	6 000
Other vegetables	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530	46 719	30 769	53 000	41 478	41 382	43 781
Total	187 700	189 954	169 560	150 600	153 600	157 679	153 905	137 860	144 228	143 756

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market. The Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market was closed down on 30.9.1993 and reprovisioned by the Vegetable Market at the Cheung Sha Wan Wholesale Food Market Phase I on 1.10.93.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

'000 heads

		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Chicken	Imports	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885	27 903	27 570	29 938	29 559	32 162	30 800
	Local	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127	14 879	14 121	12 954	12 196	10 050	8 611
Duck	Imports	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012	5 761	5 065	4 408	3 108	2 905	2 478
	Local	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122	2 002	1 748	1 677	964	589	501
Goose	Imports	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871	2 298	2 185	2 348	2 084	1 954	1 644
	Local	—	—	—	—	76	71	65	44	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641	3 165	2 014	1 838	1 481	1 634	1 366
	Local	—	—	—	—	676	718	868	703	483	376
Total	Imports	15 899	20 928	30 357	30 409	39 127	36 834	38 532	36 232	38 655	36 288
	Local	12 195	13 125	16 546	15 249	17 633	16 658	15 564	13 907	11 122	9 488

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market. The latter was commissioned in September 1987 and its market throughout has been included from 1988 onwards.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Species										
Fork-tail	1 008	786	672	757	760	359	234	289	125	65
Ginkgo	456	348	365	459	425	439	325	278	265	134
Golden Thread	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687	7 153	7 547	8 502	8 976	8 014	7 734
Melon Coat	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467	1 919	634	661	839	1 549	3 132
Melon Seed	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128	2 584	2 497	1 543	2 361	1 801	1 611
Red Goatfish	734	593	716	446	642	491	566	654	506	653
Red Snapper	697	488	502	518	555	474	362	234	188	81
Yellow Belly	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015	2 528	1 989	1 479	2 247	2 491	2 933
Genera										
Big-eyes	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551	5 758	8 631	9 387	10 644	8 990	3 721
Conger-pike Eels	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731	2 342	2 718	2 086	1 828	2 074	1 698
Crevailles	461	328	278	312	406	278	200	122	86	24
Hair-tails	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348	1 937	2 106	1 526	4 728	1 509	1 768
Horse-heads	1 309	801	721	867	641	625	624	807	747	811
Lizard fishes	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 256	6 369	6 700	6 347	6 602	6 451	5 608
Mackerels	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652	1 887	2 493	2 138	1 618	1 351	1 509
Sardines	371	179	147	185	577	389	211	33	11	—
Scads	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274	2 048	2 157	1 994	1 891	1 886	1 888
Soles	188	175	249	184	240	313	337	316	300	498
Tuna	8	7	13	16	6	18	16	13	5	—
Families										
Anchovies	30	33	50	30	12	8	6	9	4	—
Breams	1 558	1 147	977	854	688	591	577	455	225	240
Croakers	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638	3 678	3 526	4 315	3 716	3 718	5 217
Groupers	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719	1 551	1 180	908	623	769	789
Pomfrets	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615	1 676	2 008	1 566	1 124	1 090	1 145
Round Herrings	135	101	66	73	44	156	118	113	92	24
Snappers	344	356	472	520	451	384	336	202	125	137
Yellow Croakers	3 345	2 586	1 418	571	592	577	757	653	611	390
Order										
Sharks	621	498	475	456	525	426	409	367	264	419
Mixed										
Others	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510	21 305	18 924	14 754	19 395	16 768	18 111
Total	68 873	59 507	62 211	61 839	69 299	68 638	62 284	71 137	62 015	60 340

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Anchovies	190	78	100	66	87	75	21	42	14	17
Croakers	309	248	206	143	75	60	32	28	13	10
Golden Thread	44	53	41	21	19	14	3	2	1	#
Ginkgo	11	4	8	3	2	1	—	—	—	—
Lizard fishes	161	120	112	73	37	41	50	24	12	3
Round Herrings	14	24	16	25	17	20	39	34	28	8
Sardines	29	27	21	22	14	10	12	17	11	15
Scads	98	93	78	36	25	17	10	19	19	27
Snappers	5	7	6	3	1	1	1	1	1	#
Others	567	501	497	515	509	432	219	203	98	69
Total	1 428	1 155	1 085	907	786	671	387	370	197	149

Note: # denotes figure less than 1 tonne.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

Section 12

Transport, Communication and Tourism

Tables 12.1 to 12.6 **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department (CAD) is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

Shipping and cargo statistics of ocean-going vessels entering and leaving Hong Kong are obtained from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System set up by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD).

Cross border road transport refers to traffic through the Control Points at Lok Ma Chau, Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

Cross border passenger trains refer to the through train service operated by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation (KCRC).

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide nineteen berths with 5 959 metres of quay backed by about 209 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 350 metres in length with draughts up to 16.5 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area/waterfront/seafront at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sheung Wan, Cha Kwo Ling, Shek Tong Tsui, To Kwa Wan, Ap Lei Chau and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department (MD).

Concepts and Definitions

Shipping and cargo statistics cover all ocean-going vessels arriving at and departing from Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. Prior to 1993, ocean-going vessels referred to vessels making clearance at the Port Formalities Office of the MD, irrespective of their trade routes. Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as vessels operating beyond the river trade limits.

Ship type refers to the known specific function of the ship.

Flag refers to the nationality of the ship, indicating where the ship is officially registered.

Type of shipment indicates the type of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong. Cargoes imported into Hong Kong or exported/re-exported from Hong Kong are classified as direct shipment, whereas cargoes transhipped into Hong Kong under a through bill of lading are classified as transshipment. Cargoes in transit through Hong Kong are not included in the statistics.

Total cargo discharged includes inward direct shipment (or imports) and inward transshipment, and *total cargo loaded* includes outward direct shipment (or exports, including domestic exports and re-exports) and outward transshipment.

Country of loading refers to a foreign country at which cargo was loaded and carried to Hong Kong; *Country of discharge* refers to a foreign country at which cargo carried from Hong Kong is discharged.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by rail* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

Data Sources

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the CAD; on ocean-going vessel movements from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System and are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the MD by ship masters or shipping agents; and on river vessel movements from the reports of the MD.

Statistics on goods vehicle movements prior to June 1993 are supplied by the Immigration Department (ID) while those from June 1993 onwards are supplied by the Customs & Excise Department (C&ED).

Statistics on passenger vehicle movements are supplied by the ID and on train movements by the KCRC.

Statistics on cargoes carried by ocean-going vessels are based on the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System set up by the C&SD and are estimated from a sample of consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the C&SD.

Statistics on cargoes carried by river vessels are supplied by the MD, on air-borne cargoes by CAD, on cargoes carried by railway by the KCRC and on cargoes transported by road by the C&ED.

Further References

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report published by the C&SD.

Tables 12.8 to 12.12

General Information

The Transport Department (TD) administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover strategic transport planning, road traffic management, government road tunnels, car parks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

Concepts and Definitions

Light goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5.5 tonnes.

Medium goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 5.5 but not exceeding 24 tonnes.

Heavy goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 24 but not exceeding 38 tonnes.

Special purpose vehicles refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; franchised bus routes operated by Citybus Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway (MTR) intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibuses (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon include passenger traffic on MTR other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibuses and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan (terminated in March 1991).

Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnels include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and MTR cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel buses on the same side of the harbour are also included.

Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. routes; N.T. green minibuses; N.T. residential coach services; New Lantau Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway (KCR); KCR Bus; KCR Light Rail; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

Data Sources

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the TD.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated on the basis of the daily average extracted from Traffic and Transport Survey Division survey report multiplied by the number of licensed PLBs (other than GMBs) and number of days.

Figures for taxi are estimated on the basis of the results obtained from Taxi Surveys and the number of taxis licensed.

Further References

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the TD.

Table 12.13 General Information

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

Table 12.14 General Information

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

Tables 12.15 to 12.16 General Information

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited (HKTCL) under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited (HKTIL) under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunication Ordinance.

Data Sources

Statistics on international telecommunications services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the HKTIL. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the HKTCL.

Table 12.17 General Information

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained by the Post Office (PO).

Concepts and Definitions

Letter mail refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

Items posted to other countries refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

Overseas items for local delivery refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

Items in transit refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

Data Sources

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing in the Post Office (PO).

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

Tables 12.18 to 12.19 **General Information**

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tables 12.20 to 12.26 **General Information**

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association (HKTA). Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

Concepts and Definitions

Visitor Arrivals refer to arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

Hotel Room Occupancy Rate as compiled based on the number of rooms available only. Rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

Data Sources

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the HKTA.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the HKTA.

Further References

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following HKTA research publications:

A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong, published annually

Tourism Receipts, published 3 issues per year

Visitor Arrival Statistics, published monthly

Visitor Profile Report, published annually

Hotel Room Occupancy Report, published monthly

Hotel Supply Situation, published quarterly

Hong Kong Hotel Industry Report, published annually

12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Vessels and Cross Border Land Transport

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Aircrafts (number)										
Arrivals	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823	43 507	47 140	52 886	54 863	60 488	67 548
Departures	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820	43 517§	47 160	52 896	54 855	60 490	67 544
Total	57 016	59 701	64 874	73 643	87 024§	94 300	105 782	109 718	120 978	135 092
Ocean-going vessels* #										
Arrivals										
Number	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178	27 825	32 781
NRT ('000)	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960	98 041	107 637	112 325	119 111	131 013	149 626
Departures										
Number	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217	28 741	33 372
NRT ('000)	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010	97 756	107 859	112 158	119 302	131 843	150 282
River vessels										
River steamers										
Arrivals										
Number	1 679	2 374	3 091	3 007	3 075	3 109	2 954	2 660	2 706	2 470
NRT ('000)	1 904	2 030	2 214	2 059	2 100	2 132	1 882	1 611	1 640	1 514
Departures										
Number	1 683	2 373	3 091	3 008	3 073	3 111	2 953	2 661	2 705	2 469
NRT ('000)	1 907	2 029	2 213	2 048	2 098	2 133	1 880	1 612	1 638	1 512
Catamarans										
Arrivals										
Number	2 749	4 155	4 974	5 709	6 787	7 071	7 490	8 559	10 031	22 592
NRT ('000)	340	507	595	673	761	837	892	1 036	1 231	3 217
Departures										
Number	2 749	4 155	4 975	5 708	6 788	7 073	7 492	8 559	10 035	22 600
NRT ('000)	340	507	595	673	762	837	889	1 036	1 231	3 218
Hydrofoil vessels										
Arrivals										
Number	25 265	24 514	24 039	26 265	26 506	28 513	30 057	30 631	33 165	24 972
NRT ('000)	4 643	4 622	4 577	4 831	5 215	5 619	5 929	6 624	6 942	5 834
Departures										
Number	25 266	24 515	24 039	26 260	26 503	28 514	30 073	30 635	33 171	24 973
NRT ('000)	4 643	4 622	4 577	4 830	5 214	5 620	5 931	6 631	7 243	5 834
Hoverferries										
Arrivals										
Number	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984	5 987	5 377	4 825	4 471	7 097	5 803
NRT ('000)	417	493	573	600	609	568	539	504	612	541
Departures										
Number	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985	5 985	5 367	4 822	4 462	7 097	5 802
NRT ('000)	417	493	573	600	609	567	539	502	612	541
River trading vessels #										
Arrivals										
Number	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347	52 577	50 216	54 141	57 280	67 907	76 674
NRT ('000)	6 423	7 377	7 807	8 273	9 010	9 515	10 235	11 235	19 671	24 169
Departures										
Number	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232	52 500	50 412	54 262	56 879	67 422	75 908
NRT ('000)	6 431	7 423	7 697	8 291	9 202	9 547	10 239	11 115	18 725	23 271
Motor Vehicles (number)†										
Goods vehicles										
Arrivals	544 776	777 921	1 083 143	1 491 827	1 825 975	2 097 626	2 367 336	2 793 969	3 135 946	3 507 823
Departures	578 875	817 262	1 087 579	1 500 722	1 828 753	2 101 055	2 366 193	2 791 383	3 140 004	3 526 662
Total	1 123 651	1 595 183	2 170 722	2 992 549	3 654 728	4 198 681	4 733 529	5 585 352	6 275 950	7 034 485
Passenger vehicles										
Arrivals	16 664	32 288	56 299	71 639	88 594	93 607	99 608	111 736	134 184	155 399
Departures	17 498	33 681	58 515	74 491	91 487	96 909	103 728	117 973	140 947	161 799
Total	34 162	65 969	114 814	146 130	180 081	190 516	203 336	229 709	275 131	317 198
Trains										
Cargo trains (no. of laden wagon)										
Arrivals	70 157	69 361	83 534	84 795	76 918	75 074	77 176	74 029	67 496	56 985
Departures	5 321	10 980	16 441	19 719	24 624	22 243	18 249	17 642	19 994	20 297
Total	75 478	80 341	99 975	104 514	101 542	97 317	95 425	91 671	87 490	77 282
Passenger trains (number)										
Arrivals	..	1 148	1 362	1 538	1 597	1 538	1 595	1 620	1 654	1 973
Departures	..	1 148	1 362	1 538	1 597	1 538	1 595	1 620	1 654	1 973
Total	..	2 296	2 724	3 076	3 194	3 076	3 190	3 240	3 308	3 946

Notes: NRT = net registered tons

*Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating beyond the river trade limits whereas river trading vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating exclusively within the river trade limits. To facilitate comparison, figures for 1992 have been recompiled accordingly. Figures prior to 1992 are therefore not strictly comparable to those compiled under the new definition.

†Traffic at Sha Tau Kok commenced in March 1985, and at Lok Ma Chau in December 1989 for goods vehicles and in August 1991 for passenger vehicles.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Customs and Excise Department.
Immigration Department.
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.
Marine Department.
Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.2 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

Number of vessels

Ship type		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Conventional cargo vessel	Arrivals	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605	3 666	3 799	4 027	4 199	4 319 (9 020)	10 586
	Departures	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597	3 640	3 817	4 026	4 205	4 328 (9 892)	11 043
Semi-container vessel	Arrivals	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126	1 190	1 073	1 138	1 011	2 004 (2 056)	2 644
	Departures	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122	1 190	1 082	1 135	1 016	2 007 (2 072)	2 648
Container vessel	Arrivals	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927	6 692	7 319	7 953	9 196	10 795(10 208)	11 637
	Departures	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930	6 684	7 312	7 934	9 217	10 767(10 182)	11 613
Roll-on/roll-off	Arrivals	440	603	426	441	507	410	432	428	574 (571)	608
	Departures	440	600	424	443	509	412	433	428	570 (563)	593
Oil tanker	Arrivals	689	592	807	758	1 247	2 055	2 006	2 744	3 290 (1 011)	1 152
	Departures	687	602	807	756	1 248	2 050	2 006	2 745	3 280 (1 009)	1 264
Dry bulk carrier	Arrivals	772	990	969	1 109	1 123	1 215	1 307	1 518	1 573 (1 660)	1 974
	Departures	769	987	973	1 110	1 115	1 218	1 299	1 524	1 566 (1 738)	2 076
Log/timber carrier	Arrivals	152	195	203	204	228	218	207	258	185 (169)	183
	Departures	156	191	201	205	229	217	207	261	185 (175)	199
Others	Arrivals	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706	1 758	1 674	1 777	1 824	3 312 (3 130)	3 997
	Departures	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690	1 750	1 677	1 784	1 821	3 236 (3 110)	3 936
Total	Arrivals	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178	26 052(27 825)	32 781
	Departures	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217	25 939(28 741)	33 372

Notes: Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating beyond the river trade limits. To facilitate comparison over time, Figures for 1992 are recompiled according to the new definition and presented in brackets in this table.

Source: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.3 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Flag

Number of vessels

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>American</i>										
Arrivals	300	335	311	203	265	310	295	259	213 (212)	249
Departures	301	332	312	204	263	312	295	257	213 (213)	250
<i>British</i>										
Arrivals	334	323	308	315	353	356	347	393	208 (204)	179
Departures	339	327	304	318	351	358	336	395	210 (208)	178
<i>Chinese</i>										
Arrivals	1 613	2 086	2 877	3 296	3 798	4 651	5 091	5 972	7 631(11 122)	13 930
Departures	1 626	2 107	2 892	3 297	3 796	4 675	5 093	5 994	7 562(12 043)	14 448
<i>Danish</i>										
Arrivals	361	400	373	409	289	264	341	412	420 (418)	435
Departures	359	398	370	407	286	264	341	411	417 (414)	442
<i>Dutch</i>										
Arrivals	210	207	184	199	216	200	163	117	202 (199)	211
Departures	210	205	183	194	215	202	162	113	201 (200)	206
<i>German*</i>										
Arrivals	272	269	199	268	285	340	421	361	284 (283)	378
Departures	272	269	198	269	284	343	421	361	277 (277)	381
<i>Greek</i>										
Arrivals	157	176	183	165	202	172	157	195	256 (248)	315
Departures	157	173	187	163	201	171	157	198	258 (251)	314
<i>Hong Kong #</i>										
Arrivals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	233 (235)	314
Departures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	221 (219)	310
<i>Indonesian</i>										
Arrivals	74	95	79	100	103	130	127	166	199 (189)	126
Departures	73	96	79	103	102	129	127	167	195 (190)	133
<i>Japanese</i>										
Arrivals	788	766	719	711	662	538	457	411	436 (433)	506
Departures	790	764	717	713	657	540	456	412	435 (431)	502
<i>Liberian</i>										
Arrivals	657	709	659	744	766	771	949	1 053	1 374 (1 237)	1 675
Departures	649	711	654	736	767	768	946	1 053	1 370 (1 236)	1 662
<i>Norwegian</i>										
Arrivals	86	68	79	62	54	110	163	216	221 (215)	222
Departures	83	69	78	61	53	110	163	211	211 (205)	219
<i>Panamanian</i>										
Arrivals	3 593	4 029	4 170	4 509	4 883	5 169	5 251	5 472	6 601 (5 249)	5 533
Departures	3 598	3 999	4 179	4 492	4 877	5 158	5 231	5 497	6 601 (5 206)	5 595
<i>Philippine</i>										
Arrivals	155	285	267	247	232	188	172	205	184 (178)	268
Departures	153	286	268	245	232	183	174	205	183 (182)	273
<i>Russian</i>										
Arrivals	207	181	146	202	299	330	331	400	466 (455)	337
Departures	206	182	145	201	293	332	330	400	462 (460)	355
<i>Singaporean</i>										
Arrivals	425	353	388	429	511	558	584	666	601 (592)	794
Departures	428	349	385	424	505	558	590	664	602 (589)	774
<i>South Korean</i>										
Arrivals	416	465	466	426	400	415	482	563	672 (672)	769
Departures	416	465	460	430	398	415	483	563	672 (675)	766
<i>Taiwanese</i>										
Arrivals	1 083	1 168	1 148	1 167	1 257	1 217	1 214	1 192	1 394 (1 393)	1 516
Departures	1 086	1 168	1 148	1 169	1 249	1 221	1 214	1 192	1 396 (1 396)	1 512
<i>Others</i>										
Arrivals	964	1 161	1 204	1 424	1 836	2 044	2 302	3 125	4 457 (4 291)	5 024
Departures	970	1 147	1 202	1 427	1 836	2 046	2 305	3 124	4 453 (4 346)	5 052
Total										
Arrivals	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178	26 052(27 825)	32 781
Departures	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217	25 939(28 741)	33 372

Notes: Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating beyond the river trade limits. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1992 are recompiled according to the new definition and presented in brackets in this table.

*With effect from the fourth quarter of 1990, the figures under 'German' refer to the Unified Germany. Prior to the fourth quarter of 1990, such figures refer to the previous Federal Republic of Germany, while figures for the previous German Democratic Republic are classified under 'Others'.

With effect from 1992, vessels officially registered in Hong Kong are separately classified. Prior to 1992, these vessels were officially registered elsewhere, mostly in Britain.

Source: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.4 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

Tonne

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
By air										
Discharged	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407	286 135	307 279	352 887	372 126	422 620	512 534
Loaded	254 689	247 141	332 314	376 158	407 929	422 741	449 052	477 659	534 288	626 556
Total	417 146	429 983	536 760	610 565	694 064	730 020	801 939	849 785	956 908	1 139 090
By ocean-going vessels* # @										
Discharged	26 451 377	29 656 576	35 101 285	38 942 081	44 257 978	45 791 999	46 241 967	52 898 899	58 923 000	68 226 000
Loaded	8 841 636	10 032 288	12 367 431	14 615 191	17 062 591	18 862 724	19 766 000	23 546 272	24 524 000	27 873 000
Total	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569	64 654 723	66 007 967	76 445 171	83 446 000	96 100 000
By river trading vessels #										
Discharged	4 258 110	5 264 123	6 314 576	6 151 633	6 009 045	5 477 112	6 025 821	6 722 342	11 627 332	..
Loaded	1 681 682	2 600 282	2 505 908	3 257 778	4 060 241	3 549 439	3 261 603	4 424 955	7 705 829	..
Total	5 939 792	7 864 405	8 820 484	9 409 411	10 069 286	9 026 551	9 287 424	11 147 297	19 333 161	..
By road										
Discharged	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003	3 525 415	4 102 846	4 564 978	5 503 363	6 417 657§	7 312 457
Loaded	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781	3 216 487	3 857 528	4 496 075	5 492 133§	5 736 338§	5 688 877
Total	2 195 515	2 685 069	3 827 532	5 406 784	6 741 902	7 960 374	9 061 053	10 995 496§	12 153 995§	13 001 334
By rail†										
Discharged	1 341 213	1 381 046	1 803 419	1 890 266	1 728 826	1 745 164	1 849 830	1 742 697	1 542 556	1 247 331
Loaded	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795	484 152	452 992	366 888	338 735	368 992	365 489
Total	1 445 480	1 584 319	2 170 125	2 265 061	2 212 978	2 198 156	2 216 718	2 081 433	1 911 548	1 612 820

Notes: *Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating beyond the river trade limits whereas river trading vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating exclusively within the river trade limits. To facilitate comparison, figures for 1992 have been recompiled accordingly. Figures prior to 1992 are therefore not strictly comparable to those compiled under the new definition.

†Figures exclude livestock.

@All figures compiled under the new definition are published in the nearest thousand.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Customs and Excise Department.
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.
Marine Department.
Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.5 International Movements of Commercial Cargo by Air/Ocean-going Vessels by Country of Loading/Discharge

'000 tonnes

Region/Country	1986		1987		1988		1989	
	Discharged	Loaded	Discharged	Loaded	Discharged	Loaded	Discharged	Loaded
By air								
<i>Asia</i>	135	161	155	182	191	201	201	215
China	6	9	6	11	7	12	7	12
Taiwan	27	18	29	24	30	30	32	33
Japan	38	66	43	79	50	88	49	94
Singapore	11	15	15	15	20	16	24	17
Republic of Korea	10	16	12	16	16	18	16	22
Thailand	28	16	31	16	44	16	47	16
Malaysia	7	5	9	5	10	6	11	6
Indonesia	1	3	1	2	2	2	3	3
Philippines	4	9	4	10	6	9	9	9
<i>North America</i>	11	80	13	86	16	86	16	89
United States of America	10	76	12	80	15	81	14	86
<i>Central and South America</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Western Europe</i>	40	77	44	92	56	101	67	100
Federal Republic of Germany	14	31	14	37	21	38	25	39
Netherlands	4	10	5	13	6	14	5	12
United Kingdom	12	16	12	18	16	23	18	22
<i>Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Africa</i>	+	1	+	1	+	1	+	1
South Africa	+	1	+	1	+	1	+	1
<i>Middle East</i>	2	4	2	5	2	7	2	6
<i>Australasia and Oceania</i>	16	8	20	10	20	12	21	12
Australia	16	8	20	10	20	11	20	11
<i>Countries not identified</i>	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
All Countries	204	332	234	376	286	408	307	423
By ocean-going vessels #								
<i>Asia</i>	22 022	6 878	24 044	7 881	25 940	9 721	27 692	10 505
China	5 174	1 877	6 224	1 981	6 053	2 872	6 431	3 338
Taiwan	2 869	1 134	3 197	1 294	3 523	1 708	3 264	1 896
Japan	4 387	704	4 345	915	4 980	1 051	5 871	933
Singapore	5 046	759	5 113	775	5 839	896	6 929	972
Republic of Korea	1 669	396	2 166	609	1 980	666	1 921	573
Thailand	982	366	985	517	970	569	935	647
Malaysia †	554	173	670	198	849	221	706	229
Indonesia	307	457	531	444	785	521	772	548
Philippines	675	434	417	588	554	587	389	782
<i>North America @</i>	3 240	2 256	3 646	2 656	3 575	2 948	3 549	3 569
United States of America	2 699	2 106	2 859	2 465	3 160	2 757	3 225	3 375
<i>Central and South America</i>	481	164	871	197	1 481	218	1 417	312
<i>Western Europe §</i>	2 414	1 739	2 774	2 290	3 503	2 462	3 064	2 711
Federal Republic of Germany §	689	466	821	582	860	635	773	723
Netherlands	408	348	442	485	663	534	602	607
United Kingdom	356	364	417	434	414	463	396	489
<i>Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe §</i>	109	24	332	17	525	28	371	45
<i>Africa</i>	3 098	343	3 233	461	5 543	533	5 255	457
South Africa	3 053	61	3 133	106	5 383	132	5 073	122
<i>Middle East</i>	505	563	646	598	565	605	804	642
<i>Australasia and Oceania</i>	3 232	400	3 396	513	3 125	547	3 638	622
Australia	3 086	298	3 231	359	2 927	405	3 483	449
<i>Countries not identified</i>	1	1	†	†	1	—	2	—
All Countries	35 101	12 367	38 942	14 615	44 258	17 063	45 792	18 863

12.5 International Movements of Commercial Cargo by Air/Ocean-going Vessels by Country of Loading/Discharge
(Continued)

'000 tonnes

Region/Country	1990		1991		1992		1993	
	Discharged	Loaded	Discharged	Loaded	Discharged	Loaded	Discharged	Loaded
By air								
<i>Asia</i>	236	223	251	242	275	274	319	321
China	9	13	11	16	14	18	18	24
Taiwan	40	37	45	43	50	52	62	66
Japan	55	87	56	96	53	103	55	111
Singapore	26	20	29	21	31	25	40	32
Republic of Korea	19	23	22	25	25	31	29	38
Thailand	56	19	54	20	60	20	67	20
Malaysia	16	8	17	9	19	10	19	10
Indonesia	3	3	3	3	5	3	7	3
Philippines	9	10	10	8	10	8	13	10
<i>North America</i>	18	91	21	97	27	113	38	145
United States of America	16	87	18	93	23	109	32	140
<i>Central and South America</i>	—	—	—	—	—	+	+	1
<i>Western Europe</i>	71	116	70	118	83	124	107	130
Federal Republic of Germany	23	45	20	41	24	39	32	40
Netherlands	7	17	7	16	7	15	9	17
United Kingdom	19	24	22	26	21	28	26	29
<i>Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe</i>	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	1
<i>Africa</i>	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2
South Africa	*	1	*	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Middle East</i>	4	7	2	6	4	7	5	11
<i>Australasia and Oceania</i>	24	11	27	13	33	14	42	18
Australia	23	10	25	11	30	13	38	16
<i>Countries not identified</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All Countries	353	449	372	478	423	534	513	627
By ocean-going vessels #								
<i>Asia</i>	29 207	10 472	34 490	12 715	40 157	11 995	46 096	13 378
China	7 202	2 622	7 545	4 103	7 823	4 002	8 671	5 231
Taiwan	3 448	2 138	4 909	2 504	5 863	2 414	7 357	2 450
Japan	6 009	1 051	7 100	1 308	8 042	1 260	9 159	1 291
Singapore	6 805	1 163	7 042	1 179	8 132	1 137	10 620	1 193
Republic of Korea	1 583	584	2 693	675	3 977	496	5 038	517
Thailand	873	714	1 050	669	1 124	546	1 361	518
Malaysia †	897	279	902	309	758	293	997	377
Indonesia	1 461	568	2 180	523	3 250	521	1 777	500
Philippines	399	690	469	673	648	764	547	809
<i>North America @</i>	3 563	3 760	5 104	4 452	5 078	5 457	4 907	6 008
United States of America	3 272	3 541	4 643	4 211	4 704	5 170	4 429	5 611
<i>Central and South America</i>	1 024	353	697	488	728	680	591	913
<i>Western Europe §</i>	3 074	3 347	3 833	3 906	3 874	4 168	5 956	4 921
Federal Republic of Germany §	764	964	786	1 115	761	1 094	1 016	1 326
Netherlands	638	671	766	690	938	866	1 180	1 124
United Kingdom	487	556	540	632	588	701	764	806
<i>Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe §</i>	350	53	108	67	316	60	848	69
<i>Africa</i>	4 382	568	3 882	643	3 855	839	4 466	968
South Africa	4 101	161	3 586	191	3 785	212	4 409	254
<i>Middle East</i>	754	653	334	664	534	681	550	966
<i>Australasia and Oceania</i>	3 887	559	4 448	609	4 368	642	4 799	650
Australia	3 717	402	4 229	441	4 129	466	4 592	501
<i>Countries not identified</i>	—	—	3	2	12	—	13	—
All Countries	46 242	19 766	52 899	23 546	58 923	24 524	68 226	27 873

Notes: *denotes figures less than 500 tonnes.

Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating beyond the river trade limits. To facilitate comparison, figures for 1992 have been recompiled accordingly. Figures prior to 1992 are therefore not strictly comparable to those compiled under the new definition.

† The three states of Malaysia, i.e. Sabah, Sarawak and West, were grouped under Malaysia with effect from 1989. Figures prior to 1989 have been revised by adding up the figures of the three states.

@ Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

§ In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, figures for FRG and Western Europe in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. At the same time, figures for GDR are deducted from those for Commonwealth of Independent States and Eastern Europe.

Sources: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Civil Aviation Department.

12.6 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Kwai Chung Terminals										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017	770 119	796 056	937 706	1 135 032	1 365 824	1 588 549
Transhipment	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703	355 410	328 032	352 192	414 825	386 541	388 477
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594	318 221	460 929	508 451	571 271	629 276	721 798
Transhipment	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207	20 980	15 978	31 600	40 039	46 581	50 680
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858	10 761	10 758	12 250	15 283	16 975	18 370
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113	1 082 783	1 304 409	1 513 117	1 806 535	2 122 906	2 477 832
Transhipment	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245	350 430	323 856	346 355	417 498	405 132§	390 798
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649	84 354	72 408	111 782	110 693	103 558	160 456
Transhipment	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039	19 874	15 423	30 008	18 517	19 075	17 980
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340	10 016	10 848	12 368	14 895	16 670	18 041
Elsewhere in Hong Kong										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624	445 936	490 079	543 522	763 067	1 157 998§	1 347 460
Empty (T.E.U.s)	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529	76 248	84 702	119 766	97 984	125 550§	155 824
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592	354 228	413 522	463 601	614 004	996 920§	1 122 297
Empty (T.E.U.s)	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321	73 430	78 977	71 596	98 069	180 580§	171 772

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

§ denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Marine Department.

12.7 Cargo Carried by Ocean-going Vessels by Type of Shipment

	Tonne									
Type of shipment	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Inward direct shipment (Imports)	23 519 526	25 632 767	30 149 378	32 878 056	37 451 224	39 238 602	40 168 078	45 216 061	50 250 536(50 728 000)	58 378 000
Outward direct shipment (Exports)	5 347 188	5 706 500	7 025 719	8 114 222	10 052 558	11 577 981	12 535 288	15 014 689	17 025 182(15 773 000)	18 514 000
Inward transhipment	2 931 851	4 023 809	4 951 907	6 064 025	6 806 754	6 553 397	6 073 889	7 682 838	8 172 938 (8 194 000)	9 849 000
Outward transhipment	3 494 448	4 325 788	5 341 712	6 500 969	7 010 033	7 284 743	7 230 712	8 531 583	8 773 709 (8 750 000)	9 360 000
Total	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569	64 654 723	66 007 967	76 445 171	84 222 365(83 446 000)	96 100 000

Notes: Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting from 1993, ocean-going vessels have been redefined as all vessels operating beyond the river trade limits. To facilitate comparison over time,

Figures for 1992 are recompiled according to the new definition and presented in brackets in this table.

All figures compiled under the new definition are published in the nearest thousand.

Source: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.8 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Operator

'000 passenger journeys

Operator	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Kowloon Motor Bus	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363	1 081 832	973 886	965 858	968 082	970 653	965 849
China Motor Bus	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396	317 607	298 813	280 884	267 145	262 430	235 665
New Lantao Bus	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232	3 442	3 877	4 232	4 286	3 989	4 106
Citybus*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	182	957	22 203
Mass Transit Railway	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912	629 857	687 598	719 111	725 966	751 005	778 519
Kowloon-Canton Railway	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352	154 615	173 094	181 077	190 668	199 905	208 863
KCR Light Rail #	—	—	—	—	16 112	62 596	73 149	82 061	92 273	106 555
KCR Bus†	—	—	—	1 403	10 143	27 081	27 972	33 984	33 933	32 005
Hongkong Tramways	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677	131 917	127 562	127 643	123 247	124 087	125 211
Peak Tramways	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684	2 708	2 828	3 211	3 132	3 267	3 416
Green Minibus (GMB)@	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 802	228 408	241 978	249 003	250 634	259 888	254 389§
Residential Coach	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 391	7 882	10 814	16 429	23 342	25 832	30 604§
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966	75 691	70 531	55 202	50 960	44 368	41 107
Star Ferry	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911	41 707	39 808	37 907	36 602	35 844	35 723
Minor Ferries	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768	5 924	6 614	6 823	7 517	8 370	8 932
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	363 566	369 742	362 906	356 616	351 259	394 584	387 232	378 746	371 905	367 311
Taxi‡	404 210	422 091	437 119	441 923	445 056	445 198	451 670	455 825	463 595	464 950
Total	3 097 632	3 215 856	3 321 042	3 410 396	3 504 159	3 566 862	3 587 404	3 602 377	3 652 300	3 685 410§

Notes: *Citybus Ltd. started operating a franchised bus route No. 12A from 12 September 1991, and another 26 franchised routes from 1.9.1993.

KCR Light Rail was introduced on 18 September 1988.

†KCR bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.

@GMB was known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.

‡Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.

§denotes provisional figures.

Source: Transport Department.

12.9 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

Area	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993*
Hong Kong Island	451 894	462 040	474 850	504 901	522 773	513 810	500 882	489 575	495 993	500 188
Kowloon	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 900	837 687	804 571	788 232	764 478	757 676	750 129
Cross Harbour Ferry	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597	96 944	87 699	69 505	63 410	56 275	52 652
Tunnels	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796	375 749	392 017	411 336	415 278	424 292	432 225
New Territories	612 745	687 407	754 943	807 664	874 691	928 983	978 547	1 035 065	1 082 565	1 117 954
Total	2 329 856	2 424 023	2 521 017	2 611 858	2 707 844	2 727 080	2 748 503	2 767 807	2 816 800	2 853 148

Notes: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).

*denotes provisional figures.

Source: Transport Department.

12.10 Motor Vehicles Registered by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Motor cycles	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045	17 311	18 931	20 683	22 961	24 871	26 768
Motor tricycles	—	7	9	12	12	13	14	25	19	24
Private cars	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977	178 234	195 818	215 709	236 747	265 755	291 913
Taxis	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810	17 080	17 351	17 380	17 529	17 720	17 758
Public buses	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450	6 875	7 282	7 625	7 903	8 207	8 618
Private buses	186	158	130	137	144	150	185	201	240	266
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 349	4 350
Private light buses	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413	2 484	2 519	2 551	2 561	2 525	2 564
Goods vehicles (including Special purpose vehicles)	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970	114 451	123 329	130 270	134 285	140 755	144 093
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126	6 461	6 410	6 640	7 207	6 780	7 155
Total	311 850	300 561	300 995	322 290	347 402	376 153	405 407	433 769	471 221	503 509

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.11 Motor Vehicles Licensed by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Motor cycles	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489	13 943	15 553	16 621	17 762	18 667	19 199
Motor tricycles	—	7	7	10	10	8	7	15	11	20
Private cars	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809	160 579	180 184	197 852	212 017	237 035	259 874
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116	14 334	14 529	14 584	14 719	14 913	14 969
New Territories	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382	2 431	2 445	2 436	2 550	2 585	2 630
Lantau	30	40	40	40	40	40	40	39	39	40
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	2	—	1	—	2	3	3	19	21	23
Double deck	959	891	923	915	876	917	958	929	978	936
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	167	138	132	81	93	112	167	232	245	287
Double deck	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747	2 633	2 683	2 718	2 790	2 852	2 857
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	44	43	43	43	32	40	46	51	49	51
Double deck	9	11	11	13	13	12	12	14	15	5
Citybus*										
Single deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Other public buses										
Single deck	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323	2 751	3 007	3 191	3 331	3 480	3 616
Double deck	72	82	87	126	165	177	214	251	263	219
Private buses										
Single deck	126	108	102	110	120	121	159	172	184	212
Double deck	33	26	19	19	12	20	21	25	47	51
Public light buses	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340	4 341	4 340	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 327
Private light buses	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329	2 408	2 421	2 410	2 384	2 348	2 387
Goods vehicles										
Light	48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543	83 415	88 716	91 868	89 629	88 432	86 709
Medium	13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531	21 110	22 884	24 907	27 332	30 006	32 386
Heavy	188	182	188	193	434	609	758	862	1 118	1 320
Special purpose vehicles	351	351	74	101	113	154	212	238	234	246
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209	1 224	1 278	1 259	1 287	1 198	1 274
Other vehicles	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917	5 237	5 132	5 381	5 920	5 582	5 881
Total	258 799	262 890	266 777	289 386	316 316	345 385	370 160	386 904	414 638	439 719

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

* Starting from 1.9.1993

Source: Transport Department.

12.12 New Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Motor cycles	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601	2 070	3 198	3 278	4 018	3 911	4 118
Motor tricycles	—	7	2	3	—	1	1	11	—	6
Private cars	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967	24 281	28 097	28 926	31 131	41 878	41 480
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497	2 415	3 039	3 334	3 065	2 512	1 971
New Territories	503	260	226	399	496	632	546	860	545	360
Lantau	10	11	—	1	—	2	—	3	8	7
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	16	4	—
Double deck	28	—	1	13	26	42	36	34	20	30
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	13	7	9	28	23	68	83	24	70
Double deck	179	188	363	324	148	199	50	137	129	117
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	4	1	6	8	6	10	8	6	13
Double deck	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	—
City bus*										
Single deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	212
Other public buses										
Single deck	94	126	133	220	488	359	336	300	426	379
Double deck	18	15	8	67	50	38	49	60	49	54
Private buses										
Single deck	8	3	11	24	32	22	47	24	27	36
Double deck	4	—	10	—	—	5	3	4	21	7
Public light buses	1 504	778	262	243	467	695	549	640	557	534
Private light buses	371	458	427	254	199	179	198	196	170	237
Goods vehicles										
Light		10 306	12 815	17 572	13 987	11 902	10 855	8 459	11 630	10 087
Medium	9 494	2 251	2 321	3 663	3 765	3 123	3 434	4 254	5 323	4 175
Heavy		6	52	84	260	194	155	111	266	223
Special purpose vehicles		41	23	27	19	49	70	41	33	34
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	223	358	156	129	166	250	439	169	219	178
Other vehicles	323	472	431	262	806	624	1 112	1 122	692	657
Total	22 158	29 452	34 330	47 367	49 713	52 679	53 496	54 748	68 450	64 997

Note: * Starting from 1.9.1993

Source: Transport Department.

12.13 Public Roads

Km

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong Island										
Flexible pavement	266	268	268	273	275	279	279	286	287	290
Rigid pavement	110	111	112	114	116	123	124	127	128	128
Kowloon										
Flexible pavement	238	240	245	245	243	245	244	223	217	213
Rigid pavement	111	111	114	120	128	131	135	167	175	181
New Territories										
Flexible pavement	503	538	549	577	603	617	628	643	662	712
Rigid pavement	51	55	62	66	69	70	74	83	90	101
Total	1 279	1 323	1 350	1 395	1 434	1 465	1 484	1 529	1 559	1 625
Lane Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong	811	822	826	846	858	879	884	918	927	936
Kowloon	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110	1 134	1 161	1 166	1 199	1 207	1 261
New Territories	1 281	1 404	1 465	1 558	1 659	1 702	1 751	1 809	1 956	2 306
Total	3 147	3 288	3 380	3 514	3 651	3 742	3 801	3 926	4 090	4 503

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Highways Department.

12.14 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Accidents (number)										
Hong Kong Island*	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768	3 877	3 656	3 786	3 785	3 673	3 738
Kowloon	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410	8 481	8 326	8 058	7 924	7 766	7 477
New Territories	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859	3 960	3 922	3 425	3 618	3 883	4 254
Total	15 120	14 918	14 735	16 037	16 318	15 904	15 269	15 327	15 322	15 469
Casualties (number of persons)										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	46	56	59	56	54	75	71	53	50	64
Serious	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245	1 089	914	827	855	809	787
Slight	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423	3 924	3 726	4 008	3 983	4 023	4 030
Kowloon										
Fatal	130	126	116	128	128	143	156	135	154	157
Serious	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411	2 259	2 125	1 842	1 833	1 704	1 722
Slight	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435	8 541	8 458	8 347	8 153	8 183	7 752
New Territories										
Fatal	146	127	135	97	120	120	94	127	124	130
Serious	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576	1 476	1 441	1 326	1 272	1 293	1 310
Slight	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192	4 606	4 249	3 703	4 225	4 443	4 956
Total	20 135	19 864	19 434	21 563	22 197	21 251	20 374	20 636	20 783	20 908

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.
*Including figures for marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

12.15 Telephone Services

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Number of applications*										
Received during period	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431	375 600	411 762	457 134	517 644	553 636	577 245
Outstanding at end of period	1 518	1 544	1 984	1 862	2 676	3 909	3 902	3 772	4 668	3 641
Number of exchange lines										
Installed during period	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452	366 146	401 630	448 856	491 456	522 649	574 627
Ceased during period	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197	200 894	250 834	306 439	342 048	341 314	396 796
Working at end of period	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524	2 153 776	2 304 572	2 446 989	2 596 397	2 777 732	2 955 563
Effective capacity										
(Thousand exchange lines)	1 905	1 998	2 108	2 213	2 441	2 544	2 688	2 823	2 997	3 139

Notes: *Figures refer to number of exchange lines requested for installation.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

12.16 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Number of telex subscribers*	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700	27 645	23 835	21 672	20 348	18 317	15 872
International telex traffic (⁰ 000 minutes)										
Outward	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662	38 411	31 186	26 682	23 879	20 293	18 530
Inward	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571	44 121	36 245	31 300	27 120	22 470	20 384
Transit	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089	18 860	25 401	25 765	19 549	20 027	18 465
Internal telex traffic (⁰ 000 minutes)	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577	33 620	29 930	27 196	24 184	21 965	21 300
Number of leased circuits*	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856	1 907	1 908	1 805	1 637	1 610	1 730
Outward international telephone traffic (⁰ 000 minutes)	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156	350 776	458 402	581 952	731 643	919 377	1 129 707
Public telegraph traffic (⁰ 000 messages)										
Outward	1 286	1 165	939	801	741	577	393	292	227	167
Inward	1 172	1 135	955	843	779	580	407	303	231	165
Inland telegrams (number of messages)	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013	7 113	5 848	8 271	6 829	6 807	10 254
Television programmes #										
Number	291	214	335	443	631	2 164	1 008	1 099	1 355	2 135
Minutes	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594	10 323	48 863	34 121	24 818	40 757	56 379
Television programmes reception										
Number	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393	1 636	2 632	2 216	2 689	3 090	4 202
Minutes	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539	67 459	68 878	74 745	92 775	176 268	127 672
Maritime radio telegrams (number of messages)										
Transmitted	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492	57 502	57 853	56 431	51 770	53 432	51 818
Received	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297	143 846	144 871	137 095	121 926	130 841	132 766
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594	5 454	4 489	3 574	3 022	3 156	3 621
Incoming	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174	228 767	229 009	221 618	181 194	203 494	211 091
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392	19 681	24 330	28 188	28 251	29 867	28 776
Inward	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096	225 021	226 741	224 515	225 046	157 566	119 368

Notes: *Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Hong Kong Telecom International Limited.

12.17 Postal Services

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9	532.7	594.5	639.6	712.2	742.7	781.3
Articles posted to other countries	108.0	115.3	118.0	120.4	126.6	133.8	136.1	141.0	142.2	150.9
Overseas articles for local delivery	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8	86.6	84.3	88.3	88.1	90.9	96.9
Articles in transit	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.0	2.4
Total	513.7	562.5	608.2	664.8	749.7	816.6	867.9	945.2	978.8	1 031.5
Parcels (⁰000)										
Local parcels	104	203	141	123	149	107	74	51	47	53
Parcels posted to other countries	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466	1 352	1 276	1 330	1 348	1 258	1 147
Overseas parcels for local delivery	572	636	613	548	540	549	554	509	507	500
Parcels in transit	48	52	49	47	40	45	38	37	40	47
Total	2 215	2 381	2 288	2 184	2 081	1 977	1 996	1 945	1 852	1 747

Source: Post Office.

12.18 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Mode of Transport

Number of persons

Mode of transport	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Arrivals	16 842 087	20 460 671	21 826 541	25 877 263	30 081 706	29 125 917	31 835 474	34 563 497	38 525 028	41 181 163
By air*	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687	6 623 231	6 756 984	7 315 872	7 412 311	8 451 118	9 339 250
By sea #	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773	7 453 592	7 710 295	8 501 669	8 984 255	9 621 457	9 905 200
By land	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803	16 004 883	14 658 638	16 017 933	18 166 931	20 452 453	21 936 713
Departures	16 882 140	20 356 014	21 760 330	25 886 195	30 114 432	29 117 837	31 832 158	34 574 140	38 500 311	41 052 415
By air*	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592	6 812 109	6 904 694	7 516 698	7 602 464	8 636 035	9 492 264
By sea	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 880	7 242 565	7 815 880	7 932 655	8 718 691	9 235 142	9 904 085	10 221 727
By land	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 646	12 966 038	15 486 443	14 280 488	15 596 769	17 736 534	19 960 191	21 338 424

Notes: Figures exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers. Servicemen are also excluded starting from 1990.

*Figures include passengers to/from Macau by helicopter from November 1990 to December 1992.

Figures include passengers to/from Macau by helicopter with effect from January 1993.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.19 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Number of persons

Destination	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
People's Republic of China	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643	16 512 652	15 207 079	16 688 371	19 056 776	21 460 793	23 195 418
Macau	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953	4 736 477	4 907 740	5 095 776	5 208 158	5 246 571	4 981 384
Taiwan	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318	264 572	281 212	262 803	261 821	270 995	289 029
Japan	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113	157 613	204 870	248 589	261 035	291 791	285 337
Thailand	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528	326 723	361 528	384 700	343 611	316 683	309 033
Philippines	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553	172 553	187 833	138 623	137 623	166 402	186 385
United Kingdom	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990	89 415	101 364	109 995	108 825	121 083	123 520
United States of America	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171	113 086	111 276	135 406	137 901	151 823	154 069
Singapore	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318	92 458	113 307	149 668	170 708	195 818	225 312
Canada	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136	78 118	89 425	96 836	94 110	119 519	132 854
Australia and New Zealand	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038	70 196	83 757	100 119	118 400	127 888	147 814
Germany	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731	17 883	20 769	24 487	24 303	21 156	20 093
Others	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380	191 200	271 084	402 219	395 300	454 652	609 762
Total	12 699 494	15 812 960	16 821 066	19 939 872	22 822 946	21 941 244	23 837 592	26 318 571	28 945 174	30 660 010

Note: Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.20 Visitor Arrivals by Country/Territory of Residence

Number of persons

Country/Territory of residence	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Southeast Asia</i>										
Thailand	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182	185 955	175 546	213 868	253 502	319 633	293 495
Singapore	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667	187 450	165 613	200 871	229 394	283 229	289 717
Malaysia	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602	126 741	118 963	155 843	211 569	232 910	234 127
Philippines	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865	158 712	162 135	170 896	183 523	229 567	236 363
Indonesia	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306	106 498	79 543	106 599	126 328	160 896	174 346
Others	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583	6 319	8 270	8 271	9 692	9 729	11 410
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>664 780</i>	<i>706 180</i>	<i>735 609</i>	<i>787 205</i>	<i>771 675</i>	<i>710 070</i>	<i>856 348</i>	<i>1 014 008</i>	<i>1 235 994</i>	<i>1 239 458</i>
Taiwan	166 762	176 617	220 469	354 195	1 094 004	1 132 904	1 344 641	1 298 039	1 640 032	1 777 310
Japan	584 013	635 767	727 219	1 033 525	1 240 470	1 176 189	1 331 677	1 259 837	1 324 399	1 280 905
China*	214 854	308 978	363 479	484 592	683 604§	730 408	754 376§	875 062§	1 149 002	1 732 978
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341	749 244	624 400	612 262	619 685	694 290	755 666
Canada	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401	166 024	150 509	155 695	161 784	180 231	189 432
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>656 941</i>	<i>751 713</i>	<i>832 164</i>	<i>949 742</i>	<i>915 268</i>	<i>774 909</i>	<i>767 957</i>	<i>781 469</i>	<i>874 521</i>	<i>945 098</i>
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791	285 590	269 716	279 333	275 626	314 231	339 162
Germany	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203	123 737	118 919	118 556	136 967	172 200	219 706
France	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779	98 174	82 561	83 272	96 044	128 497	138 569
Italy	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433	70 582	59 515	63 855	69 959	80 634	76 289
Others	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193	202 175	182 026	193 048	211 347	241 265	272 354
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>436 552</i>	<i>500 959</i>	<i>573 425</i>	<i>688 399</i>	<i>780 258</i>	<i>712 737</i>	<i>738 064</i>	<i>789 943</i>	<i>936 827</i>	<i>1 046 080</i>
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849	259 163	259 025	255 294	235 064	261 182	264 722
New Zealand	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403	43 639	43 061	45 456	42 355	42 873	47 830
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>304 615</i>	<i>298 713</i>	<i>304 019</i>	<i>295 252</i>	<i>302 802</i>	<i>302 086</i>	<i>300 750</i>	<i>277 419</i>	<i>304 055</i>	<i>312 552</i>
<i>Other areas</i>										
India	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370	78 476	76 065	78 488	76 463	80 022	78 911
South Korea	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924	101 362	166 995	184 744	184 592	196 282	225 078
Middle East	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454	20 467	18 299	19 451	19 289	23 304	27 061
South and Central America	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574	36 829	38 010	39 692	40 925	49 702	63 191
Others	108 562	104 082	129 224	140 812	142 006	145 829	164 662§	178 367§	196 384	208 878
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>275 202</i>	<i>277 890</i>	<i>296 257</i>	<i>324 134</i>	<i>379 140</i>	<i>445 198</i>	<i>487 037§</i>	<i>499 636§</i>	<i>545 694</i>	<i>603 119</i>
Total	3 303 719	3 656 817	4 052 641	4 917 044	6 167 221§	5 984 501	6 580 850	6 795 413	8 010 524	8 937 500

Notes: *Figures include transients and seamen.
§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.21 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport and Country/Territory of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country/Territory of residence	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
By air										
Southeast Asia	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582	660 128	615 395	725 095	810 954	942 849	975 298
China	36 809	55 288	55 814	68 372	97 543	117 453	131 603	165 134	253 647	471 905
Taiwan	166 007	175 983	217 084	344 818	844 125	902 464	975 969	899 026	1 113 135	1 204 535
Japan	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537	1 092 324	1 077 932	1 219 401	1 129 354	1 160 922	1 102 846
U.S.A./Canada	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679	722 343	632 736	613 213	608 553	664 130	713 567
West Europe	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701	629 514	604 274	621 663	644 344	749 900	840 665
Australia/New Zealand	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373	257 956	264 182	262 199	237 670	257 299	261 740
Others	259 477	256 055	263 428	280 182	345 881	403 496	413 990	442 546	474 678	509 577
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 774 016</i>	<i>2 915 771</i>	<i>3 153 561</i>	<i>3 799 244</i>	<i>4 649 814</i>	<i>4 617 932</i>	<i>4 981 133</i>	<i>4 937 581</i>	<i>5 616 560</i>	<i>6 080 133</i>
By sea										
Southeast Asia	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809	23 855	20 313	28 831	35 641	49 213	44 794
China	8 537	13 546	36 207	104 052	153 655	172 200	184 359	228 912	288 820	281 429
Taiwan	755	634	3 385	9 377	25 836	25 725	40 418	54 389	84 930	150 649
Japan	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471	35 120	30 407	33 367	32 406	37 095	46 474
U.S.A./Canada	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431	46 922	36 656	37 823	41 368	48 381	64 508
West Europe	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511	32 035	23 421	26 706	28 068	33 272	44 287
Australia/New Zealand	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718	10 547	9 473	7 403	7 280	9 494	11 611
Others	2 907	4 153	4 168	4 997	5 702	7 397	11 095	10 526	11 562	17 211
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>96 197</i>	<i>135 212</i>	<i>170 610</i>	<i>266 366</i>	<i>333 672</i>	<i>325 592</i>	<i>370 002</i>	<i>438 590</i>	<i>562 767</i>	<i>660 963</i>
By land										
Southeast Asia	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814	87 692	74 362	102 422	167 413	243 932	219 366
China	169 508	240 144	271 458	312 168	432 406	440 755	438 414	481 016	606 535	979 644
Taiwan	—	—	—	—	224 043	204 715	328 254	344 624	441 967	422 126
Japan	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517	113 026	67 850	78 909	98 077	126 382	131 585
U.S.A./Canada	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632	146 003	105 517	116 921	131 548	162 010	167 023
West Europe	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187	118 709	85 042	89 695	117 531	153 655	161 128
Australia/New Zealand	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161	34 299	28 431	31 148	32 469	37 262	39 201
Others	12 818	17 682	28 661	38 955	27 557	34 305	43 952	46 564	59 454	76 331
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>433 506</i>	<i>605 834</i>	<i>728 470</i>	<i>851 434</i>	<i>1 183 735</i>	<i>1 040 977</i>	<i>1 229 715</i>	<i>1 419 242</i>	<i>1 831 197</i>	<i>2 196 404</i>
Total	3 303 719	3 656 817	4 052 641	4 917 044	6 167 221	5 984 501	6 580 850	6 795 413	8 010 524	8 937 500

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.22 Visitor Spending by Country/Territory of Residence

HK\$ million

Country/Territory of residence	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Southeast Asia	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50	3,565.41	4,578.96	5,604.37	6,075.46	8,220.77	8,369.59
Taiwan	625.52	579.14	778.52	1,584.07	4,765.92	5,558.60	7,263.62	7,033.04	11,810.71	13,909.24
Japan	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04	9,149.21	9,113.70	9,227.19	9,184.97	9,034.46	10,074.43
U.S.A./Canada	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73	5,936.84	5,631.99	5,197.66	4,984.65	5,320.00	6,177.07
West Europe	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10	4,207.70	4,522.33	4,697.93	5,018.94	5,773.38	5,892.84
Australia/New Zealand	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80	2,030.15	2,601.15	2,231.25	2,060.53	2,089.81	1,915.39
Others*	1,306.33	1,247.00	1,561.73	2,261.90	2,840.93	3,836.13	3,755.84	3,942.97	4,449.63	11,964.87
Total	13,346.16	13,947.11	17,243.93	24,837.14	32,496.16	35,842.86	37,977.86	38,300.56	46,698.76	58,303.43

Note: *Figures prior to 1993 exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.23 Per Capita Visitor Spending by Country/Territory of Residence

HK\$

Country/Territory of residence	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Southeast Asia	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401	4,620	6,449	6,545	5,992	6,656	6,764
Taiwan	3,751	3,279	3,531	4,472	4,356	4,907	5,402	5,418	7,215	7,843
Japan	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796	7,376	7,748	6,929	7,291	6,843	7,860
U.S.A./Canada	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591	6,486	7,268	6,768	6,379	6,090	6,529
West Europe	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021	5,393	6,345	6,365	6,354	6,162	5,659
Australia/New Zealand	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882	6,705	8,611	7,419	7,428	6,878	6,134
Others*	4,442	4,152	4,587	5,747	5,860	6,946	6,329	6,449	6,692	5,639
Total	4,295	4,138	4,619	5,517	5,814	6,686	6,401	6,349	6,684	6,684

Note: *Figures prior to 1993 exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.24 Average Length of Stay of Visitors by Country/Territory of Residence

Nights

Country/Territory of residence	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Southeast Asia	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60	3.75	4.01	3.95	3.73	3.69	3.68
China	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.72
Taiwan	3.43	3.31	3.25	3.11	2.64	2.31	2.21	2.63	2.66	2.72
Japan	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83	2.74	2.95	2.92	2.94	2.91	2.90
U.S.A./Canada	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67	3.76	3.78	3.85	3.70	3.60	3.80
West Europe	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75	3.91	4.07	4.08	4.16	4.02	3.95
Australia/New Zealand	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91	5.20	5.33	4.84	5.01	4.85	4.52
Others	3.68	3.66	3.54	3.72	3.59	3.60	3.54	3.60	3.65	3.62
Total*	3.63	3.55	3.51	3.52	3.39	3.42	3.33	3.42	3.37	3.84

Note: *Figures prior to 1993 exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.25 Hotel Statistics

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
High tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	28	28	29	30	37	41	44	45	43	45
Number of rooms	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970	18 542	22 157	22 565	23 451	23 049	23 413
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	88	87	90	91	80	79	76	83	86
Medium tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	15	15	17	18	19	19	21	27	33	33
Number of rooms	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035	3 430	3 949	4 531	6 535	9 128	9 294
Room occupancy rate (%)	84	90	80	89	93	77	76	75	82	89
Hostels and guest houses										
Number of hostels and guest houses	7	8	11	8	9	9	10	10	10	10
Number of rooms	869	1 189	1 408	1 017	910	925	1 050	1 177	1 357	1 337
Room occupancy rate (%)	87	85	73	86	91	86	86	74	82	88
All categories										
Number of hotels/hostels/guest houses	50	51	57	56	65	69	75	82	86	88
Number of rooms	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022	22 882	27 031	28 146	31 163	33 534	34 044
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	88	85	90	92	79	79	75	82	87

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.26 Average Hotel Room Occupancy

	Percentage									
Month	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
January	78	86	84	80	90	88	70	72	78	74
February	74	76	72	84	81	75	77	58	69	83
March	86	94	83	88	95	86	80	70	81	89
April	91	92	85	88	92	88	81	78	88	89
May	92	90	84	91	92	83	75	74	81	87
June	89	91	86	91	91	76	77	74	81	87
July	86	83	82	89	93	71	76	70	78	85
August	88	85	84	89	92	72	77	72	79	88
September	93	89	86	93	92	76	79	81	85	90
October	98	97	95	98	98	81	86	87	89	94
November	97	93	94	95	95	82	87	85	91	91
December	90	84	84	88	86	75	78	81	87	86
Average of whole year	89	88	85	90	92	79	79	75	82	87

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Section 13

Building and Construction

Tables 13.1 to 13.5 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate industries in Tables 13.1 to 13.4 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures in Table 13.5 on the gross value of construction work performed are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. From the 1990 round of the annual survey and the 1992 first quarter round of the quarterly survey, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been adopted to replace the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) for classifying the economic activities of the establishments covered by these surveys. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a framework, but incorporating features of the local economy. The HSIC has been used in all economic surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD), thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1987–1989 surveys shown in Table 13.1 and the results of 1984–1991 surveys in Table 13.5 have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistical units:

Establishment

—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.

Construction site

—A construction site refers to a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A construction site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure relating to the construction site in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use.

Project

—A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation.

For building and civil engineering construction industry:

Number of persons directly engaged

—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors

—equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors

Miscellaneous operating expenses

—equals rent and rates for land and buildings
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
plus interest payments
plus other operating expenses

Gross value of construction work performed

—equals construction work performed as main contractor at
(i) construction sites
(ii) other minor new construction work locations
(iii) erected buildings and structures

	plus	construction work performed as sub-contractor at (i) construction sites (ii) other minor new construction work locations (iii) erected buildings and structures
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross value of construction work performed
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors
	less	consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects
	plus	estate management expenses
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals	payments to contractors
	plus	building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price
	plus	architectural design and technical consultancy fees
	plus	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects
	plus	other project expenses
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals	$\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$
		P: market value of the property if completed
		L: market value of the underlying land lot
		C: percentage of project completion
		Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period
		Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals	value accrued to project
	less	total project expenses
	plus	interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross margin of real estate development projects
	plus	service and rental income
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	estate management expenses
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

For architectural, surveying and project engineering services:

<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

Data Sources

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of building and civil engineering construction; real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the C&SD and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors who only provide labour on a job-to-job basis are also excluded from the survey, but their output is implicitly included in that of contractors commissioning their services. On the other hand, fee sub-contractors, who have to furnish the necessary building materials/plant, labour and other support services required for the construction work sub-contracted to them, are covered in the survey. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other small undertakings, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are enumerated in full. The rest of the sampling frame for the survey is stratified by industry and, within each industry, by employment size range. The sample size for each industry and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each industry group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference period, data reported are for that part of the reference period during which the establishments are in operation.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indication of output in the construction industry. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown by different types of work location and by work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors at construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by industry group and employment size is selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have ever operated during the whole or part of the reference period, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the C&SD.

Tables 13.6 to 13.10

Concepts and Definitions

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office (B.O.O.) of the Lands Department (LD).

Consents to commence work are issued by the B.O.O. of the LD for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

Usable floor area is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area of a flat* is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area of a building* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

Non-residential buildings include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

Combined residential and non-residential buildings refer to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

Data Sources

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the B.O.O. of the LD. Data for Tables 13.6 to 13.8 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for Tables 13.9 and 13.10 cover only building activities in the private sector.

Tables 13.11 to 13.18

General Information

The Rating and Valuation Department (R&VD) is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

Concepts and Definitions

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme, the Urban Improvement Scheme and the Flat-for-Sale Scheme are excluded from statistics for the private sector.

Private domestic units are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. 'A' units have a saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. 'B' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. 'C' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

Private commercial premises include retail premises and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use with the exception of purpose-built offices.

Private offices comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

Grade A—modern (or up to modern standards); high quality finishes; generally spacious lobbies; effective central air-conditioning; good lift services; good management.

Grade B—plain, good quality finishes; adequate lobbies; central or free-standing air-conditioning; adequate lift services; average or above average management.

Grade C—generally small, on cramped sites; basic finishes; basic lobbies; generally without central air-conditioning; barely adequate or inadequate lift services; minimal to average management.

Private flatted factories comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes, including ancillary offices, and normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

Private specialised factories comprise all other factory premises, primarily purpose-built for specialised manufacturing processes, usually for occupation by a single operator.

Private storage premises comprise premises designed or adapted for use as godowns or cold stores, including ancillary offices. Similar premises located within container terminals are included.

The *floor area for a domestic unit* is its 'saleable area', which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, pipe ducts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the outside of the exterior enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area for non-domestic accommodation* is its 'internal floor area', which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indices* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only fresh lettings effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the R&VD for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

Further References

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.11–13.14 and price and rental statistics in Tables 13.15 to 13.18 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the R&VD. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Table 13.19 General Information

Statistics published in previous editions in this digest covered only land documents received for registration in the Urban Land Registry.

Registration of land documents in Hong Kong is effected by means of a memorial form, containing the essential particulars of the document, which is then placed on a register showing the particular piece of land or individual premises affected. The registers provide a complete picture of the title to each property, from the grant of the government lease. The records of transactions affecting land on Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon and some of the urban areas of the New Territories are kept at the Urban Land Registry, those relating to transactions affecting land in the remainder of the New Territories are kept at eight New Territories land registries in the New Territories.

Concepts and Definitions

Agreements for sale and purchase refer to agreements for future sale or purchase of property which may be a building under construction or a completed building.

Assignments of land refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

Assignments of building units refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot, i.e. building units.

Receipts, discharges and releases refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

Tenancy agreements refer to agreements between a lessor and lessee concerning property letting.

Exclusion orders apply to landlords of pre-war buildings who wanted to re-develop the property have to apply for an Exclusion Order with respect to Part One of the Landlord and Tenant Ordinance which mainly protects the interests of the existing tenants.

Others refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Registry other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.

Table 13.20 Concepts and Definitions

Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system in the New Territories: The issuing of Letter A and B as a method of acquisition ceased in 1983. However, prior to that date, when it was necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercised its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land was required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy was to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from \$1,000 (nominal premium) for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1987-1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) Building and Civil Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at construction sites	1987	181	4 747	551	599	601	180	1,963	38	632	71	11
	1988	174	4 558	638	753	1,096	229	2,825	70	825	179	113
		(-3.9)	(-4.0)	(+15.8)	(+25.8)	(+82.4)	(+27.4)	(+43.9)	(+83.6)	(+30.4)	(+153.5)	(+902.9)
	1989	204	5 663	992	1,156	1,364	342	4,073	61	1,281	280	94
		(+17.2)	(+24.2)	(+55.4)	(+53.5)	(+24.5)	(+49.0)	(+44.1)	(-13.2)	(+55.3)	(+56.2)	(-16.9)
	1990	227	5 529	1,277	1,317	1,300	528	4,675	89	1,634	344	113
		(+11.3)	(-2.4)	(+28.7)	(+13.9)	(-4.7)	(+54.5)	(+14.8)	(+46.6)	(+27.6)	(+22.8)	(+20.8)
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at construction sites	1991	226	5 279	1,277	1,265	1,166	734	5,639	98	1,587	295	229
		(-0.4)	(-4.5)	(#)	(-4.0)	(+66.7)	(+39.1)	(+20.6)	(+9.4)	(-2.9)	(-14.2)	(+101.9)
	1992	210	4 805	1,084	992	2,696	468	5,251	153	1,264	165	200
		(-7.1)	(-9.0)	(-15.1)	(-21.6)	(+24.5)	(-36.2)	(-6.9)	(+57.1)	(-20.3)	(-44.3)	(-12.5)
	1987	623	43 384	7,748	8,129	16,269	1,599	33,708	636	8,304	599	235
	1988	658	43 249	9,119	9,708	19,975	1,985	40,911	616	9,930	741	288
		(+5.6)	(-0.3)	(+17.7)	(+19.4)	(+22.8)	(+24.1)	(+21.4)	(-3.1)	(+19.6)	(+23.6)	(+22.2)
New construction works—miscellaneous new constructions works	1989	623	41 729	10,280	11,183	25,953	2,850	51,761	815	12,721	2,310	419
		(-5.3)	(-3.5)	(+12.7)	(+15.2)	(+29.9)	(+43.6)	(+26.5)	(+32.2)	(+28.1)	(+212.0)	(+45.8)
	1990	675	42 162	12,924	12,160	30,008	3,440	59,813	1,276	15,480	2,558	341
		(+8.3)	(+1.0)	(+25.7)	(+8.7)	(+15.6)	(+20.7)	(+15.6)	(+56.7)	(+21.7)	(+10.7)	(-18.8)
	1991	582	38 780	13,694	12,268	29,780	3,764	61,747	1,683	17,690	3,923	1,166
		(-13.8)	(-8.0)	(+6.0)	(+0.9)	(-0.8)	(+9.4)	(+3.2)	(+31.8)	(+14.3)	(+53.4)	(+242.3)
	1992	719	41 348	14,598	11,406	34,027	4,386	67,096	1,351	18,717	4,028	1,340
		(+23.5)	(+6.6)	(+6.6)	(-7.0)	(+14.3)	(+16.5)	(+8.7)	(-19.7)	(+5.8)	(+2.7)	(+14.9)
Decoration, repair and maintenance	1987	345	3 386	266	199	283	58	869	19	349	82	10
	1988	318	3 570	342	242	529	82	1,227	30	407	62	20
		(-7.8)	(+5.4)	(+28.5)	(+21.9)	(+86.7)	(+40.9)	(+41.3)	(+58.3)	(+16.7)	(-23.5)	(+97.1)
	1989	324	2 775	322	292	371	60	1,073	47	399	75	22
		(+1.9)	(-22.3)	(-5.8)	(+20.6)	(-29.9)	(-26.2)	(-12.5)	(+54.4)	(-1.9)	(+19.8)	(+9.1)
	1990	366	2 068	256	156	329	82	856	26	317	58	29
		(+13.0)	(-25.5)	(-20.5)	(-46.6)	(-11.2)	(+35.9)	(-20.3)	(-45.1)	(-20.7)	(-22.8)	(+30.8)
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1991	470	3 990	600	509	711	154	2,080	41	750	147	27
		(+28.4)	(+92.9)	(+134.3)	(+226.1)	(+116.0)	(+87.5)	(+143.1)	(+60.1)	(+136.8)	(+155.1)	(-6.2)
	1992	502	4 207	682	564	631	159	2,165	41	860	170	13
		(+6.8)	(+5.4)	(+13.6)	(+10.9)	(-11.3)	(+3.3)	(+4.1)	(-1.1)	(+14.7)	(+15.3)	(-52.1)
	1987	3 644	21 837	1,638	1,447	2,622	340	6,324	92	2,032	369	53
	1988	4 259	22 313	1,677	1,675	3,164	440	7,335	110	2,192	489	62
		(+16.9)	(+2.2)	(+2.4)	(+15.7)	(+20.7)	(+29.2)	(+16.0)	(+19.7)	(+7.9)	(+32.6)	(+17.2)
Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting	1989	4 735	23 680	2,279	1,871	4,381	609	9,650	163	2,976	672	107
		(+11.2)	(+6.1)	(+35.9)	(+11.8)	(+38.5)	(+38.5)	(+31.6)	(+47.1)	(+35.8)	(+37.3)	(+73.5)
	1990	5 144	24 350	2,691	2,198	5,055	655	11,118	127	3,401	646	69
		(+8.6)	(+2.8)	(+18.1)	(+17.5)	(+15.4)	(+7.6)	(+15.2)	(-21.8)	(+14.3)	(-4.0)	(-35.7)
	1991	5 528	26 346	2,807	3,229	3,558	1 233	10,913	519	3,444	605	108
		(+7.5)	(+8.2)	(+4.3)	(+46.9)	(-29.6)	(+88.2)	(-1.8)	(+308.4)	(+1.3)	(-6.3)	(+57.1)
	1992	6 017	28 661	3,687	3,389	5,831	1,167	14,567	352	4,495	845	149
		(+8.8)	(+8.8)	(+31.4)	(+5.0)	(+63.9)	(-5.4)	(+33.5)	(-32.2)	(+30.5)	(+39.6)	(+37.4)
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1987	1 669	11 716	1,053	1,154	257	223	2,791	74	1,236	177	89
	1988	1 711	11 087	1,121	1,424	253	225	3,202	44	1,358	221	73
		(+2.5)	(-5.4)	(+6.5)	(+23.4)	(-1.6)	(+1.0)	(+14.7)	(-41.1)	(+9.9)	(+24.4)	(-18.0)
	1989	1 699	9 862	1,627	1,379	553	390	4,123	84	1,912	258	154
		(-0.7)	(-11.0)	(+45.0)	(-3.2)	(+118.0)	(+73.3)	(+28.8)	(+91.2)	(+40.8)	(+17.0)	(+112.4)
	1990	1 978	10 906	1,802	1,467	356	351	4,236	60	2,143	321	64
		(+16.4)	(+10.6)	(+10.8)	(+6.4)	(-35.5)	(-10.0)	(+2.8)	(-28.0)	(+12.1)	(+24.2)	(-58.6)
Special trades—miscellaneous	1991	1 552	10 635	2,089	1,991	653	590	5,613	166	2,584	456	134
		(-21.5)	(-2.5)	(+15.9)	(+35.8)	(+83.4)	(+67.9)	(+32.5)	(+175.2)	(+20.6)	(+42.3)	(+110.2)
	1992	1 966	14 149	2,460	2,471	1,157	505	6,959	59	2,916	425	140
		(+26.7)	(+33.0)	(+17.7)	(+24.1)	(+77.2)	(-14.4)	(+24.0)	(-64.7)	(+12.8)	(-6.9)	(+4.7)
	1987	2 366	25 935	2,563	3,997	1,180	572	8,586	327	3,148	601	129
	1988	2 830	27 037	3,344	4,695	2,350	696	11,742	279	4,265	937	125
		(+19.6)	(+4.2)	(+30.5)	(+17.5)	(+99.2)	(+21.8)	(+36.8)	(-14.5)	(+35.5)	(+55.8)	(-2.9)
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1989	3 614	28 879	3,992	5,788	2,288	952	13,401	407	4,739	789	205
		(+27.7)	(+6.8)	(+19.4)	(+23.3)	(-2.7)	(+36.7)	(+14.1)	(+45.8)	(+11.1)	(-15.8)	(+64.0)
	1990	4 387	37 695	4,743	6,977	3,565	1,228	17,313	461	5,960	1,261	188
		(+21.4)	(+30.5)	(+18.8)	(+20.6)	(+55.9)	(+29.0)	(+29.2)	(+13.3)	(+25.8)	(+59.8)	(-8.4)
	1991	3 367	27 914	5,850	7,619	5,447	1,342	21,127	588	7,249	1,457	338
		(-23.3)	(-25.9)	(+23.3)	(+9.2)	(+52.8)	(+9.3)	(+22.0)	(+27.4)	(+21.6)	(+15.5)	(+79.5)
	1992	4 776	33 122	6,558	8,817	4,133	2,257	21,777	1,586	8,044	1,599	269
		(+41.8)	(+18.7)	(+12.1)	(+15.7)	(-24.1)	(+68.2)	(+3.1)	(+169.8)	(+11.0)	(+9.7)	(-20.4)
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1987	371	3 222	455	489	65	48	1,127	7	538	77	13
	1988	416	3 172	583	620	59	62	1,371	10	646	56	8
		(+12.1)	(-1.6)	(+28.0)	(+26.9)	(-9.3)	(+30.0)	(+21.6)	(+32.8)	(+20.1)	(-27.4)	(-42.2)
	1989	428	3 070	519	448	165	80	1,261	10	586	59	14
		(+2.9)	(-3.2)	(-11.0)	(-27.8)	(+179.5)	(+27.9)	(-8.0)	(+1.2)	(-9.2)	(+5.5)	(+87.1)
	1990	303	2 434	480	442	57	63	1,093	24	563	74	-12
		(-29.2)	(-20.7)	(-7.5)	(-1.3)	(-65.3)	(-20.5)	(-13.3)	(+141.6)	(-4.0)	(+26.7)	(-)
Special trades—miscellaneous	1991	555	3 414	600	729	122	98	1,594	13	667	58	6
		(+83.2)	(+40.3)	(+25.1)	(+64.9)	(+112.3)	(+55.1)	(+45.7)	(-43.4)	(+18.5)	(-22.6)	(-)
	1992	554	2 960	503	691	290	90	1,637	23	592	86	19
		(-0.2)	(-13.3)	(-16.3)	(-5.2)	(+138.2)	(-8.5)	(+2.7)	(+72.0)	(-11.2)	(+49.4)	(+214.5)
	1987	309	2 408	182	214	17	32	468	4	211	28	17
	1988	306	2 029	265	267	47	48	655	8	303	35	10
		(-1.0)	(-15.7)	(+46.1)	(+25.0)	(+179.7)	(+51.2)	(+40.0)	(+79.5)	(+43.6)	(+24.8)	(-41.1)
Special trades—miscellaneous	1989	397	2 770	295	263	26	63	665	15	331	33	27
		(+29.7)	(+36.5)	(+11.1)	(-1.6)	(-45.4)	(+31.6)	(+1.5)	(+95.1)	(+9.2)	(-6.0)	(+164.1)
	1990	413	2 251	296	270	88	58	736	17	340	41	11
		(+4.0)	(-18.7)	(+0.5)	(+2.5)	(+241.2)	(-8.8)	(+10.7)	(+15.5)	(+2.7)	(+26.8)	(-58.6)
	1991	511	3 112	442	420	99	120	1,168	43	574	128	11
		(+23.7)	(+38.2)	(+49.2)	(+55.9)	(+12.6)	(+108.4)	(+58.6)	(+154.7)	(+68.6)	(+210.6)	(-0.5)
	1992	452	2 149	385	338	195	162	1,076	84	470	81	13
		(-11.5)	(-30.9)	(-13.0)	(-19.6)	(+97.2)	(+34.2)	(-7.8)	(+95.6)	(-18.1)	(-37.1)	(+22.5)

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1987-1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(a) Building and Civil Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Total	1987	9 508	116 635	14,457	16,227	21,296	3,052	55,837	1,198	16,450	2,004	557
	1988	10 672	117 015	17,090	19,384	27,474	3,767	69,267	1,167	19,926	2,719	698
		(+12.2)	(+0.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.5)	(+29.0)	(+23.4)	(+24.1)	(-2.5)	(+21.1)	(+35.7)	(+25.2)
	1989	12 023	118 428	20,306	22,379	35,100	5,347	86,007	1,601	24,945	4,476	1,043
		(+12.7)	(+1.2)	(+18.8)	(+15.5)	(+27.8)	(+41.9)	(+24.2)	(+37.1)	(+25.2)	(+64.6)	(+49.4)
	1990	13 491	127 395	24,470	24,986	40,758	6,406	99,842	2,081	29,838	5,303	803
		(+12.2)	(+7.6)	(+20.5)	(+11.6)	(+16.1)	(+19.8)	(+16.1)	(+30.0)	(+19.6)	(+18.5)	(-23.0)
	1991	12 790	119 469	27,359	28,030	42,536	8,036	109,879	3,151	34,545	7,069	2,019
		(-5.2)	(-6.2)	(+11.8)	(+12.2)	(+4.4)	(+25.4)	(+10.1)	(+51.4)	(+15.8)	(+33.3)	(+151.4)
	1992	15 196	131 402	29,957	28,668	48,961	9,194	120,529	3,648	37,357	7,398	2,144
		(+18.8)	(+10.0)	(+9.5)	(+2.3)	(+15.1)	(+14.4)	(+9.7)	(+15.8)	(+8.1)	(+4.6)	(+6.2)

(b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1987	226	2 062	217	16	70	90	450	24	302	81	7
	1988	243	2 327	301	19	91	145	614	71	405	129	14
		(+7.5)	(+12.9)	(+38.6)	(+17.1)	(+30.4)	(+61.2)	(+36.4)	(+202.9)	(+34.1)	(+60.3)	(+93.4)
	1989	255	2 421	318	23	177	176	814	44	488	164	17
		(+4.9)	(+4.0)	(+5.7)	(+22.6)	(+95.0)	(+21.3)	(+32.6)	(-37.7)	(+20.4)	(+27.0)	(+23.4)
	1990	214	2 310	416	27	180	204	915	87	593	175	20
		(-16.1)	(-4.6)	(+30.6)	(+15.9)	(+2.0)	(+15.8)	(+12.4)	(+95.7)	(+21.6)	(+6.7)	(+15.8)
	1991	226	2 522	549	28	174	239	1,021	125	707	156	25
		(+5.6)	(+9.2)	(+32.1)	(+3.5)	(-3.7)	(+17.3)	(+11.5)	(+43.7)	(+19.3)	(-11.0)	(+24.5)
	1992	267	2 927	590	36	297	272	1,342	91	832	238	47
		(+18.1)	(+16.1)	(+7.4)	(+30.7)	(+70.8)	(+13.9)	(+31.4)	(-27.2)	(+17.6)	(+52.3)	(+89.3)
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1987	153	3 125	347	28	26	174	751	38	567	213	31
	1988	192	2 657	417	21	49	180	759	39	561	131	24
		(+25.5)	(-15.0)	(+20.1)	(-24.3)	(+87.9)	(+3.2)	(+1.1)	(+2.7)	(-0.9)	(-38.4)	(-22.1)
	1989	183	2 894	468	24	37	213	923	39	692	220	23
		(-4.7)	(+8.9)	(+12.1)	(+13.4)	(-25.4)	(+18.5)	(+21.6)	(-0.4)	(+23.3)	(+68.0)	(-4.8)
	1990	251	3 329	522	35	88	293	1 068	52	705	182	26
		(+37.2)	(+15.0)	(+11.7)	(+45.1)	(+138.9)	(+37.2)	(+15.7)	(+32.7)	(+1.9)	(-17.5)	(+10.0)
	1991	256	2 873	626	32	124	253	1,149	123	865	237	30
		(+2.0)	(-13.7)	(+19.8)	(-9.0)	(+41.7)	(-13.5)	(+7.6)	(+136.3)	(+22.6)	(+30.3)	(+16.6)
	1992	254	2 306	504	31	53	232	930	27	642	137	31
		(-0.8)	(-19.7)	(-19.5)	(-2.1)	(-57.6)	(-8.2)	(-19.0)	(-77.9)	(-25.8)	(-42.0)	(+5.2)
Structural engineering	1987	18	127	7	1	3	3	15	*	8	1	*
	1988	8	108	7	1	5	4	21	1	11	5	4
		(-55.6)	(-15.0)	(-2.9)	(+21.4)	(+74.8)	(+21.7)	(+34.8)	(-)	(+36.2)	(+239.0)	(-)
	1989	42	159	11	1	5	6	29	1	17	6	1
		(+425.0)	(+47.2)	(+63.6)	(+89.2)	(-0.7)	(+42.0)	(+38.7)	(+36.1)	(+51.2)	(+35.7)	(-76.7)
	1990	28	107	8	1	4	6	25	1	14	6	*
		(-33.3)	(-32.7)	(-24.1)	(-45.6)	(-25.3)	(+8.9)	(-14.1)	(-58.8)	(-18.6)	(-10.6)	(-58.9)
	1991	53	135	12	2	4	5	32	*	23	10	2
		(+89.3)	(+26.2)	(+49.0)	(+147.6)	(-2.8)	(-28.3)	(+31.6)	(-32.4)	(+60.1)	(+74.6)	(+435.1)
	1992	48	184	21	1	4	7	38	*	26	5	2
		(-9.4)	(+36.3)	(+71.5)	(-33.2)	(+10.1)	(+50.5)	(+17.3)	(-24.0)	(+15.2)	(-54.2)	(+8.3)
Building services engineering	1987	52	864	80	5	16	25	146	3	104	24	3
	1988	39	1 105	127	9	20	40	233	6	170	43	11
		(-25.0)	(+27.9)	(+59.4)	(+87.8)	(+27.9)	(+60.9)	(+59.4)	(+107.4)	(+63.2)	(+78.7)	(+273.2)
	1989	52	1 292	158	10	20	67	302	12	218	59	13
		(+33.3)	(+16.9)	(+24.9)	(+9.3)	(-1.4)	(+66.2)	(+29.2)	(+94.5)	(+28.4)	(+35.6)	(+25.7)
	1990	27	1 384	203	12	41	73	375	11	262	57	10
		(-48.1)	(+7.1)	(+28.2)	(+19.4)	(+103.0)	(+9.2)	(+24.5)	(-14.7)	(+20.1)	(-2.3)	(-27.2)
	1991	50	1 341	260	14	32	81	458	17	349	87	17
		(+85.2)	(-3.1)	(+27.8)	(+17.5)	(-21.7)	(+11.2)	(+21.9)	(+57.0)	(+33.3)	(+52.9)	(+71.7)
	1992	70	1 453	267	14	91	89	525	10	343	74	14
		(+40.0)	(+8.4)	(+2.8)	(-1.1)	(+187.8)	(+9.5)	(+14.8)	(-40.1)	(-1.8)	(-15.3)	(-17.0)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1987	50	626	86	4	30	31	163	3	103	16	2
	1988	32	960	108	7	33	47	217	3	133	25	11
		(-36.0)	(+53.4)	(+25.3)	(+80.3)	(+11.1)	(+52.9)	(+33.0)	(-10.6)	(+29.7)	(+55.0)	(+365.9)
	1989	32	863	119	8	44	48	240	6	149	26	15
		(#)	(-10.1)	(+10.7)	(+1.1)	(+35.3)	(+2.1)	(+10.7)	(+88.9)	(+11.8)	(+4.2)	(+29.4)
	1990	29	983	172	14	62	63	363	4	228	55	15
		(-9.4)	(+13.9)	(+44.9)	(+67.1)	(+39.5)	(+31.1)	(+51.1)	(-37.3)	(+52.7)	(+109.7)	(-0.6)
	1991	56	1 175	231	15	117	72	522	4	323	91	16
		(+93.1)	(+19.5)	(+34.1)	(+9.3)	(+88.6)	(+14.3)	(+43.8)	(+12.7)	(+41.8)	(+63.5)	(+9.5)
	1992	70	1 867	294	20	103	72	567	3	376	82	44
		(+25.0)	(+58.9)	(+27.1)	(+32.5)	(-12.4)	(-0.1)	(+8.7)	(-27.4)	(+16.5)	(-9.7)	(+175.0)

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1987-1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1987	55	1 512	154	13	44	54	302	8	202	46	9
	1988	75	1 165	137	10	67	67	313	9	178	42	6
		(+36.4)	(-22.9)	(-11.2)	(-24.9)	(+53.3)	(+24.9)	(+3.7)	(+6.9)	(-11.7)	(-9.5)	(-32.8)
	1989	64	1 179	167	13	83	70	405	7	246	80	3
		(-14.7)	(+1.2)	(+21.6)	(+36.7)	(+23.9)	(+4.6)	(+29.4)	(-19.2)	(+37.7)	(+91.6)	(-48.3)
	1990	37	1 208	212	15	87	75	455	8	286	75	7
		(-42.2)	(+2.5)	(+27.1)	(+12.4)	(+5.3)	(+6.3)	(+12.3)	(+14.8)	(+16.3)	(-5.8)	(+122.7)
Combination of preceding services	1991	53	942	189	13	90	82	468	8	293	101	7
		(+43.2)	(-22.0)	(-10.6)	(-15.0)	(+3.1)	(+10.2)	(+2.7)	(-6.0)	(+2.5)	(+34.6)	(-9.1)
	1992	36	1 249	274	17	88	99	521	11	329	55	9
		(-32.1)	(+32.6)	(+44.6)	(+30.2)	(-2.5)	(+20.6)	(+11.5)	(+41.7)	(+12.2)	(-45.5)	(+39.6)
	1987	82	2 938	457	26	136	119	837	21	574	119	43
	1988	69	3 334	554	31	213	157	1 100	29	722	174	35
		(-15.9)	(+13.5)	(+21.1)	(+19.6)	(+56.3)	(+31.7)	(+31.4)	(+41.6)	(+25.8)	(+46.3)	(-18.3)
Total	1989	111	3 485	705	33	243	208	1 290	82	879	183	43
		(+60.9)	(+4.5)	(+27.4)	(+5.1)	(+14.2)	(+32.3)	(+17.3)	(+180.6)	(+21.7)	(+5.0)	(+22.1)
	1990	142	3 363	737	29	340	203	1 460	59	947	209	15
		(+27.9)	(-3.5)	(+4.5)	(-11.3)	(+39.8)	(-2.1)	(+13.1)	(-27.7)	(+7.8)	(+14.6)	(-65.5)
	1991	119	2 927	769	27	446	214	1 063	38	1 008	244	24
		(-16.2)	(-13.0)	(+4.3)	(-8.1)	(+31.5)	(+5.3)	(+13.9)	(-36.3)	(+6.4)	(+16.7)	(+62.2)
	1992	128	2 924	895	30	537	217	1 832	43	1 093	197	39
		(+7.6)	(-0.1)	(+16.4)	(+10.9)	(+20.3)	(+1.3)	(+10.2)	(+14.8)	(+8.4)	(-19.6)	(+62.0)
Total	1987	636	11 254	1 348	93	324	496	2 665	97	1 860	501	96
	1988	658	11 656	1 650	99	478	641	3 257	159	2 182	550	105
		(+3.5)	(+2.6)	(+22.4)	(+5.8)	(+47.6)	(+29.0)	(+22.2)	(+63.4)	(+17.3)	(+9.8)	(+9.2)
	1989	738	12 293	1 946	113	609	788	4 003	192	2 689	739	116
		(+12.2)	(+5.5)	(+18.0)	(+14.8)	(+27.4)	(+23.0)	(+22.9)	(+20.7)	(+23.2)	(+34.4)	(+9.7)
	1990	727	12 684	2 271	133	801	917	4 661	221	3 035	760	92
		(-1.5)	(+3.2)	(+16.7)	(+17.1)	(+31.6)	(+16.3)	(+16.4)	(+15.1)	(+12.9)	(+2.9)	(-20.0)
Total	1991	812	11 916	2 636	130	987	946	5 312	315	3 568	927	120
		(+11.7)	(-6.1)	(+16.1)	(-1.8)	(+23.1)	(+3.2)	(+14.0)	(+42.2)	(+17.6)	(+21.9)	(+29.8)
	1992	874	12 909	2 844	149	1 172	989	5 756	186	3 641	787	187
		(+7.6)	(+8.3)	(+7.9)	(+14.3)	(+18.8)	(+4.5)	(+8.4)	(-41.0)	(+2.1)	(-15.0)	(+55.5)

(c) Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross margin of real estate development	Service & rental income	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1987	2 644	11 377	852	726	3 846	13 906	9 158	21 417	17 962	4 776
	1988	2 984	12 281	1 071	939	4 469	20 068	12 112	29 965	25 872	5 218
		(+12.9)	(+7.9)	(+25.7)	(+29.4)	(+16.2)	(+44.3)	(+32.3)	(+39.9)	(+44.0)	(+9.3)
	1989	3 465	12 431	1 059	1 045	6 569	23 028	17 237	37 676	30 396	10 215
		(+16.1)	(+1.2)	(-1.1)	(+11.3)	(+47.0)	(+14.8)	(+42.3)	(+25.7)	(+17.5)	(+95.8)
	1990	3 873	10 829	1 255	1 267	7 580	25 359	21 122	42 961	33 867	6 059
		(+11.8)	(-12.9)	(+18.6)	(+21.2)	(+15.4)	(+10.1)	(+22.5)	(+14.0)	(+11.4)	(-40.7)
Real estate maintenance management	1991	4 046	12 308	1 496	1 394	8 934	28 128	22 517	46 870	36 117	8 273
		(+4.5)	(+13.7)	(+19.1)	(+10.0)	(+17.9)	(+10.9)	(+6.6)	(+9.1)	(+6.6)	(+36.5)
	1992	4 224	11 154	1 746	1 378	8 406	39 572	23 716	59 182	49 914	24 922
		(+4.4)	(-9.4)	(+16.7)	(-1.2)	(-5.9)	(+40.7)	(+5.3)	(+26.3)	(+38.2)	(+201.2)
	1987	310	16 029	614	737	490	—	1 922	746	145	4
	1988	269	17 108	764	843	590	—	2 325	999	245	-86
		(-13.2)	(+6.7)	(+24.4)	(+14.3)	(+20.3)	(-)	(+21.0)	(+34.0)	(+69.3)	(-)
Real estate brokerage and agency	1989	295	19 287	980	1 042	654	—	2 810	1 195	260	17
		(+9.7)	(+12.7)	(+28.2)	(+23.6)	(+10.8)	(-)	(+20.9)	(+19.5)	(+6.2)	(-)
	1990	263	19 469	1 169	1 187	812	—	3 403	1 551	422	-3
		(-10.8)	(+0.9)	(+19.2)	(+14.0)	(+24.2)	(-)	(+21.1)	(+29.8)	(+62.2)	(-)
	1991	338	24 078	1 558	1 519	1 105	—	4 324	1 827	311	-75
		(+28.5)	(+23.7)	(+33.3)	(+27.9)	(+36.1)	(-)	(+27.1)	(+17.8)	(-26.2)	(-)
	1992	402	26 254	2 101	2 161	1 490	—	6 104	2 673	584	61
		(+18.9)	(+9.0)	(+34.8)	(+42.3)	(+34.8)	(-)	(+41.2)	(+46.3)	(+87.6)	(-)
Total	1987	1 168	5 902	293	32	381	—	727	426	117	-42
	1988	1 560	8 604	658	58	719	—	1 761	1 231	558	150
		(+33.6)	(+45.8)	(+124.5)	(+80.3)	(+88.8)	(-)	(+142.1)	(+189.0)	(+377.8)	(-)
	1989	1 763	8 675	653	84	949	—	1 783	999	396	132
		(+13.0)	(+0.8)	(-0.7)	(+44.2)	(+32.0)	(-)	(+1.7)	(-18.9)	(-29.1)	(-11.8)
	1990	2 252	10 112	931	87	943	—	2 070	1 325	581	-115
		(+27.7)	(+16.6)	(+42.5)	(+4.1)	(-0.6)	(-)	(+16.1)	(+32.7)	(+46.8)	(-)
Total	1991	3 031	14 359	1 382	136	1 737	—	3 680	2 099	755	490
		(+34.6)	(+42.0)	(+48.6)	(+56.4)	(+84.2)	(-)	(+77.8)	(+58.4)	(+29.9)	(-)
	1992	2 973	13 140	1 366	154	1 751	—	3 302	1 816	499	102
		(-1.9)	(-8.5)	(-1.2)	(+13.0)	(+0.8)	(-)	(-10.3)	(-13.4)	(-33.8)	(-79.3)
Total	1987	4 123	33 307	1 759	1 495	4 718	13 906	11 807	22 589	18 223	4 738
	1988	4 814	37 992	2 493	1 840	5 778	20 068	16 198	32 196	26 675	5 281
		(+16.8)	(+14.1)	(+41.7)	(+23.0)	(+22.5)	(+44.3)	(+37.2)	(+42.5)	(+46.4)	(+11.5)
	1989	5 522	40 393	2 691	2 170	8 172	23 028	21 830	39 869	31 051	10 364
		(+14.7)	(+6.3)	(+8.0)	(+18.0)	(+41.4)	(+14.8)	(+34.8)	(+23.8)	(+16.4)	(+96.2)
	1990	6 388	40 410	3 355	2 541	9 336	25 359	26 595	45 837	34 869	5 941
		(+15.7)	(+2.5)	(+24.6)	(+17.1)	(+14.2)	(+10.1)	(+21.8)	(+15.0)	(+12.3)	(-42.7)
Total	1991	7 415	50 745	4 436	3 049	11 776	28 128	30 521	50 795	37 183	8 689
		(+16.1)	(+25.6)	(+32.2)	(+20.0)	(+26.1)	(+10.9)	(+14.8)	(+10.8)	(+6.6)	(+46.2)
	1992	7 598	50 549	5 212	3 692	11 647	39 572	33 122	63 671	50 998	25 085
		(+2.5)	(-0.4)	(+17.5)	(+21.1)	(-1.1)	(+40.7)	(+8.5)	(+25.3)	(+37.2)	(+188.7)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.

*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

#denotes figure less than ±0.05% in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Establishments Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	6 046	12 442	455	519	74	311	1,400	200	653	241	190
500-1,999	4 860	18 693	1,557	1,502	860	388	4,804	43	2,089	540	86
2,000-4,999	1 966	16 548	1,999	1,842	1,523	448	6,020	126	2,347	334	55
5,000-9,999	1 029	12 093	2,216	1,872	2,059	664	7,009	181	2,623	379	97
10,000-19,999	566	10 824	2,395	2,216	2,652	694	7,960	231	2,693	233	199
20,000-49,999	366	9 642	2,653	2,924	4,259	877	11,012	399	3,409	698	209
50,000-99,999	170	10 206	3,100	3,460	4,597	880	12,331	331	3,678	626	363
100,000 and over	193	40 954	15,582	14,334	32,937	4,932	69,994	2,137	19,865	4,346	945
Total	15 196	131 402	29,957	28,668	48,961	9,194	120,529	3,648	37,357	7,398	2,144

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	9 906	24 780	1,402	1,720	4,432	983	8,683	192	1,657	339	141
500-999	2 000	11 783	1,171	1,515	1,817	370	5,131	44	1,472	302	65
1,000-2,499	1 540	13 273	2,043	2,134	4,022	508	8,960	129	2,449	381	89
2,500-4,999	880	15 052	2,730	2,273	2,984	699	8,782	243	3,096	339	91
5,000-9,999	381	9 454	2,215	2,124	4,384	752	9,588	250	2,630	364	186
10,000-24,999	271	11 826	3,331	3,698	5,517	1 082	13,885	468	4,092	724	610
25,000-49,999	100	7 642	2,760	3,181	4,165	920	11,348	500	3,593	823	319
50,000 and over	117	37 592	14,305	12,023	21,639	3,880	54,151	1,823	18,367	4,126	644
Total	15 196	131 402	29,957	28,668	48,961	9,194	120,529	3,648	37,357	7,398	2,144

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.4 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Buildings, 1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

End-use of buildings	Number of projects	Project expenses incurred during reporting period					Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m ²)	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m ²)
		Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments			
Private residential premises #	468	16,257	12,642	74	768	1,977	796	37,380	9,339
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	6	1,300	1,115	—	28	144	13	1,608	842
Office buildings	120	4,055	3,298	3	188	414	152	8,232	1,682
Hotels and boarding houses	12	1,003	879	3	49	52	20	1,864	209
Multi-purpose commercial premises	97	5,991	4,373	15	351	1,012	240	11,534	1,987
Flatted factory blocks	70	2,554	2,170	3	63	254	64	5,942	1,847
Warehouses	11	401	303	*	9	58	30	660	226
Total	784	31,560	24,779	98	1,456	3,912	1,315	67,220	16,133

Notes: *denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

This includes buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.5 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by Building and Civil Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Index of gross value of construction work performed by main contractors (quarterly average of 1982=100)	95.9	93.5	98.6	123.8	154.8	189.0	233.1	243.5	257.9	286.8
Main contractors by broad industry group										
New construction works and renovation and maintenance	24,099	22,927	24,217	30,164	37,617	45,644	56,779	59,676	62,479	68,768
Special trades	1,101	1,646	1,699	2,385	3,084	4,046	4,529	4,353	5,261	6,571
Total	25,201	24,573	25,916	32,548	40,702	49,689	61,308	64,030	67,741	75,338
Gross value of construction work performed by main contractors at construction sites	20,707	19,156	20,531	24,904	31,415	38,015	44,740	47,770	49,138	53,980

Note: Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.6 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Residential										
Number of building projects	65	73	89	121	163	145(3)	110	90	83	85
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447	2,846,618	4,077,193	4,811,910	6,744,137	5,252,208	5,950,942
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293	4,732	5,177	6,870	7,390	9,432	6,843
Non-residential										
Number of building projects	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)	258(15)	254(2)	200	247(1)	237	233
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741	7,143,270	6,121,980	7,728,788	15,452,819	14,848,691	16,983,346
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,198	3,238	3,596	5,782	7,609	7,328	10,548
Combined residential and non-residential										
Number of building projects	172(1)	168	159	134	127	114	98	103	122	98
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589	3,390,930	6,064,971	3,780,538	8,043,409	3,172,601	5,925,251
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634	3,736	5,105	4,935	7,312	6,766	7,892
Total										
Number of building projects	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)	548(15)	513(5)	408	440(1)	442	416
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777	13,380,819	16,264,145	16,321,236	30,240,365	23,273,500§	28,859,540
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599	3,603	4,430	5,823	7,477	7,657	8,905

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are not available.

*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs not available.

§denotes revised figure in this edition.

Source: Buildings Department.

13.7 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use and Area

'000 m²

End-use/Area	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Residential										
Hong Kong Island	219	525	559	524	529	634	266	386	296	500
Kowloon	56	95	94	133	152	92	34	137	24	118
New Kowloon	97	278	64	136	32	175	228	133	142	34
New Territories	255	565	466	610	608	888	843	1 175	485	862
Sub-total	627	1 463	1 184	1 403	1 321	1 789	1 371	1 831	947	1 514
Non-residential										
Hong Kong Island	332	367	381	385	394	509	530	624	688	541
Kowloon	223	105	180	143	312	162	183	248	149	186
New Kowloon	320	210	361	312	246	248	205	251	259	71
New Territories	429	762	430	555	1 456	941	505	1 045	1 049	862
Sub-total	1 304	1 444	1 352	1 395	2 408	1 859	1 423	2 168	2 144	1 660
Residential/Non-residential										
Hong Kong Island	551	892	941	909	923	1 143	796	1 010	984	1 041
Kowloon	279	200	274	277	464	254	217	385	173	304
New Kowloon	418	488	424	448	278	422	433	384	401	105
New Territories	684	1 326	897	1 165	2 064	1 828	1 348	2 220	1 534	1 724
Total	1 931	2 907	2 536	2 798	3 729	3 648	2 794	3 999	3 091	3 174

Source: Buildings Department.

13.8 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

<i>Cost of construction (HK\$)</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>	<i>1993</i>
Under 500,000										
Number of building projects	39	22	19	19	25	19	6	9	5	13
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161	5,776	4,128	1,953	2,528	1,556	4,112
500,000-999,999										
Number of building projects	40	33	30	31	27	18	10	19	6	4
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022	20,312	14,232	6,862	13,750	3,824	3,056
1,000,000-1,999,999										
Number of building projects	45	36	54	58	69	45	32	16	18	15
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674	104,350	65,334	45,491	23,706	25,589	20,227
2,000,000-3,999,999										
Number of building projects	66	62	52	57	72	66	53	28	41	31
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129	216,391	188,016	150,473	83,510	122,290	88,210
4,000,000-6,999,999										
Number of building projects	89	73	61	65	71	83	58	47	50	34
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336	392,438	456,815	319,422	255,498	272,314	185,132
7,000,000-9,999,999										
Number of building projects	27	40	38	41	43	38	32	46	48	33
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031	353,055	313,501	264,626	386,576	402,166	273,129
10,000,000-14,999,999										
Number of building projects	40	20	25	39	50	49	34	39	48	56
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553	607,708	603,524	413,777	481,355	583,343	675,832
15,000,000-19,999,999										
Number of building projects	25	21	20	20	35	30	36	26	33	34
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350	593,657	523,031	614,063	442,929	564,592	573,316
20,000,000 and above										
Number of building projects	87	99	107	121	141	160	146	205	190	195
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520	11,087,133	14,095,563	14,504,569	28,550,512	21,542,946	27,036,526

Notes: In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.6.

Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1991 do not include 24, 5, 5, 7, 15, 5 and 1 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are not available.

Source: Buildings Department.

13.9 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area

	<i>Number of units</i>									
<i>Area</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>	<i>1993</i>
Hong Kong Island	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413	6 497	5 617	6 658	9 351	8 245	4 023
Kowloon and New Kowloon	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082	5 843	7 488	3 498	6 686	2 879	4 749
Tsuen Wan	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171	5 057	2 945	711	445	482	130
Sha Tin	3 612	4 206	3 627	338	372	2 589	1 158	1 764	5 966	4 277
Tuen Mun	518	2 560	5 530	3 270	9 410	4 057	4 170	5 749	787	1 043
Tai Po	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471	2 008	2 112	2 686	538	690	2 017
Fanling/Sheung Shui	120	276	60	43	2 865	2 474	1 375	3 596	2 429	891
Rest of New Territories	976	1 478	3 302	1 744	2 272	1 512	7 109	8 852	13 453	2 204
Total	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324	28 794	27 365	36 981	34 931	19 334

Source: Buildings Department.

13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Number of units

Floor area (m ²)	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Under 40.0	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042	22 649	15 153	16 853	25 804	22 999	11 408
40.0-69.9	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941	9 469	11 482	8 374	9 006	9 158	4 544
70.0-99.9	738	1 199	2 555	2 204	769	676	846	675	1 283	1 288
100.0-159.9	1 033	486	643	563	748	702	519	617	123	493
160 and above	597	579	802	782	689	781	773	879	1 368	1 601
Total	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324	28 794	27 365	36 981	34 931	19 334

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Buildings Department.

13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by Area and District

Number of units

Area/District	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
New domestic units										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	825	2 645	1 725	1 080	475	1 235	1 105	1 350	910	1 556
Sheung Wan	20	720	565	660	315	390	50	130	312	315
Central	45	205	345	60	230	100	575	65	10	154
Wan Chai	175	365	255	505	1 145	890	465	30	45	123
Mid-levels	240	500	665	330	1 105	2 260	815	1 160	853	2 126
Peak	—	45	30	25	15	20	15	15	33	10
Causeway Bay	410	400	980	665	1 420	700	555	320	668	1 162
North Point	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915	3 175	3 510	490	2 175	472	1 116
Shau Kei Wan	320	735	900	2 260	4 955	2 100	1 005	155	687	223
Aberdeen	95	515	680	140	210	460	235	1 570	2 816	1 972
South	200	150	565	225	570	905	590	125	359	105
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>	<i>13 615</i>	<i>12 570</i>	<i>5 900</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>7 165</i>	<i>8 862</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	255	375	200	95	130	35	25	35	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	1 060	435	380	280	50	285	300	—	264	160
Mong Kok	165	455	270	165	105	340	245	160	443	339
Hung Hom	645	935	2 335	2 715	2 285	2 470	905	985	308	847
Ho Man Tin	505	300	30	105	165	345	145	415	78	61
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>	<i>2 735</i>	<i>3 475</i>	<i>1 620</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 093</i>	<i>1 407</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	1 485	945	975	335	480	510	400	720	511	372
Shek Kip Mei	25	165	410	680	115	175	95	120	1 242	64
Kowloon Tong	—	—	30	70	80	35	10	35	30	11
Wong Tai Sin	55	815	555	185	70	930	505	90	85	102
Kwun Tong	3 040	1 800	—	1 445	60	—	3 015	5 800	2 103	416
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>	<i>805</i>	<i>1 650</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>6 765</i>	<i>3 971</i>	<i>965</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Tsuen Wan	3 405	885	5 825	2 800	5 300	10 450	4 030	4 040	3 235	220
Tuen Mun	220	715	960	3 725	4 585	4 315	6 565	3 285	2 405	3 606
Yuen Long	1 435	845	950	1 285	2 140	1 575	1 125	2 755	2 912	5 588
North	95	20	50	295	65	95	1 440	2 310	1 385	3 297
Tai Po	880	2 940	1 790	2 005	1 480	530	1 660	1 870	2 580	281
Sha Tin	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985	1 725	985	1 175	1 745	174	2 461
Sai Kung	285	190	205	570	475	550	560	930	519	539
Outlying islands	305	565	600	770	1 545	290	1 300	990	783	447
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>	<i>17 315</i>	<i>18 790</i>	<i>17 855</i>	<i>17 925</i>	<i>13 993</i>	<i>16 439</i>
Total	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470	36 485	29 400	33 380	26 222	27 673
Stock as at end of the year	563 005	592 165	625 075	659 985	691 825	725 640	752 840	781 326	805 073	830 567

Note: Stock figures for 1990 and 1991 have been adjusted in order to reconcile them with the rating records.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area and Type

										Number of units
Area/Type of domestic unit	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Hong Kong Island										
Unit A	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850	2 970	1 940	2 250	1 450	2 442	2 956
Unit B	965	1 780	6 210	7 085	7 140	6 300	1 925	3 400	2 325	3 652
Unit C	845	555	1 590	1 035	1 485	2 770	445	1 315	1 697	1 611
Unit D	525	830	1 040	585	1 595	1 000	935	445	463	474
Unit E	335	290	745	310	425	560	345	485	238	169
Sub-total	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865	13 615	12 570	5 900	7 095	7 165	8 862
Kowloon										
Unit A	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255	405	805	695	670	970	965
Unit B	275	135	1 170	1 555	1 330	1 935	620	585	111	420
Unit C	95	610	190	480	1 000	715	255	275	12	18
Unit D	10	150	—	15	—	20	45	60	—	—
Unit E	5	30	—	55	—	—	5	5	—	4
Sub-total	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360	2 735	3 475	1 620	1 595	1 093	1 407
New Kowloon										
Unit A	4 560	3 335	1 490	615	340	1 070	775	805	648	440
Unit B	20	240	30	1 365	225	395	3 155	5 800	3 117	477
Unit C	—	70	195	570	45	35	50	105	181	22
Unit D	25	80	220	140	175	130	35	55	16	12
Unit E	—	—	35	25	20	20	10	—	9	14
Sub-total	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715	805	1 650	4 025	6 765	3 971	965
New Territories										
Unit A	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270	7 165	3 115	3 480	1 740	4 497	3 695
Unit B	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225	7 935	13 685	11 825	13 815	8 714	11 114
Unit C	380	425	520	1 055	1 275	1 045	1 945	1 685	428	1 324
Unit D	345	380	385	725	605	640	410	595	234	251
Unit E	160	200	125	160	335	305	195	90	120	55
Sub-total	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435	17 315	18 790	17 855	17 925	13 993	16 439
Total	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470	36 485	29 400	33 380	26 222	27 673
Unit A	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990	10 880	6 930	7 200	4 665	8 557	8 056
Unit B	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230	16 630	22 315	17 525	23 600	14 267	15 663
Unit C	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140	3 805	4 565	2 695	3 380	2 318	2 975
Unit D	905	1 440	1 645	1 465	2 375	1 790	1 425	1 155	713	737
Unit E	500	520	905	550	780	885	555	580	367	242

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.13 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Private Non-residential Premises by End-use

										'000 m ²
End-use	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521	6 791	6 978	7 118	7 400§	7 586§	7 695
Amount built during the year	255	249	174	284	238	197	239	205	165	273
Amount vacant as at end of year	550	524	466	368	381	395	382	351	336	481
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177	4 420	4 657	4 897	5 085§	5 542§	6 099
Amount built during the year	219	308	46	247	247	269	200	459	565	413
Amount vacant as at end of year	561	484	266	241	124	261	308	505	589	429
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926	14 461	15 506	16 307	16 681§	17 113§	17 610
Amount built during the year	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586	521	556	311
Amount vacant as at end of year	657	716	516	247	704	833	886	1 054	1 134	1 070
Specialized factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481	2 475	2 581	2 702	2 904§	2 926§	2 913
Amount built during the year	82	75	117	117	142	197	151	69	48	48
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870	1 890	2 088	2 086	2 294§	2 756§	3 224
Amount built during the year #	212	109	110	60	275	61	115	538	474	103
Amount vacant as at end of year	89	62	52	4	53	58	23	284	396	209

Notes: Stock figures for 1987, 1991 and 1992 have been adjusted in order to reconcile them with the rating records.

From 1987, figures include storage facilities at container terminals.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.14 Supply of New Private Flatted Factory Space by Area and District

										'000 m ²
Area/District	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Hong Kong Island										
West	—	—	—	5	—	9	—	—	—	—
North Point	35	29	—	—	32	31	—	—	35	19
Shau Kei Wan	13	12	39	—	29	89	79	60	44	12
Aberdeen	33	—	24	—	15	—	139	6	—	—
Sub-total	82	41	63	5	76	130	218	66	79	31
Kowloon										
Mong Kok	22	—	—	—	1	20	5	17	5	16
Hung Hom	33	27	117	63	—	72	32	1	—	—
Sub-total	54	27	117	63	1	91	38	17	5	16
New Kowloon										
Cheung Sha Wan	10	21	24	10	6	3	13	40	15	3
Wong Tai Sin	—	22	—	—	—	10	—	38	—	—
Kwun Tong	108	78	223	230	231	135	92	79	69	20
Sub-total	119	121	248	240	236	148	105	157	84	23
New Territories										
Tsuen Wan	123	197	43	64	287	301	62	84	183	176
Tuen Mun	8	—	51	48	187	107	107	66	95	—
Yuen Long	8	5	53	20	49	—	10	11	10	9
North	—	—	—	3	11	44	15	43	66	27
Tai Po	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	—	—
Sha Tin	37	66	36	99	217	42	31	49	35	30
Sai Kung	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	—	—
Outlying Islands	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
Sub-total	175	267	183	233	792	496	226	280	388	241
Total	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586	521	556	311

Note: Figures may not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.15 Price Indices by Type of Premises

										1989 = 100
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	44	48	54	66	80	100	112	153	210	227
40-69.9 m ²	43	48	52	64	78	100	111	155	219	246
70-99.9 m ²	39	47	53	63	78	100	113	156	229	266
100 m ² and above	41	49	56	65	80	100	105	135	205	253
Overall	43	48	53	65	79	100	111	153	215	240
Private retail premises	38	40	47	57	76	100	112	143	200	245
Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	23	25	30	41	62	100	96	97	133	160
Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)	36	41	42	57	79	100	106	114	147	173

Notes: Prices for properties in the New Territories were gradually added by district from 1984. Since 1987, all districts have been included.

From 1989, the indices for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indices which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.16 Rental Indices by Type of Premises

										1989 = 100
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	57	59	61	68	79	100	116	125	134	141
40-69.9 m ²	54	57	60	67	78	100	113	123	133	140
70-99.9 m ²	50	55	60	68	80	100	112	122	138	147
100-159.9 m ²	47	53	61	68	81	100	103	110	127	141
160 m ² and above	48	58	68	71	81	100	98	99	114	133
Overall	54	57	62	68	79	100	110	119	130	140
Private retail premises	55	58	61	69	81	100	112	126	149	165
Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	32	32	38	48	61	100	101	95	101	110
Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)	42	44	47	55	77	100	105	109	117	130

Notes: From 1989, the indices for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indices which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.17 Average Prices by Type of Premises

(\$/m²)

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ² — HK	7 688	8 352	9 134	10 975	13 940	18 076	20 775	27 917	38 930	43 108
Kln	7 400	7 975	8 968	10 837	13 852	17 698	19 590	25 422	34 552	38 041
NK	7 000	7 726	8 944	10 896	13 641	16 729	18 497	24 391	32 696	37 047
NT	7 070	6 950	7 635	9 454	12 112	14 379	15 909	23 145	32 881	36 093
40–69.9 m ² — HK	7 571	8 479	9 166	10 868	13 911	18 343	20 976	28 755	41 152	47 645
Kln	6 076	6 629	7 046	8 187	10 906	14 670	16 347	21 926	30 676	37 391
NK	6 307	6 981	7 841	9 573	11 890	15 149	16 435	22 818	30 624	39 407
NT	6 588	6 618	6 889	8 663	11 472	14 102	15 650	22 454	32 539	36 796
70–99.9 m ² — HK	7 551	8 799	9 760	11 631	14 714	18 949	20 698	28 505	44 019	51 674
Kln	6 914	8 093	8 451	10 182	13 107	17 278	19 079	25 486	35 934	45 836
NK	6 388	7 812	9 426	11 212	13 856	17 286	19 420	24 902	36 137	43 861
NT	7 168	8 343	7 686	10 092	12 315	14 150	12 666	19 100	30 623	33 732
100–159.9 m ² — HK	7 692	9 424	10 982	12 209	15 655	20 089	20 514	27 100	42 941	51 962
Kln	6 740	8 364	9 431	11 373	13 646	17 054	18 087	22 185	33 326	40 950
NK	6 991	8 437	10 272	12 029	15 338	18 914	20 118	26 156	38 485	44 258
NT	6 193	7 317	7 772	9 741	12 147	14 790	15 498	20 863	34 200	40 652
160 m ² & above — HK	7 873	10 736	12 080	13 708	17 163	21 751	20 174	25 490	40 902	49 780
Kln	6 313†	9 553	11 386	10 369†	17 628†	20 823†	24 425†	28 536	41 588	44 243†
NK	7 012†	9 195†	7 471†	13 194	17 004	21 226†	19 459	24 767	40 137	50 905†
NT	6 153†	7 186	6 534	8 284	11 124	12 827	15 038	19 910	30 146	40 802
Private retail premises										
HK	..	..	..	..	..	44 352	49 333	70 600	90 213	135 778
Kln	..	..	..	..	..	46 261	56 700	78 453	108 849	139 425
NK	..	..	..	..	..	40 555	51 674	64 001	84 805	108 944
NT	..	..	..	..	..	40 784	36 995	55 103	75 824	76 691
Private offices										
Grade A — Sheung Wan	14 260†	14 602†	15 542†	17 696†	26 823†	54 912†	53 661†	38 027†	—	—
Central	21 574	21 280	18 938	26 950	57 744†	76 150	86 837	68 076	88 687	114 865
Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	—	13 172†	—	23 732†	30 714†	59 340†	58 580†	63 167	78 322	95 901
Tsim Sha Tsui	11 978	13 138	21 166	26 399	42 942	56 186	53 158	51 677	67 766	89 341
Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	8 809†	10 382†	12 016†	16 572	26 430	41 178	37 943†	43 651†	71 677†	88 441†
Grade B — Sheung Wan	11 240	10 682	11 031	13 695	20 032	38 434	37 127	36 242	52 550	65 040
Central	15 357†	14 178†	17 284	23 296	44 482	67 523	64 314	59 721	72 774	71 475
Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	11 923	10 733	12 119	14 902	25 163	43 906	41 276	43 119	57 426	76 080
Tsim Sha Tsui	9 966†	11 835	15 224	19 766	28 250	45 408	43 372	51 031	62 938	73 355
Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	9 153†	9 032	10 790	13 661	21 104	31 898	31 628	34 868	47 950	65 816
Grade C — Sheung Wan	9 000	8 774	9 126	10 501	17 954	29 595	29 160	31 217	42 560	52 824
Central	9 870	11 116	11 288	13 967	24 005	40 537	40 410	44 241	49 267	61 776
Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	9 293	9 049	10 141	13 530	22 612	35 929	33 871	38 443	51 033	61 353
Tsim Sha Tsui	9 463	10 429	11 690	15 692	22 667	35 989	32 991	38 040	49 753	55 115
Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	8 635†	8 686	10 118	13 148	20 787	30 111	30 651	37 524	50 348	58 451
Private flatted factories (upper floor units)										
HK	3 672	4 513	4 361	5 426	7 892	10 409	11 739	12 922	17 503	21 219
Kln	3 818	4 763	4 746	6 343	9 255	12 041	12 931	14 180	17 575	20 233
NK	3 473	3 923	4 102	5 576	8 302	10 798	11 995	13 380	17 316	20 854
NT	2 723	2 887	3 052	4 273	6 238	7 665	8 140	8 925	11 540	13 127

Notes: Prices for properties in the New Territories were gradually added by district from 1984. Since 1987, all districts have been included. From 1991, average prices for offices have been compiled in respect of units graded to revised grading criteria. They are not strictly comparable to earlier figures.

*Provisional figures.

†Average prices derived from less than 20 transactions.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.18 Average Rentals by Type of Premises

(\$/m² per month)

		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993*
Private domestic premises											
Under 40 m ²	— HK	69.7	72.0	73.6	79.0	94.6	128.1	150.4	168.5	192.7	201.8
	Kln	75.9	77.4	80.2	91.2	109.6	141.1	165.3	190.2	180.3	187.5
	NK	70.7	75.5	74.8	81.9	95.3	122.1	132.8	144.4	158.1	165.6
	NT	53.9	56.5	65.9	71.5	86.7	107.3	115.4	121.1	133.6	140.9
40–69.9 m ²	— HK	65.0	69.7	75.0	82.3	100.7	133.9	151.4	173.5	197.6	204.1
	Kln	64.1	64.6	65.2	78.1	88.0	120.6	130.4	158.8	158.4	164.2
	NK	59.1	61.7	64.3	72.9	82.7	108.8	119.6	130.9	141.5	160.4
	NT	47.6	49.0	55.2	65.8	76.2	102.3	100.9	107.3	124.4	130.3
70–99.9 m ²	— HK	66.4	73.6	85.1	94.4	119.2	148.9	164.8	194.6	228.5	254.4
	Kln	66.7	71.7	75.0	85.5	103.1	135.8	151.5	167.8	186.3	200.9
	NK	60.5	63.3	70.3	82.3	101.7	122.3	146.3	164.5	179.5	182.3
	NT	47.5	56.2	60.6	71.4	78.7	109.5	110.3	118.1	135.5	150.2
100–159.9 m ²	— HK	74.7	83.7	103.7	115.9	139.7	172.0	175.0	203.3	232.6	269.6
	Kln	58.4	64.4	70.4	84.1	105.3	141.7	151.3	162.3	178.6	199.6
	NK	65.1	73.0	78.8	93.3	106.0	137.5	151.7	159.4	205.9	205.6
	NT	52.8	49.7	58.0	70.1	83.9	112.9	127.0	153.9	175.1	188.1
160 m ² & above	— HK	85.3	108.2	124.1	134.1	149.7	183.9	187.5	191.4	220.5	262.5
	Kln	73.0	80.7	95.2	100.5	113.4	156.5	143.0	141.3	157.8	173.1
	NK	57.0	61.5†	74.8	82.4†	100.7†	116.7†	137.5†	133.4†	156.5†	142.6†
	NT	51.3†	47.3	56.3†	74.0†	86.7†	101.4†	116.2	143.3	163.3	177.4
Private retail premises											
HK		..	..	..	..	..	520.5	500.5	597.9	741.4	809.2
Kln		..	..	..	..	..	612.1	653.1	721.5	834.5	910.7
NK		..	..	..	..	..	339.2	408.2	470.3	541.2	646.2
NT		..	..	..	..	..	262.9	291.2	361.0	437.2	563.0
Private offices											
Grade A	— Sheung Wan	102.4	105.5	121.2	189.5†	253.2	367.9	364.8	376.3	380.0†	388.8
	Central	161.8	159.9	183.8	245.6†	343.8	554.4	576.5	501.4	480.9	547.4
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	105.5	97.0	122.8	159.0	242.9	414.8	441.5	387.7	383.1	450.0
	Tsim Sha Tsui	117.4	135.3	171.8	211.7†	274.2	414.4	407.1	376.7	381.9	396.3
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	91.1	91.4	99.8	135.0†	209.6	299.2	350.2	316.0	371.6	405.3
Grade B	— Sheung Wan	93.3	86.2	99.0	126.4	180.8	288.5	282.7	278.8	318.8	341.0
	Central	117.0	114.0	134.9	167.2	275.2	390.9	448.1	418.5	409.6	449.8
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	83.6	86.6	102.6	130.5	203.2	335.2	327.9	310.0	320.3	359.1
	Tsim Sha Tsui	102.0	104.9	133.1	168.9	225.6	324.1	348.5	334.1	352.7	386.9
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	79.8	84.5	105.1	118.8	179.2	270.9	279.7	287.5	320.7	343.6
Grade C	— Sheung Wan	64.8	63.7	70.7	76.3	119.4	188.6	195.0	213.0	249.6	282.7
	Central	93.7	101.1	93.9	118.7	179.4	281.5	298.5	292.4	304.1	324.7
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	80.3	74.2	88.9	110.8	157.0	244.1	265.0	265.4	291.0	333.8
	Tsim Sha Tsui	95.2	97.8	114.3	132.6	197.7	253.2	282.5	295.2	321.1	350.9
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	84.1	94.1	107.8	128.0	167.0	225.8	272.4	263.6	308.2	325.2
Private flatted factories (upper floor units)											
HK		33.1	39.7	39.6	43.5	70.2	91.2	90.7	104.1	111.7	134.1
Kln		44.4	43.1	43.0	41.1	72.2	94.9	97.0	102.6	110.4	125.4
NK		34.1	41.5	43.6	48.0	62.8	82.1	91.7	97.0	106.8	131.3
NT		24.7	27.2	31.6	42.1	53.2	62.6	68.5	72.5	78.2	90.5

Notes: From 1991, average rentals for offices have been compiled in respect of units graded to revised grading criteria.

They are not strictly comparable to earlier figures.

*Provisional figures.

†Average prices derived from less than 20 transactions.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.19 Land Documents Received for Registration in the Urban and New Territories Land Registries by Type

Type of land documents	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Agreements for sale and purchase of building units and land										
Number	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504	67 270	61 896	69 619	180 964	139 927	136 915
Consideration (HK\$ million)	11,934.64*	36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06	106,414.01	110,008.81	108,370.26	318,538.00	385,384.46	424,328.83
Assignments of properties										
Assignments of building units										
Number	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436	90 486	87 676	91 088	182 997	157 920	151 501
Consideration (HK\$ million)	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36	79,096.36	98,842.22	108,526.82	227,014.98	296,063.89	326,701.52
Assignments of land										
Number	418	594	653	968	992	760	441	6 704	10 249	8 017
Consideration (HK\$ million)	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31	32,410.52	31,176.10	21,419.61	41,071.78	58,225.31	81,791.48
Mortgages/legal charges										
Building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	46	52	49	51	55	60	61	156	117	100
Consideration (HK\$ million)	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45	783.44	2,555.33	7,715.64	8,955.05	5,791.83	10,507.93
Other mortgages/legal charges										
Number	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272	97 423	90 822	95 975	213 081	168 478	155 652
Consideration (HK\$ million)	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88	74,034.29	59,597.09	57,989.67	92,107.89	88,538.23	104,032.78
Receipts/discharges/releases										
Number	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627	62 069	67 890	67 851	137 030	123 921	100 478
Consideration (HK\$ million)	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94	28,656.29	35,029.76	24,254.42	40,473.52	45,163.16	41,611.80
Leases/tenancy agreements										
Number	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045	3 465	3 754	3 872	6 957	8 490	6 636
Exclusion orders										
Number	4	3	4	—	5	11	10	51	6	56
Others										
Number	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444	33 811	37 524	40 277	95 902	76 028	72 494
Consideration (HK\$ million)	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27	52.75	49.09	118.18	10,769.07§	267.95	—
Total Number	176 625	262 934	292 796	336 347	355 576	350 393	369 194	823 842	685 136	631 849
Consideration (HK\$ million)†	54,936.30	87,135.51	129,884.03	153,044.21	215,033.63	227,249.59	220,024.33	420,392.29§	494,050.38	564,645.51

Notes: Statistics prior to 1991 cover only land documents received for registration in the Urban Land Registry, while those from 1991 onwards cover also land documents received for registration in the eight New Territories Land Registries.

*Figure refers to April to December 1984.

†Figures exclude the consideration of agreements for sale and purchase.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Land Registry.

13.20 Disposals of Government Land

(a) in Urban Areas

		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744	13 913	8 735	10 503	6 520	7 653	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	79.80	58.20	64.50	323.00	585.00	525.00	434.00	191.00	314.00	—
Commercial	Area (m ²)	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098	4 500	34 775	20 304	4 172	5 535	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00	420.00	7,433.60	857.00	202.00	1,250.00	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917	2 110	11 220	—	805	1 685	29 153
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	151.23	1,921.08	1,192.90	207.60	142.00	328.00	—	123.00	475.00	4,235.00
		345.00*	1.72*								
Residential	Area (m ²)	—	9 855	83 961	18 938	12 611	27 300	—	65 914	20 463	68,315
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00	651.00	1,065.00	—	3,606.70	1,693.10	5,547.80
Other uses	Area (m ²)	3 528	—	—	22 280	—	—	—	224	—	20 660
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	36.52	—	—	470.00	—	—	—	27.00	—	2,850.00
Total	Area (m²)	36 496	66 342	117 467	60 977	33 134	82 030	30 807	77 635	35 336	118 128
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	657.85	2,606.78	2,826.20	2,639.60	1,798.00	9,351.60	1,291.00	4,149.70	3,732.10	12,632.80
		345.00*	1.72*								
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	179	—	—(1 057) #	—	387	—	—	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394) #	20 944	74 081	69 666	32 783	44 689	26 693	50 752
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429) #	36 440	41 244	18 427	57 758	5 209	44 518	17 564
Other uses	Area (m ²)	43 687	187 800	21 597(11 739) #	—	36 270	14 546	792	—	22 537	32 281
Total	Area (m²)	391 904	357 394	87 982(83 619) #	57 384	151 982	102 639	91 333	49 898	93 748	100 597

(b) in New Territories

		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469@	30 746	35 707	20 191	36 759	39 289	32 033
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	50.10	28.60	68.40	188.09@	277.87	654.27	509.40	682.80	991.70	1,237.00
		10.45*	7.80*								
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	—	15 627	—	—	—	5 433	4 100	—	1 270
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	114.68	—	—	—	70.00	94.00	—	20.80
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	12 658	10 050	4 574	315	—	—	—	17 220	1 482	1 945
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94	—	—	—	1,133.00	99.00	82.00
Residential	Area (m ²)	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351	94 411	134 276	99 168	129 215	146 817	51 567
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	17.85	514.15	175.49	1,233.83	894.15	2,144.24	1,315.80	3,938.80	4,904.50	3,158.00
		104.00*									
Other uses	Area (m ²)	708	1 425	6 591	938	320 244	10 750	3 590	5 753	6 242	3 000
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80	4,648.68	141.80	77.50	117.50	226.90	103.00
Total	Area (m²)	78 064	163 929	74 017	118 073@	445 401	180 733	128 382	193 047	193 830	89 815
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	131.05	614.54	498.97	1,468.66@	5,820.70	2,940.31	1,972.70	5,966.10	6,222.10	4,600.80
		114.45*	7.80*								
Letter A/B tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	—	—	1 685	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	0.10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	11.90*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 463	—	3 395	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	72.50	—	17.90	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	32 596	—	28 776	35 745	37 672	57 446	—	37 945	—	53 385
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	56.61	—	70.61	100.58	200.91	478.23	—	432.90	—	347.40
		15.77*									
Residential	Area (m ²)	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889	28 144	14 899	28 579	13 650	15 013	32 130
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	56.41	15.55	131.57	129.30	122.28	81.87	144.40	28.60	150.50	392.10
		34.67*	14.50*	28.80*							
Other uses	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Area (m²)	65 835	17 580	96 036	68 634	65 816	72 345	37 042	51 595	18 408	85 515
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	113.02	15.55	202.28	229.88	323.19	560.10	216.90	461.50	168.40	739.50
		50.44*	14.50*	40.70*							
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	—	—	—(—) #	—	—	—	—	—	90 400	9 000
Residential	Area (m ²)	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580) #	96 608	145 274	75 098	30 150	77 408	21 300	79 187
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	273 333	98 454	18 760(40 619) #	37 106	27 638	678 007	48 981	121 768	30 991	107 815
Other uses	Area (m ²)	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461) #	219 637	—	—	—	667 887	36	66 875
Total	Area (m²)	321 443	1 611 299	221 054(78 660) #	353 351	172 912	753 105	79 131	867 063	142 727	262 877

Notes: *Figures indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

†Figure includes 210 000 square metres of sea area.

@Figures include the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m² @ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Lands Department.

Section 14

Housing

Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.1 (stock of living quarters) which is based on the computerised frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD).

Concepts and Definitions

Living Quarters include (1) quarters which are built for residential purpose, irrespective of whether there is anybody living there; and (2) units of accommodation which are built for non-residential purpose but normally have one or more persons living there or were occupied on the Census reference date. Figures in Tables 14.2–14.5 refer to occupied living quarters i.e. living quarters with occupants on the Census reference date irrespective of their usage.

Type of Living Quarters is classified according to the type of building in which the living quarters are located. The buildings are classified by the type of construction materials; the purpose for which they are built; and the sector responsible for their construction/management.

Figures on *the stock of living quarters* (Table 14.1) are obtained from the computerised frame of quarters which includes both occupied and unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

Data Sources

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department (HD). The HD is the executive arm of the Housing Authority (HA) which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in HA cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The HA is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its rental estates, Home Ownership Scheme courts and flatted factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the HA. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the HA and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

Concepts and Definitions

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the HA estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A HA block is 'completed' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the HD.

Saleable floor area refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

Consent to commence work refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the HA.

Authorized population refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the HD.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the HD.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the HD or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the HA which are computerised under the Integrated System for Housing Management (ISHM), formerly the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

14.1 Stock of Living Quarters by Type and Area, 1991

Type of living quarters	Number of living quarters			
	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	45 784	168 959	266 547	481 290
Group B	15 993	100 502	25 856	142 351
Housing Society rental blocks	10 740	11 791	9 719	32 250
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 769	30 894	78 360	121 023
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	271 533	280 925	172 602	725 060
Non self-contained	337	789	99	1 225
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	2 453	1 073	69 726	73 252
Simple stone structures	1 853	3 810	49 911	55 574
Institutions*	5 755	4 604	6 932	17 291
Other permanent housing #	24 390	27 712	17 820	69 922
Roof-top structures	4 878	10 624	2 030	17 532
Other temporary housing	14 786	30 182	82 939	127 907
Total	410 271	671 865	782 541	1 864 677

Notes: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

*Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.2 Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Area, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	Number of living quarters				
	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New towns	Other areas in the New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks					
Group A	45 414	157 916	246 039	857	450 226
Group B	10 721	64 553	20 945	—	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	10 632	8 994	8 094	726	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 466	30 161	74 091	—	115 718
Private housing blocks					
Self-contained	237 285	241 072	145 256	3 939	627 552
Non self-contained	210	360	36	72	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 964	832	17 449	29 724	49 969
Simple stone structures	1 327	2 265	8 882	18 632	31 106
Institutions*	4 498	3 443	1 559	3 807	13 307
Other permanent housing #	10 266	9 798	9 441	1 410	30 915
Roof-top structures	466	2 058	545	17	3 086
Other temporary housing	7 061	15 626	21 516	16 572	60 775
Total	341 310	537 078	553 853	75 756	1 507 997

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.3 Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Number of Occupants, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	Number of occupants						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	22 917	47 174	83 271	132 462	92 914	71 488	450 226
Group B	19 859	23 517	18 298	15 411	10 158	8 976	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	1 425	4 744	5 636	7 893	5 456	3 292	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 962	21 284	28 101	33 498	17 054	9 819	115 718
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	71 358	133 233	131 062	134 524	81 798	75 577	627 552
Non self-contained	102	121	91	116	90	158	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	6 437	10 528	8 577	9 059	6 772	8 596	49 969
Simple stone structures	6 859	5 973	4 814	4 640	3 527	5 293	31 106
Institutions*	5 779	2 244	1 631	1 311	635	1 707	13 307
Other permanent housing #	7 644	7 438	5 355	5 846	3 015	1 617	30 915
Roof-top structures	645	672	603	547	273	346	3 086
Other temporary housing	16 410	11 337	9 841	10 289	6 360	6 538	60 775
Total	165 397	268 265	297 280	355 596	228 052	193 407	1 507 997

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.4 Living Quarters and Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	448 501	451 088	1.01
Group B	96 063	96 722	1.01
Housing Society rental blocks	28 426	28 503	1.00
Housing Authority home ownership estates	115 681	115 729	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	624 832	705 629	1.13
Non self-contained	671	1 056	1.57
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	49 558	50 752	1.02
Simple stone structures	30 917	32 200	1.04
Institutions #	3 466	3 766	1.09
Other permanent housing†	28 325	28 970	1.02
Roof-top structures	3 067	3 797	1.24
Other temporary housing	60 603	61 860	1.02
Total	1 490 110	1 580 072	1.06

Notes: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

†Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.5 Living Quarters and Domestic Households by District Board District, 1991 Population Census

District Board District	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	71 519	77 310	1.08
Wan Chai	50 645	57 197	1.13
Eastern	149 507	158 264	1.06
Southern	63 348	64 358	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>335 019</i>	<i>357 129</i>	<i>1.07</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	101 657	114 914	1.13
Kwun Tong	157 104	160 791	1.02
Mong Kok	43 427	57 351	1.32
Sham Shui Po	98 569	114 956	1.17
Wong Tai Sin	101 288	103 196	1.02
Yau Tsim	29 683	36 051	1.21
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>531 728</i>	<i>587 259</i>	<i>1.10</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	13 314	13 413	1.01
North	43 658	44 215	1.01
Sai Kung	33 586	33 746	1.00
Sha Tin	133 663	134 972	1.01
Tai Po	52 674	53 238	1.01
Tsuen Wan	69 774	76 000	1.09
Tuen Mun	99 591	100 046	1.00
Yuen Long	62 876	63 821	1.02
Kwai Tsing	114 227	116 233	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>623 363</i>	<i>635 684</i>	<i>1.02</i>
Total	1 490 110	1 580 072	1.06

Note: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.6 Domestic Households by Tenure of Accommodation, 1971-1991 Censuses

Tenure of accommodation	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%
Owner-occupier	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1	673 067	42.6
Sole tenant	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4	719 954	45.6
Main tenant	50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7	12 209	0.8
Sub-tenant	170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1	41 505	2.6
Co-tenant	34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9	63 683	4.0
Rent free	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2	16 969	1.1
Provided by employer*	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6	52 685	3.3
Total	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0	1 445 689	100.0	1 580 072	100.0

Notes: *Figures for the 1976 By-Census, 1981 Population Census and 1986 By-Census included those households with rental subsidised by employer. In the 1991 Population Census, such households had been re-distributed to other tenure categories except 'Rent free'.

Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' categories depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.7 Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Household Size, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	Number of domestic households						Total
	1	2	Household size (No. of persons)		5	6 and over	
			3	4			
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	26 909	45 914	82 389	131 902	92 692	71 282	451 088
Group B	20 876	23 172	18 252	15 394	10 143	8 885	96 722
Housing Society rental blocks	1 523	4 724	5 629	7 893	5 452	3 282	28 503
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 980	21 298	28 117	33 494	17 046	9 794	115 729
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	129 322	158 073	141 973	138 879	79 914	57 468	705 629
Non self-contained	415	227	127	133	80	74	1 056
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	7 025	10 929	8 856	9 213	6 743	7 986	50 752
Simple stone structures	7 570	6 275	5 052	4 837	3 576	4 890	32 200
Institutions*	578	738	896	969	398	187	3 766
Other permanent housing #	7 329	6 521	5 152	5 718	2 917	1 333	28 970
Roof-top structures	1 199	863	700	596	257	182	3 797
Other temporary housing	17 013	11 574	10 163	10 581	6 434	6 095	61 860
Total	225 739	290 308	307 306	359 609	225 652	171 458	1 580 072

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.8 Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure of Accommodation, 1991 Population Census

Number of domestic households

Broad type of living quarters	Tenure of accommodation						Provided by* employer (including all staff quarters)	# Total
	Owner- occupier	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free		
Public and aided housing blocks	—	566 696	—	—	7 553	286	1 778	576 313
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority home ownership estates)								
Self-contained	595 209	91 095	11 845	40 091	52 442	8 867	21 685	821 234
Non self-contained	198	232	70	205	383	77	15	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	33 560	12 797	167	406	747	1 412	1 674	50 763
Simple stone structures	19 581	9 074	54	295	1 076	1 720	389	32 189
Institutions†	—	—	—	—	—	53	3 848	3 901
Other permanent housing@	723	3 834	7	24	126	1 369	22 752	28 835
Temporary housing	23 796	36 226	66	484	1 356	3 185	544	65 657
Total	673 067	719 954	12 209	41 505	63 683	16 969	52 685	1 580 072

Notes: *Figures excluded domestic households with rental subsidised by employer. The number of such households had been re-distributed to other type of tenure except 'Rent free' category.

The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.9 Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Monthly Household Rent, 1991 Population Census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters	Monthly household rent (HK\$)													# Total
	Zero* rent	Under 200	200- 399	400- 599	600- 799	800- 999	1,000- 1,499	1,500- 1,999	2,000- 2,999	3,000- 3,999	4,000- 4,999	5,000- 9,999	10,000 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks														
Group A	1 434	3 272	19 652	109 335	162 960	110 133	39 076	3 782	1 409	35	—	—	—	451 088
Group B	220	7 975	61 107	19 696	5 978	1 322	392	24	8	—	—	—	—	96 722
Housing Society rental blocks	66	14	407	7 557	8 773	6 484	4 737	457	8	—	—	—	—	28 503
Housing Authority home ownership estates	114 387	28	157	254	56	84	99	37	143	162	133	189	—	115 729
Private housing blocks														
Self-contained														
Whole flat/floor/house	488 471	409	2 116	3 027	1 714	1 631	5 178	6 864	17 512	15 409	10 851	18 693	13 517	585 392
Room/Bedspace, etc.	17 226	2 766	11 675	12 496	15 150	13 112	22 771	10 537	9 515	2 984	1 080	801	—	120 113
Non self-contained	297	82	107	139	149	151	167	37	37	7	7	—	—	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	36 162	451	192	358	644	940	2 239	1 831	2 339	1 744	856	1 439	1 568	50 763
Simple stone structures	21 642	2 192	2 000	2 124	1 381	699	1 157	463	355	89	33	54	—	32 189
Institutions†	2 053	64	392	144	41	364	580	168	80	15	—	—	—	3 901
Other permanent housing@	8 211	1 183	6 908	4 974	1 917	611	1 421	754	1 235	916	381	309	15	28 835
Roof-top structures	2 377	45	160	443	331	333	703	326	267	49	—	—	—	5 034
Other temporary housing	25 097	24 011	7 808	1 978	652	344	413	130	106	59	25	—	—	60 623
Total	717 643	42 492	112 681	162 525	199 746	136 208	78 933	25 410	33 014	21 469	13 366	21 485	15 100	1 580 072

Notes: *Zero rent households include 673 067 households living in their owned quarters, 16 969 households living in accommodation of friends or relatives without paying any rent with or without permission, main tenant households with total rental receipts from sub-tenant(s) greater than or equal to rent paid, and those households whose quarters are provided free by employers.

The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Area

Number of flats

Area	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong Island	—	—	5 838	1 624	3 964	1 790	4 140	2 646	681	3 343
Kowloon/New Kowloon	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308	8 043	10 341	8 082	7 896	6 238	4 736
Tsuen Wan	7 723	4 462	—	4 331	8 135	3 777	3 162	1 285	3 250	4 871
Sha Tin	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420	7 688	1 556	1 224	—	—	2 134
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—	892	2 652	3 622	5 528	—	—	—
Other areas	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416	9 036	12 824	10 483	9 363	11 979	4 764
Total	26 354	29 386	27 073	19 991	39 518	33 910	32 619	21 190	22 148	19 848

Note: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

Source: Housing Department.

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Singleton	14–15 m ²	1 074	—	1 346	1 074	1 310	1 184	441	—
Doubleton	21–24 m ²	—	—	1 886	2 089	2 019	1 197	1 011	—
A type	25–33 m ²	6 176	5 867	10 654	7 808	10 385	4 448	1 055	—
B type	36–40 m ²	14 074	8 849	16 464	14 885	11 898	9 260	2 296	—
C type	42–47 m ²	4 714	4 417	7 075	6 424	5 366	3 990	991	—
D type	over 50 m ²	1 035	858	2 093	1 630	1 641	1 111	93	—
Shelter flat	5–17 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	155
1-person flat	19–20 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 180	2 217
1-bedroom flat	39–41 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 382	7 714
2-bedroom flat	50–51 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 731	8 654
3-bedroom flat	56–59 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	968	1 108
Total		27 073	19 991	39 518	33 910	32 619	21 190	22 148	19 848

Note: Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type, whereas in the past they were classified by flat size in terms of person spaces. As from 1992/93, new flat types are classified with the introduction of a new block design.

Source: Housing Department.

14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Area

Area		1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong Island	Flats	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500	60 000	61 800	65 900	66 900	64 000	63 500
	Persons	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800	245 800	245 600	251 000	250 900	245 900	242 200
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300	272 400	273 400	263 300	265 100	251 100	246 300
	Persons	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800	994 100	961 800	925 600	904 500	877 100	855 100
Tsuen Wan	Flats	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800	100 900	102 900	106 800	106 500	105 600	108 500
	Persons	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700	415 200	414 100	409 900	408 000	398 900	391 800
Sha Tin	Flats	38 100	41 800	46 700	51 000	56 700	61 700	62 900	63 400	63 500	65 600
	Persons	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800	254 000	266 600	264 600	265 000	263 500	261 100
Tuen Mun	Flats	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100	48 700	52 400	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 000
	Persons	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200	204 700	208 400	220 300	223 300	220 000	211 000
Other areas	Flats	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600	51 600	67 600	78 000	86 700	97 500	105 300
	Persons	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100	203 300	246 400	279 200	327 600	352 700	390 600
Total	Flats	523 700	542 600	549 500	566 300	590 300	619 800	634 900	646 700	639 700	647 200
	Persons	2 194 200	2 225 300	2 259 900	2 278 400	2 317 100	2 342 900	2 350 700	2 379 300	2 357 900	2 351 900

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year and may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source: Housing Department.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Emergency	Flats	495	580	270	468	368	300	300	300	450	326
	Persons	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487	846	1 248	1 035	723	1 419	884
Compassionate	Flats	820	910	918	900	1 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 470	1 892
	Persons	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378	2 386	2 019	3 114	2 126	3 231	4 548
Clearance	Flats	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300	5 000	6 800	10 100	8 300	4 670	6 099
	Persons	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220	16 675	23 424	30 799	24 931	14 686	17 928
Redevelopment	Flats	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215	9 000	14 000	12 100	12 820	9 000	12 742
	Persons	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403	34 610	45 051	43 165	49 117	32 715	46 853
Waiting list applicants	Flats	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756	13 100	19 300	14 000	14 580	14 030	16 767
	Persons	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037	47 741	65 959	53 692	47 154	44 153	57 261
Transfer	Flats	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199	3 476	3 445	4 660	3 752	2 891	1 301
	Persons	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024	18 219	16 287	23 440	18 070	11 050	6 287
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661	1 700	1 700	1 300	1 300	1 300	783
	Persons	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747	5 617	5 636	6 058	4 575	4 814	2 644
Total	Flats	33 541	35 617	37 558	38 499	33 644	46 745	43 660	42 252	33 811	39 910
	Persons	141 814	136 371	145 874	134 296	126 094	159 624	161 303	146 696	112 068	136 405

Note: The rehousing sub-category 'Re-use of THAs' is excluded from 'Waiting List Applicants' and included in 'Clearance' as from 1990/91, rendering figures for these two categories from 1990/91 not comparable with those for previous years.

Source: Housing Department.

14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates as at March 1994

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	378	23.77
		18.8	439	23.35
		21.6	509	23.56
	1967-1973	21.1	529	25.07
		27.4	693	25.29
		29.8	786	26.38
		36.3	959	26.42
	1958-1965	24.1	703	29.17
		30.6	892	29.15
		41.2	1,202	29.17
Former Housing Authority	1966-1973	28.3	792	27.99
		30.6	899	29.38
		33.1	970	29.31
	Post 1973 (Urban)	36.5	1,041	28.52
		11.7	369	31.54
		16.9@	705	41.72
		23.5	851	36.21
		33.2	1,094	32.95
		43.6@	1,820	41.74
		52.2	1,582	30.31
	Post 1973 *(New Towns and Rural)	12.6	320	25.40
		16.9@	405	23.96
		23.6	611	25.89
		34.8@	835	23.99
		43.8@	1,050	23.97
		52.2@	1,255	24.04
		11.2	328	29.29
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Converted Blocks)	25.4	676	26.61
		11.2	328	29.29
	1954-1964 (Mark I/II)	26.0	487	18.73
		12.5	252	20.16
	1964-1966 (Mark III)	15.9	317	19.94
		18.8	376	20.00
	1966-1969 (Mark IV)	12.7	270	21.26
		15.7	333	21.21
	1969-1972 (Mark V)	18.6	397	21.34
		13.7	283	20.66
Group B Estates:	Former Resettlement	16.4	347	21.16
		20.5	438	21.37
	1972-1974 (Mark VI)	14.0	304	21.71
		16.9	368	21.78
		22.1	488	22.08
		26.9	599	22.27
		11.2	328	29.29
		25.4	676	26.61
		12.5	252	20.16
		15.9	317	19.94

Notes: *Figures refer to flats in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Tseung Kwan O and Outlying Islands.
@Flats in Harmony Block.

Source: Housing Department.

14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Area

Number of persons

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Cottage areas										
Hong Kong Island	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	1 900	1 826
Kowloon/New Kowloon	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 600	1 619
Tsuen Wan	300	200	200	200	200	—	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	500	500	500	500	500	500	400	400	400	369
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200	5 300	5 400	5 500	5 500	5 700	5 689
Total	15 500	13 200	11 200	10 000	9 900	9 700	9 600	9 500	9 600	9 503
Temporary housing areas										
Hong Kong Island	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400	10 200	10 500	8 200	6 700	6 900	7 356
Kowloon/New Kowloon	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800	41 300	37 400	31 800	25 400	23 400	26 002
Tsuen Wan	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700	12 900	11 700	9 500	8 000	9 300	1 766
Sha Tin	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300	13 200	12 300	13 400	11 700	11 700	11 181
Tuen Mun	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400	5 200	4 900	3 100	2 500	2 100	2 191
Other areas	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900	27 500	21 500	15 400	11 000	9 900	9 813
Total	132 300	118 100	117 200	114 500	110 300	98 300	81 400	65 200	63 200	58 309

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Housing Department.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Area

Number of flats

Area	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong Island	9 086	—	4 644	5 455	1 428	3 227	2 720	1 683	4 475	808
Kowloon/New Kowloon	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784	11 100	2 453	7 391	7 983	5 444	11 122
Tsuen Wan	3 426	905	12 228	2 856	1 681	768	5 206	3 835	2 270	1 438
Sha Tin	8 528	5 036	5 652	—	—	—	1 926	—	—	—
Tuen Mun	—	3 136	3 920	7 848	1 224	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080	14 083	13 477	10 157	1 289	3 304	2 502
Total	44 760	21 121	42 089	42 023	29 516	19 925	27 400	14 790	15 493	15 870

Source: Housing Department.

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Singleton	14–15 m ²	1 074	956	1 580	1 179	2 153	1 324	49	—
Doubleton	21–24 m ²	1 558	1 871	1 899	104	1 158	—	49	—
A type	25–33 m ²	11 478	10 891	9 045	5 713	3 808	3 988	101	—
B type	36–40 m ²	17 221	17 444	11 298	7 868	11 426	5 902	153	—
C type	42–47 m ²	7 610	8 088	4 617	4 164	3 223	2 812	52	—
D type	over 50 m ²	3 148	2 773	1 077	897	5 632	764	—	—
Shelter flat	5–17 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	517
1-person flat	19–20 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 905	2 506
1-bedroom flat	39–41 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 504	6 132
2-bedroom flat	50–51 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 872	4 619
3-bedroom flat	56–59 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 808	2 096
Total		42 089	42 023	29 516	19 925	27 400	14 790	15 493	15 870

Note: Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type, whereas in the past they were classified by flat size in terms of person spaces. As from 1992/93, new flat types are classified with the introduction of a new block design.

Source: Housing Department.

14.18 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area and Saleable Area

Number of units

Area/Saleable area	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong Island										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	264	—	—	560	—	766	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	1 960	396	—	—	842	—	450	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	1 960	660	—	—	1 402	—	1 216	—	—
Kowloon/New Kowloon										
Under 39.9 m ²	3 340	—	—	280	—	1 100	436	312	1 104	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	652	—	1 650	654	858	2 262	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 340	—	—	932	—	2 750	1 090	1 170	3 366	—
Tsuen Wan										
Under 39.9 m ²	536	872	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	804	1 308	—	—	560	700	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 340	2 180	—	—	560	700	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin										
Under 39.9 m ²	420	—	840	—	1 400	—	560	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	630	1 680	1 260	—	2 100	—	840	—	—	970
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 050	1 680	2 100	—	3 500	—	1 400	—	—	970
Tuen Mun										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	840	—	—	560	560	560	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	1 260	—	—	840	840	840	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	2 100	—	—	1 400	1 400	1 400	—	—
Other areas										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	420	700	700	612	280	1 400	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	630	1 050	1 050	612	420	2 100	—	608	3 796
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	1 050	1 750	1 750	1 224	700	3 500	—	608	3 796
All districts										
Under 39.9 m ²	4 296	1 292	2 644	980	2 012	2 500	2 956	1 638	1 104	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702	3 272	4 452	4 434	2 148	2 870	4 766
Total	5 730	6 870	6 610	2 682	5 284	6 952	7 390	3 786	3 974	4 766

Note: *Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.19 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Area and Saleable Area

Number of units

Area/Saleable area	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong Island										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	264	236	560	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	1 960	396	372	842	—	1 576
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	1 960	660	608	1 402	—	1 576
Kowloon/New Kowloon										
Under 39.9 m ²	322	—	7 958	—	—	280	52	340	1 704	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	1 214	—	240	—	—	420	310	1 904	2 808	2 214
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 536	—	8 198	—	—	700	362	2 244	4 512	2 214
Tsuen Wan										
Under 39.9 m ²	600	980	536	256	616	237	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	200	140	804	384	924	579	—	560	—	1 401
<i>Sub-total</i>	800	1 120	1 340	640	1 540	816	—	560	—	1 401
Sha Tin										
Under 39.9 m ²	3 060	420	—	420	—	1 146	1 024	1 260	560	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	1 020	140	—	2 310	—	1 566	550	1 890	840	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 080	560	—	2 730	—	2 712	1 574	3 150	1 400	—
Tuen Mun										
Under 39.9 m ²	210	2 800	—	—	—	840	1 836	408	560	1 120
40.0–69.9 m ²	1 958	—	—	—	—	1 260	816	816	840	280
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 168	2 800	—	—	—	2 100	2 652	1 224	1 400	1 400
Other areas										
Under 39.9 m ²	1 188	1 656	—	—	1 120	1 394	1 244	884	527	3 360
40.0–69.9 m ²	396	552	—	—	1 680	1 666	3 362	340	2 813	5 022
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 584	2 208	—	—	2 800	3 060	4 606	1 224	3 340	8 382
All districts										
Under 39.9 m ²	5 380	5 856	8 494	676	1 736	4 161	4 392	3 452	3 351	4 480
40.0–69.9 m ²	4 788	832	1 044	2 694	4 564	5 887	5 410	6 352	7 301	10 493
Total	10 168	6 688	9 538	3 370	6 300	10 048	9 802	9 804	10 652	14 973

Notes: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Type

										<i>Number of buildings</i>
Type	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Housing Authority rental										
Residential/Commercial	42	26	43	42	25	22	27	21	23	17
Commercial	7	2	13	4	7	1	1	2	1	—
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	14	14	26	10	18	10	11	5	3	4
Total	63	42	82	56	50	33	39	28	27	21
Home Ownership Scheme*										
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	7
Commercial	1	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	—	1
Others	2	6	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	1
Total	3	6	2	4	5	3	1	2	4	9

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
 *Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

										<i>Number of buildings</i>
Type	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Housing Authority rental										
Residential/Commercial	25	31	31	27	45	36	34	20	30	23
Commercial	6	6	3	13	10	7	6	2	1	2
Industrial	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	22	7	12	29	16	13	10	9	9	2
Total	55	44	46	69	71	56	50	31	40	27
Home Ownership Scheme*										
Residential/Commercial	3	—	—	—	—	4	7	5	2	9
Commercial	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	2	—	1
Others	2	3	1	4	4	2	1	3	4	5
Total	5	4	1	5	4	8	8	10	6	15

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
 *Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94*
Housing Authority Domestic and Non-domestic Operating Accounts†										
<i>Income</i>	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.2	4,560.1	5,358.6	6,231.8	7,428.1	8,767.8	9,768.7
Domestic rents	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,616.0	3,074.2	3,628.9	4,222.2	4,882.4	5,706.0	6,337.5
Non-domestic rents	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9	1,453.8	1,691.3	1,959.4	2,366.8	2,794.1	3,273.5
Other income	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6	32.1	38.4	50.2	178.9	267.7	157.7
Government grants	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,365.1	3,739.0	4,474.0	4,916.3	5,711.2	6,694.2	8,037.5
Rates	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6	688.2	736.0	961.1	1,143.0	1,251.0	1,206.3
Personal emoluments	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.5	643.9	724.8	917.4	1,035.5	1,124.3	1,236.6
Maintenance and improvements	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2	844.0	1,155.5	847.6	976.4	1,361.3	2,064.3
Utility services #	209.9	237.7	242.8	251.9	331.5	394.0	451.8	506.0	—	—
Administrative and others #	216.0	286.0	373.7	465.7	578.1	684.7	953.9	1,169.1	2,022.9	2,285.1
Finance charges	670.5	772.9	869.7	982.2	517.5	631.3	751.8	861.6	934.7	1,245.2
Construction of temporary housing units #	—	—	—	—	135.8	147.7	32.7	19.6	—	—
Surplus before appropriations	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	821.1	884.6	1,315.5	1,716.9	2,073.6	1,731.2
Interest on permanent capital	—	—	—	—	725.4	881.0	1,016.9	1,231.7	1,255.3	1,286.5
Dividend on non-domestic equity	—	—	—	—	406.4	438.5	582.4	650.5	797.8	863.6
Surplus/(deficit) after appropriations	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(283.8)	(165.3)	20.5	(418.9)
Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas										
<i>Income</i>	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees@	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3	314.9	320.1	392.8	407.0	375.1	396.4
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas@	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3	231.4	230.1	274.0	268.7	252.0	282.2
Clearance	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3	83.5	90.0	118.8	138.3	123.1	114.2
Deficit (met by Government grants)	276.4	288.0	292.6	335.2	314.9	320.1	392.8	407.0	375.1	396.4

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

*1993/94 account is subject to audit.

†Starting from 1992/93, the Estate Working Account is renamed as Domestic and Non-domestic Operating Accounts.

Starting from 1992/93, the expenditures on utility services and construction of temporary housing units are included under administrative and others.

@Starting from 1988/89, the income and expenditure for this item are included under the previous Housing Authority Estate Working Account.

Source: Housing Department.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94*
Capital expenditure to be financed										
New Rental Public Housing Estates	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,035.5	3,242.6	3,549.1	3,334.2	3,078.6	3,253.6	3,287.6
Redevelopment of existing estates	347.5	412.5	532.9	649.1	928.9	1,313.4	1,395.8	1,447.0	1,654.2	1,646.0
Home Ownership domestic flats	—	—	—	—	1,520.6	1,858.9	2,344.4	2,770.2	2,857.9	1,724.6
Home Ownership commercial facilities #	68.4	71.9	54.8	56.5	43.1	70.2	116.1	104.9	78.2	31.6
Flatted factories	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.4	0.9	0.8	—	0.7	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	0.7	2.4	50.5	93.7	188.9	179.7	13.3	7.5	15.0
Computer Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22.2
Improvement Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21.1
Home Purchase loans (net of repayments)	—	—	—	—	37.0	311.7	311.2	4.8	(84.2)	(5.3)
Total	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,866.8	7,293.0	7,681.4	7,419.5	7,767.2	6,742.8
Sources of funds										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Domestic and Non-domestic Operating Accounts†										
Excess of income over expenditure	342.3	436.3	506.5	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(283.8)	(165.3)	16.8	(417.1)
Provision for depreciation	289.1	343.2	388.9	442.1	517.5	631.3	751.8	861.6	948.5	1,258.8
Interest charged by Government on loans for Rental Public Housing	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Working Account										
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	31.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net receipts from sales of Home Ownership domestic flats and Private Sector Participation Scheme	—	—	—	—	2,596.4	3,821.4	3,394.1	5,915.2	4,873.4	11,063.6
Prior year adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(50.9)	(62.9)
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	923.3	198.0	1,075.2	(1,930.7)	58.0	1,979.4	(5,099.6)
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>691.6</i>	<i>1,232.0</i>	<i>1,821.5</i>	<i>2,558.2</i>	<i>3,001.2</i>	<i>5,093.0</i>	<i>1,931.4</i>	<i>6,669.5</i>	<i>7,767.2</i>	<i>6,742.8</i>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Rental Public Housing	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership commercial facilities	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flatted factories	32.0	4.8	4.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	2.1	47.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asian Development Bank	15.2	4.2	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Government permanent capital	—	—	—	—	2,865.6	2,200.0	5,750.0	750.0	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,940.8</i>	<i>1,504.4</i>	<i>1,268.9</i>	<i>1,548.7</i>	<i>2,865.6</i>	<i>2,200.0</i>	<i>5,750.0</i>	<i>750.0</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
Application of funds										
Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal	189.5	298.4	275.8	313.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,866.8	7,293.0	7,681.4	7,419.5	7,767.2	6,742.8

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

*1993/94 account is subject to audit.

Figures for the period prior to 1988/89 include land premium paid.

†Starting from 1992/93, the Estate Working Account is renamed as Domestic and Non-domestic Operating Accounts.

Source: Housing Department.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ million

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Capital expenditure to be financed										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership domestic flats #	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Temporary housing areas	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Temporary industrial areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement@	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—	—
Total	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—	—
Sources of funds										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—	—
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—	—

Notes: # Figures include land premium paid.

@Operation closed down in 1991/92 and expenditure part was absorbed by Squatter Control Operations.

Source: Housing Department.

Section 15

Education

Tables 15.1 to 15.3 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Population Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

Concepts and Definitions

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course shall be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1991 Population Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 15.4 to 15.28 **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department (ED) include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education (up to 1993–94), the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses. With the establishment of the Hong Kong Institute of Education in 1994, the Colleges of Education are to be under the jurisdiction of the Hong Kong Institute of Education as from 1994–95. Figures on institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes, if not otherwise specified.

The University and Polytechnic Grants Committee (UPGC) advises the Government on the development and funding of higher education, and to administer public grants to tertiary institutions. With effect from 1991–92, there are seven higher educational institutions (HEIs) funded through the UPGC, namely, City Polytechnic of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Polytechnic, Lingnan College, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology and The University of Hong Kong. In order to facilitate comparison among the HEIs, a new common classification system for academic courses/programmes known as 'Academic Programme Categories (APC)' has been adopted by the UPGC since 1993–94 in place of the old classification systems adopted by the HEIs. Figures on enrolment and graduate numbers compiled according to the APC are therefore not directly comparable to the like figures on enrolment and academic awards conferred at the various HEIs prior to 1993 published in the 1993 and previous editions of this publication. As some of the programmes of the UPGC-funded institutions are mapped to more than one academic programme category (APC), enrolment on these programmes is therefore splitted and counted under the APCs concerned. This results in some APCs having decimal enrolment and graduate figures which have all been rounded to the nearest whole numbers in the tables concerned for simplicity.

The Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong (OLI), which was established by the Government in 1989 and became self-financing starting from April 1993, aims to provide tertiary level education opportunities to working adults in Hong Kong through a system of open learning and distance teaching. The statutory Vocational Training Council (VTC) provides, with public funds, a comprehensive system of technical education and vocational training.

Concepts and Definitions

Enrolment in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September) unless otherwise specified.

The number of schools counted is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary school and a secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

Teaching staff refer to the management and teachers including school head, deputy head, discipline master, guidance teacher, teacher librarian and class teachers. Teaching assistants for classroom teaching in kindergartens are also included. For years before 1989, teaching staff are counted in full-time equivalent. All part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

University graduate or equivalent teachers are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

Academic programme categories are constituted on the basis of academic cognateness and are adopted by the UPGC as a new classification system for academic courses/programmes offered by the HEIs commencing 1993-94.

Expenditure on education under the Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of Government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.

Data Sources

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the ED, the UPGC, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the VTC and the OLI. Those of the ED are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey which covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses. Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on the Teacher Survey conducted in October every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

The OLI recruits students twice a year who are registered on the basis of course, not by programme as in other HEIs.

15.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Educational Attainment and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	127 149	5.0	141 360	4.7	148 670	4.0	148 943	3.6	157 473	3.6
	F	447 644	17.7	466 780	15.5	455 953	12.2	436 948	10.5	399 824	9.1
Primary	M	634 135	25.0	660 860	22.0	721 146	19.1	653 927	15.9	576 381	13.1
	F	480 329	19.1	534 300	17.7	562 247	15.0	558 987	13.4	524 218	12.0
Lower secondary	M	207 509	8.2	286 790	9.5	418 758	11.2	464 708	11.2	506 431	11.6
	F	130 595	5.2	182 970	6.1	260 773	7.0	290 585	7.0	331 299	7.6
Upper secondary*	M	234 780	9.3	303 490	10.1	434 905	11.6	524 736	12.6	576 058	13.2
	F	154 925	6.1	226 010	7.5	361 498	9.6	499 149	12.0	593 213	13.6
Matriculation	M	27 588	1.1	38 300	1.3	79 161	2.1	105 147	2.5	109 345	2.5
	F			22 910	0.8	56 395	1.5	89 383	2.2	105 232	2.4
Tertiary	M			30 110	1.0	69 998	1.9	105 784	2.5	126 489	2.9
Non-degree courses #	F			16 610	0.6	53 755	1.4	90 608	2.2	108 423	2.5
Degree courses	M	49 321	2.0	69 600	2.3	89 165	2.4	119 581	2.9	160 770	3.7
	F	16 294	0.6	27 530	0.9	36 629	1.0	60 564	1.5	95 209	2.2
Total	M	1 280 482	50.6	1 530 510	50.9	1 961 803	52.3	2 122 826	51.2	2 212 947	50.6
	F	1 248 244	49.4	1 477 110	49.1	1 787 250	47.7	2 026 224	48.8	2 157 418	49.4

Notes: *Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.2 Population by Age, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Population Census

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Tertiary Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
0-4	M	176 448	—	—	—	—	—	—	176 448
	F	162 063	—	—	—	—	—	—	162 063
5-9	M	46 636	162 620	—	—	—	—	—	209 256
	F	42 733	151 198	—	—	—	—	—	193 931
10-14	M	195	110 216	102 229	700	—	—	—	213 340
	F	210	98 413	97 497	758	—	—	—	196 878
15-19	M	469	5 698	73 364	106 325	15 745	9 175	2 663	213 439
	F	299	3 173	44 665	117 026	17 426	11 172	2 442	196 203
20-24	M	1 494	11 533	58 465	84 153	15 256	26 644	18 735	216 280
	F	1 834	8 727	32 347	106 863	19 701	27 798	16 649	213 919
25-29	M	2 820	31 249	75 069	98 308	20 599	26 968	28 364	283 377
	F	4 816	37 100	53 221	128 310	23 823	24 478	22 442	294 190
30-34	M	5 466	64 339	78 755	88 980	17 712	21 593	26 355	303 200
	F	9 197	81 573	60 538	97 245	16 484	15 144	17 340	297 521
35-39	M	6 028	73 285	65 984	60 959	11 296	12 592	21 228	251 372
	F	12 208	87 900	51 151	58 092	10 023	8 871	11 713	239 958
40-44	M	7 127	66 051	52 935	48 884	10 481	9 196	16 184	210 858
	F	14 582	76 848	36 816	38 980	7 012	6 695	7 911	188 844
45-49	M	8 441	45 761	28 921	25 414	5 744	5 122	11 654	131 057
	F	16 839	43 120	16 780	16 577	4 483	4 588	5 596	107 983
50-54	M	13 407	52 971	22 666	21 276	4 719	6 317	14 091	135 447
	F	29 395	47 499	12 359	11 512	2 680	4 406	5 320	113 171
55-59	M	22 324	64 305	18 730	15 264	2 486	3 948	8 719	135 776
	F	54 186	45 359	8 502	6 774	1 232	2 247	2 569	120 869
60-64	M	27 329	62 105	12 877	9 770	1 724	1 803	4 658	120 266
	F	66 371	35 074	6 006	3 919	880	987	1 358	114 595
65 and over	M	62 568	99 084	18 665	16 725	3 583	3 131	8 119	211 875
	F	190 097	57 845	8 914	7 915	1 488	2 037	1 869	270 165
Total	M	380 752	849 217	608 660	576 758	109 345	126 489	160 770	2 811 991
	F	604 830	773 829	428 796	593 971	105 232	108 423	95 209	2 710 290

Notes: *Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.3 School Attendance Rates by Age and Sex, 1971–1991 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-Census*			1981 Census			1986 By-Census			1991 Census		
	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes
3–5	56.5	53.2	54.9	60.7	60.1	60.4	83.5	82.7	83.1	91.5	91.7	91.6	94.9	94.9	94.9
6–11	95.5	94.4	94.9	98.1	97.8	98.0	98.5	98.5	98.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.8	99.8	99.8
12–16	80.0	69.2	74.8	82.5	75.5	79.1	83.4	84.6	84.0	92.2	94.5	93.3	91.8	95.6	93.6
17–18	42.4	35.2	38.8	46.2	41.2	43.8	44.9	45.0	45.0	53.9	58.3	56.0	54.3	62.7	58.3

Note: *Students in the 1976 By-Census refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.4 Operating Educational Institutions by Education Level and Type

Number of institutions

Level/Type	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Kindergarten										
Private	775	787	825	829	814	791	785	767	743	730
Primary										
Government and aided	655	642	630	623	608	604	590	583	574	558
Private	144	127	112	102	97	98	91	88	78	75
Secondary 1–7										
Government and aided	313	318	320	337	344	350	358	366	363	362
Private*	212	193	173	169	149	139	127	121	131	127
Special education										
Aided	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74	74	76
Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Technical Institute										
Government subvented	5	5	7	8	8	8	8	8	7	7
Technical College #										
Government subvented	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Approved post-secondary college										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
UPGC-funded Institution										
Government subvented	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	7	7
Open Learning Institute†										
Financially self-supporting	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1
Adult education and others@										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Private	223	230	261	275	253	244	253	263	259	269

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the UPGC-funded institution which are based on enumerations made in December and those for technical institutes and technical colleges which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, schools offering adult education and other courses as from 1986 and Colleges of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

*Excluding commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

The Hong Kong Technical College (Chai Wan) and the Hong Kong Technical College (Tsing Yi), which run higher diploma and certificate courses, started operation in 1993.

†The Open Learning Institute was government subvented before 1 April 1993.

@Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in technical institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.
Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong.

15.5 Full-time Enrolment by Education Level and Type of Educational Institution

Level/Type	Number of pupils									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108	214 703	201 750	196 466	193 658	189 730	187 549
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191	475 054	466 483	452 818	436 958
Private	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259	49 865	49 455	48 807	48 103
<i>Secondary 1-7</i>										
Government and aided	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638	347 417	355 349	363 229	375 742	387 640	397 675
Private*	134 597	123 826	115 563	107 846	94 623	81 079	68 152	60 597	58 145	58 260
<i>Special education #</i>	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999	7 971	8 184	7 999	8 224	8 257	8 279
<i>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</i>										
Government	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435	2 355	2 351	2 663	2 452	2 211	2 315
<i>Technical Institute</i>										
Government subvented	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853	12 319	12 003	9 390	9 033
<i>Technical College@</i>										
Government subvented	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 468
<i>Approved post-secondary college</i>										
Government subvented	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426	5 230	5 049	4 730	3 373	3 070	2 787
<i>UPGC-funded Institution</i>										
Government subvented	21 538	23 321	25 995	27 735	29 591	32 132	34 556	39 411	42 721	46 537

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the UPGC-funded institution which are based on enumerations made in December and those for technical institutes and technical colleges which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

*Excluding commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Including enrolment in special classes in normal schools.

@The Hong Kong Technical College (Chai Wan) and the Hong Kong Technical College (Tsing Yi), which run higher diploma and certificate courses, started operation in 1993.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.6 Operating Schools* by Education Level, Type of Educational Institution and Area, 1993

Level/Type	Number of schools			
	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	172	221	361	754
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	93	146	319	558
Private	36	36	5	77
<i>Secondary 1-7</i>				
Government and aided	72	120	177	369
Private	39	81	35	155

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Operating Schools include subsection schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.7 Operating Educational Institutions and Enrolment by Education Level, 1993

Level		Day				Evening				Total
		Government	Aided	Private*	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of institutions	—	—	730	730	—	—	—	—	730
	Enrolment	—	—	187 549	187 549	—	—	—	—	187 549
Primary	No. of institutions	47	511	75	633	—	—	—	—	633
	Enrolment	30 275	406 683	48 103	485 061	—	—	—	—	485 061
Secondary 1-7	No. of institutions	39@	323	86	448	—	—	41	41	489
	Enrolment	39 246	358 429	58 260	455 935	—	—	16 265	16 265	472 200
Special schools	No. of institutions	—	76	—	76	—	—	—	—	76
	Enrolment	—	8 110	—	8 110	—	—	—	—	8 110
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	148	21	—	169	—	—	—	—	169
Colleges of Education #	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	2 315	—	—	2 315	1 910	—	—	1 910	4 225
Technical Institute #	No. of institutions	—	7	—	7	—	—	—	—	7
	Enrolment	—	23 788	—	23 788	—	24 364	—	24 364	48 152
Technical College +	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
	Enrolment	—	2 403	—	2 403	—	2 541	—	2 541	4 944
Approved post-secondary college	No. of institutions	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	1
	Enrolment	—	—	2 787	2 787	—	—	—	—	2 787
UPGC-funded Institution§	No. of institutions	—	7	—	7	—	—	—	—	7
	Enrolment	—	58 639**	—	58 639**	—	11 483	—	11 483	70 122
Adult education and others # #	No. of institutions	—	—	123	123	1	—	146	147	270
	Enrolment	—	—	22 185	22 185	10 537	—	52 101	62 638	84 823
Total	No. of institutions	90	926	1 015	2 031	1	—	187	188	2 219
	Enrolment	71 984	858 073	318 884	1 248 941	12 447	38 388	68 366	119 201	1 368 142

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the UPGC-funded institution which are based on enumerations made in December and those for technical institutes and technical colleges which are based on enumerations made in November. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, Colleges of Education and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October of the year.

*Excluding commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

@Figure excludes the Practical Education Centre which opened in September 1986.

Evening courses are also operated by the institution.

+ The Hong Kong Technical College (Chai Wan) and the Hong Kong Technical College (Tsing Yi), which run higher diploma and certificate courses, started operation in 1993.

§Evening courses are also operated by City Polytechnic of Hong Kong and Hong Kong Polytechnic.

**Figure includes part-time students.

Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in technical institute and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.8 Full-time Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary and Secondary 1-7 Courses by Age and Sex, 1993

Age	Number of pupils							
	Kindergarten		Primary*		Secondary 1-5*		Secondary 6 & 7*	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	36 172	33 973	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	33 386	31 640	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	26 515	24 461	10 278	9 853	—	—	—	—
6	762	600	35 326	33 389	—	—	—	—
7	23	14	38 002	35 437	—	—	—	—
8	2	1	39 766	37 185	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	41 035	38 275	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	43 221	40 686	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	34 179	31 292	9 953	10 014	—	—
12	—	—	7 266	5 065	36 487	35 779	—	—
13	—	—	1 785	1 144	40 210	38 241	—	—
14	—	—	786	485	38 239	37 185	6	—
15	—	—	285	181	34 408	35 719	66	52
16	—	—	65	50	27 048	28 864	1 895	2 432
17	—	—	15	10	11 990	11 478	7 196	9 030
18	—	—	—	—	3 789	3 290	8 127	9 436
19	—	—	—	—	1 031	902	4 315	4 625
20	—	—	—	—	242	220	1 486	1 243
21	—	—	—	—	41	38	368	271
22 and over	—	—	—	—	7	8	111	93
Total	96 860	90 689	252 009	233 052	203 445	201 738	23 570	27 182

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Estimated Figures.

Source: Education Department.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School, Type of Educational Institution and Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Day school										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Primary 1	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002	80 292	78 300	71 740	70 067	65 442	63 751
Primary 2	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183	81 916	81 015	78 469	72 986	70 984	66 418
Primary 3	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306	81 300	82 660	81 432	79 314	73 735	72 034
Primary 4	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678	81 075	82 181	83 276	81 981	80 241	74 804
Primary 5	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189	80 063	80 470	81 192	82 458	81 333	79 750
Primary 6	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895	78 586	78 565	78 945	79 677	81 083	80 201
Sub-total	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191	475 054	466 483	452 818	436 958
<i>Private</i>										
Primary 1	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994	9 181	9 164	8 728	8 889	8 593	8 693
Primary 2	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743	8 740	9 011	8 594	8 324	8 564	8 205
Primary 3	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900	8 496	8 580	8 592	8 491	8 164	8 270
Primary 4	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855	8 749	8 311	8 139	8 425	8 169	7 871
Primary 5	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905	8 421	8 430	8 002	7 948	8 016	7 771
Primary 6	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659	8 218	7 763	7 810	7 378	7 301	7 293
Sub-total	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259	49 865	49 455	48 807	48 103
Total										
Primary 1	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996	89 473	87 464	80 468	78 956	74 035	72 444
Primary 2	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926	90 656	90 026	87 063	81 310	79 548	74 623
Primary 3	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206	89 796	91 240	90 024	87 805	81 899	80 304
Primary 4	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533	89 824	90 492	91 415	90 406	88 410	82 675
Primary 5	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094	88 484	88 900	89 194	90 406	89 349	87 521
Primary 6	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554	86 804	86 328	86 755	87 055	88 384	87 494
All grades	536 220	534 903	531 993	534 309	535 037	534 450	524 919	515 938	501 625	485 061
Evening school										
<i>Private*</i>										
Primary 1	135	177	109	81	114	156	224	191	—	—
Primary 2	74	84	34	36	56	14	71	23	—	—
Primary 3	610	536	377	197	143	226	206	134	—	—
Primary 4	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399	233	—	—
Primary 5	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433	246	—	—
Primary 6	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468	372	—	—
Sub-total	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686	1 801	1 199	—	—
Total										
Primary 1	135	177	109	81	114	156	224	191	—	—
Primary 2	74	84	34	36	56	14	71	23	—	—
Primary 3	610	536	377	197	143	226	206	134	—	—
Primary 4	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399	233	—	—
Primary 5	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433	246	—	—
Primary 6	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468	372	—	—
All grades	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686	1 801	1 199	—	—

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Private evening schools mainly include primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School, Type of Educational Institution and Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Day school										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744	76 629	77 669	78 917	80 360	80 156	81 906
Secondary 2	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790	70 761	72 941	73 993	75 708	77 938	77 922
Secondary 3	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221	63 661	65 409	67 172	68 665	71 491	73 750
Secondary 4	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826	56 709	59 876	60 331	61 497	61 369	62 735
Secondary 5	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295	53 188	53 790	57 166	58 401	59 211	59 383
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>	<i>320 948</i>	<i>329 685</i>	<i>337 579</i>	<i>344 631</i>	<i>350 165</i>	<i>355 696</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
Secondary 1	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541	14 340	12 455	10 031	9 089	8 416	8 449
Secondary 2	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686	18 288	13 453	11 561	9 502	8 546	8 143
Secondary 3	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035	20 038	16 331	12 100	10 513	8 800	7 940
Secondary 4	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937	14 736	13 685	11 928	10 498	11 183	10 992
Secondary 5	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855	19 367	18 327	16 943	15 170	13 648	13 963
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>	<i>86 769</i>	<i>74 251</i>	<i>62 563</i>	<i>54 772</i>	<i>50 593</i>	<i>49 487</i>
Total										
Secondary 1	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285	90 969	90 124	88 948	89 449	88 572	90 355
Secondary 2	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476	89 049	86 394	85 554	85 210	86 484	86 065
Secondary 3	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256	83 699	81 740	79 272	79 178	80 291	81 690
Secondary 4	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763	71 445	73 561	72 259	71 995	72 552	73 727
Secondary 5	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150	72 555	72 117	74 109	73 571	72 859	73 346
All grades	407 413	405 457	411 220	411 930	407 717	403 936	400 142	399 403	400 758	405 183
Evening school										
<i>Government #</i>										
Year 1	129	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 2	190	110	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 3	374	304	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 4	646	750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 5	706	636	386	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 6	1 048	703	581	464	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
Year 1	1 416	993	677	518	418	327	376	709	536	591
Year 2	1 620	1 234	852	617	503	415	423	685	658	660
Year 3	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065	851	723	640	993	884	1 032
Year 4	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381	2 931	2 963	3 139
Year 5	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500	10 166	8 101	8 351
Year 6	1 548	1 886	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>	<i>14 571</i>	<i>13 809</i>	<i>13 320</i>	<i>15 484</i>	<i>13 142</i>	<i>13 773</i>
Total										
Year 1	1 545	1 025	677	518	418	327	376	709	536	591
Year 2	1 810	1 344	852	617	503	415	423	685	658	660
Year 3	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065	851	723	640	993	884	1 032
Year 4	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381	2 931	2 963	3 139
Year 5	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500	10 166	8 101	8 351
Year 6	2 596	2 589	1 181	464	—	—	—	—	—	—
All grades	28 241	23 174	19 377	17 198	14 571	13 809	13 320	15 484	13 142	13 773

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Private school excludes secondary commercial classes.

In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.18. The Secondary School Course, with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, was phased out in September 1988.

Source: Education Department.

15.11 Enrolment in Secondary 6 and 7 Courses by Type of School, Type of Educational Institution and Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Day school										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252	15 142	14 825	15 263	19 529	21 650	22 607
Secondary 7	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510	11 327	10 839	10 387	11 582	15 825	19 372
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904	5 024	4 307	3 872	4 128	5 278	4 999
Secondary 7	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888	2 830	2 521	1 717	1 697	2 274	3 774
Total										
Secondary 6	25 028	23 290	20 855	20 156	20 166	19 132	19 135	23 657	26 928	27 606
Secondary 7	13 533	14 044	14 118	14 398	14 157	13 360	12 104	13 279	18 099	23 146
Evening school										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	8 582	7 104	7 057	7 244	3 492	3 017	1 671	1 084	1 320	1 203
Secondary 7	4 769	5 000	6 752	7 312	5 305	5 162	3 460	1 465	1 213	1 289

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course and Level of Course

Number of pupils

Type of course	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Full-time course										
Technician level	3 849	3 550	4 771	6 343	6 992	6 965	7 484	7 425	7 618	7 402
Craft level	2 399	2 296	3 209	4 072	4 304	4 888	4 835	4 578	1 772	1 631
<i>Sub-total</i>	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853	12 319	12 003	9 390	9 033
Part-time day course										
Technician level	3 034	3 209	3 383	3 896	4 129	4 099	4 272	4 447	4 223	3 679
Craft level	7 684	9 014	9 759	9 980	10 028	10 237	10 704	10 104	10 889	11 076
<i>Sub-total</i>	10 718	12 223	13 142	13 876	14 157	14 336	14 976	14 551	15 112	14 755
Part-time evening course										
Technician level	14 440	13 988	14 814	15 115	16 372	16 620	16 686	16 238	15 363	15 149
Craft level	11 967	12 331	13 346	13 282	12 330	12 146	12 930	12 994	10 233	9 215
<i>Sub-total</i>	26 407	26 319	28 160	28 397	28 702	28 766	29 616	29 232	25 596	24 364
Total	43 373	44 388	49 282	52 688	54 155	54 955	56 911	55 786	50 098	48 152

Notes: Figures are as at October for years up to 1985, and as at November for years 1986 afterwards.

Technician level course is post-secondary 5 course.

Craft level course is post-secondary 3 course.

Source: Vocational Training Council.

15.13 Enrolment in Technical Colleges by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Type of course	1993
Full-time Higher Diploma course	1 468
Part-time Higher Certificate day course	935
Part-time Higher Certificate evening course	2 541
Total	4 944

Notes: The Hong Kong Technical College (Chai Wan) and the Hong Kong Technical College (Tsing Yi) started admitting the first batch of students in 1993.

Figures are based on the enumeration made in November.

Part-time Higher Certificate evening course includes Endorsement Certificate course.

Source: Vocational Training Council.

15.14 Enrolment in Colleges of Education by Type of Course, Level of Course and Sex

Number of pupils

Course	Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Full-time Course of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	464	435	381	312	274	257	290	279	332	317
	F	1 069	1 069	1 079	936	882	797	943	883	1 079	948
2-year Initial Course	M	267	246	229	259	287	324	353	308	163	214
	F	889	757	752	793	793	875	1 008	881	534	741
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HKTTC)	M	9	—	12	12	—	5	6	17	9	8
	F	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	35	50	56	48	52	45	26	30	30	39
	F	39	57	64	75	67	47	37	54	64	48
<i>Part-time In-service Course of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	110	108	105	142	107	99	132	130	104	24
	F	165	138	192	204	194	143	141	99	70	29
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	30	36	32	43	57	71	66	60	28	15
	F	68	58	55	56	81	101	74	52	15	16
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	94	223	120	93	47	37	34	41	39	41
	F	464	498	541	439	322	317	309	322	307	312
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	—	—	40	76	74	67	60	60	53	68
	F	—	—	82	143	156	177	140	128	110	124
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	31	—	—	15	12	8	15	16	12	11
	F	4	—	—	7	6	8	10	6	8	8
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	—	7	8	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	82	78	—	64	97	78	64	54
	F	—	—	18	17	—	8	18	20	14	16
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
	F	238	351	465	469	467	461	501	481	310	237
3-year ICTT (Special Schools)	M	—	—	—	—	7	7	7	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	10	9	9	—	—	—
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	102	98	75	78	84	96	61	85	76	79
	F	205	181	170	130	144	174	165	200	230	216
1-year ICTT (Training & Development)	M	—	—	—	—	19	21	26	16	22	17
	F	—	—	—	—	11	9	6	16	10	15
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	F	—	—	—	172	156	68	104	204	169	173
In-service Course for Workshop Instructors in Prevocational	M	—	—	—	—	19	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Refresher/Retraining Course</i>											
Primary	M	19	14	20	26	23	18	13	12	26	—
	F	61	106	139	174	202	77	50	25	59	—
Secondary	M	27	26	12	11	7	3	4	210	107	82
	F	23	28	23	13	21	8	11	152	95	84
Short Course (HKTTC)	M	139	115	68	143	207	190	142	40	148	124
	F	36	25	9	22	50	53	54	18	11	8

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1986 and as at October of the year as from 1987.

*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications. Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and in 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics. The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in operating the course.

Source: Education Department.

15.15 Enrolment in Tertiary Institutions funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Level of Study, 1993

No. of pupils

<i>Institution/ Level of study</i>	<i>Academic Programme Category</i>							
	<i>Clinical medicine</i>	<i>Clinical dentistry</i>	<i>Pre- clinical studies</i>	<i>Subjects and professions allied to medicine</i>	<i>Biological sciences</i>	<i>Physical sciences</i>	<i>Engineering and technology</i>	<i>Built environment</i>
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong								
Sub-degree	—	—	—	—	96	—	388	680
Undergraduate	—	—	—	—	91	464	1 176	210
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	—	232	15
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	18	27	74	8
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	205	491	1 870	913
Hong Kong Baptist College								
Undergraduate	—	—	—	—	168	291	—	—
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	—
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	3	10	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	171	341	—	—
Hong Kong Polytechnic								
Sub-degree	—	77	—	535	104	411	5 782	1 140
Undergraduate	—	—	—	1 004	116	513	1 943	727
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	128	—	—	483	90
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	14	7	25	106	19
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	77	—	1 682	227	950	8 314	1 976
Lingnan College								
Sub-degree	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undergraduate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
The Chinese University of Hong Kong								
Undergraduate	402	—	317	276	706	657	854	343
Taught Postgraduate	6	—	—	—	6	—	7	—
Research Postgraduate	85	—	31	12	54	68	143	16
<i>Sub-total</i>	493	—	348	288	766	725	1 004	359
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology								
Undergraduate	—	—	—	—	270	332	718	—
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	3	14	81	—
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	39	59	103	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	312	405	902	—
The University of Hong Kong								
Undergraduate	541	139	396	78	600	425	1 388	429
Taught Postgraduate	2	38	—	2	17	—	383	244
Research Postgraduate	44	9	53	1	76	97	130	39
<i>Sub-total</i>	587	186	449	80	693	523	1 901	713
All Institutions								
Sub-degree	—	77	—	535	200	411	6 170	1 820
Undergraduate	943	139	713	1 358	1 951	2 683	6 079	1 709
Taught Postgraduate	8	38	—	130	26	54	1 186	349
Research Postgraduate	129	9	84	27	197	286	556	82
Total	1 080	263	797	2 050	2 373	3 434	13 993	3 961

15.15 Enrolment in Tertiary Institutions funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Level of Study, 1993 (Continued)

No. of pupils

Institution/ Level of study	Academic Programme Category								Total
	Mathe- matical sciences	Information technology and computing science	Business and manage- ment	Social sciences	Languages	Humanities (excluding languages)	Art, design and performing art	Education	
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong									
Sub-degree	21	951	1 552	909	675	159	—	—	5 431
Undergraduate	429	1 274	1 725	1 050	455	172	—	137	7 183
Taught Postgraduate	73	256	460	112	120	241	—	57	1 565
Research Postgraduate	12	29	8	16	10	—	—	—	202
Sub-total	535	2 510	3 745	2 087	1 259	572	—	194	14 381
Hong Kong Baptist College									
Undergraduate	152	392	931	664	422	265	533	89	3 907
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	42	—	17	55	154
Research Postgraduate	3	—	4	5	6	1	4	1	37
Sub-total	155	392	935	669	470	266	554	145	4 098
Hong Kong Polytechnic									
Sub-degree	387	120	3 326	592	55	—	237	59	12 825
Undergraduate	202	400	1 902	336	422	—	385	—	7 952
Taught Postgraduate	—	360	504	160	76	—	14	—	1 814
Research Postgraduate	5	6	9	4	5	—	5	—	205
Sub-total	594	886	5 741	1 092	558	—	641	59	22 797
Lingnan College									
Sub-degree	—	54	766	—	47	—	—	—	867
Undergraduate	—	—	170	388	294	—	—	—	852
Sub-total	—	54	936	388	341	—	—	—	1 719
The Chinese University of Hong Kong									
Undergraduate	522	534	1 767	1 159	890	422	234	357	9 440
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	251	25	48	—	3	879	1 225
Research Postgraduate	50	59	12	102	76	49	31	64	852
Sub-total	572	593	2 030	1 286	1 014	471	268	1 300	11 517
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology									
Undergraduate	199	385	1 193	—	—	—	—	—	3 097
Taught Postgraduate	9	16	227	10	—	15	—	—	375
Research Postgraduate	29	45	21	16	—	18	—	—	330
Sub-total	237	446	1 441	26	—	33	—	—	3 802
The University of Hong Kong									
Undergraduate	485	286	324	1 908	35	1 115	97	244	8 492
Taught Postgraduate	15	29	122	635	—	44	—	940	2 472
Research Postgraduate	33	38	19	131	—	123	15	38	845
Sub-total	533	353	465	2 674	35	1 282	112	1 222	11 809
All Institutions									
Sub-degree	408	1 125	5 644	1 501	777	159	237	59	19 123
Undergraduate	1 989	3 271	8 012	5 505	2 518	1 974	1 249	827	40 923
Taught Postgraduate	97	661	1 564	942	286	300	34	1 931	7 605
Research Postgraduate	132	177	73	274	97	191	55	103	2 471
Total	2 626	5 234	15 293	8 222	3 678	2 624	1 575	2 920	70 122

Note: Figures are rounded to the nearest whole number and thus may not add up to the respective totals.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.16 Enrolment in the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong by Registration and Occupation of Students

Registration/Occupation of students	Number of pupils				
	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
New registrations	4 248	12 590	13 052	7 277	7 170
Active registrations	4 248	13 061	17 625	14 566	15 104
Administrative and managerial workers	519	1 483	2 004	1 486	1 462
Professionals	649	2 495	3 553	3 053	3 027
Associate professionals	666	2 610	3 617	3 286	3 227
Clerks	1 428	3 594	4 499	3 632	3 970
Sales/service workers	471	1 529	1 759	1 369	1 463
Craft and related workers	64	252	331	231	251
Others	18	61	580	545	686
Unemployed*	433	1 037	1 282	964	1 018

Notes: Students under new registration refer to those registered for the first time on a course in the April or October semesters of the year, except the 1989 figure which refers only to the October semester. Students under active registration refer to those who are registered or remain registered on a course in the October semester of the year.

*Including housewives, the retired, and full-time students.

Source: Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong.

15.17 Number of Course Registrations and Courses Offered by School at the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong

School	Number of pupils				
	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Arts and Social Sciences					
Course registrations	972	4 434	5 771	6 985	6 289
Courses offered	3	11	15	22	24
Business and Administration					
Course registrations	3 486	14 488	20 828	16 317	16 084
Courses offered	3	10	18	22	28
Science and Technology					
Course registrations	931	3 850	7 248	7 577	6 833
Courses offered	2	8	15	26	29
Centre for Continuing and Community Education					
Course registrations	—	—	—	—	667
Courses offered	—	—	—	—	8
Total Course registrations	5 389	22 772	33 847	30 879	29 873
Course offered	8	29	48	70	89

Note: Figures are the sum of new course registrations for April and October semesters of the year, except the 1989 figure which refers to the October semester only.

Source: Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong.

15.18 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course and Type of Educational Institution

Number of pupils

Course/Type of institution	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Arts and general subject										
Government	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495	13 392	11 685	10 537
Private	24 765	26 331	33 515	43 590	40 888	42 640	43 824	37 737	39 129	40 673
Sub-total	45 769	48 196	55 817	67 855	63 792	64 204	61 319	51 129	50 814	51 210
Technical and vocational course*	41 183	44 123	43 072	45 533	42 641	41 541	41 502	40 481	34 308	31 075
All courses										
Government	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495	13 392	11 685	10 537
Private	65 948	70 454	76 587	89 123	83 529	84 181	85 326	78 218	73 437	71 748
Total	86 952	92 319	98 889	113 388	106 433	105 745	102 821	91 610	85 122	82 285

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1985 and as at October of the year as from 1986.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in technical institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

*Technical and vocational course refers to private institution only.

Source: Education Department.

15.19 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools

Type of school	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Special School										
Blind										
Number of schools	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Enrolment	182	182	166	146	153	157	164	110	156	147
Deaf										
Number of schools	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Enrolment	653	671	659	647	638	621	608	614	602	610
Maladjusted and Socially Deprived										
Number of schools	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	7
Enrolment	1 030	999	1 055	1 181	1 153	1 182	1 130	1 098	999	722
Physically handicapped										
Number of schools	18	19	19	19	19	18	18	20	20	20
Enrolment	988	1 003	989	1 050	1 022	1 014	999	954	1 047	999
Mentally handicapped*										
Number of schools	35	37	36	36	37	39	39	40	40	40
Enrolment	4 251	4 341	4 447	4 543	4 775	5 002	4 922	5 275	5 290	4 980
Physically Handicapped/Severely Mentally Handicapped (English Schools Foundation School)										
Number of schools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37
Sub-total										
Number of schools	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74	74	74
Enrolment	7 104	7 196	7 316	7 567	7 741	7 976	7 823	8 051	8 094	7 495
Skills Opportunity School										
Number of schools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	290
Practical School										
Number of schools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	325
Total										
Number of schools	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74	74	76
Enrolment	7 104	7 196	7 316	7 567	7 741	7 976	7 823	8 051	8 094	8 110

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Includes slow learners for figures prior to 1993.

The special school under English Schools Foundation started operation in 1993. Skills Opportunity School and Practical School are formerly classified under schools for slow learning/mentally handicapped and maladjusted and socially deprived respectively before 1993.

Source: Education Department.

15.20 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment by Type of Class

Type of special class	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	8	8	7	7	8	8	8	8	7	7
Enrolment	73	73	79	80	80	75	63	62	56	57
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	30	27	24	21	18	16	14	14	14	13
Enrolment	233	211	181	162	150	133	113	111	107	91
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	132	72	34	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	2 065	1 175	533	190	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Moderate Learning Difficulties</i>										
Number of classes*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
Total										
Number of classes	170	107	65	42	26	24	22	22	21	22
Enrolment	2 371	1 459	793	432	230	208	176	173	163	169

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.
* In English Schools Foundation School.

Source: Education Department.

15.21 Teaching Staff by Level of School and Qualification

Level of school/Qualification	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Kindergarten										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	65	65	55	61	58	55	88	115	188	163
Untrained	94	95	103	108	101	82	98	85	101	99
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	1 367	1 544	1 791	2 167	2 576	2 969	3 106	3 357	3 637	4 070
Untrained	5 076	5 255	5 556	5 292	4 797	4 032	4 303	4 257	4 067	3 890
Primary										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	959	949	914	927	903	532	885	1 058	1 129	1 325
Untrained	407	394	409	481	508	445	467	494	568	727
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	15 517	15 556	15 688	15 950	16 197	16 108	15 877	15 597	15 153	15 147
Untrained	2 738	2 505	2 350	2 267	2 205	2 169	2 289	2 197	1 940	1 923
Secondary and matriculation										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	6 125	6 738	7 454	8 169	8 706	8 606	9 253	9 666	10 139	10 705
Untrained	5 377	5 055	4 906	4 672	4 444	4 091	4 063	4 454	4 736	4 861
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	4 185	4 543	4 840	5 000	5 115	5 429	5 566	5 376	5 349	5 244
Untrained	2 153	1 956	1 724	1 578	1 462	1 351	1 277	864	676	581
Technical institute										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	58	72	72	117	159	153	233	267	289	293
Untrained	113	124	161	207	181	211	175	152	117	108
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	167	186	205	223	318	306	329	338	307	288
Untrained	75	78	107	145	99	116	73	46	31	40
Technical College #										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
Untrained	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Untrained	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
Post-secondary*										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	365	352	402	400	437	465	473	462	403	429
Untrained	371	185	219	168	160	250	237	193	191	188
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	132	160	122	150	145	110	137	124	101	82
Untrained	26	8	8	12	5	4	4	1	1	3

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980–1985. From 1991, all figures are as at October of the year.
From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.
Teachers in English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.
The Hong Kong Technical College (Chai Wan) and the Hong Kong Technical College (Tsing Yi), which run higher diploma and certificate courses, started operation in 1993.
* Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.

15.22 Teaching Staff by Level of School and Sex

Number of teachers

Level	Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Kindergarten	M	113	109	106	99	87	67	75	83	86	72
	F	6 489	6 850	7 399	7 529	7 445	7 071	7 520	7 731	7 907	8 150
Primary	M	5 170	5 019	4 963	5 006	4 997	4 823	4 938	4 821	4 671	4 720
	F	14 451	14 385	14 398	14 619	14 816	14 431	14 580	14 525	14 119	14 402
Secondary and matriculation	M	9 055	9 123	9 439	9 576	9 798	9 672	10 160	10 230	10 438	10 586
	F	8 785	9 169	9 485	9 843	9 929	9 805	9 999	10 130	10 462	10 805
Technical institute	M	361	396	452	562	616	633	647	641	577	569
	F	52	64	93	130	141	153	163	162	167	160
Technical College #	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
Post-secondary*	M	611	451	483	466	473	573	564	518	446	425
	F	283	254	268	264	274	256	287	262	250	277

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980–1985. From 1991, all figures are as at October of the year.

From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.

Teachers in English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.

The Hong Kong Technical College (Chai Wan) and the Hong Kong Technical College (Tsing Yi), which run higher diploma and certificate courses, started operation in 1993.

*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.

15.23 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of Educational Institution

Level/Type of school	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Primary day school										
Government	27.1	27.9	27.6	27.1	26.7	26.5	27.0	27.7	26.9	26.3
Aided	27.1	27.5	27.4	27.2	26.9	27.1	27.0	26.8	26.8	25.4
Private	29.0	28.2	28.0	27.4	28.4	29.2	26.1	25.3	26.1	24.9
Secondary day school										
Government	21.4	21.0	20.5	20.1	20.0	19.9	21.0	21.5	21.3	22.1
Aided	22.9	22.3	22.1	21.7	21.5	21.4	21.2	21.4	21.4	21.3
Private	33.0	32.3	30.7	29.5	27.9	29.0	23.8	21.5	20.6	20.9

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year. From 1991, figures refer to October of the year.

From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.

Teachers in English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.

Secondary day schools include grammar, technical and pre-vocational schools, matriculation and commercial classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

From 1989, aided secondary schools also cover caput/assisted private schools.

From 1991, commercial classes were excluded.

Source: Education Department.

15.24 Analysis of Results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1993

Percentage

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A	A-B	A-C	A-D	A-E	A-F
Accommodation and Catering Services	110	107	0.9	4.7	15.9	43.0	74.8	93.5
Additional Mathematics	22 989	21 085	5.1	15.2	34.7	58.4	78.2	90.2
Art	7 728	7 386	2.4	7.5	16.7	39.2	67.5	88.4
Biology	33 574	31 664	3.6	10.0	23.4	44.1	65.7	83.4
Buddhist Studies	1 604	1 499	1.2	4.1	10.6	28.0	54.0	78.5
Ceramics	55	55	5.5	20.0	40.0	63.6	85.5	94.6
Chemistry	33 347	30 618	3.7	11.0	25.2	45.5	66.2	82.8
Chinese History	37 551	34 811	1.4	4.8	13.5	34.6	60.2	81.7
Chinese Language	86 018	81 762	2.2	6.6	16.5	35.3	59.1	80.2
Chinese Literature	18 691	17 382	1.8	6.6	17.2	39.4	66.1	85.6
Commerce	10 780	9 656	1.5	4.1	10.2	25.7	48.7	74.0
Computer Studies	15 929	14 656	3.4	9.7	21.6	40.8	62.8	80.2
Design and Technology	784	755	0.4	2.5	10.7	29.0	56.4	80.5
Economic and Public Affairs	2 318	2 151	2.3	7.7	18.1	40.5	64.5	83.6
Economics	39 022	35 661	2.0	6.5	15.8	35.3	58.4	78.6
Electronics and Electricity	1 745	1 642	1.1	4.8	15.3	35.5	61.0	82.5
Engineering Science	1 705	1 535	0.8	3.5	11.8	29.8	54.5	77.5
English Language (Syl. A)	6 893	6 684	1.4	6.4	18.1	36.7	57.0	74.5
English Language (Syl. B)	110 171	105 180	1.4	3.1	7.4	29.6	60.3	87.9
English Literature	938	912	9.2	23.9	43.4	70.6	89.0	97.2
Fashion and Clothing	132	132	1.5	6.1	16.7	44.7	75.0	93.2
French	157	136	11.0	23.5	41.2	55.9	68.4	79.4
Geography	33 260	31 008	1.9	6.5	16.6	37.6	62.5	82.8
German	15	9	33.3	44.4	44.4	55.6	55.6	88.9
Government and Public Affairs	1 079	979	3.5	10.3	24.9	45.3	67.5	84.5
History	22 148	20 010	2.5	7.9	18.9	40.7	66.3	86.1
Home Economics (Dress and Design)	165	155	0.7	3.2	11.0	37.4	72.3	94.2
Home Economics (Food, Home and Family)	464	453	0.7	4.9	20.1	43.9	69.5	88.5
Human Biology	3 882	3 621	2.5	7.4	17.6	41.3	68.7	87.7
Mathematics	88 829	82 940	3.1	10.6	25.4	49.0	70.8	88.0
Metalwork	1 464	1 386	0.4	2.5	9.5	26.6	52.5	77.3
Music	179	162	4.9	12.4	25.9	43.8	64.2	80.9
Physical Education	288	283	0.4	1.8	6.7	20.1	41.3	65.4
Physics	35 268	33 067	3.1	9.4	23.2	43.6	65.3	82.7
Principles of Accounts	19 012	16 728	1.2	4.0	11.5	28.3	49.8	72.7
Religious Studies	13 073	12 586	2.3	8.1	20.0	40.8	66.9	86.5
Shorthand	401	371	3.8	10.2	22.9	42.9	70.4	79.0
Social Studies	699	624	1.9	6.1	14.7	37.0	64.9	85.7
Technical Drawing	3 309	3 115	1.0	3.8	11.1	29.3	54.2	78.0
Textiles	213	210	0.5	1.4	4.8	20.5	50.0	80.5
Typewriting	9 242	8 626	1.2	4.3	11.2	24.2	43.5	58.3

Note: Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

Source: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

15.25 Analysis of Results of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, 1993

Percentage

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A	A-B	A-C	A-D	A-E	A-F
Applied Mathematics	3 831	3 598	7.1	16.9	30.5	58.7	81.6	94.0
Art	37	36	2.8	27.8	61.1	77.8	94.4	100.0
Biology	4 317	4 211	3.0	9.3	21.5	48.1	75.2	91.6
Business Studies	1 930	1 769	4.2	9.8	20.0	38.2	60.4	79.5
Chemistry	7 468	7 165	5.2	12.7	26.0	54.0	80.3	93.3
Chinese History	4 441	4 219	3.9	10.2	22.0	48.2	74.4	90.1
Chinese Language and Literature	6 439	6 218	3.4	9.5	21.2	44.6	70.5	86.9
Economics	7 416	7 077	4.2	10.6	21.7	44.2	67.9	85.6
English Literature	294	288	8.3	17.0	31.9	59.0	80.6	93.8
French	1	1	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Geography	5 635	5 471	4.7	11.3	23.1	46.4	72.5	88.9
Government and Public Affairs	285	279	6.8	15.4	28.7	53.1	76.3	91.4
History	3 220	3 080	4.3	12.3	26.8	52.1	77.3	91.6
Music	14	14	7.1	64.3	92.9	100.0	100.0	100.0
Physics	9 648	9 393	5.2	13.2	26.9	54.1	78.2	91.4
Principles of Accounts	2 377	2 200	5.2	12.4	24.4	45.9	68.3	85.5
Psychology	512	447	5.6	12.8	23.9	44.3	65.1	82.3
Pure Mathematics	5 478	5 259	7.3	17.0	31.7	59.9	81.5	93.6
Sociology	159	125	2.4	6.4	14.4	33.6	56.0	77.6
Use of English	21 862	21 305	0.9	4.6	16.1	49.8	84.0	96.4

Note: Some subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. It has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

Source: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

15.26 Graduate Numbers of Tertiary Institutions funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Level of Study, 1993

No. of graduates

<i>Institution/ Level of study</i>	<i>Academic Programme Category</i>							
	<i>Clinical medicine</i>	<i>Clinical dentistry</i>	<i>Pre- clinical studies</i>	<i>Subjects and professions allied to medicine</i>	<i>Biological sciences</i>	<i>Physical sciences</i>	<i>Engineering and technology</i>	<i>Built environment</i>
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong								
Sub-degree	—	—	—	—	—	150	379	179
Undergraduate	—	—	—	—	—	65	227	46
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	218	639	225
Hong Kong Baptist College								
Undergraduate	—	—	—	—	56	87	—	—
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	57	88	—	—
Hong Kong Polytechnic								
Sub-degree	—	61	—	349	34	171	2 649	641
Undergraduate	—	—	—	208	7	87	376	198
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	2
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	1	—	4	22	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	61	—	558	41	262	3 077	841
Lingnan College								
Sub-degree	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
The Chinese University of Hong Kong								
Undergraduate	114	—	8	46	115	112	129	48
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—
Research Postgraduate	17	—	14	—	16	29	20	5
<i>Sub-total</i>	131	—	22	46	131	141	155	53
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology								
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	—	8	13	—
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	2	3	4	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	2	11	17	—
The University of Hong Kong								
Undergraduate	140	40	—	17	—	256	362	111
Taught Postgraduate	—	17	—	12	—	24	116	38
Research Postgraduate	2	2	13	—	5	19	20	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	142	59	13	29	5	299	498	149
All Institutions								
Sub-degree	—	61	—	349	34	321	3 028	820
Undergraduate	254	40	8	271	178	607	1 094	403
Taught Postgraduate	—	17	—	12	—	32	192	40
Research Postgraduate	19	2	27	1	24	59	72	5
Total	273	120	35	633	236	1 019	4 386	1 268

15.26 Graduate Numbers of Tertiary Institutions funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Level of Study, 1993 (Continued)

No. of graduates

Institution/ Level of study	Academic Programme Category								Total
	Mathe- matical sciences	Information technology and computing science	Business and manage- ment	Social sciences	Languages	Humanities (excluding languages)	Art, design and performing art	Education	
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong									
Sub-degree	70	244	245	245	74	112	—	—	1 698
Undergraduate	131	192	611	148	80	72	—	—	1 572
Taught Postgraduate	25	53	200	—	51	114	—	—	470
Research Postgraduate	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	10
Sub-total	226	489	1 056	393	206	298	—	—	3 750
Hong Kong Baptist College									
Undergraduate	45	—	311	226	103	69	145	—	1 042
Research Postgraduate	1	—	1	2	—	1	—	—	7
Sub-total	46	—	312	228	103	70	145	—	1 049
Hong Kong Polytechnic									
Sub-degree	152	141	1 408	317	99	—	204	—	6 226
Undergraduate	53	69	498	113	112	—	90	—	1 811
Taught Postgraduate	—	33	95	30	—	—	—	—	190
Research Postgraduate	3	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	31
Sub-total	208	243	2 001	460	212	—	294	—	8 258
Lingnan College									
Sub-degree	—	14	251	81	54	—	—	—	400
Sub-total	—	14	251	81	54	—	—	—	400
The Chinese University of Hong Kong									
Undergraduate	68	93	357	288	179	99	47	67	1 770
Taught Postgraduate	—	—	87	16	28	—	3	405	545
Research Postgraduate	11	20	2	9	9	4	4	4	163
Sub-total	79	113	446	313	216	103	54	476	2 478
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology									
Taught Postgraduate	2	6	16	2	—	2	—	—	49
Research Postgraduate	2	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
Sub-total	4	12	16	2	—	2	—	—	66
The University of Hong Kong									
Undergraduate	—	41	90	456	—	461	—	—	1 974
Taught Postgraduate	—	7	53	312	—	32	—	409	1 020
Research Postgraduate	10	3	—	7	—	13	1	2	97
Sub-total	10	51	143	775	—	506	1	411	3 091
All Institutions									
Sub-degree	222	399	1 904	643	227	112	204	—	8 324
Undergraduate	297	395	1 867	1 231	474	701	282	67	8 169
Taught Postgraduate	27	99	451	360	79	148	3	814	2 274
Research Postgraduate	27	29	3	18	11	18	5	6	325
Total	573	922	4 225	2 252	791	979	494	887	19 092

Note: Figures are rounded to the nearest whole number and thus may not add up to the respective totals.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.27 Academic Awards Conferred at the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong

Degree	Number
Bachelor of Arts in Western Arts and Humanities	5
Bachelor of Science in Applied Computing	153
Bachelor of General Studies	3
Total	161

Source: Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong.

15.28 Expenditure on Education

	HK\$'000								
	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Recurrent									
<i>Education Department*</i>									
Pre-primary services	24,144	33,204	45,334	51,481	56,465	65,009	81,492	105,310	128,048
Primary	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962	2,544,345	2,847,494	3,263,776	3,975,201	4,271,984	4,698,796
Secondary	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,756,439	3,072,915	3,647,846	4,289,387	5,276,946	5,924,839	6,723,506
Special education #	170,333	202,240	238,405	264,633	306,286	367,543	471,592	537,469	614,144
Teacher training	72,686	86,220	102,461	111,671	125,428	147,498	179,215	202,080	234,575
Post-secondary†	20,382	18,078	18,330	18,307	27,986	44,075	54,537	300,575	9,599
Other education	52,239	56,357	64,852	74,697	100,086	120,236	125,574	127,290	139,349
Administrative (non-allocated)	135,349	140,106	163,659	185,200	220,367	259,029	299,494	332,279	395,792
<i>Vocational Training Council</i>									
Technical and vocational	226,748	295,197	363,458	458,210	539,370	663,092	820,030	896,514	1,037,215
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804	2,022,606	2,432,269	2,966,948	3,571,451	4,635,032	6,211,474
<i>Open Learning Institute §</i>	—	—	—	—	—	47,012	113,394	150,408	156,825
Non-recurrent									
<i>Education Department</i>	404,308	307,936	312,721	396,447	620,911	620,206	684,042	754,878	564,149
<i>Vocational Training Council</i>									
Technical and vocational	132,899	138,296	235,621	103,694	77,534	123,094	104,569	175,586	358,510
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	200,998	157,302	175,753	289,712	724,611	686,261	458,120	2,417,019	909,020
<i>Open Learning Institute §</i>	—	—	—	—	—	7,991	23,959	11,483	12,343
Total expenditure	6,828,829	7,531,720	8,738,799	9,593,918	11,726,653	13,671,157	16,239,616	20,842,746	22,193,345

Notes: *Subventions on education are included.

Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

† Excludes provisions for student loans/grants related to Local Student Finance Scheme, UK/HK Government Joint Funding Scheme (\$332.47 million), Commonwealth Scholarship (\$0.85 million) and Student Travel Scheme (\$13.64 million) as from 1992/93.

@ Grants to City Polytechnic of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Polytechnic, The Chinese University of Hong Kong and The University of Hong Kong are included, Lingnan College and The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology started to receive capital grants from the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee on 1.4.1991 and recurrent grants on 1.7.1991. Figures prior to these dates can be obtained from Education and Manpower Branch.

§ The Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong became self-financing starting from 1 April 1993.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.
Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong.

Section 16

Medical and Health

Tables 16.1 to 16.27 **General Information**

The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Department of Health (DH), the Hospital Authority (HA), Government-subservent institutions, private institutions and practitioners.

There are 27 237 beds in 37 HA hospitals, 21 hospitals in Correctional Institutions, 10 Government clinics/maternity homes, 13 private institutions as at end of 1993. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.5 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government and the HA through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health centres, accident and emergency departments and medical rehabilitation centres. The Government operates 67 (59 public and 8 non-public) general out-patient clinics. Apart from the Government and the HA, the Government-subsidised and private sector also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical and health services to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

Data Sources

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the statistical systems of the DH and the HA.

Statistics on hospital beds are compiled from the annual survey on hospital beds, while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, the Immigration Department, the DH and the HA. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing Boards for nurses, Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists, Medical Laboratory Technologists Board for medical laboratory technologists, and Occupational Therapists Board for occupational therapists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists. Other statistics are compiled from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the DH and the HA. Most of the workload statistics are obtained from statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are collected to produce the annual statistics presented in this publication.

Further References

Further details on health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Report* prepared by the DH.

16.1 Medical Institutions with Hospital Beds by Area and Type of Institution

Area/Type of institutions		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Hong Kong Island											
Hospital Authority hospitals	Institutions	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
	Hospital beds	5 026	5 094	5 094	5 038	5 063	5 025	4 943	4 832	4 965	5 049
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Institutions	5	6	6	6	6	8	7	6	6	6
	Hospital beds	134	142	136	140	141	152	145	142	209	208
Government clinics/maternity homes	Institutions	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	Hospital beds	26	26	26	—	—	—	—	—	4	—
Private institutions	Institutions	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Hospital beds	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375	1 419	1 426	1 418	1 417	1 423	1 431
Sub-total	Institutions	25	26	26	25	25	27	26	25	26	25
	Hospital beds	6 625	6 688	6 639	6 553	6 623	6 603	6 506	6 391	6 601	6 688
Kowloon											
Hospital Authority hospitals	Institutions	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
	Hospital beds	8 864 [#]	8 849 [†]	8 773	8 768	8 780	8 785	8 665	8 565	8 611	8 683
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Institutions	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
	Hospital beds	98	98	98	98	105	106	98	99	98	98
Government clinics/maternity homes	Institutions	7	7	7	7	7	6	5	—	—	—
	Hospital beds	164	164	164	164	164	142	118	—	—	—
Private institutions	Institutions	7	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Hospital beds	1 217	1 222	1 201	1 270	1 294	1 301	1 336	1 444	1 432	1 402
Sub-total	Institutions	26	25	25	25	25	24	22	17	17	18
	Hospital beds	10 343	10 333	10 236	10 300	10 343	10 334	10 217	10 108	10 141	10 183
New Territories											
Hospital Authority hospitals	Institutions	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12	13
	Hospital beds	6 405	6 911	7 001	7 369	7 391	7 406	7 766	8 287	8 854	9 539
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Institutions	12	13	13	13	14	15	14	14	13	13
	Hospital beds	403	411	379	379	399	415	516	535	540	552
Government clinics/maternity homes	Institutions	14	14	15	15	15	15	14	13	12	10
	Hospital beds	217	215	215	215	221	221	197	173	160	131
Private institutions	Institutions	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
	Hospital beds	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	90	144	144
Sub-total	Institutions	38	39	40	40	41	42	40	40	39	38
	Hospital beds	7 105	7 617	7 675	8 043	8 091	8 122	8 559	9 085	9 698	10 366
Total	Institutions	89	90	91	90	91	93	88	82	82	81
	Hospital beds	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057	25 059	25 282	25 584	26 440	27 237
Beds per thousand population		4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.5

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

[#] Figure includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

[†] Figure includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.2 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	Number of doses									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Anti-smallpox vaccination	229	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146	6 238	5 542	5 025	6 275	9 455	5 064
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391	231 818	250 872	237 967	227 711	235 359	236 991
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864	191 294	194 478	170 352	180 565	164 395	164 433
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	1 180	1 147	1 530	58	20	24	5	354	579	98
2nd dose	102	138	75	41	12	66	19	348	955	158
Booster dose	720	858	856	1 718	1 798	2 731	1 952	3 319	5 183	982
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049	77 187	72 699	71 034	70 771	73 464	72 660
Others	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705	67 816	62 466	83 277	82 317	65 043	70 569
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338	74 071	69 879	68 898	68 653	71 393	70 484
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 813	70 237	77 573	66 378	67 479	63 567	63 450
2nd dose	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 545	66 200	74 501	65 425	63 026	63 044	62 116
Booster dose	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 159	227 775	227 913	218 956	222 279	213 941	215 874
Anti-measles inoculation	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905	100 878	103 135	7 608	7 536	7 087	7 386
Anti-MMR inoculation*	—	—	—	—	—	—	66 275	65 330	61 200	63 800
Anti-rubella inoculation	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101	47 478	44 793	43 416	41 839	46 378	41 902
Anti-tetanus inoculation #	—	—	—	237 661	223 339	229 419	216 845	202 352	191 814	198 068
Hepatitis B vaccination†	5 991	9 675	15 447	17 146	33 521	194 372	197 562	194 261	385 579	377 815

Notes: *Inoculation against measles, mumps and rubella was introduced since January 1990.

Inoculation was introduced since January 1987.

†Inoculation was given to newborns since 15.11.1988. Figures for 1992 and 1993 include doses administered under the 'Hepatitis B Vaccination Programme for Preschool Children'.

Source: Department of Health.

16.3 Notification of Infectious Diseases

Disease		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Cholera	Cases	1	2	30*	4*	2*	29*	5*	5*	3*	30*
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	29	16	13	6	8	9	15	10	16	20
	Deaths	1	2	—	2	—	1	—	1	1§	1
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	396	519	344	381	454	433	359	428	395	482
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	2	1	—	—	—	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	8	12	6	2	6	1	8	10	7	5
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	1	2	1	4§	1
Chickenpox	Cases	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879	3 436	2 708	1 881	2 297	4 022	1 935
	Deaths	3	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—
Diphtheria	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	331	287	198	273	182	173	143	108	180	229
	Deaths	1	1	1	1	2	1	—	1	1	—
Food poisoning	Outbreaks	233	278	223	378	534	188	96	225	141	168
	(Persons affected)	(1 340)	(958)	(1 076)	(1 566)	(1 239)	(763)	(422)	(762)	(1 006)	(862)
Leprosy	Deaths	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	32	32	29	21	22	26	30	26	20	31
Malaria	Cases	113	168	143	106	98	744	312	124	82	112
	Deaths	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	2	—	1
Measles	Cases	678	280	215	194	3 162	139	48	278	329	29
	Deaths	2	1	—	1	8	1	—	—	—	—
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	6	5	5	10	9	3	7	5	8	8
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	2#	—	2#	—	1#	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	2	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	5	1	9	3	10	4	2	3	16	31
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510	6 283	6 534	6 537
	Deaths	420	409	407	405	388	403	382	409	410	396
Typhus (urban)	Cases	1	1	1	—	3	1	—	1§	3	7
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	6	12	5	4	12	1	1	—	3	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554	2 398	1 232	1 984	1 801	4 357	1 273
	Deaths	12	13	19	23	37	12	20	12	35	17
Whooping cough	Cases	18	21	1	—	8	4	8	—	5	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	13 915	11 975	11 716	12 084	17 366	12 400	11 409	11 604§	16 121	10 903
	Deaths	443	426	433	434	438	422	405	426	452	416

Notes: No case of smallpox, plague, epidemic louse-borne typhus, yellow fever or relapsing fever was reported during the specified years.

*Figures include 7 imported cases in 1986, 1 in 1987, 1 in 1988, 3 in 1989, 2 in 1990, 2 in 1991, 2 in 1992 and 13 in 1993.

Figures refer to imported case.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Department of Health.

16.4 Notification Rates and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.54	0.29	0.24	0.11	0.14	0.16	0.26	0.17	0.28	0.34
	D.R.	0.19	0.37	—	0.36	—	0.18	—	0.17	0.17§	0.17
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	7.34	9.51	6.23	6.83	8.07	7.61	6.29	7.44	6.80	8.14
	D.R.	—	—	0.18	—	0.36	0.18	—	—	—	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04	0.11	0.02	0.14	0.17	0.12	0.08
	D.R.	—	—	0.18	—	—	0.18	0.35	0.17	0.69§	0.17
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.89	3.23	3.04	2.51	1.88	3.10	3.87
	D.R.	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.36	0.18	—	0.17	0.17	—
Measles	N.R.	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.48	56.19	2.44	0.84	4.83	5.66	0.49
	D.R.	0.37	0.18	—	0.18	1.42	0.18	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	145.30	138.28	134.53	130.26	124.76	117.90	114.12	109.18	112.43	110.44
	D.R.	77.81	74.96	73.67	72.57	68.95	70.87	66.96	71.07	70.55	66.90
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	32.98	29.34	25.79	27.85	42.61	21.67	34.78	31.30	74.97	21.51
	D.R.	2.22	2.38	3.44	4.12	6.57	2.11	3.51	2.09	6.02	2.87

Notes: N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.
D.R. refers to death rate per million population.
§ denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Department of Health.

16.5 Registered Deaths by Cause

Cause	Number of deaths									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Infectious and parasitic diseases	751	769	782	825	859	1 009	1 030	950	926§	1 019
Neoplasms	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274	8 197	8 603	8 686	8 861	9 107	9 385
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	252	252	259	250	231	263	287	288	458	476
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	29	31	40	25	27	38	20	36	64	63
Mental disorders	2	2	1	2	—	1	—	1	13	4
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	185	193	180	233	190	216	234	212	311§	241
Diseases of circulatory system	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861	7 946	7 994	8 313	8 132	8 789	8 352
Diseases of respiratory system	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404	4 798	4 975	5 046	4 746	5 605	5 606
Diseases of digestive system	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088	1 122	1 251	1 219	1 201	1 254	1 360
Diseases of genitourinary system	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217	1 243	1 267	1 358	1 292	1 108	1 063
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	5	4	2	3	3	4	3	4	4	3
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	9	11	8	7	7	10	2	7	26	29
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	39	53	62	56	45	51	65	30	34	53
Congenital anomalies	272	231	229	246	228	213	186	179	143	144
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	355	277	282	237	248	238	181	218	178	157
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	852	639	616	647	681	697	819	715	813	573
Injury and poisoning	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584	1 551	1 653	1 752	1 810	1 693	1 694
Total	25 580	25 325	26 030	26 959	27 376	28 485(2)	29 201	28 682	30 526	30 222

Notes: Figure in bracket denotes the number of deaths with cause unknown.
§ denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Department of Health.

16.6 Leading Causes of Death by Sex and Age, 1993

Number of deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 793	1	5	11	475	2 034	3 267	—
	F	3 518	1	6	7	329	915	2 259	1
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 459	1	2	2	116	558	1 780	—
	F	2 248	1	—	1	39	244	1 963	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 521	—	—	—	47	357	1 115	2
	F	1 726	—	1	—	39	191	1 495	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 176	8	6	4	43	190	923	2
	F	1 033	11	3	3	18	49	949	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 123	4	7	29	600	241	242	—
	F	571	4	3	10	221	97	236	—
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	376	—	—	1	16	85	274	—
	F	475	—	—	3	11	85	376	—
Septicaemia	M	185	1	2	2	13	30	137	—
	F	375	—	4	1	9	28	333	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	338	—	—	1	43	179	115	—
	F	160	—	—	1	7	43	109	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	286	—	—	1	21	60	204	—
	F	150	—	—	1	13	16	120	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	187	—	—	—	7	51	128	1
	F	238	—	—	—	4	47	187	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	291	1	—	2	15	86	186	1
	F	105	—	—	—	13	13	79	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	92	92	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	65	65	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other causes	M	3 164(4)	71(1)	24	18	187	562	2 295	7(3)
	F	2 567	73	22	9	106	196	2 160	1
All causes	M	16 991(4)	179(1)	46	71	1 583	4 433	10 666	13(3)
	F	13 231	155	39	36	809	1 924	10 266	2
	T	30 222(4)	334(1)	85	107	2 392	6 357	20 932	15(3)

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with sex unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for males.

Source: Department of Health.

16.7 Deaths from Heart Diseases by Age and Sex

Number of deaths

Age group	Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
0-9	M	2	7	1	4	4	5	2	8	6	3
	F	4	5	8	2	6	5	6	7	12	1
10-19	M	9	6	5	8	15	7	6	7	15	5
	F	5	7	5	4	6	3	8	8	9	3
20-29	M	13	14	24	18	23	26	18	15	25	17
	F	10	7	11	8	10	17	7	7	11	8
30-34	M	10	15	24	20	11	15	14	20	14	18
	F	8	9	8	13	11	11	5	8	8	8
35-39	M	14	16	36	24	30	34	24	29	33	25
	F	14	9	9	13	13	10	18	8	12	10
40-44	M	24	21	34	30	24	31	38	47	42	53
	F	13	6	11	5	6	10	15	15	22	11
45-49	M	49	51	53	65	45	52	47	49	46	47
	F	19	31	13	20	13	18	8	17	18	23
50-54	M	103	136	115	99	104	121	93	86	108	78
	F	59	40	50	48	30	31	47	40	38	30
55-59	M	195	203	197	183	188	188	194	172	205	157
	F	81	106	73	82	80	83	71	80	67	61
60-64	M	284	319	293	297	281	304	288	295	327	276
	F	185	155	157	177	181	156	164	157	185	130
65-69	M	380	384	362	417	395	392	397	391	405	399
	F	253	248	225	257	274	250	275	230	275	223
70-74	M	445	432	463	462	486	487	514	474	521	442
	F	338	362	336	361	334	343	366	370	384	363
75 and over	M	566	605	713	762	807	878	938	958	1 044	939
	F	921	1 015	1 111	1 135	1 221	1 359	1 412	1 359	1 527	1 377
All ages	M	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)	2 414(1)	2 540	2 574(1)	2 552(1)	2 791	2 459
	F	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125	2 185	2 296	2 402	2 306	2 568	2 248

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for 'All ages' for males.

Source: Department of Health.

16.8 Deaths from Cancer by Major Cause

Cause of death		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Malignant neoplasm of Nasopharynx	Deaths	449	410	438	442	442	442	421	463	432	453
	M.R.	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.4	8.0	7.4	7.7
Oesophagus	Deaths	338	384	375	371	379	385	375	359	367	392
	M.R.	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.6	6.2	6.3	6.6
Stomach	Deaths	448	449	552	544	504	581	559	583	559	552
	M.R.	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7	9.0	10.2	9.8	10.1	9.6	9.3
Colon	Deaths	436	448	444	510	526	565	575	585	622	669
	M.R.	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1	9.3	9.9	10.1	10.2	10.7	11.3
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	274	244	266	287	273	292	314	316	324	309
	M.R.	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.2
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	992	969	1 054	1 054	1 104	1 077	1 102	1 119	1 157	1 168
	M.R.	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.9	19.6	18.9	19.3	19.4	19.9	19.7
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465	2 361	2 592	2 638	2 597	2 761	2 834
	M.R.	39.4	40.7	42.5	44.2	42.0	45.6	46.2	45.1	47.5	47.9
Female breast	Deaths	250	262	243	262	260	283	277	333	331	313
	M.R.*	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.7	9.5	10.2	10.0	11.8	11.6	10.8
Cervix uteri	Deaths	127	141	150	129	124	123	130	146	136	144
	M.R.*	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.7	5.2	4.8	5.0
All forms of cancer	Deaths	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258	8 177	8 585	8 669	8 832	9 021	9 311
	M.R.	136.1	138.1	145.8	148.0	145.3	151.0	152.0	153.5	155.2	157.3

Notes: 'M.R.' refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population.
*denotes death rate per 100 000 female population.

Source: Department of Health.

16.9 Infant Deaths by Cause

Number of deaths

Cause	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Meningitis	1	4	4	2	3	1	1	3	2§	1
Bronchitis	—	—	—	3	1	—	2	3	—	1
Viral pneumonia	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—
Pneumococcal pneumonia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	35	22	10	10	11	14	18	14	11	11
Pneumonia, organism unspecified	14	11	5	7	11	7	3	2	2	8
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	—	—	4	—	1	1	1	—	1	—
Congenital anomalies	236	203	205	218	208	181	159	154	143	120
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	2	3	—	—	1	—	—	2	5	4
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	65	50	47	35	38	41	29	32	15	26
Respiratory distress syndrome	95	49	87	70	69	63	65	37	7	6
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	56	39	20	20	29	13	7	20	26	23
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	43	66	52	42	56	49	31	67	83	54
Infections specific to perinatal period	17	19	23	7	5	14	11	13	8	10
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	28	11	8	19	10	9	10	10	4	10
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	5	2	1	3	1	—	—	1	1	1
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	1	5	2	1	1	—	1	1	—	—
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	6	4	2	2	5	7	4	11	5	2
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	9	5	6	8	21	11	11	7	7	11
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	28	24	34	29	12	31	12	17	15	8
Others	68	62	43	48	73	57	49	60	15§	38
All causes	709	580	553	525	556	499	415	456	351	334
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	9.1	7.6	7.7	7.5	7.6	6.9	5.9	6.5	4.9	4.7
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	6.5	5.0	5.3	4.8	4.8	4.4	3.8	4.0	2.9	2.8

Note: §denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Department of Health.

16.10 Causes of Maternal Death

Cause	Number of deaths									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	—	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	1	2	1	1	—	1	1	—	2
Obstetrical pulmonary embolism	—	—	—	2	1	4	1	2	2	1
Ectopic pregnancy	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Others	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total	5	4	2	3	3	4	3	4	4	3
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.04

Source: Department of Health.

16.11 In-patients Treated in Government, Hospital Authority and Private Hospitals Classified by Disease

Disease classification	Number of in-patients treated									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Infectious and parasitic diseases	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245	32 240	26 308	26 220	23 573	29 537	23 923
Neoplasms	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241	64 644	66 980	68 315	73 348	80 954	84 762
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025	17 524	18 469	19 099	19 519	21 968	23 216
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746	9 084	9 565	9 582	10 216	12 304	12 715
Mental disorders	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331	16 269	16 077	15 487	16 296	17 988	20 381
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093	29 789	29 349	29 467	30 619	32 624	37 072
Diseases of the circulatory system	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152	59 387	59 363	59 673	63 571	67 882	73 153
Diseases of the respiratory system	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515	80 560	75 441	74 274	72 102	82 638	90 563
Diseases of the digestive system	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176	80 380	78 689	75 772	78 289	84 514	88 722
Diseases of the genitourinary system	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574	87 551	87 901	89 876	95 128	98 837	112 858
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103	140 642	142 683	146 787	147 477	153 195	160 032
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999	14 848	14 354	13 609	13 895	14 122	16 147
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548	25 124	23 599	22 510	22 844	23 120	23 991
Congenital anomalies	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578	5 615	5 278	5 580	5 817	6 756	7 989
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485	16 367	16 747	17 337	17 487	20 530	22 230
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418	80 208	73 934	71 009	69 864	68 410	68 128
Injury and poisoning	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738	90 663	81 998	76 058	73 405	71 455	72 919
Unknown diagnosis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 346	11 561
Total	745 133	764 155	778 422	818 967	850 895	826 735	820 655	833 450	898 180	950 362

Notes: Data are grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975). Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.12 In-patients Treated by Area and Type of Institution

Number of persons

Area/Type of Institution	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Hong Kong Islands										
Hospital Authority Hospitals*	155 888	158 818	165 299	171 350	172 757	161 739	155 021	159 040	174 273	177 922
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	1 628	1 617	1 336	1 423	2 668	2 872	2 453	1 754	2 312	2 527
Government maternity homes	275	196	144	37	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private institutions	61 012	62 441	64 050	72 946	77 515	78 687	80 768	80 603	82 874	82 488
sub-total	218 803	223 072	230 829	245 756	252 940	243 298	238 242	241 397	259 459	262 937
Kowloon										
Hospital Authority Hospitals*	326 972	314 869	302 067	304 876	309 396	294 678	281 230	273 320	281 570	306 180
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	4 287	4 464	4 794	4 662	5 256	5 448	3 902	4 660	5 923	6 989
Government maternity homes	9 446	8 478	7 215	6 101	5 729	4 216	2 623	1 507	—	—
Private institutions	52 025	52 182	55 941	64 397	73 370	78 510	80 569	87 624	94 194	94 124
sub-total	392 730	379 993	370 017	380 036	393 751	382 852	368 324	367 111	381 687	407 293
New Territories										
Hospital Authority Hospitals*	137 439	163 016	177 387	191 935	198 621	193 022	205 683	215 382	243 557	265 873
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	5 515	5 190	5 666	5 634	8 815	9 345	8 657	7 599	8 492	8 187
Government maternity homes	11 316	10 940	9 712	7 921	8 645	7 884	6 751	4 580	3 631	2 435
Private institutions	4 052	3 817	3 693	4 575	5 125	4 951	5 242	5 952	7 336	7 756
sub-total	158 322	182 963	196 458	210 065	221 206	215 202	226 333	233 513	263 016	284 251
Total	769 855	786 028	797 304	835 857	867 897	841 352	832 899	842 021	904 162	954 481

Note: *Figures include day-patient discharges and deaths from 1992 onwards.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.13 In-patient and Day-patient Discharges and Deaths in Hospital Authority Institutions by Specialty and Area, 1993

Number of persons

Specialty	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Internal Medicine	49 603	84 715	59 412	193 730
Surgery	44 978	65 140	57 071	167 189
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	10 976	22 669	19 744	53 389
Gynaecology	8 180	14 260	14 666	37 106
Obstetrics/Maternity	18 955	39 629	33 126	91 710
Paediatrics	12 986	35 159	31 568	79 713
Mentally-ill	596	714	6 309	7 619
Mentally Handicapped	77	125	262	464
Tuberculosis & Chest	5 678	4 632	1 154	11 464
Geriatrics	2 212	11 977	19 445	33 634
Radiotherapy and Oncology	1 734	4 507	5 181	11 422
Mixed Specialties	4 546	9 206	6 354	20 106
Unclassified	17 401	13 447	11 581	42 429
Total	177 922	306 180	265 873	749 975

Notes: Surgery includes Neurosurgery and Cardiothoracic.
Mixed Specialties include Eye, ENT & Dental.
Unclassified include Skin, ICU, CCU, Private and Others.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.14 Attendances of Out-patient Services Provided by Department of Health

	<i>Number of attendances</i>									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
General out-patient Attendances*	5 396 337	5 442 954	5 540 111	5 735 828	5 754 968	5 570 340	5 629 549	5 477 144	5 439 329	5 461 648
Specialised out-patient Attendances	5 807 666	5 794 207	5 997 993	6 257 570	5 840 387	5 518 937	5 686 338	5 495 257	5 334 151	4 971 197
Child health	1 280 571	1 231 748	1 189 788	1 178 021	1 232 457	1 281 559	1 145 270	1 052 686	1 124 074	1 086 381
Ante-natal	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685	170 438	156 299	160 845	162 823
Post-natal	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215	20 837	18 820	19 540	20 047
Family planning	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855	405 435	394 197	386 971
Methadone	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313	2 950 872	2 630 435	2 977 490	2 932 679	2 694 027	2 364 330
Tuberculosis	766 263	763 686	726 570	720 612	725 707	715 976	728 510	718 958	727 081	730 563
Leprosy	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654	10 917	9 770	9 320	8 295	7 369	6 597
Social hygiene	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524	138 642	141 612	144 006	151 983
Dermatology	60 632	60 345	59 412	57 980	56 998	61 819	60 976	60 473	63 012	61 502
General dental service Attendances	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224	525 468	512 184	510 964	515 757	526 967	526 663
School dental service Attendances	257 635	278 923	328 843	361 879	394 902	420 463	483 406	503 507	497 977	503 859

Note: *The general out-patient attendances refer to cases seen by doctor, dressings, injections and casualty attendances.

Source: Department of Health.

16.15 Accident and Emergency and Out-patient Attendances at Hospital Authority Institutions

	<i>Number of attendances</i>									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Accident and Emergency Attendances	1 114 191	1 192 788	1 166 931	1 246 133	1 264 874	1 232 740	1 237 995	1 288 995	1 372 055	1 453 126
General Out-patient Attendances	734 127	754 572	769 115	760 052	753 790	724 248	721 770	730 150	808 440	765 095
Specialist Out-patient Attendances (Clinical)	2 356 772	2 493 932	2 591 172	2 720 905	2 815 102	2 762 529	2 831 423	2 909 665	3 092 628	3 335 293
Medicine	420 742	456 997	478 535	490 781	508 155	510 921	539 551	593 611	646 322	722 310
Surgery	346 672	367 380	368 980	382 122	391 802	379 636	383 711	395 233	409 303	449 341
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	224 430	243 207	249 830	269 263	280 796	277 611	275 176	284 643	314 806	338 967
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	470 194	480 037	473 685	479 395	501 430	461 959	461 926	454 639	454 449	447 240
Paediatrics	128 923	144 738	140 922	145 887	149 299	149 720	160 346	160 284	189 745	202 496
Eye	250 025	255 595	278 037	292 180	292 753	288 503	294 984	288 593	326 106	379 631
Ear-Nose-Throat	119 199	117 759	132 467	147 153	151 219	161 734	171 838	175 211	199 423	210 430
Psychiatric	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503	288 949	281 425	274 000	274 104	276 388	286 358
Others	183 282	185 090	211 186	240 621	250 699	251 020	269 891	283 347	276 086	298 520

Notes: Accident and emergency attendances include first and follow-up attendances.

General out-patient attendances refer to cases seen by doctors.

Psychiatric includes Mentally-ill and Mentally-handicapped services.

Others refer to Geriatrics, Radiotherapy and Oncology and Dermatology Services.

Surgery includes Neurosurgery and Cardiothoracic.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.16 Statistics on Allied Health Service

	Number of persons									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Physiotherapy service										
Total attendances	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070	1 303 009	1 304 739	1 327 882	1 850 290	2 051 620	2 104 440
In-patients	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115	694 948	685 328	729 921	1 097 818	1 290 845	1 338 145
Out-patients	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955	608 061	619 411	597 961	752 472	760 775	766 295
Occupational therapy service										
Total attendances	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610	1 246 593	1 319 254	1 275 920	1 301 862	1 057 108	1 066 898
In-patients	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311	921 236	998 039	950 390	937 273	749 166	753 558
Out-patients	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299	325 357	321 215	325 530	364 589	307 942	313 340
Prosthetic-orthotic service										
Total attendances	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104	59 490	58 601	62 351	81 548	73 337	85 417
In-patients	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367	17 069	16 734	20 019	25 835	23 503	26 679
Out-patients	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737	42 421	41 867	42 332	55 713	49 834	58 738
Speech therapy service										
Total attendances	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	11 208	13 909	19 441	22 640	26 799
In-patients	}	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	386	554	2 470	4 594
Out-patients							10 822	13 355	16 971	21 283

Notes: In-patient attendances include day-patient attendances.

Figures prior to 1991 refer to ex-government services only. The data definitions on allied health attendances have been changed since 1992.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.17 Statistics on Radiological Service

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Radio-diagnostic division										
Total number of examinations*	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114	1 273 098	1 241 492	1 273 657	1 342 005	2 037 885	2 250 387
Radio-therapeutic division #										
Number of patients treated	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852	5 606	5 475	5 567	5 631	6 115	6 646
with malignant disease	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798	4 645	4 541	4 563	4 517	4 927	5 206
with non-malignant disease	661	727	963	1 054	961	934	1 004	1 114	1 188	1 440
Radiation treatments given	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278	202 260	196 482	185 874	166 712	177 940	207 901

Notes: *Figures refer to ex-government services including Nam Long Hospital prior to 1992.

Figures prior to 1992 refer to ex-government services only.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.18 Statistics on Pharmaceutical Service

	Number									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	835	868	923	992	1 041	1 077	1 054	1 076	1 097	1 128
Authorized seller licences issued	152	163	177	181	173	176	186	191	222	233
Listed seller licences issued	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661	2 631	2 647	2 573	2 538	2 466	2 432
Dangerous drugs licences issued	151	162	161	165	163	164	162	157	154	155
Antibiotics permits issued	519	535	589	653	700	728	720	770	805	837
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	121	344	338	305	336	304	203	282	505	462
Premises inspected	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868	8 220	7 665	6 292	6 271	5 624	6 299
Prosecutions initiated	115	118	112	93	76	38	56	66	65	77
Pharmaceutical products registered*	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458	24 885	26 480	27 868	23 035	23 428	23 242
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued	101	100	100	100	95	93	94	93	90	86
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200	50 624	51 644	56 100	61 078	67 161	70 109
Registration of pharmaceutical* importer/exporter	440	469	430	435	434	484	446	444	447	406

Note: *Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

16.19 Work of Pathology Service and Forensic Pathology Service

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Pathology										
Number of tests	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138	17 026 467	19 270 500	19 837 709	21 767 105	23 875 921	34 404 439	41 220 722
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345	158 975	169 435	159 390	161 495	138 000	164 270
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	158	123	96	113	141	147	156	146	140	144
Attendances at courts	198	198	187	234	283	271	315	270	227	262
Examinations of victims and suspects	1 079	1 164	1 099	993	1 127	1 049	884	857	796	792

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

	Number of bags									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Blood received from										
Hong Kong Red Cross	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928	39 550	50 581	36 600	31 335	32 615	29 908
Patients' relatives and friends	88	50	4	6	1	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other ex-government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	54	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Blood distributed to										
Ex-Government hospitals	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667	46 468	62 892	55 887	53 851	54 928	55 740
Ex-Government-assisted hospitals	4 120	43	36	46	64	163	143	80	148	149
Private hospitals	4 124	49	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not transfused due to various causes	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410	1 260	2 555	2 639	3 855	3 599	2 541

Note: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Centres—Maternal and child health*	44	44	44	45	45	45	45	45	46	47
Full-time service	30	30	30	31	32	32	33	34	35	36
With midwifery	11	10	10	9	10	9	8	2	1	1
Without midwifery	19	20	20	22	22	23	25	32	34	35
Subsidiary service	14	14	14	14	13	13	12	11	11	11
With midwifery	9	9	9	9	8	8	7	5	5	5
Without midwifery	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Centres—Family planning*	47	47	47	48	48	48	48	48	49	48
Full-time service	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	43	43	42	43	43	43	43	43	44	43
Centres—Comprehensive observation service*	44	44	44	45	45	45	45	45	46	47
Full-time service	23	24	33	34	34	35	35	36	37	38
Subsidiary service	21	20	11	11	11	10	10	9	9	9
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685	170 438	156 299	160 845	162 823
Post-natal sessions	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215	20 837	18 820	19 540	20 047
Child health sessions (Aged under 1)	835 522	827 622	815 301	802 191	840 292	872 629	819 053	753 781	787 048	756 121
(Aged 1–5)	445 049	404 126	374 487	375 830	392 165	408 930	326 217	298 905	337 026	330 260
Family planning sessions	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855	405 435	394 197	386 971
Comprehensive observation service	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787	201 319	202 137	183 542	169 204	171 062	173 897
Home visits for										
Maternal and child health service	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415	97 541	73 113	25 946	23 728	18 518	11 825
Family planning service	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243	11 840	9 035	2 154	1 017	430	112

Note: *Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

16.22 Work of Government Midwifery Services

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991@	1992@	1993@
Government midwifery services (including St. John Hospital)										
Number of maternity beds*										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	190 #	190	190	164	164	140	118	—	—	—
New Territories	221 #	217	215	221	221	221	197	161	137	111
Number of midwives*	197 #	196†	199†	194†	191†	137†	108†	63†	44†	40†
Number of cases attended	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969	6 162	5 202	3 945	2 386	1 692	823

Notes: *Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

Figures refer to strength as of 1 April of the year.

† Figures refer to strength as of 31 March of the following year.

@ St. John Hospital has been excluded from Government midwifery service since 1.1.1991.

Source: Department of Health.

16.23 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total notifications	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510	6 283	6 534	6 537
Total deaths from tuberculosis	420	409	407	405	388	403	382	409	410	396
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3
Average age at death from tuberculosis	64.5	65.5	68.0	68.5	69.0	69.0	69.0	69.0	68.0	69.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.2	99.2	98.9	99.1§	98.8§	99.0§	99.7
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.24	—	—	—	0.52	0.25	0.52	—	—	0.25
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.24	—	—	—	0.26	0.25	—	—	—	0.25
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	0.01
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282	725 468	715 976	728 510	718 958	727 081	730 563
Total patients attending (old and new)	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642	90 510	90 068	89 021	86 202	92 574	84 540
Number of new patients	59 532	54 505	45 958	42 685	42 863	40 369	39 532	35 855	39 336	37 366
Nil significance detected	33 474	30 876	22 855§	20 500	19 605§	18 641	17 820	15 953	16 324§	14 686
Diseases other than tuberculosis	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440	10 677	9 623	10 072	9 229	11 802	11 312
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	484	416§	433	467	412	432	425	410	408	471
Respiratory tuberculosis active	6 057	5 629	5 260	5 515	5 590	5 169	5 136	4 753	4 848§	4 749
Not active and unknown activity	7 214	6 282	6 249	5 587	6 375	6 346	5 831	5 252	5 706§	5 939
Unknown or incomplete examination	214	582§	814§	176	204§	158	248	258	248§	209

Note: § denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Department of Health.

16.24 Attendances at Social Hygiene Clinics under Department of Health

Number of attendances

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989*	1990*	1991*	1992*	1993*
New attendances										
Venereal disease	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213	14 820	12 503	10 483	12 465	13 307	13 835
Non-venereal disease	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522	6 186	6 064	6 036	6 094	6 103	6 476
Skin-disease	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271	10 321	9 891	9 857	10 291	9 925	12 552
Total	33 548	35 288	31 805	35 006	25 606	22 245	20 951	21 409	21 047§	22 445
Total attendances (all types)	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524	138 642	141 612	144 006	151 983

Notes: *The figures of new attendances of different types of diseases do not add up to the total number of new attendances because starting from 1988, each new patient attending the clinics could be classified under one or more than one type of diseases; whereas prior to 1988, each new patient could only be classified under one type.
§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Department of Health.

16.25 Participants of School Medical Service by Area

Number

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Hong Kong Island										
School	187	189	191	194	230	221	214	209	209	212
Pupil	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146	82 182	66 311	62 022	61 709	60 123	60 950
Doctor	74	82	97	105	121	126	119	106	115	121
Kowloon										
School	334	338	329	337	383	382	380	369	361	351
Pupil	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037	157 343	125 913	113 358	109 936	101 100	98 871
Doctor	146	174	179	199	220	256	236	217	221	229
New Territories										
School	321	352	367	381	456	496	522	530	543	551
Pupil	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983	188 782	175 322	177 478	179 892	178 185	176 220
Doctor	73	105	122	135	133	180	175	173	179	181
All areas										
School	842	879	887	912	1 069	1 099	1 116	1 108	1 113	1 114
Pupil	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166	428 307	367 546	352 858	351 537	339 408	336 041
Doctor	293	361	398	439	474	562	530	496	515	531

Note: Figures refer to the corresponding school year starting in September.

Source: Department of Health.

16.26 Registered Medical Personnel

	Number									
Personnel	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484	5 785	6 025	6 260	6 545	6 818	7 125
In government service #	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568	1 643	1 700	1 846	456	447	478
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 218	2 333	2 483
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	149	146	192	223	214	242	234	232	272	257
In government service	135	146	192	223	213	240	234	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	234	254	255
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	180	158	149	104	71	58	54	63	69	61
In government service	179	158	149	104	70	58	54	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	21	41
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	949	1 069	1 158	1 240	1 346	1 431	1 532	1 526	1 565	1 575
In government service	117	135	147	162	165	163	173	181	182	192
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	4
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	58	64	67	73	79	83	89	98	108	111
In government service	3	3	3	4	5	6	4	3	4	7
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159	16 991	18 058	19 121	20 072	20 884	21 866
In government service	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229	6 332	6 384	6 207	828	841	876
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 550	8 715	9 211
<i>Registered nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	663	749	896	1 046	1 124	1 162	1 242	1 315	1 367	1 472
In government service	472	562	687	817	859	833	834	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	869	897	931
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	6	6	6	8	10	10	11	13	16	17
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	6	8
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764	6 123	6 406	6 724	7 047	7 451	7 908
In government service	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414	1 412	1 384	1 350	329	325	321
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 284	2 389	2 499
<i>Enrolled nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	346	393	447	464	502	520	578	611	689	747
In government service	290	336	380	387	412	415	444	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	476	529	546
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	501	549	588	623	646	678	694	720	784	875
In government service	51	55	59	66	62	62	80	28	29	28
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82	87	101
<i>Medical laboratory technologists</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 826	2 158	2 298
In government service	440	492	509	526	537	563	593	218	227	228
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	739	739	758
<i>Occupational therapists</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438	499	559
In government service	120	120	126	137	153	154	156	4	3	4
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	213	213	258

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures for government service refer to those working in the former Medical and Health Department prior to 1989, Department of Health and Hospital Services Department for 1989–90, and Department of Health for 1991 and onwards.

Registration for medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists started in 1991.

Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists.

*Figures refer to the registered medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

Figures include unregistrable medical officers.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.27 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$ million

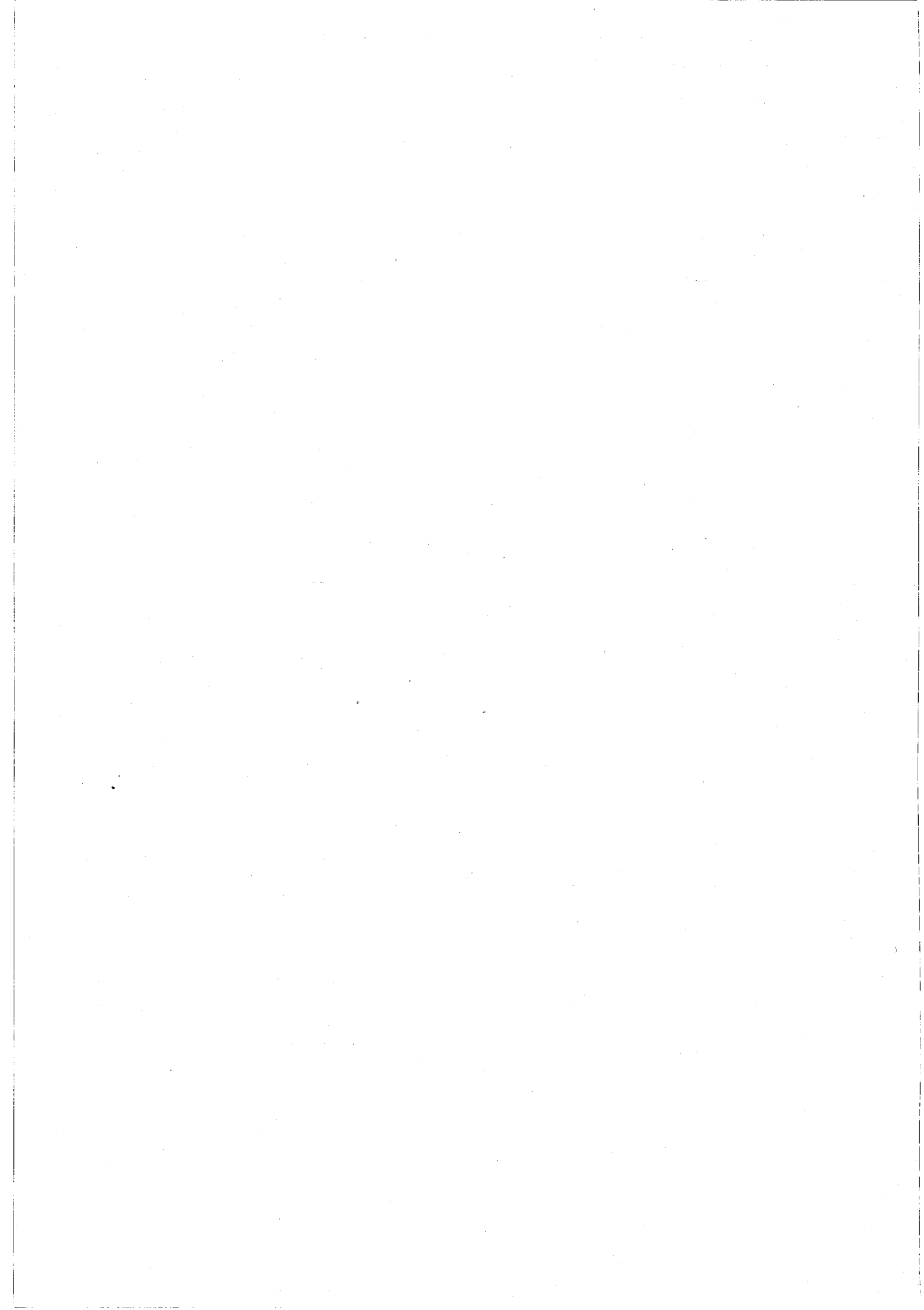
	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	
Department of Health	}	1,790	2,085	2,388	2,775	3,095	3,507	839	1,070	1,242	1,397
Hospital Authority								5,110 #	6,562 #	8,562 #	11,492
Medical Subventions under Department of Health		912	1,004	1,132	1,268	1,425	1,522	129	153	163	176
Total		2,702	3,090	3,520	4,043	4,520	5,029	6,078	7,785	9,967	13,065

Notes: All figures exclude capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent votes.

Figures prior to 1989/90 refer to the former Medical and Health Department.

Figures include the expenditure of Hospital Services Department and Medical Subventions under Hospital Services Department prior to 1992.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.



Section 17

Social Welfare

Tables 17.1 to 17.2 **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the LAD is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for taking legal action in the Hong Kong Courts. A new form of means testing took effect on 1st July 1992 whereby an applicant's total financial resources determine his eligibility for Legal Aid. The applicant's disposable monthly income is multiplied by 12 and to that sum is added his disposable capital. If the resulting sum is \$120,000 or less, then the applicant satisfies the financial eligibility criterion. The entire value of an applicant's own dwelling house is excluded from calculation of his capital. In criminal cases, if it is in the interests of justice to do so, the Director of Legal Aid has a discretion to grant aid even though the applicant's means are over the eligibility limit.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

Tables 17.3 to 17.5 **General Information**

Social Security Schemes in Hong Kong provide the community with a system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by the Social Welfare Department (SWD) are the Comprehensive Social Security Assistance, the Social Security Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and the Emergency Relief.

The Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) Scheme (known as Public Assistance (PA) Scheme before 1 July 1993), which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. Majority of the CSSA clients are the elderly persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled and the ill health.

The Social Security Allowance (SSA) Scheme (known as Special Needs Allowance (SNA) Scheme before 1 July 1993) comprises Old Age Allowance (OAA) and Disability Allowance (DA) and is non-contributory. It provides cash assistance to meet the additional special needs of the elderly and the severely disabled. The qualifying age of OAA was 70 before September 1988. It was lowered by stage to 65 in April 1991. To qualify for OAA, the under 70 age groups are subject to a simple income declaration while the 70 and above groups are non-means-tested and receive a higher rate than those aged under 70. As for DA, it is non-means-tested and covers disabled persons who are certified by the Director of Health or Director of Operations, Hospital Authority, as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the Scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others. From 1 April 1988, a Higher Disability Allowance (HDA), which doubles the rate of the DA, has been introduced as a further step to assist those severely disabled persons who are certified to be in need of constant attendance.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation (CLEIC) Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance (TAVA) Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Under the Emergency Relief Scheme, assistance is provided by the SWD in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas. Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance (FA) Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who have a need to place their children in full day care but cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged. Before September 1990, assistance under the Scheme was provided to children in either kindergartens or child care centres and all applications for assistance were handled by the SWD although the expenditure in respect of the kindergarten cases was under the administration of the Education Department (ED). From September 1990 onwards, a new financial assistance scheme, the Fee Remission Scheme, was introduced for children being placed in kindergartens and the assessment of applications under this Scheme was henceforth put under the charge of the ED.

The payments of the CSSA Scheme, SSA Scheme and the FA Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload as at the end of each financial year are presented. For the CLEIC Scheme and the TAVA Scheme, payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment during the year are presented. In the tables, one case refers to one person except in the case of the CSSA Scheme where a case may refer to a family.

Table 17.6 General Information

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim to enable disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. Services provided include sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.7 General Information

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims to preserve and strengthen the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other Government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other Government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics presented in the table are in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.8 General Information

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years of age who are pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, the Department also operates a hostel for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools for boys placed under Reformatory School Order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

Table 17.9 General Information

Apart from one child care centre run by the government, all other child care centres in Hong Kong are operated by non-governmental organizations and private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of the Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The child care centres are categorized into creches which take care of children aged under 2, nurseries which take care of children aged 2 to below 6, and mixed centres which take care of children in all age groups under 6.

Table 17.10 General Information

Residential services are provided for those elderly who, for health or other reasons, are unable to look after themselves and who have no relatives or friends to assist them when required. The three types of institutions are (i) hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

Table 17.11 General Information

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 165 non-governmental organizations are receiving subvention for providing welfare services in 1993/94. The amount of subvention presented in the table covers personal emolument, capital expenditure on items such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.

17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

Number of cases

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Civil cases										
Applications received	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631	18 056	17 294	19 653
Certificates issued	4 934	5 161	5 314	5 288	4 745	4 607	5 687	5 372	5 378	6 627
Cases finalised	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237	11 573	9 580	12 854	14 713	13 584	14 628
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614	1 950	2 263	2 059	2 023	2 100	2 256
Appeals	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490	2 257	2 017	2 640	1 730	1 638	1 862
Committal proceedings*	340	254	257	266	329	474	512	488	425	476
Legal aid granted										
Trials	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484	1 738	2 063	1 816	1 736	1 949	2 096
Appeals	209	255	306	311	463	403	432	482	350	384
Committal proceedings*	247	223	235	249	336	455	500	372	400	428

Note: *Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistracies only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.2 Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Running down cases	1 037	931	998	955	1 080	1 051	1 053	1 046	964	1 019
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058	8 341	7 816	7 693	7 977	8 114	9 378
Employee's compensation	807	781	868	863	859	1 142	1 389	1 652	1 292	1 249
Winding-up	492	491	488	373	409	374	623	630	588	641
Bankruptcy	273	324	304	242	219	233	254	286	329	286
Appeal to Privy Council	—	3	—	8	—	1	—	—	—	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	1 134	703	774	1 017	689	669	812	554	692	1 087
Other cases	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123	4 160	3 919	4 807	5 911	5 315	5 993
Total	13 957	13 804	14 379	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631	18 056	17 294	19 653

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.3 Social Security

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Comprehensive Social Security Assistance @										
Number of cases*	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675	72 969	81 975	95 104
Amount (HK\$ million)	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0	779.3	854.8	960.1	1,135.8	1,408.5	2,443.4§
Social Security Allowance @@										
Number of cases*	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517	482 389	506 641	472 781
Amount (HK\$ million)	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8	1,374.0	1,772.1	2,159.8	2,542.3	2,972.0	3,117.1§
Disability Allowance										
Number of cases*	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440	62 720	65 387	71 169	79 115	66 655
Amount (HK\$ million)	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6	392.8	483.2	583.4	694.5	830.4	780.0§
Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases*	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447	349 164	379 130	411 220	427 526	406 126
Amount (HK\$ million)	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2	981.2	1,288.9	1,576.4	1,847.8	2,141.6	2,337.1§
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
Number of cases authorized for payment	656	690	930	824	887	680	801	696	698	576
Amount (HK\$ million)	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9	5.7	5.7	6.8	8.1	9.0	9.8
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
Number of cases authorized for payment	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699	5 629	5 891	5 310	5 142	4 945	5 324
Amount (HK\$ million)	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6	42.4	50.7	49.9	59.6	73.6	92.9
Emergency Relief										
Number of cases authorized for payment	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927	2 432	4 497	2 182	2 305	2 825	1 661
Amount (HK\$ million)	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.6
Fee Assistance										
Number of child care centre cases*	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983	9 182	9 121	9 096	9 825	9 989	10 640
Number of kindergarten cases*	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475	4 465	4 456	†	†	†	†
Amount # (HK\$ million)	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2	39.1	41.6	53.1	69.2	77.4	93.1

Notes: @As from 1 July 1993 onwards, the Public Assistance Scheme has been replaced by the Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) Scheme which includes payments of Disability Allowance and Old Age Allowance to CSSA clients. Hence, figures for 1993/94 are not strictly comparable with those of previous years.

@@As from 1 July 1993 onwards, the Special Needs Allowance Scheme has been renamed as the Social Security Allowance (SSA) Scheme. Since clients who are eligible for both the previous Public Assistance Scheme and the previous Special Needs Allowance Scheme are not covered under the SSA Scheme, figures for 1993/94 are not strictly comparable with those of previous years.

§Includes the advance payments for the period from 1 April to 5 April 1994.

*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures refer to child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditure in Table 15.30 Expenditure on Education.

†A new Fee Remission Scheme was introduced for kindergartens as from September 1990 and assessment of applications for assistance under this Scheme was henceforth handled by the Education Department.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.4 Comprehensive Social Security Assistance* Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Old age	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135	43 099	44 070	44 806	48 020	53 397	61 026
Ill health	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438	7 176	7 657	7 294	7 966	8 889	10 072
Low earnings	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268	1 173	1 012	918	1 036	1 007	1 407
Unemployed	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877	1 591	1 618	1 754	2 248	2 957	3 876
Single parent family	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762	3 714	3 977	3 899	4 325	4 897	6 134
Blind	891	806	768	710	757	808	764	884	840	946
Deaf	190	139	145	138	163	217	216	270	219	338
Mentally ill	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628	2 890	3 272	3 628	4 271	4 913	5 687
Physically disabled	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262	1 389	1 467	1 422	1 644	2 079	2 644
Others	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148	2 270	2 190	1 974	2 305	2 777	2 974
Total	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675	72 969	81 975	95 104

Notes: *As from 1 July 1993 onwards, the Public Assistance Scheme has been replaced by the Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) Scheme which includes payments of Disability Allowance and Old Age Allowance to CSSA clients. Hence, figures for 1993/94 are not strictly comparable with those of previous years.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.5 Social Security Allowance* Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
<i>Disability Allowance</i>	<i>44 896</i>	<i>48 336</i>	<i>52 704</i>	<i>56 051</i>	<i>59 440</i>	<i>62 720</i>	<i>65 387</i>	<i>71 169</i>	<i>79 115</i>	<i>66 655</i>
Physically injured or blind	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695	15 750	19 371	23 681	29 645	37 196	30 884
Disabling physical or mental condition	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191	13 909	14 597	15 048	15 912	17 496	15 203
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102	14 736	14 137	12 990	12 443	11 974	9 862
Profoundly deaf	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692	4 703	4 857	4 822	4 948	4 915	4 293
Others	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371	10 342	9 758	8 846	8 221	7 534	6 413
<i>Old Age Allowance</i>	<i>215 199</i>	<i>230 434</i>	<i>241 787</i>	<i>252 256</i>	<i>306 447</i>	<i>349 164</i>	<i>379 130</i>	<i>411 220</i>	<i>427 526</i>	<i>406 126</i>
Total	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517	482 389	506 641	472 781

Notes: *As from 1 July 1993 onwards, the Special Needs Allowance Scheme has been renamed as the Social Security Allowance (SSA) Scheme. Since clients who are eligible for both the previous Public Assistance Scheme and the previous Special Needs Allowance Scheme are not covered under the SSA Scheme, figures for 1993/94 are not strictly comparable with those of previous years.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.6 Disabled Persons Enrolled in Rehabilitation Services by Type of Services

		<i>Number of persons</i>									
<i>Type of services</i>		1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Sheltered work	Non-governmental organizations	1 205	1 259	1 335	1 558	1 659	1 810	1 929	2 337	2 828	3 247
	Social Welfare Department	734	823	1 037	1 094	1 169	1 208	1 182	1 089	1 059	1 090
	Total	1 939	2 082	2 372	2 652	2 828	3 018	3 111	3 426	3 887	4 337
Day activities training	Non-governmental organizations	289	327	435	621	703	730	792	1 044	1 460	1 819
	Social Welfare Department	342	350	399	451	485	505	516	447	326	218
	Total	631	677	834	1 072	1 188	1 235	1 308	1 491	1 786	2 037
Place of refuge	Social Welfare Department	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	1	—
Residential facilities	Non-governmental organizations	723	780	962	1 199	1 368	1 490	1 639	1 764	1 996	2 391
	Social Welfare Department	343	347	354	358	406	422	405	379	410	418
	Total	1 066	1 127	1 316	1 557	1 774	1 912	2 044	2 143	2 406	2 809

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.7 Active Cases of Family Services Centres

		<i>Number of cases</i>									
		1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Non-government organizations		7 234	7 668	7 896	8 249	8 191	8 385	8 869	9 097	9 063	9 203
Social Welfare Department		21 346	21 646	23 789	25 445	28 447	27 808	21 586	22 958	24 327	25 990
Total		28 580	29 314	31 685	33 694	36 638	36 193	30 455	32 055	33 390	35 193

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.8 Admissions to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

		<i>Number of persons</i>									
<i>Type of custody</i>		1984/85*	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Remand		5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139	4 476	4 986	4 614	3 713	4 307	5 431
School Order		95	106	108	128	137	126	124	104	88	64
Probation Order		297	263	296	266	282	276	281	287	268	232
Care and Protection		319	433	496	437	531	607	775	688	635	565
Total		6 524	3 907	4 685	4 970	5 426	5 995	5 794	4 792	5 298	6 292

Note: *Figures include re-admission cases.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.9 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by Type

Type	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Subvented/Aided										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	130	134	141	147	163	172	178	188	193	202
Number of places	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182	17 756	18 787	19 561	20 642	21 190	22 590
Residential nursery										
Number of centres	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	164	164	164	164	164	164	169	169	169	192
Full day creche										
Number of centres	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	20
Number of places	888	853	879	917	917	917	937	947	947	1 208
Residential creche										
Number of centres	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	240	240	252	252	252	282	277	277	277	232
Special child care centre										
Number of centres	11	11	11	14	14	14	15	18	18	18
Number of places	480	480	480	660	675	675	795	984	987	987
Non-profit-making										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	7	7	7
Number of places	469	564	594	594	594	694	755	892	890	920
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	92	92	92	132	132	132
Half day nursery (playgroup)										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60
Full day creche										
Number of centres	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—
Number of places	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	—
Mixed centres										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48
Private										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	25	27	36	41	45	47	49	50	54	55
Number of places	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734	3 891	4 078	4 545	4 601	4 726	4 921
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	15	17	16	13	10	10	10	10	10	11
Number of places	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970	4 775	5 164	5 024	4 673	4 479	4 372
Half day nursery (Playgroup)*										
Number of centres	25	24	25	25	23	22	21	21	21	19
Number of places	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339	1 350	1 240	1 190	1 314	1 313	1 295
Full day creche										
Number of centres	1	2	1	—	—	1	1	—	1	1
Number of places	54	144	90	—	—	40	55	—	40	84
Residential creche										
Number of centres	11	10	10	7	7	7	6	6	4	3
Number of places	274	258	258	201	178	186	171	171	125	93
Mixed centres										
Number of centres	4	4	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	4
Number of places	232	232	231	312	302	240	181	404	404	396
Total	Number of centres	249	255	270	278	294	305	312	327	335
Number of places	24 820	26 389	28 031	29 389	31 010	32 623	33 816	35 270	35 743	37 530

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Half day nursery (English Speaking) was renamed as Half day nursery (Playgroup) from April 1992 onwards.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.10 Persons Enrolled in Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

		Number of persons									
Type of institution		1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hostel*	Non-governmental organizations	—	—	—	—	1 420	1 519	1 657	1 645	1 197	1 145
	Social Welfare Department	—	—	—	—	63	66	63	65	62	66
	Total	—	—	—	—	1 483	1 585	1 720	1 710	1 259	1 211
Home for the aged*	Non-governmental organizations	3 568	4 027	4 662	5 044	3 816	3 965	4 465	5 288	5 477	5 571
	Social Welfare Department	—	—	—	—	81	80	81	83	83	82
	Total	3 568	4 027	4 662	5 044	3 897	4 045	4 546	5 371	5 560	5 653
Care and attention home	Non-governmental organizations	867	1 099	1 313	1 414	1 618	1 657	2 077	2 666	3 213	3 953
Home for aged blind/Care and attention provision for aged blind	Non-governmental organizations	137	133	176	225	219	213	207	259	269	284

Notes: *Figures for hostel and home for the aged have been revised. For the years prior to 1988/89, separate figures for hostel and home for the aged are not available. For those years, figures for hostel have been included in the figures for home for the aged.
Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.11 Expenditure on Social Welfare

	HK\$'000									
	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Departmental expenditure	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182	450,748	538,287	678,874	762,650	862,677	992,752
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966	2,159,252	2,632,988	3,127,215	3,686,798	4,389,885	5,570,813 #
Subvention to Non-governmental Organizations	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711	776,421	984,191	1,253,528	1,586,684	1,823,948	2,217,118
Total	2,085,783	2,299,051	2,507,965	2,764,859	3,386,421	4,155,466	5,059,617	6,036,132	7,076,510	8,780,683 #

Notes: *Payments for Traffic Accident Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Fund.
Includes the advance payments of Comprehensive Social Security Assistance and Social Security Allowance for the period from 1 April to 5 April 1994.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 18

Law and Order

Tables 18.1 to 18.7 **General Information**

The statistics of crime and offenders are compiled based on the records of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF). They refer to the number of cases classified and dealt with by the Police. Cases handled by other law enforcement institutions such as Immigration Department, Customs and Excise Department and Independent Commission Against Corruption are excluded.

It is important to distinguish between the statistics of crimes and those of prosecutions. Though the nomenclature of crimes may be the same as that of the charges proceeded against the offenders, the figures of individual crimes may not necessarily be the same as those of the charges because they are based on different counting rules.

Concepts and Definitions

The statistics of *offenders* refer to persons arrested for crime, whether or not they are prosecuted. They are compiled according to the following rule:

The counting of persons arrested for crime is based on the number of occasions on which offenders are arrested. If a person is arrested on two or more occasions, each occasion is counted as a 'separate' person. If a person is arrested on one occasion for several offences, one offence is chosen for tabulation purposes. The offence to be selected is the one for which the maximum permissible penalty is the heaviest.

According to the definition of the Police, the persons arrested for crime who are under the age of 16 years are called *juvenile offenders* and those of the ages between 16 and 20 years, *young persons offenders*.

Table 18.8 **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$120,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$100,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$120,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

Magistrates exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. Although there is a general restriction of two years imprisonment or a fine of \$10,000 on indictable offences which are dealt with summarily, a growing number of ordinances give magistrates the power to impose sentences of up to three years imprisonment and substantially larger fines, in some cases up to \$1,000,000.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people and must so sit when a death occurs in official detention.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with monetary claims arising from the breach of a term, whether expressed or implied, of a contract of employment, whether the performance thereof is to be in Hong Kong or under an overseas contract as definite in the Contracts for Employment Outside Hong Kong Ordinance, or of a contract of apprenticeship. It also deals with claims for a sum of money arising from the failure of a person to comply with the provisions of the Employment Ordinance or the Apprenticeship Ordinance. There is no limit to the amount which may be claimed in the tribunal.

The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$15,000.

The Obscene Articles Tribunal has two functions. Firstly, it has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether an article referred to it by a court or a magistrate is an obscene or indecent article and where the matter publicly displayed is indecent. These referrals by the court are a result of a defendant facing a charge under the penal provisions of the ordinance. Secondly, a tribunal also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (an indecent article) or Class III (an obscene article). An author, printer, manufacturer, publisher, importer, distributor or owner of copyright of an article, can submit it to a tribunal for classification. A tribunal is required to make an interim classification within five days of the submission. The presiding officer is a magistrate who sits with two or more adjudicators.

Tables 18.9 to 18.14 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centre and drug addiction treatment centres. Besides the prison population, Table 18.9 also covers illegal immigrants detained in the CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees/Vietnamese migrants placed under the Department's custody.

Further References

For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the CSD.

Tables 18.15 to 18.16 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the court prior to sentencing. Statistics presented in Table 18.15 are confined to social enquiry service provided through Probation Officers, who also provide supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period, by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under Probation Order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

Table 18.17 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department (SWD) also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the SWD for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.

18.1 Reported Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Violent Crime										
Rape	87	80	72	66	97	120	111	114	116	103
Indecent assault	768	801	808	979	922	1 019	1 078	1 101	1 099	1 030
Murder and manslaughter	84	89	67	72	71	102	137	92	108	86
Attempted murder	4	11	4	12	7	5	11	12	17	6
Wounding	1 263	1 184	1 274	1 389	1 231	1 548	1 638	1 398	1 170	1 216
Serious assault	4 849	4 575	4 404	4 913	4 975	5 438	5 057	4 983	4 600	4 857
Assault on police	513	546	488	588	649	807	842	953	1 018	888
Kidnapping & child stealing	5	2	3	0	2	4	6	8	12	10
Cruelty to child	58	45	41	51	52	74	68	73	82	80
Criminal intimidation	624	624	500	527	502	512	457	410	519	653
Robbery with firearms	23	17	18	7	19	33	66	46	46	22
Robbery with pistol like object	281	143	121	140	177	230	356	501	372	269
Other robberies	6 941	6 585	5 233	5 314	5 509	6 189	7 607	8 591	7 976	6 746
Aggravated burglary	11	1	7	5	7	6	5	4	1	—
Blackmail	921	789	687	611	612	664	814	719	883	859
Arson	220	283	358	489	507	599	567	553	548	629
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>16 652</i>	<i>15 775</i>	<i>14 085</i>	<i>15 163</i>	<i>15 339</i>	<i>17 350</i>	<i>18 820</i>	<i>19 558</i>	<i>18 567</i>	<i>17 454</i>
Non-violent Crime										
Burglary	12 652	13 921	11 935	10 596	10 742	10 907	12 696	13 894	13 595	13 711
Snatching	2 447	2 357	1 843	1 644	1 364	1 478	2 024	1 995	1 685	1 528
Pickpocketing	2 880	3 036	3 073	3 329	1 595	972	932	779	675	687
Shop theft	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077	5 611	5 140	5 847	6 008	6 362	6 497
Theft from vehicle	5 048	4 988	5 028	5 392	5 216	5 151	4 607	4 007	3 497	3 555
Taking conveyance without authority	4 121	3 149	2 967	2 980	3 605	4 476	6 434	6 475	7 046	4 698
Other thefts	14 164	14 149	13 457	12 526	12 442	12 562	12 309	12 324	11 810	11 872
Handling stolen goods	234	219	212	174	171	203	196	230	235	231
Deception, fraud and forgery	2 579	2 127	1 799	1 635	1 585	1 783	2 017	2 128	2 080	2 483
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	563	877	901	1 156	1 517	1 418	1 223	1 052	948	917
Manufacturing/trafficking/possession of dangerous drugs	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040	3 604	2 998	1 803	3 506
Serious immigration offences	697	1 185	1 572	1 652	1 466	1 741	3 153	4 042	4 452	4 038
Criminal damage	4 318	4 467	4 190	4 719	4 958	4 876	5 141	4 422	4 298	4 303
Unlawful society offences	1 058	1 392	1 055	963	908	1 041	1 084	1 096	1 466	1 308
Possession of arms, ammunition and offensive weapon	596	569	580	588	638	857	1 146	1 104	876	903
Other crimes	9 095	8 702	8 426	8 191	6 500	6 813	7 067	6 547	4 661	4 873
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>66 880</i>	<i>71 169</i>	<i>67 326</i>	<i>66 765</i>	<i>63 845</i>	<i>64 458</i>	<i>69 480</i>	<i>69 101</i>	<i>65 489</i>	<i>65 110</i>
Total	83 532	86 944	81 411	81 928	79 184	81 808	88 300	88 659	84 056	82 564

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.2 Detected Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Violent Crime										
Rape	46	48	41	43	61	70	66	83	83	75
Indecent assault	444	492	500	588	580	647	731	713	752	666
Murder and manslaughter	55	66	49	44	43	77	91	61	81	63
Attempted murder	4	11	4	12	6	4	9	10	17	6
Wounding	747	718	775	747	728	901	939	815	781	767
Serious assault	2 736	2 767	2 906	3 083	3 065	3 319	2 891	2 892	2 802	3 064
Assault on police	494	525	475	576	638	789	826	942	1 012	873
Kidnapping & child stealing	1	2	2	0	1	4	5	7	10	8
Cruelty to child	52	41	34	46	51	72	66	71	76	77
Criminal intimidation	403	414	335	362	331	370	291	263	360	445
Robbery with firearms	10	8	6	3	11	7	21	12	15	12
Robbery with pistol like object	57	18	38	19	27	32	49	78	48	68
Other robberies	1 257	1 310	1 118	1 090	1 308	1 612	1 684	1 943	1 890	1 903
Aggravated burglary	5	1	6	2	2	4	3	1	1	—
Blackmail	600	549	486	408	438	507	590	538	694	673
Arson	38	57	64	68	80	136	74	86	65	83
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 949</i>	<i>7 027</i>	<i>6 839</i>	<i>7 091</i>	<i>7 370</i>	<i>8 551</i>	<i>8 336</i>	<i>8 515</i>	<i>8 687</i>	<i>8 783</i>
Non-violent Crime										
Burglary	1 249	1 466	1 256	1 102	1 173	1 131	1 205	1 400	1 334	1 739
Snatching	251	311	286	268	274	345	453	364	383	362
Pickpocketing	594	649	721	504	342	293	393	363	287	358
Shop theft	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644	5 036	4 540	5 041	5 215	5 711	5 796
Theft from vehicle	690	625	696	532	671	850	754	639	809	935
Taking conveyance without authority	346	283	250	294	302	412	423	493	519	443
Other thefts	5 166	5 153	4 707	3 885	3 922	4 338	4 065	4 246	4 208	4 271
Handling stolen goods	234	219	212	173	171	201	196	230	234	228
Deception, fraud and forgery	1 265	1 069	848	704	802	976	1 170	1 230	1 113	1 233
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	494	812	825	1 076	1 421	1 316	1 145	996	866	849
Manufacturing/trafficking/possession of dangerous drugs	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128	5 516	5 035	3 603	2 996	1 803	3 503
Serious immigration offences	687	1 161	1 525	1 595	1 412	1 692	3 102	3 941	4 311	3 910
Criminal damage	924	988	1 050	1 118	1 172	1 262	1 195	1 065	1 109	1 200
Unlawful society offences	1 017	1 326	993	877	816	923	955	1 012	1 376	1 192
Possession of arms, ammunition and offensive weapon	587	565	579	583	631	850	1 144	1 102	874	902
Other crimes	8 993	8 591	8 193	7 760	6 111	6 455	6 715	6 240	4 329	4 523
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>28 795</i>	<i>33 046</i>	<i>32 139</i>	<i>31 243</i>	<i>29 772</i>	<i>30 619</i>	<i>31 559</i>	<i>31 532</i>	<i>29 266</i>	<i>31 444</i>
Total	35 744	40 073	38 978	38 334	37 142	39 170	39 895	40 047	37 953	40 227

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.3 Persons Arrested for Crime by Age

Number of persons

Age Group	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Under 16	4 924 (631.8)	6 951 (894.1)	6 117 (787.8)*	7 698 (997.0)*	7 123 (925.5)*	7 437 (962.0)*	6 583 (849.5)*	7 044 (919.0)	6 533 (865.4)	6 644 (893.5)
16-20	7 392 (1 430.9)	7 510 (1 524.3)	6 570 (1 394.0)*	6 858 (1 531.1)*	7 073 (1 629.0)*	8 283 (1 914.7)*	8 306 (1 920.9)*	8 165 (1 889.2)	7 656 (1 804.0)	8 733 (2 095.8)
21 and over	25 289 (720.6)	28 183 (783.3)	28 814 (780.4)*	27 750 (733.4)*	27 398 (709.9)*	27 964 (712.5)*	29 124 (735.6)*	28 850 (715.2)	27 591 (671.0)	29 665 (700.1)
Total	37 605 (782.5)	42 644 (876.0)	41 501 (840.1)*	42 306 (845.5)*	41 594 (821.5)*	43 684 (851.5)*	44 013 (851.9)*	44 059 (842.0)	41 780 (789.6)	45 042 (761.0)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote number of offenders per 100 000 population of the corresponding age group.

*denotes revised figure based on new mid-year population estimates compiled by the Census & Statistics Department with reference to the 1991 Population Census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.4 Persons Arrested for Crime by Type of Offence and Age, 1993

Number of persons

Type of offence	Under 16	Age group 16-20	21 & over	Total
Violent Crime				
Rape	5	32	60	97
Indecent assault	76	87	444	607
Murder and manslaughter	—	16	80	96
Attempted murder	—	1	5	6
Wounding	82	245	724	1 051
Serious assault	498	697	2 425	3 620
Assault on police	21	115	449	585
Kidnapping & child stealing	—	4	20	24
Cruelty to child	—	4	71	75
Criminal intimidation	49	94	408	551
Robbery with firearms	—	7	17	24
Robbery with pistol like object	9	18	69	96
Other robberies	753	848	769	2 370
Aggravated burglary	—	—	—	—
Blackmail	142	251	495	888
Arson	33	27	69	129
Sub-total	1 668	2 446	6 105	10 219
Non-violent Crime				
Burglary	420	484	854	1 758
Snatching	66	59	155	280
Pickpocketing	16	30	337	383
Shop theft	1 679	909	3 632	6 220
Theft from vehicle	255	356	430	1 041
Taking conveyance without authority	47	187	210	444
Other thefts	1 157	867	2 767	4 791
Handling stolen goods	58	66	166	290
Deception, fraud and forgery	40	170	1 163	1 373
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	57	211	519	787
Manufacturing/trafficking/possession of dangerous drugs	80	567	3 508	4 155
Serious immigration offences	63	472	3 483	4 018
Criminal damage	213	317	1 086	1 616
Unlawful society offences	210	271	224	705
Possession of arms, ammunition and offensive weapon	140	322	543	1 005
Other crimes	475	999	4 483	5 957
Sub-total	4 976	6 287	23 560	34 823
Total	6 644	8 733	29 665	45 042

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.5 Minor Offences Dealt with by the Police

Number of cases

Offences	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Minor Narcotic Offence										
Possession of drug	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815	2 838	2 090	1 970	2 934	6 061	6 623
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539	2 399	1 343	671	476	519	439
Keeping a divan	49	57	53	53	34	17	9	9	4	4
Smoking, consuming, etc.	628	531	551	372	250	285	116	208	165	112
Other narcotic offences	356	152	73	45	83	40	56	45	66	23
Sub-total	8 821	9 248	8 351	6 824	5 604	3 775	2 822	3 672	6 815	7 201
Miscellaneous Offence										
Gambling	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238	1 154	1 353	1 131	1 681	1 867	1 378
Hawking	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777	8 251	5 294	8 766	6 717	7 495	11 545
Obstruction	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528	33 857	26 040	26 237	20 999	19 086	19 680
Prostitution	1 154	1 091	1 297	800	214	233	283	637	622	333
Other offences	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405	22 028	18 751	12 881	12 145	11 193	11 758
Sub-total	116 075	104 595	101 001	81 748	65 504	51 671	49 298	42 179	40 263	44 694
Total	124 896	113 843	109 352	88 572	71 108	55 446	52 120	45 851	47 078	51 895

Note: Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. Since serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, all figures for gambling offences have excluded serious gambling offences and referred to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.6 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered by Selected Category of Crime

HK\$'000

Category of crime		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Robberies	Value stolen	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149	194,533	245,249	415,019	612,142	421,112	283,062
	Value recovered	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548	12,768	5,550	26,783	25,253	30,988	16,493
Burglaries	Value stolen	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893	178,830	202,949	287,930	352,862	399,993	449,902
	Value recovered	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815	2,456	5,322	4,479	4,289	4,087	4,019
Snatching	Value stolen	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507	3,593	5,238	9,799	6,299	6,291	6,779
	Value recovered	714	228	242	170	3,288	633	693	450	401	1,357
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600	3,440	2,408	3,756	2,436	2,266	4,089
	Value recovered	152	98	142	144	244	185	181	181	182	321
Shop theft	Value stolen	710	721	1,246	2,315	2,999	3,503	4,818	4,949	4,626	5,860
	Value recovered	507	513	521	626	1,349	896	1,453	1,553	1,880	2,226
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014	27,391	34,363	42,572	105,817	100,695	43,975
	Value recovered	418	202	262	183	1,449	601	623	4,961	1,733	4,512
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275	172,276	277,867	601,443	720,858	1,431,259	1,039,166
	Value recovered	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281	89,454	180,807	307,452	346,464	517,436	462,844
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235	151,760	203,330	377,589	337,083	267,742	595,988
	Value recovered	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871	8,351	7,950	12,765	18,241	8,153	36,437
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157	141,416	262,147	383,308	467,543	610,719	690,061
	Value recovered	1,109	943	1,039	1,852	766	2,838	8,706	7,956	167,820	18,233
Total	Value stolen	713,589	11,253,070	770,933	1,383,145	876,238	1,237,054	2,126,234	2,609,989	3,244,703	3,118,882
	Value recovered	76,348	67,919	82,023	91,489	120,125	204,782	363,135	409,348	732,680	546,442

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.7 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89†	1989/90†	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Strength of regular police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409	2 459	2 533	2 589	2 636	2 564	2 494
Female	247	261	277	287	296	313	330	341	347	354
Rank and file										
Male	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426	21 937	21 956	21 619	20 991	21 185	21 434
Female	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947	2 025	2 148	2 248	2 265	2 509	2 815
Total	22 209	22 805	23 315	23 835	24 396	24 489	24 208	23 627	23 749	23 928
Male	22 209	22 805	23 315	23 835	24 396	24 489	24 208	23 627	23 749	23 928
Female	1 996	2 027	2 105	2 234	2 321	2 461	2 578	2 606	2 856	3 169
Strength of auxiliary police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	237	235	271	267	265	275	269	269	262	269
Female	15	15	20	25	26	34	32	34	39	40
Rank and file										
Male	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320	4 371	4 436	4 343	4 347	4 623	4 761
Female	416	364	359	444	479	554	654	721	658	588
Total	4 779	4 424	4 473	4 587	4 636	4 711	4 612	4 616	4 885	5 030
Male	4 779	4 424	4 473	4 587	4 636	4 711	4 612	4 616	4 885	5 030
Female	431	379	379	469	505	588	686	755	697	628
Ratio of regular police to population (per 100 000 population)	449	456	460 #	467 #	475 #	474 #	470 #	456	458	458
Annual expenditure (HK\$ million)	2,210	2,517	2,842	3,144	3,842	4,667	5,555	6,270	7,300	7,888

Notes: *Figures refer to 1 July of the year.

Figures are revised based on the new mid-year population estimates compiled by the Census and Statistics Department with reference to the 1991 Population Census results.

†denotes revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.8 Work in the Judiciary

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Supreme Court										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	192	206	173	168	164	202	198	206	211	218
Criminal appeals	598	533	628	637	627	638	604	588	548	738
Total	790	739	801	805	791	840	802	794	759	956
High Court										
Civil cases	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648	8 303	7 926	8 901	10 020	9 305	11 863
Miscellaneous proceedings	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757	2 642	3 496	4 052	3 997	4 206	4 438
Adoptions	2	1	9	—	2	3	4	10	8	2
Divorce	9	9	9	6	5	5	8	6	1	4
Admiralty cases	379	315	228	204	208	360	387	421	335	365
Bankruptcy	765	1 050	1 055	956	845	711	955	859	887	915
Company winding-up	424	368	398	252	219	224	401	422	423	539
Commercial cases	153	155	114	101	271	148	174	205	152	213
Construction cases	—	—	12	27	15	21	17	20	13	24
Criminal cases	335	262	270	234	296	387	356	419	424	478
Appeals from Magistracy	846	1 144	1 330	1 090	1 814	1 601	1 817	1 190	1 112	1 072
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	76	71	146	109	111	113	101	98	84	145
Total	15 697	14 241	13 757	14 384	14 731	14 995	17 173	17 667	16 950	20 058
District Court										
Criminal jurisdiction	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369	1 514	1 521	1 407	1 235	1 316	1 328
Civil jurisdiction	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314	28 975	27 651	29 782	26 369	34 927	21 638
Stamp Appeals	22	29	14	41	19	16	29	55	37	88
Workmen's compensation	447	520	495	534	493	621	780	784	693	689
Distress for rent	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182	2 892	3 099	3 781	4 557	4 381	5 038
Divorce jurisdiction	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767	7 287	8 067	8 626
Adoption	437	—	300	322	292	280	290	341	319	332
Lands cases*	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121	5 661	6 180	5 182	4 875	5 373	4 724
Total	65 373	59 831	52 459	48 630	45 739	45 643	48 018	45 503	55 113	42 463
Small Claims Tribunal										
Claims filed	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243	36 022	37 771	39 194	38 756	38 930	39 380
Labour Tribunal										
Claims filed	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426	4 312	4 285	4 551	4 964	5 199	5 194
Obscene Articles Tribunal										
Number of cases filed	—	—	—	300	1 771	1 515	1 802	4 675	5 740	1 459
Coroner's Court										
Number of death inquiries made	141	179	224	305	333	327	292	270	257	267
Magistracy										
Charge cases	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623	147 045	128 220	130 321	111 834	122 111	128 388
Summonses issued #	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064	360 103	363 643	366 544	385 988	398 995	454 211
Miscellaneous proceedings	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452	18 638	18 009	16 774	16 753	17 131	17 898
Total	825 100	654 146	607 239	575 139	525 786	509 872	513 639	514 575	538 237	600 497
Adult defendants charged	886 594	660 423	633 488	574 086	515 192	519 527	510 515	520 803	551 113	591 610
Adult defendants convicted	828 550	633 198	592 807	544 138	481 261	493 067	483 890	479 607	469 245	539 720
Juvenile defendants charged	3 474	3 392	3 310	3 471	3 498	3 800	3 429	2 858	2 541	3 446
Juvenile defendants convicted	2 938	2 772	2 626	2 861	2 717	3 044	2 659	2 135	1 782	1 961

Note: *Land cases include Lands Tribunal cases.

Including anti-litter notices issued.

Source: Judiciary.

18.9 Average Daily Inmate Population by Type of Institution and Sex

Number of persons

Type of institution	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Prisons										
Male	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872	6 378	7 991	8 902	8 625	8 149	7 851
Female	153	156	208	220	282	399	410	593	660	793
Training centres										
Male	542	498	514	522	555	627	660	704	592	548
Female	74	82	86	69	77	74	80	78	64	41
Detention centre										
Male	263	287	257	280	312	372	372	323	296	252
Treatment centres										
Male	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096	1 175	1 189	909	873	965	1 045
Female	49	62	91	101	93	77	64	70	81	91
Illegal immigrants										
Male	147	150	113	828	310	567	479	311	171	688
Female	85	90	65	407	96	234	239	201	166	436
Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)										
Male	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943	5 401	5 274	2 192*	—	—	—
Female	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971	4 083	4 064	2 004*	—	—	—
Vietnamese migrants										
Male	—	—	—	—	2 731 #	10 108	15 603	16 458	18 492	15 520
Female	—	—	—	—	2 280 #	8 866	13 827	14 297	15 731	13 429
Half-way houses										
Male	—	123	107	111	99	94	99	92	92	77
Female	—	6	5	5	4	6	5	5	6	6
Total	11 035	10 915	10 473	11 652	16 961	26 222	29 216	27 386	28 757	25 981
Male	2 521	2 295	2 037	2 773	6 915	13 720	16 629	15 244	16 708	14 796

Notes: *The figure for 1990 was calculated up to May when all closed centres were handed over to the Housing Department.

The figure was calculated from June 1988 onwards when the policy for the screening of Vietnamese migrants was introduced.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.10 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex, Type of Sentence and Age on Conviction

Number of persons

Sex/Type of sentence/Age	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Male										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	—	4	—	9	32	55	62	42	27	34
16-20 years	408	431	449	428	629	913	1 280	1 135	957	857
21-24 years	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162	1 596	2 000	2 693	2 276	1 916	1 609
25-39 years	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337	3 968	4 239	5 385	5 153	5 080	4 669
40 years and over	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377	1 391	1 635	1 776
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	59	67	46	44	73	50	72	51	34	39
16-20 years	226	262	302	261	328	364	422	314	298	371
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	84	94	80	83	88	90	95	56	52	45
16-20 years	326	366	264	343	341	469	393	345	323	273
21-24 years	60	70	65	68	60	64	63	70	46	43
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 16 years	16	20	6	2	—	2	—	2	6	22
16-20 years	355	363	262	195	116	89	79	102	172	352
21-24 years	409	476	460	369	308	283	194	173	233	341
25-39 years	1 106	1 206	1 214	987	1 207	1 056	849	808	916	924
40 years and over	612	455	433	335	559	583	423	443	275	289
Total	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668	11 643	13 387	12 361	11 970	11 644
Female										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	17	39	99	45	95	133	188	243	238	252
21-39 years	203	266	574	367	439	508	579	771	1 019	1 057
40 years and over	34	49	61	62	79	83	66	136	193	201
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	47	37	38	36	39	40	46	34	25	18
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	19	22	41	24	26	8	17	11	27	52
21-39 years	54	68	112	113	93	96	66	89	76	95
40 years and over	6	11	19	11	9	11	7	3	13	8
Total	380	492	944	658	780	879	969	1 287	1 591	1 683

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.11 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence and Sex

Number of persons

Type of offence/Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Against lawful authority										
Male	301	311	417	387	448	513	549	552	456	478
Female	9	7	3	9	25	36	22	38	47	47
Against public morality										
Male	115	128	142	213	384	365	310	340	240	232
Female	1	2	1	5	12	32	12	28	12	14
Against the person										
Male	460	514	470	510	512	571	524	592	486	483
Female	14	11	17	14	6	12	21	25	30	14
Against property										
Male	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658	2 573	2 645	2 944	2 891	2 925	3 217
Female	86	88	110	102	123	133	109	145	165	178
Against the penal code										
Male	325	259	188	250	232	506	514	860	1 107	968
Female	56	38	20	20	20	67	115	223	397	438
Against local laws										
Male	989	1 370	1 459	1 682	2 947	3 629	6 069	4 765	4 296	3 239
Female	116	213	586	316	395	430	560	702	792	814
Narcotic offences										
Male	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192	3 572	3 414	2 477	2 361	2 460	3 027
Female	98	133	207	192	199	169	130	126	148	178
All offences	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668	11 643	13 387	12 361	11 970	11 644
Male	380	492	944	658	780	879	969	1 287	1 591	1 683

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.12 Prisoners Received under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex, Age on Conviction and Length of Sentence

Number of persons

Sex/Age/Length of Sentence	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Male										
Under 21 years										
Less than 1 month	32	31	36	19	16	59	70	76	45	46
1 month to less than 3 months	33	55	37	33	35	63	164	184	83	49
3 months to less than 12 months	134	211	207	188	183	286	480	434	343	324
12 months to less than 18 months	36	25	36	60	329	453	491	358	360	282
18 months to less than 3 years	49	33	36	39	30	37	47	56	59	86
3 years to less than 6 years	85	60	63	76	42	46	50	33	49	65
6 years and over	31	17	32	17	25	22	37	34	38	39
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be Known	4	—	1	4	—	1	1	2	5	—
Death	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	—	2	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>408</i>	<i>435</i>	<i>449</i>	<i>437</i>	<i>661</i>	<i>968</i>	<i>1 342</i>	<i>1 177</i>	<i>984</i>	<i>891</i>
21-39 years										
Less than 1 month	343	301	313	227	133	275	254	361	352	337
1 month to less than 3 months	516	461	441	402	344	380	625	995	557	461
3 months to less than 12 months	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088	2 010	2 054	2 387	2 536	2 451	2 498
12 months to less than 18 months	395	451	531	702	1 919	2 316	3 508	2 227	2 482	1 795
18 months to less than 3 years	542	524	573	556	638	680	790	790	661	623
3 years to less than 6 years	363	352	387	351	352	341	305	328	289	304
6 years and over	286	206	188	160	158	183	195	182	193	256
Death	12	11	13	13	10	10	14	10	11	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 187</i>	<i>4 342</i>	<i>4 771</i>	<i>4 499</i>	<i>5 564</i>	<i>6 239</i>	<i>8 078</i>	<i>7 429</i>	<i>6 996</i>	<i>6 278</i>
40 years and over										
Less than 1 month	250	196	151	119	115	81	83	101	128	119
1 month to less than 3 months	257	274	259	172	160	145	134	181	180	189
3 months to less than 12 months	567	673	639	626	613	688	601	645	844	970
12 months to less than 18 months	101	117	123	112	226	224	318	219	264	279
18 months to less than 3 years	116	138	130	125	146	148	155	143	135	118
3 years to less than 6 years	52	54	46	90	81	75	55	71	56	55
6 years and over	28	28	15	25	20	24	29	29	28	46
Death	—	—	3	—	2	1	2	2	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 371</i>	<i>1 480</i>	<i>1 366</i>	<i>1 269</i>	<i>1 363</i>	<i>1 386</i>	<i>1 377</i>	<i>1 391</i>	<i>1 635</i>	<i>1 776</i>
Total	5 966	6 257	6 586	6 205	7 588	8 593	10 797	9 997	9 615	8 945
Female										
Under 21 years										
Less than 6 months	9	18	81	19	28	50	50	68	57	45
6 months to less than 12 months	3	16	12	21	29	41	59	83	81	94
12 months to less than 3 years	3	3	5	5	38	39	78	90	99	113
3 years and over	2	2	—	—	—	3	1	2	1	—
Death	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>243</i>	<i>238</i>	<i>252</i>
21-39 years										
Less than 6 months	95	161	420	187	138	219	235	304	351	328
6 months to less than 12 months	59	62	104	117	159	117	130	151	212	235
12 months to less than 3 years	37	35	34	44	123	143	202	305	448	487
3 years and over	11	8	15	19	18	29	11	11	8	7
Death	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>203</i>	<i>266</i>	<i>574</i>	<i>367</i>	<i>439</i>	<i>508</i>	<i>579</i>	<i>771</i>	<i>1 019</i>	<i>1 057</i>
40 years and over										
Less than 6 months	20	28	37	26	37	26	25	57	106	109
6 months to less than 12 months	6	10	13	25	20	35	16	36	45	43
12 months to less than 3 years	5	7	10	8	18	19	17	38	39	44
3 years and over	3	4	1	3	4	3	8	4	3	5
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>193</i>	<i>201</i>
Total	254	354	734	474	613	724	833	1 150	1 450	1 510

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.13 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex, Length of Sentence and Type of Offence, 1993

Number of persons

Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence	Against lawful authority	Against public morality	Against the person	Against property	Against the penal code	Against local laws	Narcotic offences	Total
Male								
7 days or less	12	3	6	24	1	87	8	141
More than 7 days and under 1 month	26	27	19	79	2	190	18	361
1 month to less than 3 months	46	17	49	248	20	247	72	699
3 months to less than 6 months	103	58	95	456	44	370	375	1 501
6 months to less than 12 months	141	37	75	569	298	528	643	2 291
12 months to less than 18 months	26	10	30	284	450	1 427	129	2 356
18 months to less than 3 years	12	12	33	299	54	239	178	827
3 years to 6 years	12	14	54	201	46	81	73	481
More than 6 years to less than 10 years	—	13	11	45	14	—	53	136
10 years and over	—	11	21	41	14	—	61	148
Death	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
Total	378	202	397	2 246	943	3 169	1 610	8 945
Female								
Under 6 months	25	8	5	81	34	311	18	482
6 months to less than 12 months	19	1	1	38	146	150	17	372
12 months to less than 3 years	2	3	1	16	254	349	19	644
3 years and over	—	1	2	2	2	1	4	12
Total	46	13	9	137	436	811	58	1 510

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.14 Remanded Persons in Correctional Institutions by Sex

Number of persons

Sex	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Male	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708	12 264	12 949	13 298	12 875	12 273	12 949
Female	467	592	782	723	805	842	770	1 067	1 086	1 207
Total	13 724	13 422	12 976	11 431	13 069	13 791	14 068	13 942	13 359	14 156

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.15 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence and Age of Offender

Number of persons

Type of offence/Age group	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	80	100	69	104	75	91	102	98	113	82
16-20 years	101	127	132	134	134	181	201	171	192	145
21 years and over	64	99	99	95	91	67	122	160	181	173
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	39	40	38	46	52	66	75	63	70	47
16-20 years	135	186	187	192	214	236	223	185	163	176
21 years and over	178	259	176	199	221	267	307	287	277	251
Against the person										
Under 16 years	173	170	143	182	195	262	263	191	217	257
16-20 years	187	277	296	327	314	339	329	268	302	357
21 years and over	231	289	290	361	341	309	261	241	242	252
Against property										
Under 16 years	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305	1 482	1 498	1 270	1 270	1 151	1 207
16-20 years	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270	1 440	1 632	1 579	1 453	1 525	1 682
21 years and over	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257	1 196	1 309	1 344	1 553	1 508	1 626
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	64	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	90	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	114	106	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	254	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	557	797	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	1 511	1 818	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	38	57	58	31	40	34	21	23
16-20 years	—	—	211	157	159	115	147	110	127	159
21 years and over	—	—	356	348	342	209	281	321	238	250
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	195	226	257	322	338	302	381	507
16-20 years	—	—	505	433	363	483	510	585	782	1 239
21 years and over	—	—	1 863	1 608	1 914	1 646	1 435	1 737	1 743	2 340
Total	7 930	9 451	8 330	8 301	8 848	9 063	8 827	9 029	9 233	10 773
Under 16 years	1 859	1 929	1 688	1 920	2 119	2 270	2 088	1 958	1 953	2 123
16-20 years	2 606	3 025	2 598	2 513	2 624	2 986	2 989	2 772	3 091	3 758
21 years and over	3 465	4 497	4 044	3 868	4 105	3 807	3 750	4 299	4 189	4 892

Note: Offences were re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.16 Probation Orders by Type of Offence and Age of Offender

Number of persons

Type of offence/Age group of offender	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	26	64	40	59	47	42	32	23	52	24
16-20 years	41	69	60	44	45	70	45	53	58	55
21 years and over	14	19	16	7	16	7	9	12	13	10
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	25	31	30	22	30	35	27	28	22	20
16-20 years	69	108	80	78	98	81	77	78	79	50
21 years and over	43	59	40	43	50	53	55	79	58	43
Against the person										
Under 16 years	94	102	93	128	122	128	108	90	91	115
16-20 years	83	128	128	146	110	145	120	99	96	91
21 years and over	33	66	55	55	54	40	26	31	47	27
Against property										
Under 16 years	789	780	829	875	982	1 220	840	816	674	679
16-20 years	595	602	553	464	566	673	708	668	647	577
21 years and over	224	254	174	173	198	233	233	239	223	234
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	19	26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	28	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	11	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	92	105	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	191	183	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	311	351	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	21	16	21	32	21	11	11	15
16-20 years	—	—	34	33	52	44	43	39	26	30
21 years and over	—	—	24	34	26	21	27	35	7	17
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	109	106	104	111	104	103	134	195
16-20 years	—	—	174	145	121	136	153	216	306	494
21 years and over	—	—	443	386	452	502	426	484	442	543
Total	2 688	2 969	2 903	2 814	3 094	3 573	3 054	3 104	2 986	3 219
Under 16 years	1 045	1 108	1 122	1 206	1 306	1 568	1 132	1 071	984	1 048
16-20 years	1 007	1 106	1 029	910	992	1 149	1 146	1 153	1 212	1 297
21 years and over	636	755	752	698	796	856	776	880	790	874

Note: Offences are re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.17 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

Number of persons

	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Wards of Director of Social Welfare	847	862	816	754	700	678	652	621	653	658
Registered Ward	50	32	29	4	1	1	1	—	—	—
Declared Ward	18	16	12	7	3	2	2	2	—	1
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	779	814	775	743	696	675	649	619	653	657
Supervision order	1 144	993	1 093	1 275	1 377	1 417	1 319	1 096	1 254	1 848
Total	1 991	1 855	1 909	2 029	2 077	2 095	1 971	1 717	1 907	2 506

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 19

Environment

Table 19.1 **General Information**

To provide comprehensive information on air quality in Hong Kong, the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) operates a network of monitoring stations. In 1993 there were 8 located in various areas so as to provide representative measures for the different land use types found in the territory.

At each station, gaseous pollutant and particulate concentrations are measured and expressed in microgram per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), along with meteorological parameters. Signals from most of the instruments are sent via the public telephone lines to the main laboratory where they are processed. Annual average results for different pollutants from 7 of the stations and the respective Hong Kong Air Quality Objectives are shown in Table 19.1.

Further References

Further information on air quality can be obtained from *Environment Hong Kong 1994* and the *Air Quality in Hong Kong 1992* prepared by the EPD.

Table 19.2 **General Information**

Waste statistics given in Table 19.2 are confined to solid wastes disposed of at incineration plants and landfills, or recyclables recovered and exported for recycling.

Export of wastes for recycling overseas continues to dominate the territory's waste recovery and recycling markets. These Activities play a very important role in waste management as they have the benefit of reducing demand on scarce landfill space whilst bringing export earnings.

Data Sources

Solid waste statistics are collected annually by the Environmental Protection Department. Data on secondary waste-incinerator ash are provided by the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. Statistics on recovered waste are compiled from the trade statistics of the Census & Statistics Department.

Further References

Further details on solid waste statistics are available from the *Report on the Monitoring of the Municipal Solid Waste 1993* prepared by the Director of Environmental Protection.

Tables 19.3–19.6 **General Information**

There are over 600 streams in Hong Kong and many of them are polluted by domestic, commercial, industrial and farm waste discharges before flowing into the coastal waters. Likewise, the 1 827 square kilometres of sea surrounding Hong Kong acts as the final receptacle for much of these wastes. The Environmental Protection Department (EPD) has established a routine monitoring programme to assess the quality of inland and marine waters.

Swimming is a major activity in summer for most Hong Kong people, and Hong Kong has a natural gift of many beautiful beaches. In order to safeguard the public from swimming in polluted sea water, the EPD has a comprehensive programme for monitoring the water quality of all gazetted beaches. A general improvement in the water quality of most bathing beaches is evident in the years 1988 to 1990. This is mainly attributed to the declaration of water control zones, the enforcement of the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and the Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) as well as the improvement in sewerage systems. Most of the remaining beaches with poor water quality are located in the Western New Territories where there is a rapid increase in population. Sources of pollution include domestic sewage, livestock and industrial wastes. The existing sewerage system is insufficient to support the dense population and industrial and farming activities in the area. With the implementation and enforcement of the revised livestock waste control scheme, increased enforcement of the WPCO, and the most important of all, improvement works for the sewerage system carried out in the area, one can look forward to having further increase in the number of beaches with good water quality.

Data Sources

Water samples are collected from 42 gazetted beaches regularly throughout the year. During bathing seasons (March to October inclusive), each beach is sampled at least three times per month with samples collected from 1–3 sampling points, and during non-bathing seasons (November to February inclusive), at a lesser frequency of about 2–3 times per month. Each water sample is analysed for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) number by the membrane filtration method. *E. coli* is used as an indicator of faecal pollution as it constitutes over 90% of bacterial flora in faeces. *E. coli* density of each beach is expressed as geometric mean of *E. coli* counts of water samples from different sampling points. All data collected during a bathing season are used to calculate the annual geometric mean *E. coli* density of a beach. Relevant water quality statistics for gazetted beaches are shown in Tables 19.3 and 19.4.

The river monitoring programme covered 85 sampling stations in 30 river systems in 1993. Water samples were collected monthly, with a total of 40 water quality parameters being determined. The status of river water quality was assessed by using a water quality index, calculated based on measurements of dissolved oxygen, 5-day biochemical oxygen demand and ammoniacal nitrogen which reflects the organic pollution of the rivers. The water quality data from 12 major watercourses are shown in Table 19.5. The sampling stations shown in the table are in general the lowest downstream sampling stations.

In 1993, the marine monitoring programme covered 80 sampling stations at sea and 21 sampling stations in 14 typhoon shelters. The water quality data from representative stations in various parts of Hong Kong's marine waters are shown in Table 19.6.

Further References

Further details on beach, marine and river water quality are available from the reports *Bacteriological Water Quality of Bathing Beaches in Hong Kong*, *Marine Water Quality in Hong Kong* and *River Water Quality in Hong Kong* prepared by the Waste and Water Services Group of the EPD.

Table 19.7 **General Information**

The Environmental Protection Department (EPD) operates a Pollution Complaints Hotline to enable the public to lodge complaints on the state of the Environment. Each case is investigated and replied. Summary statistics classified according to the nature of complaint is presented in this table. The figure for 1986 represents the number of complaints received since June when the Hotline first began its operation.

Apart from direct phone calls and letters, pollution complaints from the Public also reach the Hotline through referral by other Government departments, the mass media as well as members of the Legislative Council, District Board, Urban Council and Regional Council. Further breakdown of statistics by geographical distribution, detailed category and source of complaint can be found in *Environment Hong Kong*, the annual report compiled by the EPD.

19.1 Air Quality by Area, 1993

Area #	Annual average pollutant concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$			
	Sulphur dioxide	Nitrogen dioxide	Total suspended particulates	Respirable suspended particulates
Hong Kong Island				
Central and Western	24	50	81	55
Hong Kong South	..	..	..	..
Kowloon and New Kowloon				
Kwun Tong	33	66	104	64
Mong Kok	43	76	148	65
Sham Shui Po	..	..	117	68
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	..	..	..
New Territories				
Tseung Kwan O	..	..	..	..
Sha Tin	10	..	74	41
Tai Po	..	42	91	50
Tsuen Wan	..	..	..	..
Kwai Chung	33	48	88	53
Hong Kong Air Quality Objectives	80	80	80	55

Note: # Only areas with air quality monitoring stations are covered.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.2 Average Daily Solid Waste Generation by Type and Source

Type/Source	Tonne									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Municipal solid waste@										
Domestic*	3 753	4 091	4 423	4 627	4 584	4 867	5 455	5 560	5 761	5 999
Commercial #	264	289	366	434	416	446	378	397	460	572
Industrial†	946	1 105	1 076	1 242	1 406	1 270	1 270	1 431	1 713	1 880
Sub-total	4 963	5 485	5 865	6 303	6 406	6 583	7 103	7 388	7 934	8 451
Construction waste**	1 323	1 225	1 980	4 224	6 521	5 582	8 446	16 375	11 962	11 523
Special waste ###	154	165	240	249	260	306	363	338	320	253
Recovered waste ††	1 300§	1 100	1 438	2 795	3 160	3 347	3 334	3 500	3 898	3 478
Total	7 740§	7 975	9 523	13 571	16 347	15 818	19 246	27 601	24 114	23 705

Notes: @Figures represent waste delivered to disposal facilities only, excluding recovered waste.

*Domestic waste covers post-consumer residential solid waste and refuse collected in public cleansing activities.

Commercial waste covers solid waste arisings from all forms of commercial activities except factories.

†Industrial waste covers solid waste arisings from industrial activities but excludes chemical waste and construction waste.

**Construction waste covers waste arisings from construction activities but excludes materials delivered to public dumps, reclamation areas and marine spoil grounds.

Special waste includes abattoir waste, clinical waste, condemned goods, chemical waste, sewage/water treatment sludges and livestock waste.

††Recovered waste refers to materials recovered from solid waste and exported for recycling overseas, including paper, paperboard, plastics, ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.3 Water Quality of Gazetted Beaches

Escherichia coli count per 100 ml

Bathing beach	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Hong Kong Island South</i>						
Big Wave Bay	47	58	135	57	79	114
Chung Hom Kok	92	37	31	21	21	38
Deep Water Bay	41	30	15	11	18	66
Hairpin	58	43	38	22	16	54
Middle Bay	620	29	9	26	17	22
Repulse Bay	414	85	7	6	13	21
Rocky Bay	647	435	510	447	637	1 582
Shek O	108	126	94	66	75	105
South Bay	81	10	6	4	4§	10
St. Stephen's	64	22	22	14	25	23
Stanley Main	75	128	27	37	22	58
Turtle Cove	19	17	26	5	24	17
<i>Islands</i>						
Cheung Sha Lower	215	76	38	48	39	83
Cheung Sha Upper	16	4§	4	2	3	2
Hung Shing Yeh	8	3	5	4	9	7
Kwun Yam Wan	26	15	15	11	23	16
Lo So Shing	4	2	3	2	5§	3
Pui O	30	12	14	12	16	20
Silvermine Bay	1 038	150	167	67	132	128
Tong Fuk	16	9	7	5	12	8
Tung Wan, Cheung Chau	57	27	26	29	49	29
<i>Sai Kung</i>						
Campers	8	9	9	6	15	7
Clear Water Bay 1st	39	80	51	30	52	31
Clear Water Bay 2nd	35	38	42	14	42	16
Hap Mun Bay	4	3	4	2	2	3
Kiu Tsui	3	5	5	4	5	4
Pak Sha Chau	6	6	6	4	7	6
Silverstrand	129	192	89	106	94	56
Trio (Hebe Haven)	35	23	31	14	32	20
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>						
Anglers'	655	329	285	315	531	633
Approach	261	123	293	192	259	384
Casam	90	85	97	129	160	284
Gemini	155	61	75	166	248	254
Hoi Mei Wan	278	130	127	199	194	286
Lido	128	71	132	131	147	211
Ting Kau	679	491	562	433	352	464
Tung Wan, Ma Wan	33	21	18	27	56	82
<i>Tuen Mun</i>						
Butterfly	304	376	148	191	237	260
Castle Peak	1 525	2 547	1 782	1 847	1 187	246
Kadoorie	233	314	291	172	267	230
New Cafeteria	240	220	165	202	175	225
Old Cafeteria	716	743	664	632	731	669

Notes: Figures refer to the bathing season geometric mean *Escherichia coli* count per 100 mL, with less than 25 cells per 100 mL meaning good quality, 25–180 meaning fair, 181–610 meaning poor and over 610 meaning very poor.
§ denotes revised figures in this edition.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.4 Water Quality Rating of Gazetted Beaches by Area

Number of bathing beaches

Area/Rating of water quality*	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
<i>Hong Kong Island South</i>						
Good	1	3	5	7	8	5
Fair	8	8	6	4	3	6
Poor	1	1	1	1	—	—
Very poor	2	—	—	—	1	1
<i>Islands</i>						
Good	4	6	6	6	6	6
Fair	3	3	3	3	3	3
Poor	1	—	—	—	—	—
Very poor	1	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sai Kung</i>						
Good	4	5	4	6	4	6
Fair	4	2	4	2	4	2
Poor	—	1	—	—	—	—
Very poor	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>						
Good	—	1	1	—	—	—
Fair	4	5	4	4	3	1
Poor	2	2	3	4	5	6
Very poor	2	—	—	—	—	1
<i>Tuen Mun</i>						
Good	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair	—	—	2	1	1	—
Poor	3	3	1	2	2	4
Very poor	2	2	2	2	2	1
<i>Overall</i>						
Good	9	15	16	19	18	17
Fair	19	18	19	14	14	12
Poor	7	7	5	7	7	10
Very poor	7	2	2	2	3	3
Total	42	42	42	42	42	42

Note: *The ratings of water quality are derived based on the bathing season geometric mean *Escherichia coli* count per 100 mL, with less than 25 cells per 100 mL as good 25–180 as fair 181–610 as poor and over 610 as very poor.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.5 Water Quality Index of Major Rivers and Stream Courses

River/stream course	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Ho Chung River	11.36	12.45	12.00	12.32	12.33	11.08	9.50
Kam Tin River	15.00	15.00	15.00	14.64	14.92	15.00	13.58
Lam Tsuen River	7.60	5.75	6.75	6.42	7.58	5.67	4.25
Mui Wo River	10.60	8.67	5.36	3.58	4.50	4.67	3.67
River Beas	15.00	14.90	14.64	13.33	15.00	13.83	13.75
River Ganges	14.57	14.80	14.73	13.92	14.42	14.25	14.17
River Indus	15.00	14.70	14.45	12.50	14.08	13.33	12.17
Sam Dip Tam Stream	4.83	5.80	6.46	4.50	6.67	6.92	5.50
Shing Mun River	9.55	10.25	8.25	8.42	9.00	7.92	6.92
Tai Po River	6.45	8.14	6.27	5.33	7.92	7.08	4.92
Tuen Mun River	9.67	11.33	12.36	12.45	11.72	11.00	8.50
Yuen Long Creek	15.00	14.92	14.91	14.67	13.42	14.75	13.92

Note: Water quality index refers to the annual average index of the stream sampled at a specific location based on measurements of dissolved oxygen, 5-day biochemical oxygen demand and ammoniacal nitrogen. Rivers with water quality indices of 3.0–4.5 are classified as of excellent quality, 4.6–7.5 as good, 7.6–10.5 as fair, 10.6–13.5 as bad and 13.6–15.0 as very bad.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.6 Marine Water Quality of Hong Kong, 1993

	Deep Bay	Victoria Harbour	Tolo Harbour	Southern Harbour	Mirs Bay
Temperature (°C)					
Surface	24.20	22.90	23.30	23.00	24.20
Bottom	—	22.10	22.10	21.40	21.50
Salinity (ppt*)					
Surface	20.90	30.40	30.30	30.00	31.70
Bottom	—	32.30	32.30	33.40	33.40
Dissolved oxygen (% saturation)					
Surface	94.00	77.00	105.00	105.00	96.00
Bottom	—	57.00	53.00	78.00	75.00
Acidity (pH value)	8.00	8.10	8.30	8.20	8.20
Secchi disc (m) #	1.10	1.70	2.10	1.80	4.30
Turbidity (NTU†)	10.80	5.30	2.50	4.70	4.00
Suspended solids (mg/L)	10.60	7.30	2.80	4.50	3.90
Biochemical oxygen demand ₅ (mg/L) @	1.60	1.30	2.40	0.90	0.60
Inorganic nitrogen (mg/L)**	1.01	0.53	0.31	0.19	0.08
Total nitrogen (mg/L)	1.47	0.85	0.71	0.54	0.33
Phosphate-P (mg/L)**	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.03	0.02
Total phosphorus (mg/L)	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.08	0.06
Chlorophyll-a (µg/L)††	2.92	0.60	4.37	0.82	0.72
Escherichia coli (cells/100mL)	163.00	4 568.00	75.00	5.00	1.00

Notes: Figures are the annual average data sampled at the specific sampling stations of Hong Kong marine water.

*ppt denotes parts per thousand (by weight).

Greater secchi disc depths indicate better transparency.

†NTU denotes nephelometric turbidity unit, which increases with turbidity.

@High biochemical oxygen demand₅ level indicates large amount of organic pollution.

**High inorganic nitrogen and phosphate level contributes to algal growth.

††High chlorophyll-a level indicates active algal production.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.7 Pollution Complaints Handled by Nature and Source

	Number of cases							
Nature/Source	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Air								
Vehicle emission	4	11	420	602	767	1 161	1 365	1 883
Ship emission	—	—	2	—	4	—	—	2
Municipal incinerator	2	1	4	4	22	3	4	1
Offensive smell	5	11	12	1	11	1	—	2
Commercial activities	150	273	215	236	343	338	361	515
Industrial activities	551	1 124	1 193	861	1 105	653	522	699
Utilities	8	5	7	7	3	10	3	9
Fugitive emission	53	58	66	230	208	139	126	383
Miscellaneous	136	243	127	329	171	273	393	170
Sub-total	909	1 726	2 046	2 270	2 634	2 578	2 774	3 664
Noise								
Construction	78	85	101	201	515	322	352	408
Neighbourhood and public area	13	44	21	715	2 479	934	332	731
Transport	26	58	78	41	115	63	62	101
Industrial	241	377	377	1 014	2 406	1 972	1 615	1 881
Miscellaneous	59	84	62	33	26	3	15	—
Sub-total	417	648	639	2 004	5 541	3 294	2 376	3 121
Liquid Effluent	63	165	202	280	416	339	435	563
Solid Waste	41	83	144	148	146	144	147	196
General Water Quality	19	31	50	44	34	16	16	18
Miscellaneous	7	42	40	44	111	109	112	175
Total	1 456	2 695	3 121	4 790	8 882	6 480	5 860	7 737

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.8 Capital Expenditure Devoted to Environmental Projects by Type

HK\$ million

Type of projects	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Air*	17	25	10	—	1	—	—
Noise*	28	39	34	37	31	11	7
Sewage	201	212	420	939	1 444	1 090	759
Waste #	125	72	148	357	438	949	901
Total	371	348	612	1 333	1 914	2 050	1 667

Notes: Figures refer to the capital expenditure listed under Capital Works Reserve Fund.

Figures prior to 1993 are revised in this edition.

*Figures include expenditure for specific improvement programmes but exclude that for abatement measures incorporated in general development and public works projects.

Waste includes municipal solid waste, chemical waste and livestock waste.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

Section 20

Culture, Entertainment, and Recreation

Tables 20.1 to 20.10 General Information

Culture and entertainment statistics in respect of the Urban Council (UC) areas (the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon) are provided by the Urban Services Department (USD). The same statistics for the Regional Council (RC) areas (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) are provided by the Regional Services Department (RSD).

The USD is the executive arm of the UC, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Part of the services are provided through a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, civic centres and stadia.

The RSD is the executive arm of the RC. It was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department operating in the New Territories. The RC provides also a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities in the New Territories covering libraries, museums and civic centres.

Also, the UC and the RC provide sports and recreational activities as well as establish related facilities for the public of all ages, hoping for better use of leisure time.

Concepts and Definitions

Table 20.3 The *usage rate* of a venue is expressed by the total number of function days as a percentage of the total number of days available for booking, excluding those days closed for maintenance. Function days refer to those days for which the venue is hired, disregarding whether it is occupied for setting up, performance or dismantling.

Table 20.4 The number of cultural, entertainment and sports presentations includes events presented by the Urban Council/Regional Council, presented jointly by the Urban Council/Regional Council with other cultural organizations, and presented by the hirers (except for hirers' events held at RC venues).

Events refer to the number of programmes/productions whereas *presentations* refer to the number of performances (i.e. an event/programme may consist of one or more presentations/performances performed by the same artist/artist group).

Table 20.5 Indoor cultural programmes are organized by the Festivals Office, the Performing Companies Office, and the Cultural Presentations Office of the Urban Services Department and by the Cultural Services Section of the Regional Services Department. These programmes are mainly presented in Urban Council/Regional Council venues.

Table 20.6 Public entertainment programmes are organized by the Entertainment Office of the Urban Services Department and by the Cultural Services Section of the Regional Services Department to bring amusement to the general public and are mainly presented in community halls or outdoor places.

Table 20.7 *Events* refer to the number of competitions, training courses and recreational activities.

'Outdoor pursuits' include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, sports climbing, etc.

'Dance and movements' include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, and Play Leadership Scheme etc.

'Individual games' include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, golf, lawn bowls, etc.

'Team games' include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, mini-soccer, netball, gateball, etc.

'Special groups' include blind, deaf, physically handicapped and able-bodied, physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, patient, spastics, under-privileged, ex-mentally ill clients, etc.

'Athletics and aquatics' include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling, swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.

'Other projects' include Regional Council Festival events, Urban Council Open House, International Challenge Day, Corporate Games, Master Games, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, sports carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, multi-district programme, karting, sports promotion events, instructors training, etc.

Table 20.10 Parks and playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas, rest gardens, gardens and parks.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department (USD) and the Regional Services Department (RSD).

Statistics on facilities and usage of public libraries are provided by the Urban Council (UC) Public Libraries Office and Regional Council (RC) Public Libraries Section. Statistics on number of functions presented and usage of selected venues are supplied by the City Hall Offices, Hong Kong Cultural Centre Office, Culture and Entertainment Office, Stadia Office and Space Museum Office of the USD as well as the Culture and Entertainment Division of the RSD. Statistics on indoor cultural programmes, public entertainment programmes and sports and recreation activities are obtained from the responsible Offices/Divisions of the USD and the RSD. On the other hand, attendances at museums are provided by the various museums.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the statistical returns submitted by the various divisions/offices of the USD and of the RSD.

Further References

Further details on culture, entertainment, recreation and leisure statistics are available from the *Urban Council and Urban Services Department Statistical Report* and the *Quarterly Statistical Reports* of the RC and RSD prepared respectively by the departments.

20.1 Facilities Available in and Usage of Public Libraries

Number

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council Public Libraries										
Libraries	25	25	26	28	29	29	30	29	29	31
Facilities available										
English books										
Junior	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650	162 252	165 937	177 643	191 441	214 448	221 201
Adult	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819	319 764	334 140	350 030	366 846	409 671	420 996
Reference	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250	102 605	112 284	122 531	134 588	149 095	161 417
Chinese books										
Junior	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887	338 579	341 833	403 943	388 422	393 170	401 312
Adult	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153	927 933	1 024 142	1 006 018	1 017 637	1 085 579	1 155 386
Reference	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598	214 543	225 136	233 851	247 503	267 557	287 551
<i>Total books</i>										
Junior	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537	500 831	507 770	581 586	579 863	607 618	622 513
Adult	942 227	1 026 715	1 090 104	1 178 972	1 247 697	1 358 282	1 356 048	1 384 483	1 495 250	1 576 382
Reference	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848	317 148	337 420	356 382	382 091	416 652	448 968
Audio-visual materials*										
	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837	103 110	113 486	125 293	134 488	150 302	161 097
Usage										
Library materials issued #	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422	7 727 489	8 367 136	8 190 488	8 077 217	8 599 527	9 263 016
Reference enquiries handled	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944	164 810	187 805	208 583	217 118	218 939	233 977
Reference books consulted	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837	626 103	704 363	776 778	948 020	1 086 664	1 161 826
Users of audio-visual services	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819	169 433	168 446	207 367	250 126	253 758	266 361
Regional Council Public Libraries										
Libraries	16	18	21	22	22	23	24	25	25	25
Facilities available										
English books										
Junior	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686	128 149	131 752	132 663	135 468	139 509	145 832
Adult	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997	201 150	214 517	226 497	255 042	271 691	289 153
Reference	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670	37 487	41 813	46 920	54 923	61 490	74 077
Chinese books										
Junior	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701	243 519	260 868	271 207	276 404	285 860	300 210
Adult	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558	622 205	701 470	747 131	786 042	791 029	835 323
Reference	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943	89 060	93 475	104 565	114 490	119 914	145 165
<i>Total books</i>										
Junior	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387	371 668	392 620	403 870	411 872	425 369	446 042
Adult	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555	823 355	915 987	973 628	1 041 084	1 062 720	1 124 476
Reference	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613	126 547	135 288	151 485	169 413	181 404	219 242
Audio-visual materials*										
	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475	75 702	83 691	91 578	90 834	93 817	104 371
Usage										
Library materials issued #	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198	5 052 365	4 734 614	5 518 454	5 680 823	5 929 726	5 817 935
Reference enquiries handled	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972	60 540	58 291	80 980	88 279	87 715	112 587
Reference books consulted	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231	454 337	427 885	524 378	682 643	758 663	791 283
Users of audio-visual services	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132	39 745	40 141	83 010	90 534	122 680	117 278

Notes: *Figures include audio cassette, video-cassette, slides, audio-compact disc, video-disc, microfilm, microfiche and digital compact discs (or CD-ROM).

Figures include books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.2 Attendances at Museums

	Number of visitors									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council										
Hong Kong Museum of Art*	239 012	219 986	243 343	289 996	267 100	266 912	317 800	268 851	133 599	133 346
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	110 790	92 050	95 187	100 995	117 267	119 042	115 402	484 816	334 182	216 257
Hong Kong Museum of History†	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018	287 251	485 918	546 114	357 890	166 549	164 101
Law Uk Folk Museum@	—	—	—	—	—	—	122 223	45 813	35 477	49 471
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum‡	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988	45 714	43 139	45 887	68 013	57 250	51 005
Hong Kong Science Museum**	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894	4 069	2 815	5 462	627 505§	476 882§	544 970
Hong Kong Space Museum #	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652	1 978 270	2 209 033	1 280 703	143 401	257 345	256 249
Regional Council										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum @@	71 374	72 412	85 626	66 686	84 683	80 681	74 765	79 153	102 061	50 430
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	18 366	421 098	339 242	334 094	318 926	373 641	338 617	229 051	207 818
Sam Tung Uk Museum††	—	—	—	28 829	610 126	544 378	612 704	435 487	366 042	362 342
Loaned Exhibition in Exhibition Gallery, Shatin Town Hall ##	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 825

Notes: *The Hong Kong Museum of Art was closed for removal from 2.9.91 to 15.11.91. Admission fees were levied since the opening of the new museum on 16.11.91.
†Hong Kong Museum of History closed respectively from Feb.-Mar. 88 and from Sep. 88-Feb. 89 for renovation work; and from 5.8.91 to 28.10.91 for the fabrication of permanent exhibitions. Admission fees were levied since 29.10.91.
@Law Uk Folk Museum, a branch museum of the Hong Kong Museum of History, was opened to public on 20.1.90.
‡Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum was closed from 16.1.89 to 28.1.89 for repainting.
§The Hong Kong Science Museum was opened on 18.4.91. Figures prior to 1991 represent the total attendance at the extension activities organized by its planning office.
The Hong Kong Space Museum was closed from 1.9.89 to 27.10.89 for renovation. Its exhibition halls were closed for renewal from Jul. 90 and re-opened in Jul. 91. Admission fees were levied since July 91.
††Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.87.
@@Sheung Yiu Folk Museum was closed from 1.10.93 to 21.12.93 for renovation.
The loaned exhibition on 'Daily Life of Aristocrats in Tang China' was held in the Exhibition gallery in Shatin Town Hall from 25.11.93 to 24.2.94.
§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.3 Usage Rate of Major Cultural Venues by Location

	Percentage								
Venue	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Urban Council									
City Hall									
Concert Hall	100.0	100.0	95.3	97.3	85.7	85.4	90.5	93.4	93.8
Theatre	100.0	100.0	100.0	95.4	86.0	87.2	95.4	94.5	92.5
Hong Kong Cultural Centre*									
Concert Hall	—	—	—	—	81.5	70.5	78.7	76.8	87.5
Grand Theatre	—	—	—	—	99.3	96.0	93.5	94.0	99.4
Studio Theatre	—	—	—	—	78.5	75.9	77.7	76.7	84.2
Ko Shan Theatre	65.7	74.2	60.0	53.9	44.8	53.2	50.0	64.6	74.5
Hong Kong Coliseum (Arena)	64.4	75.5	74.9	75.1	65.5	72.1	73.7	90.1	85.5
Queen Elizabeth Stadium (Arena)	50.4	51.0	57.4	56.7	44.7	43.6	53.7	58.6	68.8
Hong Kong Science Museum (Lecture Hall) #	—	—	—	—	—	—	68.9	88.2	93.1
Hong Kong Space Museum (Lecture Hall)	54.5	92.6	58.3	62.3	73.3	53.2	86.4	81.8	73.7
Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	60.1	68.1	64.8	63.2	54.6	61.0	64.2
Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre (Theatre)†	—	—	—	—	—	66.0	57.8	63.7	76.5
Sheung Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	—	85.8	65.9	68.6	62.0	69.6	72.8
Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre (Ceramic Studio)‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68.4	92.2
Regional Council									
Tsuen Wan Town Hall									
Auditorium	75.4	65.2	73.8	72.3	60.8	69.9	53.7	64.9	72.6
Cultural Activities Hall	70.8	49.0	70.2	69.5	66.5	53.5	46.7	56.8	65.2
Tuen Mun Town Hall									
Auditorium	—	—	31.0	31.2	28.9	46.6	42.5	52.7	57.9
Cultural Activities Hall	—	—	27.0	31.5	24.0	40.5	31.5	37.8	41.5
Lut Sau Hall									
Auditorium	54.5	59.5	51.7	63.0	56.0	66.7	71.9	68.0	74.1
North District Town Hall									
Auditorium	67.1	58.8	66.0	64.7	62.1	58.2	52.4	55.0	63.2
Tai Po Civic Centre									
Auditorium	48.0	47.5	52.2	50.0	66.6	47.4	57.2	59.0	66.2
Sha Tin Town Hall									
Auditorium	—	62.0	71.3	71.0	60.9	68.0	74.4	78.0	85.7
Cultural Activities Hall	—	40.0	88.0	70.0	66.5	74.4	71.5	77.8	72.6

Notes: *The Hong Kong Cultural Centre was opened in November 1989.
The Hong Kong Science Museum was opened on 18.4.91.
†The Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre was opened in December 1990.
‡The Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre was opened on 28.4.92.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.4 Cultural, Entertainment and Sports Presentations at Selected Venues by Type of Event

Number of presentations

Venue/Type of event	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council										
<i>City Hall†</i>										
Concerts and recitals	342	417	252	345	328	256	182	215	214	122
Operas	35	38	26	48	36	54	44	70	61	28
Plays	96	132	147	92	113	82	64	102	105	47
Ballet and dance	83	88	84	74	61	36	28	39	54	2
Film shows	315	279	281	347	227	249	161	183	186	124
Others*	634	767	740	817	175	163	180	170	116	82
<i>Hong Kong Cultural Centre‡</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	51	264	233	218	267
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	17	38	29	53	72
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	34	149	222	148	179
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	21	78	65	64	104
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	58	60	62
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	5	70	157	230	189
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	26	29	31	21	8	10	8	4	7	5
Operas	17	13	13	28	30	44	38	29	28	34
Plays	17	3	29	35	24	1	3	2	5	—
Ballet and dance	18	28	6	11	5	7	8	8	10	—
Film shows	53	37	38	39	41	46	3	21	19	4
Others*	78	74	49	56	61	43	63	74	85	104
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium</i>										
Cultural	23	37	34	21	15	17	7	6	9	9
Entertainment	25	66	51	78	71	39	50	72	45	55
Sports	67	39	54	67	72	61	31	35	32	59
Others	19	21	22	26	46	23	41	43	55	91
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	18	21	22	7	13	3	9	3	4	5
Entertainment	152	97	131	154	150	144	235	125	184	106
Sports	9	11	6	5	14	4	3	9	33	11
Others	5	13	19	18	14	27	24	38	32	53
Regional Council										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	81	86	44	50	64	35	51	44	43	22
Operas	20	29	10	23	29	16	20	20	13	13
Plays	31	22	8	33	25	26	17	24	28	26
Ballet and dance	33	30	4	26	17	5	13	12	13	13
Film shows	@	@	@	143	120	84	65	59	49	28
Others*	42	43	50	24	29	15	26	16	19	24
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall‡</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	19	30	25	33	35	34	34
Operas	—	—	—	11	19	13	16	14	8	14
Plays	—	—	—	9	7	13	16	13	17	15
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	4	10	9	4	7	14	15
Film shows	—	—	—	6	40	28	29	17	15	3
Others*	—	—	—	10	7	10	22	9	23	21
<i>Lut Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	39	24	26	13	12	9	11	8	11
Operas	—	10	10	17	7	8	9	6	7	11
Plays	—	2	—	5	5	2	3	4	5	4
Ballet and dance	—	9	4	9	5	1	3	3	1	4
Film shows	—	@	@	15	12	9	6	7	12	—
Others*	—	23	9	8	2	6	10	4	8	9
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	24	19	18	3	11	11	8	6	7	8
Operas	8	7	7	12	10	6	8	8	6	7
Plays	4	6	2	6	4	2	2	4	5	4
Ballet and dance	9	13	5	1	6	1	1	2	0	4
Film shows	@	@	@	14	10	10	5	8	7	1
Others*	20	37	15	8	1	6	5	3	10	12
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	13	21	10	8	8	10	10	14	8
Operas	—	3	12	15	7	13	9	8	6	4
Plays	—	1	2	4	7	7	5	5	9	2
Ballet and dance	—	2	4	2	4	2	4	5	2	3
Film shows	—	@	@	15	13	14	11	14	13	—
Others*	—	9	10	11	5	3	3	5	7	5
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall§</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	5	78	66	56	69	49	52	44
Operas	—	—	1	18	19	23	28	22	9	14
Plays	—	—	1	47	48	29	35	43	51	36
Ballet and dance	—	—	2	19	17	16	25	19	29	27
Film shows	—	—	—	42	43	36	46	43	27	16
Others*	—	—	1	13	5	11	12	3	10	10

Notes: The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or display of sports events, ice-skating, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

†Figures refer to January to July in 1993 since City Hall was closed for renovation from mid-July to end-December 1993.

‡Figures include variety shows, fashion shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites, Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events and school functions, religious meetings, land auctions, lectures, conferences and seminars.

Figure for 1989 refers to November and December only.

@Figures are included in 'Others'.

†Figures for 1987 refers to June to December only.

§Figures for 1986 refers to November and December only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.5 Presentations, Attendances and Attendance Rate of Indoor Cultural Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council										
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>										
Number of presentations	229	206	222	224	250	360	264	257	238§	217
Number of attendances	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357	239 579	407 790	307 315	263 678	224 754§	232 233
Attendance rate (%)	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2	69.1	78.1	73.6	68.4	67.5§	68.5
<i>Plays</i>										
Number of presentations	159	245	219	260	176	355	223	253	259	262
Number of attendances	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119	75 762	144 411	91 502	91 771	124 131	99 624
Attendance rate (%)	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4	85.5	85.4	89.1	85.1	79.4	86.3
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	104	87	105	100	126	224	115	179	199	150
Number of attendances	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941	109 358	92 713	91 016	109 035	95 675	108 339
Attendance rate (%)	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8	70.8	90.1	77.8	65.8	79.1	71.2
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	462	389	362	467	487	787	366	436	337	339
Number of attendances	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002	111 914	174 002	102 571	120 746	105 243	113 487
Attendance rate (%)	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4	63.4	54.7	62.7	64.0	71.6	83.6
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	43	9	25	7	17
Number of attendances	*	*	*	*	*	48 635	10 184	23 738	7 407	22 522
Attendance rate (%)	*	*	*	*	*	79.6	84.1	83.5	72.3	99.3
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	134	138	78	94	141	150	80	50	36**	47
Number of attendances	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383	91 112	109 651	100 625	83 548	80 630**	132 067
Attendance rate (%)	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8	81.0	77.6	71.0	77.4	72.3**	71.7
Regional Council										
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts†</i>										
Number of presentations	44	59	61	186	192	147	177	149	155	124
Number of attendances	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078	114 483	85 494	108 174	98 306	85 744	78 719
Attendance rate (%)	46.9	41.2	37.3	60.6	57.1	59.6	60.8	64.0	54.6	64.1
<i>Plays@</i>										
Number of presentations	38	19	12	104	96	79	78	93	115##	87##
Number of attendances	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099	29 496	27 512	23 589	27 496	52 308	48 503
Attendance rate (%)	40.2	30.6	40.3	64.8	52.7	65.7	69.6	64.9	77.9	85.5
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	27	23	16	61	59	34	50	48	59	66
Number of attendances	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921	38 605	30 545	41 699	37 335	51 101	57 985
Attendance rate (%)	42.7	39.9	49.4	47.8	59.7	70.9	69.3	65.1	66.7	72.6
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	50	77	66	235	238	181	162	148	123	48
Number of attendances	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255	52 178	40 728	37 147	31 468	20 478	9 085
Attendance rate (%)	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.7	63.1	67.1	69.3	63.9	49.4	65.3
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>										
Number of presentations	†	†	†	96	91	79	90	78	49	63
Number of attendances	†	†	†	73 034	75 000	67 084	79 081	62 201	35 958	43 380
Attendance rate (%)	†	†	†	66.2	67.4	71.1	72.2	65.3	62.6	58.2
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>										
Number of presentations	3	2	2	†	†	†	3	6	3	3
Number of attendances	1 023	1 338	972	†	†	†	214	1 182	2 026	1 021
Attendance rate (%)	33.6	48.7	54.8	†	†	†	47.6	43.5	58.3	42.9
<i>Others</i>										
Number of presentations	135**	141**	113**	74††	49††	51††	78††	40††	77@@	81@@
Number of attendances	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344††	14 192††	17 668††	36 702††	26 332††	38 900	42 970
Attendance rate (%)	58.7	48.1	53.4	66.9††	53.2††	58.4††	77.6††	73.0††	73.1	73.0

Notes: *Figures are included in 'Plays' and 'Others'.

Figures include variety shows, mime shows, puppet shows, shadow shows, Arts Fair, recitals, acrobatic shows, magic shows, seminars/discussions and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festival, International Arts Carnival, and Festival of Asian Arts/Autumn Festival. However, the figures on attendance rate (%) do not include seminars/discussions and exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

†Figures include Chinese orchestral and instrumental concerts and Cantonese operatic songs.

@Figures include drama and mime presentation.

††Figures are included in 'Others'.

**Figures include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

Figures also include musical drama, puppet show and other theatrical performances.

†††Figures include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/Speech Festival events.

@@Figures include pop concerts, variety shows and Hong Kong School Music/Speech Festival events.

§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.6 Presentations and Attendances of Public Entertainment Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	50	42	44	40	33	22	23	22	22	19
Number of attendances	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094	13 882	6 591	8 350	9 575	7 165	5 651
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	53	36	53	56	40	14	20	22	20	28
Number of attendances	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222	16 808	5 201	7 544	10 248	5 434	10 704
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	88	116	97	97	92
Number of attendances	*	*	*	*	*	42 547	57 382	48 757	50 261	36 784
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	4	6	10	15	15
Number of attendances	*	*	*	*	*	2 756	3 560	8 590	9 976	4 987
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	715	487	548	449	344	132	126	106	95	102
Number of attendances	819 666	650 640	810 836	262 049	157 916	67 594	75 156	46 048	50 819	46 287
Regional Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	38	35	44	23	22	36	36	51	36	35
Number of attendances	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540	5 940	10 250	8 430	15 050	8 830	9 060
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	9	4	5	29	32	33	8	2	2	2
Number of attendances	5 910	4 500	970	7 330	8 680	8 950	2 780	1 000	1 280	900
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	83	90	92	98	64	61	55
Number of attendances	—	—	—	23 560	28 110	28 230	27 170	16 990	15 450	11 240
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	32	42	29	30	32	21	36
Number of attendances	—	—	—	11 500	19 010	10 170	9 190	7 900	4 910	9 990
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	279†	273†	265†	183	168	140	166	213	220	236
Number of attendances	175 610	122 010	120 858	199 588	122 700	74 605	158 530	125 412	153 681	185 210

Notes: *Figures are included in 'Others'.

Figures include entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, choral concerts, karaoke, Concert in the Park, JAL Sky School, puppet shows, Chiu Chow opera, film shows, etc. From the year 1987, the figures for special festivals/carnivals organized by the Urban Council have been excluded.

†Figures include Cantonese opera and operatic songs.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.7 Events and Participants of Sports and Recreational Activities by Type of Event

										Number
Type of event	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Events	61	379	269	235	183	190	185	174	217	217
Participants	895	31 227	22 662	22 652	19 688	18 555	14 952	17 305	21 404	28 803
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Events	123	1 682	2 331	2 610	3 395	4 021	4 485	4 805	3 677	3 783
Participants	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643	110 031	118 247	127 238	135 934	143 541	172 968
<i>Individual games</i>										
Events	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514	1 276	1 385	1 375	1 398	1 286	1 410
Participants	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667	57 001	62 875	77 425	86 000	80 893	85 805
<i>Team games</i>										
Events	1 853	1 374	760	1 620	189	165	199	221	275	261
Participants	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043	183 416	155 071	266 561	266 031	298 043	305 445
<i>Special groups</i>										
Events	191	114	354	181	135	322	174	175	162	176
Participants	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395	16 617	22 126	14 080	11 892	11 893	11 937
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Events	136	371	1 136	2 014	1 585	1 586	1 558	1 529	1 461	1 469
Participants	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302	84 662	111 810	97 504	105 948	116 876	110 812
<i>Other projects</i>										
Events	232	291	161	117	78	96	86	87	144	416§
Participants	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043	36 569	41 387	33 941	47 235	90 732	468 206§
Total	3 751	6 299	7 450	9 291	6 841	7 765	8 062	8 389	7 222	7 732§
Events	63 564	244 589	280 828	396 745	507 984	530 071	631 701	670 345	763 382	1 183 976§
Participants										
Regional Council										
<i>Outdoor pursuits*</i>										
Events	—	490	474	490	473	777	1 741	2 025	1 855	1 987
Participants	—	30 786	28 504	27 769	21 746	25 260	44 720	45 057	35 879	36 775
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Events	—	1 207	1 357	1 607	1 978	2 145	2 334	2 542	2 488	2 870
Participants	—	36 360	40 545	42 677	51 607	49 885	61 020	64 054	64 557	77 635
<i>Individual games</i>										
Events	—	835	940	984	1 106	1 210	1 259	1 298	1 087	1 117
Participants	—	29 220	32 131	33 885	33 648	33 227	32 801	33 871	28 174	33 452
<i>Team games</i>										
Events	—	256	231	204	184	203	192	187	177	200
Participants	—	18 715	18 171	14 708	12 328	14 364	13 434	12 801	11 655	12 036
<i>Special groups</i>										
Events	—	41	46	91	145	226	61	50	84	85
Number of participants	—	2 752	2 531	4 843	8 878	9 726	2 617	2 721	3 552	4 304
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Events	—	298	315	391	462	478	477	475	537	620
Participants	—	19 755	18 339	19 859	20 905	22 174	21 080	21 397	25 379	26 579
<i>Other projects</i>										
Events	—	364	402	375	411	423	445	379	872	328
Participants	—	76 486	83 761	73 351	65 940	70 941	185 296	65 784	3 127 498	125 824
Total	—	3 491	3 765	4 142	4 759	5 462	6 509	6 956	7 100	7 207
Events	—	214 074	223 982	217 092	215 052	225 577	360 968	245 685	3 296 694	316 605
Participants										

Notes: Prior to 1988, the number of events might, to some extent, be composed of matches/training sessions, and not strictly comparable with later data.

§Figures include over 387 000 participants in the programme of 'International Challenge Day.'

*Figures revised to include water sports activities such as canoeing, sailing and windsurfing organized by water sports centres. The sudden increase in 1989 and 1990 were due to the opening of the Jockey Club Wong Shek Water Sports Centre in 1989.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.8 Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Number

Type of facility	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council										
Children's playgrounds	186	201	203	220	223	229	242	258	265	271
Parks and gardens*	450	465	470	675	704	724	746	777	794	797
Grass games pitches	40	40	40	42	42	40	38	39	40	38
Hard-surfaced pitches	100	99	101	104	104	107	117	123	127	133
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	301	309	332	367	416	446	499	572	564	563
Tennis courts	84	90	96	96	101	106	112	112	122	130
Athletic grounds	5	5	5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Jogging tracks/Fitness trails	13	16	17	18	19	20	20	25	25	28
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pool complexes	11	13	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	10	11	13	20	27	28	30	34	34	34
Other sports grounds†	132	145	186	241	316	332	358	366	353	322
Other recreational amenities@	238	242	242	248	245	342	347	349	410	442
Fitness centres	2	2	2	4	6	10	10	10	10	—
Holiday camp	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other facilities‡	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073	1 100	1 129	1 551	1 618	1 693	1 690
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	467	496	497	511	575	589	598	612	613	624
Regional Council§										
Children's playgrounds ##	—	83	120	134	156	181	195	224	247	263
Parks and gardens	—	173	174	264	302	343	373	434	491	510
Grass games pitches	—	9	10	10	9	9	12	14	17	17
Hard-surfaced pitches	—	40	40	41	46	50	51	76	78	84
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	—	132	161	211	256	279	324	398	427	432
Tennis courts	—	35	39	40	39	45	54	68	89	97
Athletic grounds	—	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	12	12
Beaches	—	28	29	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Swimming pool complexes	—	6	7	7	7	8	8	10	13	13
Indoor games halls/Indoor recreation centres	—	2	4	6	11	13	18	25	27	29
Sports centres	—	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
Water sports centres	—	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Other sports grounds†	—	73	77	115	153	178	201	299	320	349
Holiday camps	—	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Other recreational amenities@	—	101	102	85	121	157	166	222	257	294
Other facilities‡	—	714	1 050	1 010	1 350	1 350	1 437	1 518	1 645	1 729
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	306	311	348	429	510	615	633	651	693

Notes: *Figures include planted areas/amenity plots starting from the year 1987.

Figures refer to the summation of the maximum number of basketball courts, volleyball courts and badminton courts that can be demarcated individually on relevant UC/RC facilities.

†Figures include obstacle golf courses, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis tables.

@Figures include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

‡Figures include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

§Figures refer to the number of facilities as at end September of the year. The same series of figures has been published in the Hong Kong Annual Reports.

Figures include children's play areas starting from the year 1987.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.9 Utilization Rates of Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Percentage

Type of facility	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council*							
Athletic tracks	52.3	52.4	55.0	63.1	48.1	51.2	54.6
Bowling greens	13.1	9.7	7.4	6.0	12.9	9.3	10.5
Hockey pitches (artificial turf)	36.5	39.5	52.2	41.7	38.8	32.9	37.4
Indoor games halls (Arena)	86.8	80.1	76.4	73.4	66.8	65.2	61.6
Obstacle golf (number of games)	16 390	12 689	11 520	9 600	7 414	6 921	8 634
Rugby pitches (natural turf)	23.7	23.3	100.0	34.9	87.6	47.2	43.1
Soccer pitches (natural turf)	41.0	37.2	100.0	45.2	81.3	54.0	55.1
Soccer pitches (artificial turf) #	58.7	42.6	58.7	60.7	49.7	50.6	48.0
Swimming pools (number of admissions)	4 026 613	3 923 162	4 117 223	5 105 448	4 640 063	4 873 254	4 317 745
Squash courts	82.1	77.7	72.4	69.8	60.1	53.4	47.4
Tennis courts	53.8	51.3	58.3	66.4	68.4	64.4	65.2
Regional Council							
Indoor recreation centres							
Arena	71.5	69.1	67.3	66.3	60.7	60.4	60.0
Other than Arena	27.2	29.3	26.2	24.2	20.9	25.4	26.6
Soccer pitches							
Natural turf	48.4	51.3	58.2	68.0	44.6	49.7	60.8
Artificial turf	65.6	62.5	57.0	62.9	51.9	50.6	47.9
Hard-surfaced pitches	56.2	77.7	75.9	57.4	53.2	39.2	61.9
Squash courts	62.0	50.9	51.1	49.0	43.9	40.9	31.7
Swimming pools (number of admissions)	1 550 829	1 330 349	1 387 580	1 718 764	1 730 941	2 382 781	2 033 940
Tennis courts	44.1	41.8	42.2	48.9	52.8	51.0	52.6
Sports centres	78.4	80.5	80.1	84.6	76.5	77.6	77.0
Holiday camps							
Day	60.4	83.5	79.4	98.6	136.9§	107.3§	104.5
Residential	61.6	63.1	69.2	73.0	77.0	76.8	75.7
Water sports centres							
Day	26.2	34.4	40.5	55.2	90.0	87.6	76.4
Residential	27.7	29.8	30.4	28.3	61.7	61.4	50.2

Notes: Depending on the type of each indoor recreation centre, one arena normally can be used as 4 badminton courts, 1 basketball court or 1 volleyball court.

'Other than arena' includes dance room, fitness room, games room or table tennis room, etc.

Figures more than 100 percent denote actual utilization exceeding capacity.

*For the period from 1987 to 1991, annual figures cover the period from 21 December of the preceding year to 20 December of the current year.

Starting from 4th quarter 1990 onwards, figures contain a minor portion of hours used for hockey cum soccer pitches (artificial turf).

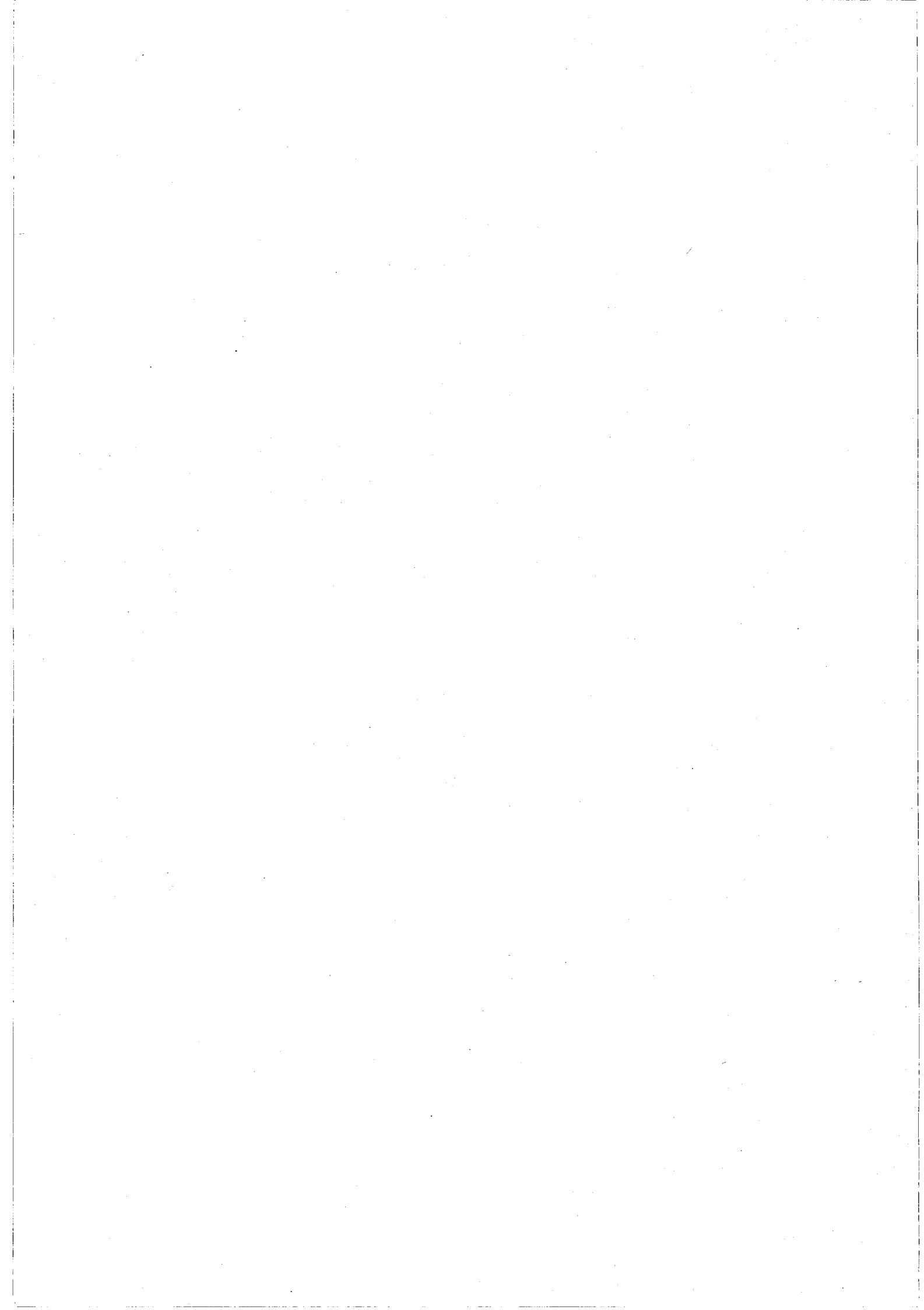
§denotes revised figures in this edition.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.10 Parks and Playgrounds by District

District	Number									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Urban Council Area										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central and Western	92	95	98	151	153	152	159	163	147	147
Eastern	66	72	72	98	98	94	103	111	124	136
Wan Chai	59	61	62	102	102	107	110	121	135	127
Southern	38	41	45	59	59	67	71	76	82	82
<i>Sub-total</i>	255	269	277	410	412	420	443	471	488	492
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	81	83	83	110	132	149	150	155	151	154
Kwun Tong	62	63	64	103	104	111	112	110	110	110
Mong Kok	44	46	48	45	46	46	52	58	64	66
Sham Shui Po	83	84	84	93	96	101	103	104	106	107
Wong Tai Sin	59	59	59	64	65	55	55	56	61	61
Yau Tsim	52	62	58	70	72	71	73	81	79	78
<i>Sub-total</i>	381	397	396	485	515	533	545	564	571	576
Total	636	666	673	895	927	953	988	1 035	1 059	1 068
Regional Council Area										
Tsuen Wan	45	47	50	79	84	94	97	76	86	94
Kwai Tsing	61	25	47	96	132	135	136	168	171	176
Tuen Mun	54	47	95	74	78	78	86	159	182	194
Yuen Long	34	41	42	57	59	107	125	151	169	189
North	29	62	83	88	134	158	166	135	146	150
Tai Po	30	32	44	34	41	62	49	99	114	122
Sha Tin	54	54	72	75	80	85	88	159	160	196
Sai Kung	51	55	58	65	73	79	82	81	89	113
Islands	45	53	65	68	92	102	111	101	114	147
Total	403	416	556	636	773	900	940	1 129	1 231	1 381

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.



Section 21

Miscellaneous Statistics

Table 21.1 Data Sources

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of operators and channels of sound and television broadcasting services are provided by the Office of the Telecommunications Authority which was established in July 1993.

Tables 21.2 to 21.5 General Information

The Urban Council and the Regional Council are responsible for safeguarding environmental hygiene and public health, besides providing cultural and leisure services as shown in Section 19. Part of the safeguard is done through market administration, food inspection, licences and permits issue, and hawker control.

Concepts and Definitions

Table 21.2 *Wet goods* include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

Dry goods include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

Others include ice and newspaper stalls.

Table 21.4 *A fixed pitch* means any pitch delineated on the ground in any street or in a hawker permitted area or hawker bazaar.

An itinerant hawker licence authorizes the licensee to hawk in a hawker permitted area or in such places as may be specified in the licence, other than from a fixed pitch.

A temporary licence permits the licensee to hawk for a period not exceeding one month under certain conditions and is renewable.

A deputy's permit is issued when a licensee of a hawker licence leaves Hong Kong, or is incapacitated by illness, and appoints an eligible person to be his deputy for running the business during his absence or incapacity.

A wall stall means a stall which is affixed to or placed against any external part of any building or similar structure and which faces onto a street.

Tables 21.2 to 21.5 Data Sources

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, licences and permits in force and hawker licences are obtained in the case of the Urban Council areas from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council areas from the Regional Services Department. Statistics on food inspection are supplied by the Hygiene Division of the Department of Health.

Table 21.6 Data Sources

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Table 21.7 General Information

The Fire Services Department is responsible for protecting life and property in case of fire or other calamity; extinguishing fires; assisting any person who appears to need prompt or immediate medical attention, and giving advice on fire protection measures.

Tables 21.8 to 21.9 General Information

The Companies Registry keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all oversea companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.

21.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	Number									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Newspapers	65	66	69	68	64	67	72	64	66	77
English	11	13	15	14	15	15	17	15	12	16
Chinese	51	50	51	52	47	50	53	46	50	58
Bilingual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Japanese	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other language	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Periodicals	496	515	520	577	614	566	600	603	598	619
English	123	127	129	140	154	146	148	146	163	166
Chinese	325	326	319	343	346	311	332	336	313	319
Bilingual	46	59	70	81	102	96	104	103	102	117
Japanese	1	1	1	5	5	6	8	10	13	9
Tri-lingual	1	2	1	7	6	4	5	5	4	5
Other language	—	—	—	1	1	3	3	3	3	3
Sound Broadcasting										
Operators	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Channels	10	10	10	10	10	12	13	14	14	15
Commercial Television*										
Operators	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cable Television #										
Operators	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Channels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8

Note: *Satellite TV is excluded.

Cable television started operation on 31.10.93.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.
Office of the Telecommunications Authority.

21.2 Public Markets and Market Stalls by Type of Stall

	Number									
Type of stall	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong										
Public markets	29	30	31	31	31	30	29	30	30	29
Stalls										
Fish	518	520	525	525	528	527	527	525	500	451
Poultry	240	240	242	240	236	243	241	239	242	242
Meat	463	474	473	473	473	405	396	390	374	374
Wet goods	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598	1 646	1 526	1 507	1 603	1 849§	1 763
Dry goods	880	993	1 027	1 027	946	979	987	985	1 040§	1 040
Cooked food	92	92	115	143	147	170	170	185	211	211
Siu mei/Lo mei	9	9	11	11	10	12	12	11	14	14
Others	45	34	37	37	41	43	33	31	32	31
Sub-total	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054	4 027	3 905	3 873	3 969	4 262	4 126
Kowloon										
Public markets	25	26	26	26	27	30	30	30	32	33
Stalls										
Fish	451	451	451	431	439	460	463	466	469	472
Poultry	176	177	177	166	173	190	190	192	217	217
Meat	371	373	373	380	385	404	401	407	400	393
Wet goods	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299	2 358	2 703	2 354	2 363	2 769	2 697
Dry goods	1 037	1 121	1 121	975	1 123	1 015	1 494	1 594	1 764	1 707
Cooked food	172	236	236	310	313	374	393	393	392	382
Siu mei/Lo mei	17	17	17	16	20	24	24	24	24	24
Others	27	18	18	19	20	26	25	25	26	26
Sub-total	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596	4 831	5 196	5 344	5 464	6 061	5 918
New Territories and Outlying Islands										
Public markets	37	40	41	43	43	43	43	46	46	47
Stalls										
Fish	550	568	598	597	597	608	582	678	661	710
Poultry	134	138	147	147	147	147	149	159	159	161
Meat	466	483	510	506	505	507	517	606	593	581
Wet goods	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792	1 792	1 816	1 874	2 152	2 152	2 045
Dry goods	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175	1 175	1 202	1 378	1 591	1 539	1 637
Cooked food	306	362	362	374	374	386	362	378	378	378
Siu mei/Lo mei	60	62	68	68	69	73	77	84	80	83
Others	15	37	40	35	35	35	36	38	38	40
Sub-total	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694	4 694	4 774	4 975	5 686	5 600	5 635
Total										
Public markets	91	96	98	100	101	103	102	106	108	109
Stalls	12 007	12 399	12 749	13 344	13 552	13 875	14 192	15 119	15 923	15 679

Note: §denotes revised figures in this edition.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit

Number

Type of licence and permit	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong and Kowloon										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	561	567	569	586	596	592	596	578	579	576
Cold store	25	26	26	25	23	21	20	20	18	17
Factory canteen	179	194	203	217	239	244	234	232	232	226
Food factory	760	778	826	886	919	932	963	952	992	1 010
Fresh provision shop	1 634	1 739	1 814	1 854	1 903	1 859	1 845	1 797	1 742	1 682
Frozen confection factory	99	130	193	223	225	229	234	238	247	252
General restaurant	3 061	3 148	3 190	3 253	3 330	3 475	3 548	3 625	3 732	3 816
Light refreshments restaurant	855	861	870	905	912	910	918	918	975	1 019
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
Milk factory	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	316	303	293	288	273	260	234	222	212	206
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 495</i>	<i>7 751</i>	<i>7 989</i>	<i>8 243</i>	<i>8 426</i>	<i>8 527</i>	<i>8 597</i>	<i>8 588</i>	<i>8 735</i>	<i>8 810</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	53	52	50	57	63	67	73	76	73	69
Funeral parlour	5	5	3	5	3	4	5	5	5	5
Undertaker	42	44	22	42	23	27	44	44	45	47
Offensive trade	25	24	21	20	10	15	15	14	11	9
Swimming pool	76	97	115	128	143	171	205	234	255	270
Liquor	1 917	1 981	1 990	2 001	1 564	1 576	2 171	2 387	2 460	2 242
Club liquor	168	189	221	233	189	177	259	277	285	293
Place of public entertainment	131	142	143	139	139	140	146	137	137	138
Public table tennis saloon	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	28	29	32	27	23	41	67	60	57	49
Public bowling alley	7	9	10	10	9	9	9	10	8	8
Public skating rink	3	3	1	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 456</i>	<i>2 576</i>	<i>2 609</i>	<i>2 667</i>	<i>2 170</i>	<i>2 231</i>	<i>2 998</i>	<i>3 249</i>	<i>3 340</i>	<i>3 134</i>
Total	9 951	10 327	10 598	10 910	10 596	10 758	11 595	11 837	12 075	11 944
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	170	181	198	183	191	205	209	235	247	247
Frozen confection	2 329	2 298	2 316	2 266	2 178	2 040	1 827	1 675	1 586	1 466
Milk	1 404	1 462	1 519	1 533	1 498	1 415	1 288	1 159	1 106	1 020
Non-bottled drinks	635	667	755	804	818	836	772	738	726	706
Shell fish	12	12	12	14	14	13	10	12	12	12
Cut fruit	222	216	235	242	247	274	268	276	264	265
Permit to sell food by means of vending machine	20	15	9	3	2	30	149	126	127	104
Others	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	9
Total	4 802	4 861	5 054	5 055	4 958	4 823	4 532	4 230	4 077	3 829
Licences and permits	14 753	15 188	15 652	15 965	15 554	15 581	16 127	16 067	16 152	15 773

21.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
New Territories and Outlying Islands										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	233	246	259	280	285	287	291	298	332	332
Cold store	14	13	15	14	16	18	19	21	23	22
Factory canteen	211	233	261	269	278	267	266	270	269	266
Food factory	392	428	465	514	538	548	555	571	591	608
Fresh provision shop	744	803	854	960	1 005	1 045	1 097	1 195	1 262	1 276
Frozen confection factory	33	47	77	109	115	129	133	150	152	157
General restaurant	942	1 013	1 079	1 178	1 267	1 328	1 423	1 551	1 636	1 748
Light refreshments restaurant	375	373	391	421	443	449	464	486	516	547
Marine restaurant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
Siu mei and lo mei shop	115	119	119	133	135	140	135	145	152	141
Sub-total	3 063	3 280	3 526	3 884	4 088	4 217	4 389	4 692	4 938	5 102
<i>Other business</i>										
Slaughter house	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertaker	14	14	14	13	13	15	14	15	15	14
Offensive trade	71	74	73	62	52	52	49	49	49	41
Swimming pool	33	47	67	83	92	101	119	143	177	199
Liquor	—	—	469	516	551	589	668	749	785	831
Club liquor	—	—	36	40	40	40	44	44	48	52
Place of public entertainment	38	45	51	53	55	58	61	64	65	65
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	17	19	17	16	14	17	36	32	31	30
Public bowling alley	8	8	8	7	6	6	7	7	6	4
Public skating rink	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	5	6	5
Sub-total	188	215	743	796	829	884	1 004	1 111	1 185	1 244
Total	3 251	3 495	4 269	4 680	4 917	5 101	5 393	5 803	6 123	6 346
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	39	46	63	75	86	83	93	98	112	114
Frozen confection	707	776	852	925	943	920	877	854	848	810
Milk	393	429	485	545	567	568	529	517	507	472
Non-bottled drinks	158	200	275	330	343	355	351	341	322	306
Permit to sell food by means of vending machine	7	2	1	1	1	12	68	55	48	45
Others	55	58	68	79	81	89	77	83	72	68
Total	1 359	1 511	1 744	1 955	2 021	2 027	1 995	1 948	1 909	1 815
Licences and permits	4 610	5 006	6 013	6 635	6 938	7 128	7 388	7 751	8 032	8 161

21.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
All Districts										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	794	813	828	866	881	879	887	876	911	908
Cold store	39	39	41	39	39	39	39	41	41	39
Factory canteen	390	427	464	486	517	511	500	502	501	492
Food factory	1 152	1 206	1 291	1 400	1 457	1 480	1 518	1 523	1 583	1 618
Fresh provision shop	2 378	2 542	2 668	2 814	2 908	2 904	2 942	2 992	3 004	2 958
Frozen confection factory	132	177	270	332	340	358	367	388	399	409
General restaurant	4 003	4 161	4 269	4 431	4 597	4 803	4 971	5 176	5 368	5 564
Light refreshments restaurant	1 230	1 234	1 261	1 326	1 355	1 359	1 382	1 404	1 491	1 566
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
Milk factory	6	7	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Siu mei and lo mei shop	431	422	412	421	408	400	369	367	364	347
Sub-total	10 558	11 031	11 515	12 127	12 514	12 744	12 986	13 280	13 673	13 912
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	53	52	50	57	63	67	73	76	73	69
Slaughter house	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Funeral parlour	5	5	3	5	3	4	5	5	5	5
Undertaker	56	58	36	55	36	42	58	59	60	61
Offensive trade	96	98	94	82	62	67	64	63	60	50
Swimming pool	109	144	182	211	235	272	324	377	432	469
Liquor	1 917	1 981	2 459	2 517	2 115	2 165	2 839	3 136	3 245	3 073
Club liquor	168	189	257	273	229	217	303	321	333	345
Place of public entertainment	169	187	194	192	194	198	207	201	202	203
Public table tennis saloon	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	45	48	49	43	37	58	103	92	88	79
Public bowling alley	15	17	18	17	15	15	16	17	14	12
Public skating rink	7	8	6	8	8	8	8	10	10	9
Sub-total	2 644	2 791	3 352	3 463	2 999	3 115	4 002	4 360	4 525	4 378
Total	13 202	13 822	14 867	15 590	15 513	15 859	16 988	17 640	18 198	18 290
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	209	227	261	258	277	288	302	333	359	361
Frozen confection	3 036	3 074	3 168	3 191	3 121	2 960	2 704	2 529	2 434	2 276
Milk	1 797	1 891	2 004	2 078	2 065	1 983	1 817	1 676	1 613	1 492
Non-bottled drinks	793	867	1 030	1 134	1 161	1 191	1 123	1 079	1 048	1 012
Shell fish	12	12	12	14	14	13	10	12	12	12
Permit to sell food by means of vending machine	27	17	10	4	3	42	217	181	175	149
Others	287	284	313	331	338	373	354	368	345	342
Total	6 161	6 372	6 798	7 010	6 979	6 850	6 527	6 178	5 986	5 644
Licences and permits	19 363	20 194	21 665	22 600	22 492	22 709	23 515	23 818	24 184	23 934

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.4 Hawker Licences by Type of Licence

	Number								
Type of licence	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong									
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>									
Barber	57	57	53	49	45	42	38	38	37
Boot-black	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	5
Cooked food/light refreshment	337	317	229	182	164	141	112	84	87
Newspaper	256	249	243	266	267	249	257	299	304
Tradesman	473	453	412	376	331	292	283	270	256
Wall stall	352	343	330	303	268	245	226	208	190
Other classes	4 361	4 119	3 895	3 347	3 062	2 764	2 379	2 163	2 082
Sub-total	5 843	5 545	5 169	4 530	4 144	3 740	3 302	3 068	2 961
<i>Itinerant</i>									
Frozen confectionery	120	120	114	109	90	86	88	86	80
Mobile van	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Newspaper	71	68	64	52	41	33	29	20	11
Tradesman	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	1 404	1 292	1 188	1 083	907	725	666	604	460
Sub-total	1 602	1 487	1 373	1 250	1 044	850	789	716	556
Total	7 445	7 032	6 542	5 780	5 188	4 590	4 091	3 784	3 517
Kowloon									
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>									
Barber	104	105	102	99	91	88	86	85	81
Boot-black	4	4	4	3	2	2	2	1	1
Cooked food/light refreshment	594	589	483	448	408	385	360	350	330
Newspaper	453	442	421	536	526	508	502	538	530
Tradesman	204	195	183	172	158	152	149	150	150
Wall stall	754	746	726	694	626	617	588	558	535
Other classes	5 839	5 184	4 460	4 211	4 075	4 313	4 253	4 025	4 479
Sub-total	7 952	7 265	6 379	6 163	5 886	6 065	5 940	5 707	6 106
<i>Itinerant</i>									
Frozen confectionery	109	81	68	65	64	61	60	58	45
Mobile van	15	14	14	14	9	9	9	6	9
Newspaper	62	51	46	32	22	14	12	8	7
Tradesman	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	6 632	5 842	5 336	4 853	4 044	3 198	2 883	2 615	1 945
Sub-total	6 819	5 989	5 465	4 965	4 140	3 283	2 965	2 688	2 007
Total	14 771	13 254	11 844	11 128	10 026	9 348	8 905	8 395	8 113
New Territories and Outlying Islands									
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>									
Cooked food/Light refreshment	382	387	419	411	402	405	391	383	381
Newspaper	207	202	198	197	195	191	188	190	189
Tradesman	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other classes	1 159	1 081	981	905	843	701	403	382	364
Sub-total	1 753	1 675	1 603	1 518	1 445	1 302	987	960	939
<i>Itinerant</i>									
Frozen confectionery	46	59	54	55	39	32	29	27	24
Mobile van	2	1	1	1	6	6	6	6	6
Other classes	2 134	1 727	1 443	1 325	1 200	1 113	988	849	800
Sub-total	2 182	1 787	1 498	1 381	1 245	1 151	1 023	882	830
Total	3 935	3 462	3 101	2 899	2 690	2 453	2 010	1 842	1 769
All Districts									
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>									
Barber	161	162	155	148	136	130	124	123	118
Boot-black	11	11	11	10	9	9	9	7	6
Cooked food/light refreshment	1 313	1 293	1 131	1 041	974	931	863	817	798
Newspaper	916	893	862	999	988	948	947	1 027	1 023
Tradesman	682	653	600	553	494	449	437	425	411
Wall stall	1 106	1 089	1 056	997	894	862	814	766	725
Other classes	11 359	10 384	9 336	8 463	7 980	7 778	7 035	6 570	6 925
Sub-total	15 548	14 485	13 151	12 211	11 475	11 107	10 229	9 735	10 006
<i>Itinerant</i>									
Frozen confectionery	275	260	236	229	193	179	177	171	149
Mobile van	22	20	20	20	20	20	20	17	19
Newspaper	133	119	110	84	63	47	41	28	18
Tradesman	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other classes	10 170	8 861	7 967	7 261	6 151	5 036	4 537	4 068	3 205
Sub-total	10 603	9 263	8 336	7 596	6 429	5 284	4 777	4 286	3 393
Total	26 151	23 748	21 487	19 807	17 904	16 391	15 006	14 021	13 399

Note: Figures exclude temporary licences and deputy's permits.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.5 Food Inspection by Type of Food

Kg unless otherwise specified

Type of food	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Hong Kong and Kowloon									
<i>Imported Foods</i>									
Number of inspections	4 594	3 864	4 424	1 518	1 678	2 108	2 249	1 897	1 362
Weight of food inspected*									
Meat and poultry #	35 771 749	25 036 404	27 096 635	5 109 685	4 705 834	5 293 814	5 266 479	2 767 786	608 568
<i>Exported Foods</i>									
Number of inspections	450	499	359	279	157	162	139	133	101
Weight of food inspected*									
Meat and meat products #	305 727	334 265	345 166	122 258	26 267	66 338	17 935	14 719	10 486
Poultry and poultry products #	221 468	154 446	186 238	103 087	2 207	16 880	5 123	153	19 650
Fruit and vegetable products	18 325	15 622	83 617	15 093	35 176	34 376	49 776	24 851	40 974
Marine products	144 581	203 039	38 619	33 161	30 061	11 619	23 496	19 986	30 352
Others	78 712	156 662	342 078	359 197	112 071	132 675	151 333	171 528	126 456
Sub-total	768 813	864 034	995 718	632 796	205 782	261 888	247 663	231 237	227 918
New Territories and Outlying Islands									
<i>Imported Foods</i>									
Number of inspections	2 231	2 476	2 154	2 474	2 326	1 927	1 620	1 663	1 744
Weight of food inspected*									
Meat #	12 624 162	11 601 289	12 150 041	18 223 033	13 169 354	12 321 010	10 212 643	6 446 585	7 317 968
Poultry #	13 147 084	16 018 513	18 631 489	18 215 182	19 750 209	15 059 586	12 269 716	12 396 161	12 683 125
Sub-total	25 771 246	27 619 802	30 781 530	36 438 215	32 919 563	27 380 596	22 482 359	18 842 746	20 001 093
<i>Exported Foods</i>									
Number of inspections	776	935	1 112	918	838	565	370	374	438
Weight of food inspected*									
Meat and meat products #	1 737 028	1 192 138	1 541 244	1 666 620	755 880	606 521	135 186	100 429	39 422
Poultry and poultry products #	2 258 006	3 368 767	5 057 686	3 402 162	1 348 143	292 769	286 436	151 321	435 418
Fruit and vegetable products	33 602	16 193	19 956	545	26	—	3	885	—
Marine products	96 956	86 560	9 460	9 988	25 947	1 716	23 080	9 353	42 522
Others	314 491	1 127 795	1 755 481	2 737 975	2 719 560	2 371 599	2 345 915	2 382 025	2 562 741
Sub-total	4 440 083	5 791 453	8 383 827	7 817 290	4 849 556	3 272 605	2 790 620	2 644 013	3 080 103
All Districts									
<i>Imported Foods</i>									
Number of inspections	6 825	6 340	6 578	3 992	4 004	4 035	3 869	3 560	3 106
Weight of food inspected*									
Meat and poultry #	61 542 995	52 656 206	57 878 165	41 547 900	37 625 397	32 674 410	27 748 838	21 610 532	20 609 661
<i>Exported Foods</i>									
Number of inspections	1 226	1 434	1 471	1 197	995	727	509	507	539
Weight of food inspected*									
Meat and meat products #	2 042 755	1 526 403	1 886 410	1 788 878	782 147	672 859	153 121	115 148	49 908
Poultry and poultry products #	2 479 474	3 523 213	5 243 924	3 505 249	1 350 350	309 649	291 559	151 474	455 068
Fruit and vegetable products	51 927	31 815	103 573	15 638	35 202	34 376	49 779	25 736	40 974
Marine products	241 537	289 599	48 079	43 149	56 008	13 335	46 576	29 339	72 874
Others	393 203	1 284 457	2 097 559	3 097 172	2 831 631	2 504 274	2 497 248	2 553 553	2 689 197
Sub-total	5 208 896	6 655 487	9 379 545	8 450 086	5 055 338	3 534 493	3 038 283	2 875 250	3 308 021
Total									
Number of inspections	8 051	7 774	8 049	5 189	4 999	4 762	4 378	4 067	3 645
Weight of food inspected	66 751 891	59 311 693	67 257 710	49 997 986	42 680 735	36 208 903	30 787 121	24 485 782	23 917 682

Notes: *Inspections are by sample check.
Figures refer to chilled and frozen products only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.6 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m³ unless otherwise specified

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Light oils										
Motor spirit	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76	360.61	454.40	472.56	466.91	528.04	743.41
Aviation spirit	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.15	0.14	0.10	0.17	0.22	0.15
Aviation turbine fuel	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71	1 447.84	1 855.43	2 126.02	2 089.73	2 393.37	2 894.18
Other light oils	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63	464.57	529.44	751.13	931.13	1 035.30	985.75
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43	127.15	122.71	128.86	134.07	74.62§	58.52
Light diesel, other road users	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78	1 164.39	1 875.34	1 479.43	2 043.89	2 384.47§	3 195.31
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39	1 100.84	1 249.29	1 403.19	1 682.91	2 011.65§	2 386.08
Kerosene	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13	144.28	137.11	111.62	102.31	103.54	95.89
Medium/heavy diesel fuel	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45	143.30	140.30	105.02	96.98	107.71	114.10
Furnace fuel oil	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37	2 637.21	2 864.01	2 613.25	2 627.50	3 371.64	3 858.74
Others										
Lubricating oils*	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28	146.86	166.08	176.72	179.03	226.80§	248.65
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67	3.99	2.30	2.40	3.68	5.11	.. @
Total	6 484.70	5 992.40	6 935.03	6 520.82	7 741.18	9 396.55	9 370.29	10 358.29	12 242.46§	14 580.77
Non-dutiable liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)	151.97	157.53	167.09	177.35	193.87	221.45	250.95	272.39	283.16§	246.70

Notes: * Lubricating oils include greases from May 1986 onwards.

§ denotes revised figures in this edition.

@ Local consumption figures no longer available (same permit for consumption and trans-shipment).

Source: Petroleum companies.

21.7 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

Number

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Fire calls										
Industrial	545	538	648	618	513	522	443	432	368	344
Non-industrial	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881	11 356	11 264	11 042	12 352	12 195	12 224
False alarms	6 949	7 660	9 862	13 022	13 615	17 293	18 459	21 175	23 548	25 245
Special service calls	6 218	6 811	8 626	9 214	10 068	9 214	8 992	8 488	8 709	9 491
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345	302 849	312 630	312 465	299 734	251 058	268 951
Removal	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586	118 817	115 571	120 475	120 043	172 924	173 361
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	1	1	14	2	5	5	2	1	—	2
Non-industrial	52	28	31	20	19	44	39	36	43	26
Special service	340	322	408	422	432	409	384	384	455	446

Source: Fire Services Department.

21.8 Local and Overseas Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Local companies										
Number of companies registered during period	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380	30 474	31 674	26 147	43 975	58 110	61 831
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031	1 966	1 532	1 079	1 816	2 072	2 668
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665	24 773	26 530	22 259	37 876	50 406	52 777
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	229	173	182	182	142	136	128	187	213	211
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827	1 724	1 688	1 295	2 043	2 572	2 820
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	733	749	670	627	661	684	453	655	864	952
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	750	865	780	730	854	809	624	997	1 531	1 845
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	49	59	61	62	59	81	54	80	148	167
HK\$10,000,000 and above	34	45	36	37	53	32	35	51	87	142
Guarantee	244	316	318	219	242	182	220	270	217	249
Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133	4,400	3,371	3,163	4,097	5 208	7 622
Number of companies dissolved during period	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778	2 548	2 483	3 408	4 891	4 521	4 052
Number of companies existing at end of period	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588	213 515	242 709	265 452	304 538	358 129	415 911
Overseas companies										
Number of companies registered during period	215	231	288	240	250	266	350	402	550	498
Number of companies ceased business during period	82	144	142	189	191	150	179	209	185	147
Number of companies existing at end of period	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635	2 828	3 193	3 544

Source: Companies Registry.

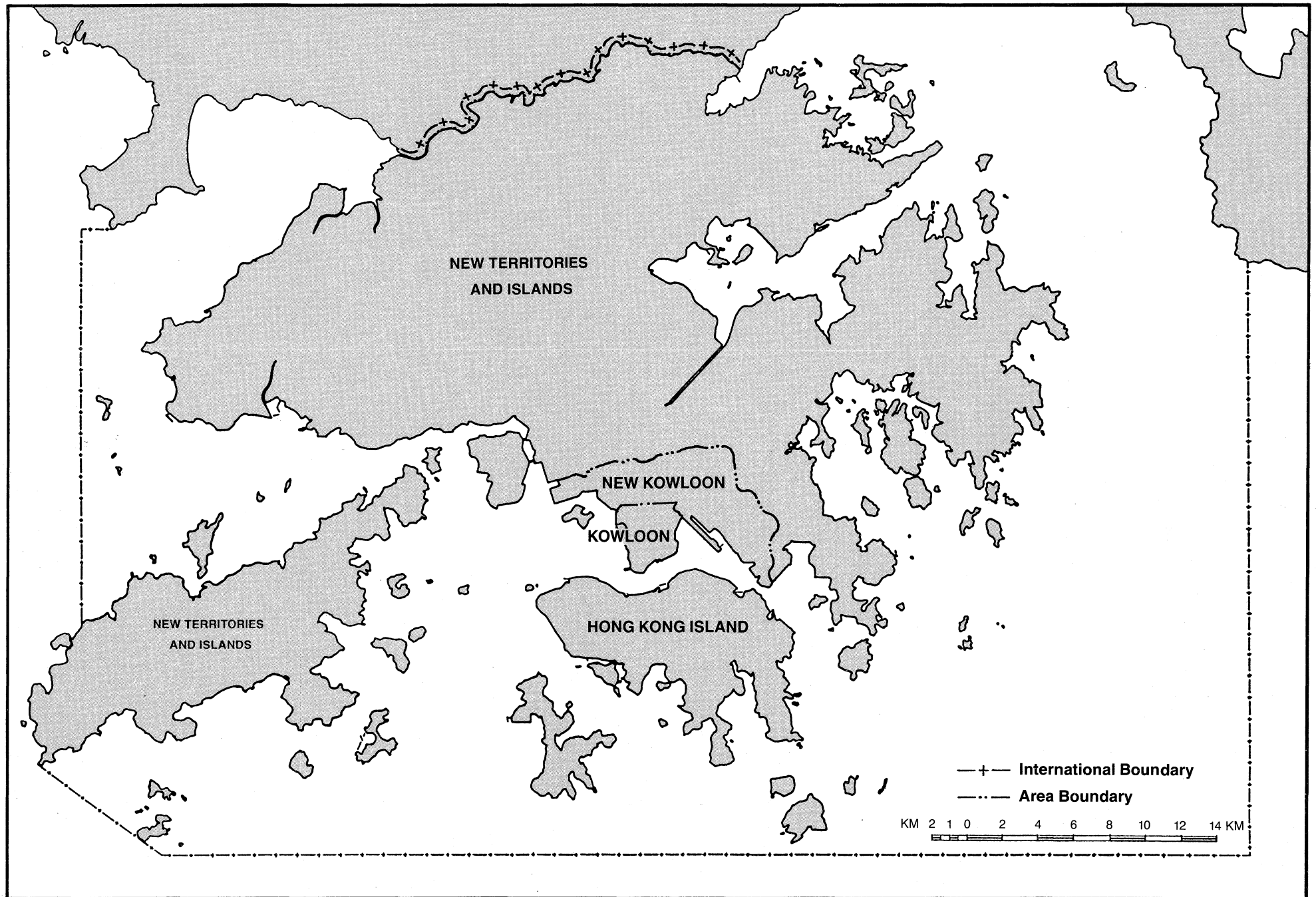
21.9 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

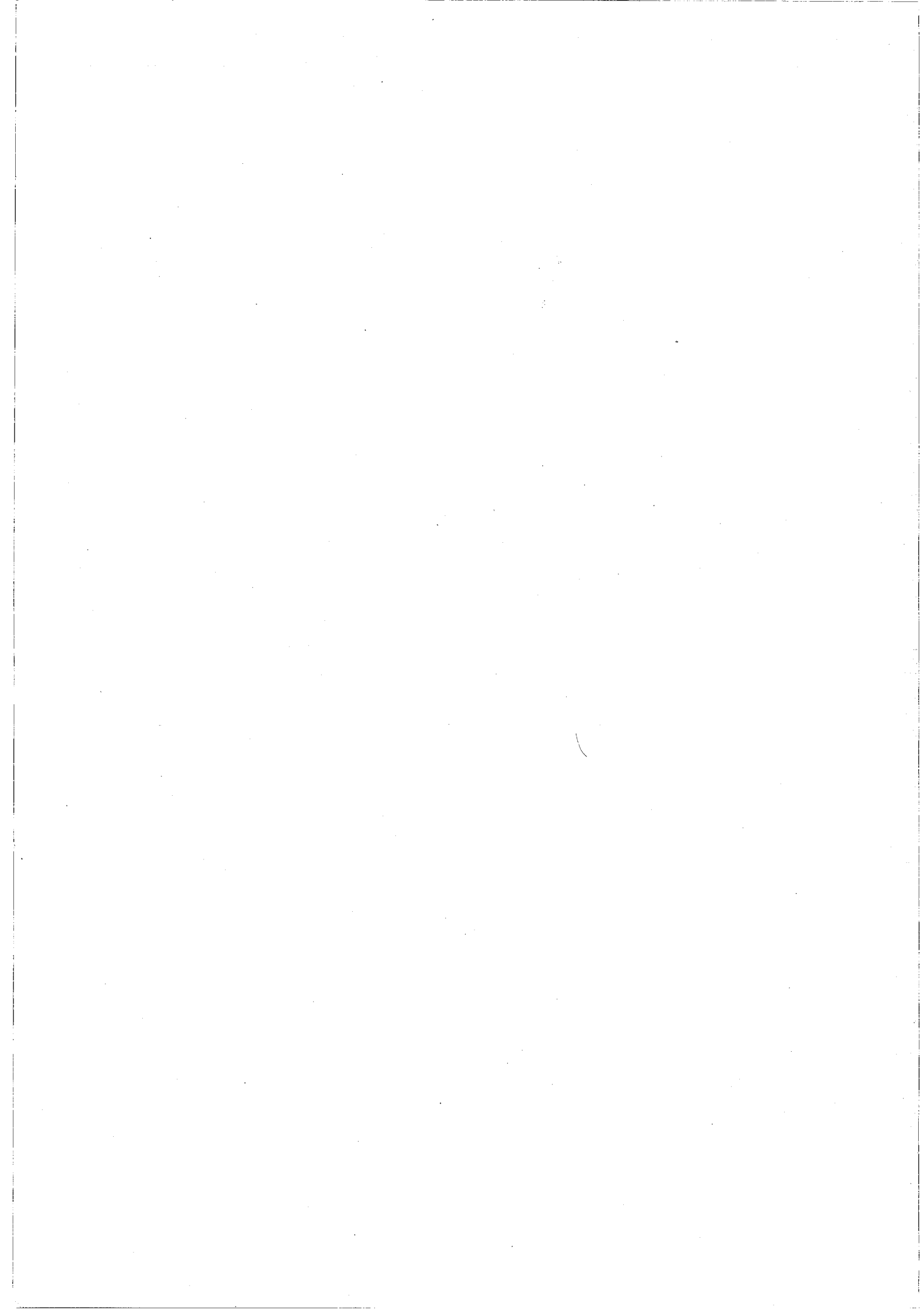
	Number									
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
North America										
Canada	46	46	56	57	52	56	64	71	67	66
United States of America	473	502	551	575	587	605	624	635	656	694
Central and South America										
Bahamas	51	50	49	26	27	26	27	26	30	32
Bermuda	23	25	31	44	56	84	132	185	245	298
Cayman Islands	26	26	24	25	26	33	46	61	79	98
Panama	94	92	90	87	92	83	85	81	84	83
Others	8	11	18	29	33	47	106	192	411	592
Western Europe										
France	32	36	46	47	48	54	50	49	52	51
Federal Republic of Germany	29	31	30	28	27	30	31	28	28	31
Netherlands	25	26	29	29	32	33	37	36	42	41
Switzerland	47	50	52	52	50	53	51	47	44	42
United Kingdom	294	317	328	341	344	350	349	354	365	373
Others	70	73	93	98	106	108	119	123	119	119
Middle East	6	7	10	11	12	11	11	11	11	11
Asia										
China	25	27	29	31	33	33	33	34	37	44
India	13	13	14	14	13	14	14	14	16	15
Indonesia	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	8	8	10
Japan	238	253	267	274	275	286	293	299	299	318
Republic of Korea	22	21	26	25	25	25	26	33	34	39
Malaysia	30	31	31	33	32	32	33	33	37	37
Philippines	24	26	24	24	24	24	24	23	24	25
Singapore	131	125	128	135	144	146	136	136	143	148
Taiwan	10	10	10	9	8	9	11	13	17	23
Thailand	15	16	16	14	13	13	11	14	17	17
Others	16	16	16	15	15	15	15	13	13	16
Africa										
Liberia	87	97	106	99	95	113	122	132	133	135
Others	10	11	11	10	10	9	10	11	11	11
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	125	109	100	96	102	104	104	94	99	99
Others	30	40	48	56	62	63	64	72	72	76
Total	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635	2 828	3 193	3 544

Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

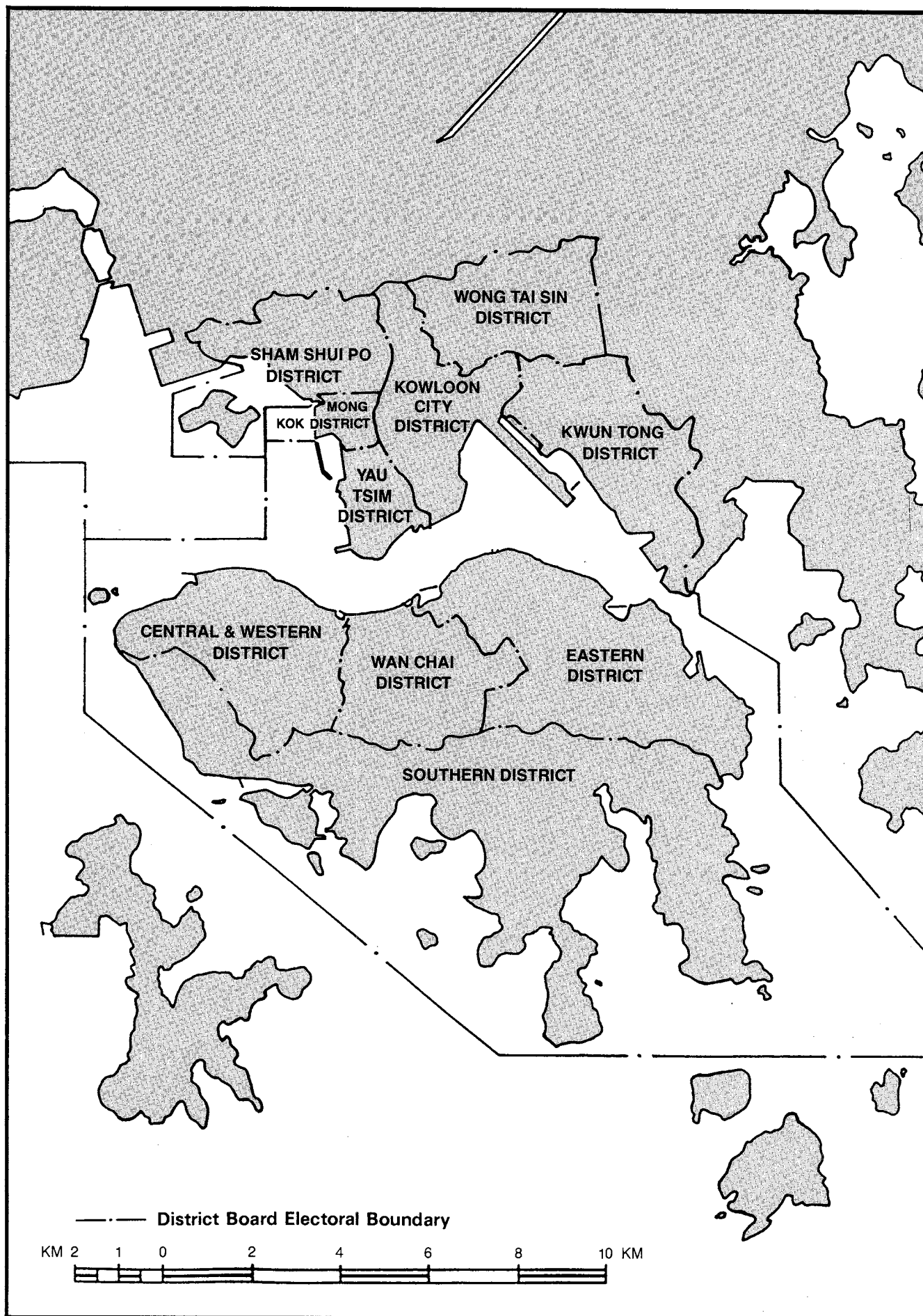
Source: Companies Registry.

MAP OF HONG KONG

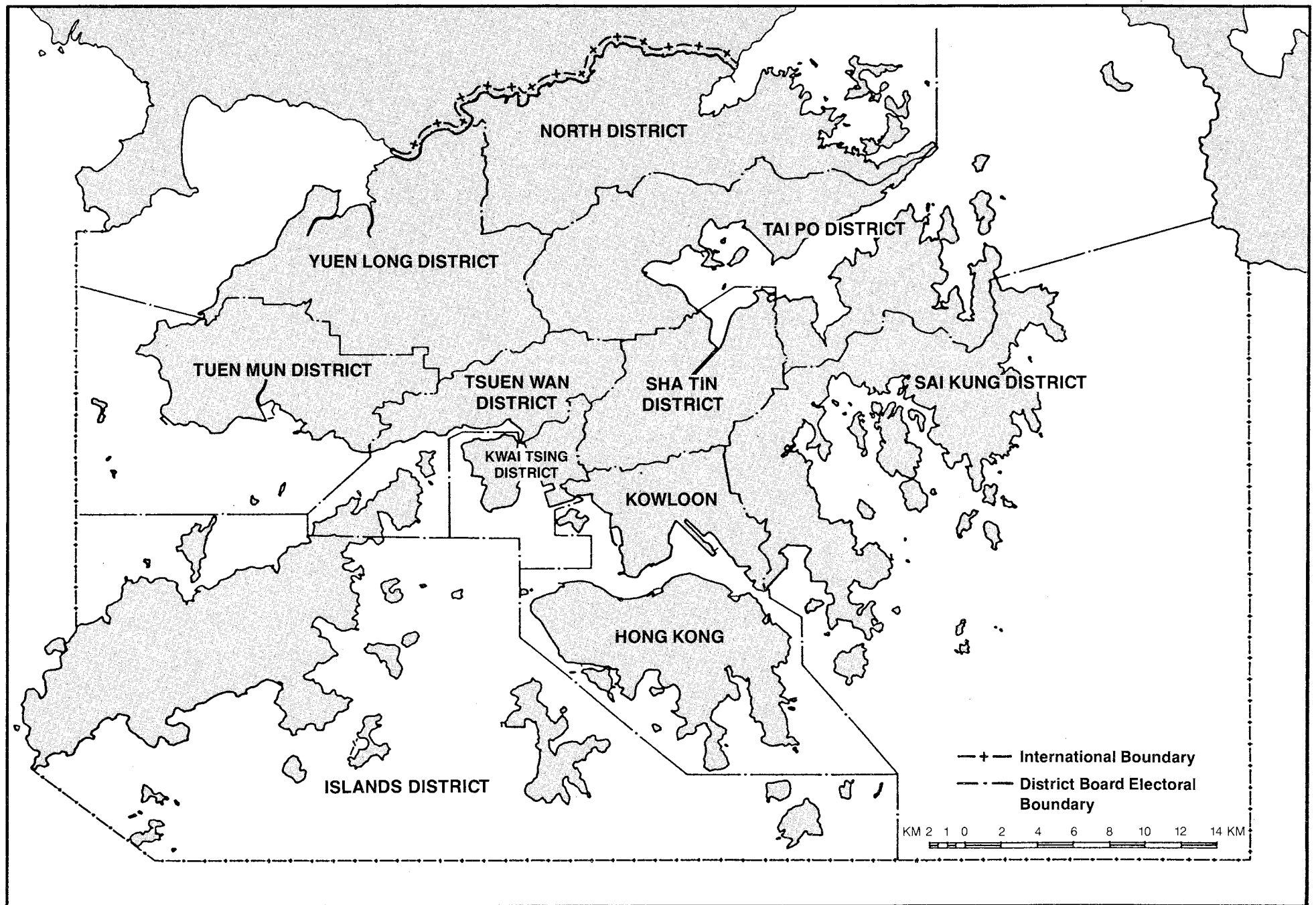




MAP OF HONG KONG, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON
CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD DISTRICT 1991



MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD DISTRICT 1991



PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Regular:	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (香港經濟趨勢) (monthly 月刊)	3.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (香港統計月刊) (monthly 月刊)	48.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly)	86.00
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (香港貿易指數) (monthly 月刊)	9.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1994:	
Imports (monthly)	120.00
Domestic Exports & Re-exports (monthly)	120.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1993:	
Annual Supplement, Country by Commodity	
Imports	120.00
Exports & Re-exports	120.00
Consumer Price Index Report (消費物價指數月報) (monthly 月刊)	16.50
Monthly Survey of Orders-on-Hand (手頭訂單按月統計調查) (monthly 月刊)	4.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (零售業銷售額按月統計調查報告書) (monthly 月刊)	3.00
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (飲食店收入及購物按季統計調查報告書) (quarterly 季刊)	3.00
Quarterly Business Receipts Indices for Service Industries (服務業按季業務收益指數) (quarterly 季刊)	6.00
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (工業生產按季指數) (quarterly 季刊)	5.00
Report on the Quarterly Textile Production Survey (紡織業生產按季統計調查報告書) (quarterly 季刊)	4.00
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (建造工程完成量按季統計調查報告書) (quarterly 季刊)	8.00
Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites (quarterly)	13.00
Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly)	24.00
Quarterly Report on General Household Survey (quarterly)	24.00
Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 本地生產總值按季估計 (quarterly 季刊)	6.50
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement)	10.00
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)	52.00
Half-yearly Report of Wage Statistics (half-yearly)	32.00
Report on Half-yearly Business Prospect Survey (half-yearly)	7.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1993 (yearly)	98.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) Series A (Service Sectors) 1994 (yearly)	78.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale and Retail Trades 1993 (yearly)	36.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1994 Edition (yearly)	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1994 (yearly)	25.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1993 (一九九三年消費物價指數年報) (yearly 年刊)	32.00
Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade 1993 (yearly)	46.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1983–1993 (yearly)	28.00
1992 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly)	36.00
1992 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly)	34.00
1992 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly)	30.00
1992 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly)	28.00
1992 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly)	34.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
An Outline of Statistical Development 1994 (yearly)	24.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1993 (yearly) 本地生產總值估計一九六六年至一九九三年(年刊)	46.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1982–1992 (Biennial)	46.00
Irregular:	
Hong Kong 1991 Population Census (一九九一年人口普查):	
Summary Results	32.00
簡要報告	24.00
Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units (有關各規劃統計小區的統計表):	
Population by Age and Sex (按年齡及性別劃分的人口數目)	22.00
Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters (按屋宇單位類型劃分的屋宇單位、住戶及人口數目)	22.00
Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas (有關各區議會分區及選區的統計表):	
Population by Age and Sex (按年齡及性別劃分的人口數目)	31.00
Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters (按屋宇單位類型劃分的屋宇單位、住戶及人口數目)	24.00
Basic Tables for District Board Districts (有關各區議會分區的基本統計表)	30.00
Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units (有關各規劃統計小區的基本統計表):	
Hong Kong Island (香港島)	48.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon (九龍及新九龍)	52.00
The New Territories (新界)	78.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units (規劃統計小區統計表的附件——區域分界地圖)	72.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas (區議會分區及選區統計表的附件——區域分界地圖)	48.00
Main Report	46.00
Main Tables (主要統計表)	120.00
Graphic Guide (統計圖解)	14.00
Hong Kong Population Projections 1992–2011	23.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1986–2011)	16.50
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82	26.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification (S.I.T.C., Rev. 3) 1992 Edition	84.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) 1992 Edition	43.00
香港貿易統計分類表一九九二年版按標準國際貿易分類法(第三次修訂版)編製	84.00
香港進出口貨物分類表(協調制度)中文譯本及有關參考資料一九九二年版	43.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook 1992 Edition	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊一九九二年版	10.00
1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes	56.00
一九八九至九〇年住戶開支統計調查及重訂消費物價指數基期	60.00
Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey:	
Special Topics Report No. X	54.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1989	54.00
一九八九年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者	54.00
Revised Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1961 to First Quarter 1994	38.00
本地生產總值修訂估計一九六一至一九九四年第一季	38.00
Free:	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1994 Edition	
一九九四年編訂香港統計數字一覽	

(1) For enquiries about the above publications and back issues, please write or call the Publications Officer of Census and Statistics Department at Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Tel. No. is 2582 5073 (the first digit '2' is required with effect from 1.1.1995).

(2) Publications can be purchased at:

- Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, G/F, Connaught Place, Hong Kong.
- Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department, 19/F, Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

(3) For mail orders, please contact the Publications (Sales) Office of Information Services Department at 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

The most comprehensive and convenient source of official statistics for experts in every field

300 tables in 21 separate sections cover just about every aspect of economic, social and industrial life

Climate & Geography
Population & Vital Events
Labour Force
Employment & Wages
Industrial Production
Building & Construction
Distributive Trades
Transport

Communication & Tourism
Gross Domestic Product
External Trade
Food Supplies
Housing
Education
Medical & Health

Social Welfare
Law and Order
Public Finance
Finance & Banking
Prices
Environment
Recreation & Culture

Most of the data in the **Annual Digest** are annual and cover periods of about 10 years.

The **Annual Digest** and other **Census & Statistics publications** are available from: —

Government Publications Centre

General Post Office Building
G/F Connaught Place
Central
Hong Kong

Publications Section, Census & Statistics Department

19/F Wanchai Tower
12 Harbour Road
Wan Chai
Hong Kong

Information Services Department

1 Battery Path
G/F Central
Hong Kong
(for mail order only)